

CAMERA 2

REEL 1837

SHIFT 1

Volume #2956

INDEX OF PASSENGER ~~AND CREW LISTS~~ MANIFESTS

From September 24 to September 26, 1909.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Sept. 24	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	79
26	Crown Prince	Port of Spain	1

2956

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2956

Sept. 24-26-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 14 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lucitania. sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
E & O Reg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1909,
at New York

F Donnelly
Immigration Officer.

29 50

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *18th September, 1907*

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Barron	Peter Stuart	64		M	M	Manufr	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Strathaven	Sr	Savannah		
2						M	Wife										
3	Bonjoin	Blanche	28		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Mother, Leonie Bonjoin, 17 Rue Palmeyan, Paris	Hy	N York City	
4	Cgeraldoch	Edith Florence	30				Nurse			England	English		Cheltenham	Mrs Geraldoch 11 Dunsford Pk, Bath			
5	Cgeve-Read	Robert	33		M	M	Lieut Army					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	add. as above Sports Club London	for	Ensenada, Mex	
6	Colby	John Vaughan	34				Retired Surgn						Wales Pembroke				
7	Chance	Edgar Percival	28		M	S	Manufr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Colpharton	Alexr M Chance Lawnside, Colpharton Birmingham	Hy	N York City	
8		Clinton Fredk	24														
9	Fitz Gibbon	Richard Francis D	25		M	M	Gentn Motor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Home 28 Queensgate London			
10		Georgina	25		F		Wife										
11	Koenigsberger	Adolf	65		M	M	Merchant			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Home 15 Frederick St New York			
12	Mizoshi	Mitsusaburo	38							Japan	Japanese	England	London	C H Denton & Co 1 St Mary Axe, London	for	Transit to Japan	
13	Gabbon	Robt Whitaker	34							England	English	Ireland	Belfast	Home "Ardvarna" Dunmurry Belfast	Hy	N York City	
14	Marmont	Victor Cecil	30				Gentn					England	London	Brother Capt Marmont 20 Cadogan St Sloane London			
15	Montaigne	Comte de	37		M		Agent	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Marquise de Montaigne Paris		NY New York	
16	Mac Leagh	Henry G	50		M	M	Merchant			England	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Home Lurgan Ireland			
17	Caird	Herbert Wm	65		M	S	Gent				English	England	London	Lethbridge Pathhead Caird 32 Lennox St London			
18	Caines	Arthur	27		M		Artist							W. Price Seaview Jersey Berry			
19		Ida	26		F		Wife							— do — — do —			
20	Rose	C Hamilton	34		M	S	Stockbroker				Scotch			Home Cromwell Gdns Prince's Lodge Inv Loch			
21	Smith	Sidney Rodney	49		M	M	Evangelist				English		Cambridge	Rev Thomas Gent Memorial Hall, London	Journey	Hy N York City	
22		Agnes	45	50	F		Wife										
23	Seibert	Anna	42		F	S	Modiste			Germany	German	France	Paris	77 Rue Michael Ange Paris			
24	Lacey	Hubert H	54		M		Barrister			England	English	England	London	Rev A Hamilton Lacey St Barnabas Vicarage London	MY	New York	
25	Williams	John James	22				Valet							Mr Gilliatt Rodyk Pedlar Acad Bristol			
26	Wynne	Mary Ann	42		F	S	Domestic				Welsh	Wales	Rhyddlan	John Wynne Grocer Mostyn Flintshire	Het	Carroll	
27	Wilde	Geo Chas De	53		M	M	Portrait Artist				Flemish	England	London	189 Central St London	Hy	N York City	
28	Miss	George	54				Artist				English	England	Eng Cobh	Home Springfield Cottage St Margarets at Cliffe			
29		Florence	40		F		Wife							do			
30	Atkinson	Edwart F	31		M	S	Engineer					England	Sheffield	Home Union Road Sheffield		Mexico	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 SEP 1909, 190

2

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know to polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	"	Husb	"															
3	yes	Mr Wellman	Yes	Yes 1907	New York	Co Mrs Wellman												
4	"	Mrs de Navarro	No	—	—	Co Miss Navarro 13 W 46 St New York						5 3	"	Blue	"		England	Sunbridge Wells
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	In transit	In transit to Mexico					5 11	Med	Dk				London
6	No	"	"	"								5 11	Fair	Fair	Green		England	
7	yes	Employee	Yes	No	—	—	Waldorf Astoria	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Med	Brown	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
8	"	"	"	"	—	—								5 8	Fair	"	Blue			
9	"	Self	"	"	—	—	Friends 136 Madison av.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	"	"			London
10	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Lt.	Red	Grey			
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	San Francisco	Nephew 2215 21st St	Isidor Schepsen	San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bald	Grey	Blue	None	Russia	Lodz Silesia
12	No	"	Yes	No	—	—	In transit	To Japan						5 6	Gettg	Bld	Brown			Nippon	Osaka
13	yes	"	"	Yes	1908	N York	Business 54 Wall St		New York					5 8	Fair	Brown	"			Iceland	Reykjavik
14	"	"	"	No										5 9½	"	Dk	Blue			England	London
15	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1908	N York	Waldorf Astoria	New York				Good	No	5 8	"	Brown	Grey	None		Russia	Minsk Lino-Sofievka
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Astor House	New York						5 9	"	Grey	"			Ireland	Belfast
17	"	"	"	"	"	California	Hotel Belmont	New York						5 10	Ruddy	Brown	Blue			England	London
18	"	"	"	"	1906	N York	Waldorf Astoria	New York						5 10	Dk	Dk	Brown				
19	"	Husb	"	"	"	"	—to—	—do—						5 5½	"	Brown	Grey				
20	"	Self	"	"	1909	N York	In transit to Canada							5 11	Fair	Dk	Blue			England	London
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torrington U.S.A.							5 7	Dk	Dk	Dk				Woodford
22	"	Husb	"	"	"	"	"							5 6	Dk	"	"				Hartlepool
23	No	Wellman	"	"	1902	"	Berlin							5 7	Med	Grey	Grey	None		Bavaria	Hollweiler
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Broadway	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		England	Brighton
25	"	Mr Linden	"	"	1909	"	c/o Mr Butler 107 5th Av	N Y						5 11	Fair	Dk	Blue				Cheltenham
26	No	Self	yes	No	—	—	Friend Robt Richard Carroll Waldorf Astoria	Feb New York						5 11	Dk	Dk	Grey			Wales	Rhosddlan
27	yes	"	"	"	—	—								5 9	Fair	Grey	Grey			Belgium	Brussels
28	"	"	"	Yes	1908	New York	Gregorian Hotel New York							5 9	"	Brown	Hazel			England	London
29	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—do—							5 7	Fr.	Dk Brown	Brown				
30	No	Self	"	Yes	1909	N York	In transit to Mexico							5 7	Fr.	Dk	brown			Eng	Sheffield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon (if any) sailing with or employed by owners thereof, or the crew only, as case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitted to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Ponton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

J. B. McCall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 SEP 1909, 190

B 2 LFJ

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buston	Arthur John	54		M	M	Cotton Broker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bridgenorth	Home. Abbey Hall	Bridgenorth	N.Y. New York
2	Lowry	Arthur Osborne	34		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Cousin Bros & Lowry Cotton Exch. Bldg	L'pool	Neg. New York
3	Barbie	Robert A.	50		M	M	Banker	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	none		Ont. Toronto
4	"	Ida	40		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		" "
5	Beachmore	William	51		M	M	Shipbuilder	"	"	England	English	Scotland England	Glasgow Glasgow	Home Dumbain Glasgow Scot. Business		Canada
6	Bancl	Ralph M.	44		M	M	Banker	"	"	"	"	England	London	25 St Christian Friars London E.C.		NY New York
7	Buchanan	Charles.	54		M	M	Shipbuilder	"	"	"	"	England	London	Friend A Scott Willing Kent		Touring
8	"	Rizzie	50		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — do —		" "
9	Chance	Robert C.	25		M	S.	Cotton Mfr	"	"	"	"	"	Edgbaston	Home Mother Edgbaston		Edgbaston Montreal
10	Cleaver	Wm.	55		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston/Thames	Home Kingston on Thames London		Mass Boston
11	Cangi	Michel	49		M	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Turkey	Constantinople	Home Calede Han Constantinople		NY New York
12	Osborn	Frederick James	42		M	M	"	"	"	English	England	England	Liverpool	Home 3 Lorne Road Bleasdale		" "
13	Dixon	Dora E.	52		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Southport	Home 16 Park Ave Southport Eng		" "
14	"	Hope.	21		M	S.	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		" "
15	Diez	Manuel.	57		M	M	Cashier	"	"	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama	Home Central Avenue, Panama		Panama
16	Engquist	Hanah C	24		F	S	Waiter	"	"	Sweden	Scan.	U.S.A. New York		Aunt Mrs Wenkvist Hendrikoberg Sweden		NY New York
17	Fujimura	Yoshiaki	38		M	M	Manager	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friend N Kotelaki 34 Kirne Sr London		Japan
18	"	Masaki	26		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — do —		" "
19	Gaupt	Charles. H.	45		M	M	Manufctr.	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham	Home 292 Hagley Road Birmingham		Canada
20	Guthrie	Fred. Wm	30		M	S	Cotton Buyer	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Home Prenton Road W Birkenhead		NY New York
21	Helme	Thomas Wilson	28		M	M	Manufctr.	"	"	"	"	"	Lancaster	Home Springfield Hall Lancaster		Lancaster Montreal
22	Hannay	Walter Merwell	36		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Home 7 Grosvenor St London		Canada
23	"	Edith	31		F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		B.C. Vancouver
24	Ingle	Fredk. Henry	48		M	M	Rancher Surgeon	"	"	"	"	England	Harrogate	Home 2 Eton Terrace Harrogate		NY New York
25	Mackie	Helen	40		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hoylake	Home St Vincents Hoylake Ches		Penn Pittsburg
26	Mackie	Ramsay	42		M	M	Cotton Mfr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		Penn Pittsburg
27	Murray	Paul	21		M	S.	Agent.	"	"	"	"	England	London	Home Wallis House Strand London		Touring
28	Malloch	John	44		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Wallasey	Home Wallasey Liverpool		NY New York
29	Orme	Edward	40		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	England	West Kirby	H E. Wild 20 Hackinglow Grove		Texas Cars
30	Olsoni	Holger	20		M	S.	"	"	"	Finland	Scan.	Finland	Helsingfors	Brother Hugo Olsoni Yonsuu Finland		NY New York

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 SE ..... *, 190* 1

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever a prisoner or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	New York Club New York Hubbard Bro & Co. Cotton Exch Bldg. New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Brown	None	Eng.	Thornaston
2	Yes	✓	✓	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Fr	Brown	✓	England	Leeds
3	No	✓	✓	Yes	1909	St Francis	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fr	Grey	Grey	✓	Canada	Toronto
4	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	—	✓	Brown	✓	U.S.A.	Detroit
5	✓	Self	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	✓	Eng	Greenwich
6	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1909	New York	Home 42 W 79 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	Bavaria	Augsburg
7	No	✓	✓	No	—	—	Touring U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fl	Fl	Blue	✓	Scotland	Dumbarton
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	England	London
9	Yes	Self	✓	No	—	—	In transit to Canada Touraine Hotel Boston New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Brn	Grey		✓	✓	Carlisle
10	no	✓	✓	Yes	1906	Mass	Miss Carlisle 860 Broadway New York Park Avenue Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Sallow	Grey	Brown	✓	England	London
11	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1906	N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	DR	Dk	Brn	✓	Canada	Fort Erie Ont
12	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1909	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fr	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	Collingwood Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fr	Brown	Hazel	✓	✓	Limbleside
14	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cheshire
15	No	Self	✓	Yes	1909	In transit	In transit to Panama	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fl	Grey	Brown	✓	✓	Panama
16	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1909	New York	Hotel Savoy New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Sweden	Skara
17	No	✓	Good	No	—	—	In transit to Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	✓	Japan	Kanezawa
18	✓	Husband	✓	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Self	✓	✓	—	—	Canada Park Avenue Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dk	brown	✓	✓	Eng	London
20	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1908	N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Fr	brown	Grey	✓	England	Liverpool
21	No	✓	✓	No	—		In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	✓
22	No	✓	✓	Yes	1909	Memphis	In transit to British Columbia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Blue		✓	Ireland	Portstewart
23	✓	Brother	✓	No	—	—	Waldorf Astoria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	92	Fair	Grey		✓	Ireland	Rostrevor
24	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Comm. Mr. H. Bratton Pittsfield Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fr	Brown	Grey	✓	England	Leeds
25	No	Son	✓	✓	1901	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	U.S.A.	Pittsfield Mass.
26	No	Self	✓	✓	1908	Memphis	62 South Dooms St Memphis Tenn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	England	Rotherham
27	No	✓	✓	No	—	—	Touring the U. S. A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	Ireland	Cork
28	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1909	New York	Belmont Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Scotland	[illegible]
29	No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	Texas	Driver Orme Paris Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Stockport
30	Yes	✓	Yes	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Ireland	Foxmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible]IA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]AR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Surgeon of vessel or employed by owners thereof as case may be) declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP. England; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 18 SEP [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	NAME IN FULL Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Page	Henry Wm.	49	M	M	Yes	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Home 6 W 20th St New York	NY	New York
2	Routh	Harold Victor	29	"	S.	"	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	England	Cambridge	Home Newnham Cottage Cambridge	Toronto	Can
3	Ritchie	John	56	"	M	"	Secretary	"	"	New Zealand	"	Scotland	Perth	John Wood High St Perth Scotland		New Zealand
4	Roth	Richard	31	"	S.	"	Merchant	"	"	Germany	Germany	~~England~~ U.S.A.	~~Cambridge~~ New York	Home 6 W 20th St New York City Newnham Cottage Cambridge	NY	New York
5	Stewart	John	58	"	M.	"	Cotton Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Home Conservative Club Liverpool	Texas	Dallas
6	Santayana	George	45	"	S.	"	Teacher	"	"	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Home Harvard University Cambridge Mass.	Mass	Cambridge
7	Schmitz	Paul	50	"	M	"	Merchant	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Germany	Bremen	Home Dobben 117. Bremen Germany	NY	New York
8	"	Max	22	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
9	~~Fong~~	Philip	23	"	"	"	Student	"	"	China	Chinese	England	London	Savoy Hotel London	Miss	Boston
10	Taylor	Cecil Ronson	31	M	M.	"	Cotton Broker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Home Rivington Bleigh Bellevue Liverpool		Journey
11	Tertis et Camo	Rosa A le	60	F	"	M	Wife	"	"	Argentine Rep	Spanish	France	Paris	Hotel du Palais 5 Rue de Rivoli Paris	NY	New York
12	"	Ana Rosa	24	"	S.	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — do —	"	"
13	Worrall	Joseph	58	M	M	M	Mfr.	"	"	England	English	England	Sheffield	Home Priory House Sheffield	RI	Providence
14	"	Louisa.	50	F	"	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15	Wolfenden	Charles F	46	M	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Home Homestead West Kirby	Tex	Dallas
16	Williams	Thomas	60	"	"	"	Broker	"	"	"	"	"	Rhyl	~~Home~~ Rhyl House Rhyl North Wales	NY	New York
17	Dunn	John Robertson	33	"	"	"	Shipowner	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	~~Home~~ Bucklers African House Liverpool	"	"
18	"	Minerva	33	F	"	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
19	Pearson	Alfred	31	M	S.	"	Valet	"	"	"	"	USA	New York	c/o Mr Rutten 2 Rue Scribe New York	"	"
20	Dowden	Alice J.	35	F	"	"	Governess	"	"	France	French	England	London	c/o Mr Wolf Claridges Hotel London	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Anderson	Anna	30	"	"	"	Maid	"	"	Sweden	Scan.	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pigott	John	34	M	S.	"	Courier	"	"	England	English	"	"	Mr Birmingham c/o Mr Claridge St Hyde Park	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	Watson	George	35	"	"	"	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o Mr Yosler 311 Regent St London W	NY	New York
24	Metcalf	George	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~England~~ USA	New York	c/o Mr Ogden Mills 2 E 69th St New York	NY	New York
25	Wilton	Eva	27	F	"	"	Maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	c/o Mrs Ogden Mills 2 E 69th St New York	"	"
26	Pybus	Hedric	24	"	"	Nil	"	"	"	England	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	c/o Father Wm Henry Pybus Osborne Road Jesmond	"	"
27	Ribbese	Marie	29	"	"	Maid	"	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Hotel Vendome Paris	NY	New York
28	Bethe	Hedwig	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Providence	Hotel Liverpool Paris	RI	Providence
29	Allazs	Anne	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mme Allano Pontivy Brittany	NY	New York
30	Smith	Ethel	25	"	"	Governess	"	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	c/o Mrs Welcome The West Steyn Common Mr London	Cal	Pasadena

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1148

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP [illegible], *190* [illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or bigamous, or individual form now and treatment of the wife approved by theory? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, convention, or agreement, or treaty, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No 120		1909	New York	Home 6 W 20th St New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None	England	London
2	No	"	Yes				In Transit to Canada	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	"	Eng	Cambridge
3	"	"	"				" " New Zealand	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Scotland	W. Perth.
4	Yes	"	"	Yes	1909	New York Canada	Home 6 W 20th St New York Canada	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	"	Germany	Breslau
5	No	"	"	Yes	1907	Galveston	Southland Hotel Dallas Texas	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Scotland	[illegible]
6	No	"	"	Yes	1879 1909	Cambridge	Harvard University Cambridge Mass New York Club	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Dk	Grey	Brown	"	Spain	Madrid
7	Yes	"	"		1909	N.Y.	20 W 40 St New York	"	"	"		"	"	6		Dk		brown	"	Austria	Prague
8	"	"	"	No	—	—	do	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Dk	brown	brown	"	France	Havre
9	No	"	"	Yes	1903	Springfield Boston	Grafton & Upham Sts Boston Mass 32 Rymer St Springfield Mass Park Avenue Hotel New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	"	China	Shanghai
10	No	Self	yes	Yes	1907	Touring	60 Argentine Consul New York	"	"	"		"	"	6	0	Fr	Brown	brown	"	England	[illegible]
11	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	do do	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Argentine	London
12	"	Mother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	Self	"	Yes	1907	Confederate	Standard Mill Supply Co Providence R.I.	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Hazel	"	England	Sheffield
14	"	Husband	"	"	1906	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Halifax
15	No	Self	"	No	1908	Corpus	South Land Hotel Dallas Tex	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Sandy	Grey	Grey	"		Boston
16	Yes	"	"	Yes	1907	New York	20 W 34th Street New York Holland House New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	8				"	Wales	Pwllheli
17	"	"	"	"	1909	"		"	"	"		"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	[illegible]	Lon
18	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
Maidservant	19	" Mr Burton	"	"	"	"	do Mr Burton 4 E 61st St N.Y. City	"	"	"		"	"	5	11	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	England	London
Governess	20	No Mrs Lyon	"	Yes	1909	Pittsburg	do Mr Wolf 908 Ridge Av Pittsburg	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Hazel	"	France	Paris
Maid	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5		Brown	brown		"	Stockholm	Sweden
Manservant	22	" Mr Lyon Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Switzerland	Louisiana
"	23	Yes Mr Warren	"	Yes	"	New York	do Mr York 13 W 44 St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Dk	Grey	"	England	Bedford
"	24	Yes Mrs G Mills	"	"	"	"	do Mr O. Mills 2 E 69th St New York	"	"	"		"	"	6	1	Fair	Dk	Brown	"	England	[illegible]
Maid	25	"	"	Yes	1909	New York	do Mrs O. Mills 25 E 76th St New York City	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Fair	Dk	Brown	"	England	Geneva
"	26	" Self	"	Yes	1909	"	do Aunt Mr J. G. Milburn 16 West 10 Street NY Club	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Switzerland
Maid	27	" Mr Milburn	"	Yes	1907	New York	do Mr Milburn 16 W 10th St New York c/o Sturgess	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	Dk	Black	Brown	"	France	Gascony
"	28	No Mrs Sturgis	"	"	"	R.I.	177 Hope St Providence R.I.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	Fair	Dk	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	29	Yes Mr Waterneyer	"	No	—	—	do Mrs Untermeyer 15 East 60th Street	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	dark	black	black	"	France	Portivy
Governess	30	No Miss Wilcox	"	No	—	—	do Mrs Wilcox Pasadena California USA	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swearing thereto, do that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909, 190

at FEB 10

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from 18 SEP 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blecker	Gertrude	27.	F.	M.	Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	c/o Mrs Welcome. The Rest, Hyde Common Nr London	Cal.	Pasadena
2	Giesel	Margareta	30	"	"	Governess	"	"	Germany	Germany	France	Paris	Sister Madame Weber. 111 Rue de l'Industrie Seraing	[illegible]	New York Mrs Wel
3	Pfutzer	Marie	30	"	"	Maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	c/o Mrs Whitney 2 W 57th St New York City		
4	Stewart	William	39	M.	"	Valet	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Home / Blackheath Needlehaven		
5	Meyjes	Fraulein	23	F.	"	Governess	"	"	Germany	German			Father Mr. J. J. Meyjes Weimar 5 Wallendorfer Str.		Mrs Vanderl
6	Bonnet	Ethel	22	"	"	Nurse	"	"	England	English			60 Mrs Vanderbilt 660 5th Av. New York		
7	Grand	Alice	33	"	"	Maid	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Father Gladues Grand Leon France	U.S.A.	New York
8	Doles	Lillie	24	"	"	"	"	"	England	English	England	Norwood	Parents Shipston Wilts, 5 Edmonds Cliff. Toronto	Not	Here Mrs Smith
9	Ebers	Amelia	30	"	"	"	"	"			England	Sutton	Rutherford Cedar Rd Sutton	Mass	Boston Mrs Pickens
10	Noda	Mano	55	M.	M.	Member of P.	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friend 8 Warwick St 3L Pall Mall London		Japan
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YO[illegible], 24 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
Maid 1	Yes	Mr Welcome	Yes	No	-	-	Cld Mr Welcome Passage N New York
Governess 2	✓	Mr Whitney	✓	Yes	1908	New York	To Mrs Whitney Old Westbury Long Island
Maid 3	✓	✓	✓	✓	1903 1909	✓	To Mrs Whitney 2 W 57th St New York City
Valet 4	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1908	New York	To Mr Whitney 2 W 57th St, New York City
Ditto Governess 5	✓	Mrs Vanderbilt	✓	Yes	1909	✓	To Mrs Vanderbilt 666 5th Ave New York.
Maid 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cld Mrs Vanderbilt 666 5th Av. New York
Maid 7	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1909	New York	To Mrs Vanderbilt 666 5th Ave New York City
✓ 8		Mrs Smith	✓	No	✓	—	To Mrs Willoughby Smith
✓ 9	No	Mrs Pickman	✓	No	—	-	To Mrs Pickman 98 Beacon St Boston Mass
10	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	—	-	In Transit to Japan
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, when and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	yr	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Abergavenny
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk Brown		✓	Germany	Luxemburg
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk			✓	Germany	Weenhausen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dk	Brown		✓	Scotland	Black Stairs
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	Germany	Zurichbraun
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓				England	Worcestershire
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	✓	France	St Marc
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	England	Brighton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	England	London
						5	4	Dk	Black	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

F Kinnicutt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 18/9/, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Altberger	Jessie P	40		F M				United States						
2	Magan	Madge J	31		F M										
3	Axtell	Hattie	46		F M										
4	"	Gladys	21		F S										
5	Arndt	John S	49		M M										
6	"	Ella	42		M F										
7	Adams	Alex	51		M W										
8	Appleton	Elliott Earl	21		M S										
9	Cutler	Frances	23		F W										
10	Andrews	Wyllys	53		M M										
11	"	Eleanor	40		F W										
12	"	Eleanor	13		F S										
13	"	Edmund	17		M W										
14	Adams	Ethel B.	24		F M										
15	Adams	Evangeline S	36		F M										
16	Aldrich	Sherwood [illegible]	47		M M										
17	"	Morgan	15		M S										
18	Quinn	Fanny	21		F W										
19	Agramonte	Oliver	53		M M										
20	"	Juliette	39		F W										
21	"	Olivia	11		F S										
22	Barnet	Morris S	53		M M										
23	"	Rebecca	50		F W										
24	Burton	Wm P	62		M W										
25	"	Katarine	52		F W										
26	"	W. Waldo	34		M W										
27	"	Mattie N	31		F W										
28	"	Mabel	4		F S										
29	Aggens	Emily	59		F Wd										
30	Warner	Katharine	24		F S										

120

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24/9/, 1909.

11—1115

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Lyons Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible]ANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon regularly employed by owners thereof, or for the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bevan	Arthur D	46		M M				United States Citizen						
2	✓	Mary	40		M ✓				✓						
3	Binney	Edith M.	45		✓ ✓				✓						
4	✓	George Hayward	23		M ✓				✓						
5	Blakeslee	Worrell	53		M M				✓						
6	✓	Ethel	48		M ✓				✓						
7	Beebe	Arthur M	54		M ✓				✓						
8	✓	Clara R	53		M ✓				✓						
9	Baldwin	George	61		M ✓				✓						
10	✓	Ella G	52		M ✓				✓						
11	Baldridge	Howard M	45		M ✓				✓						
12	✓	Gertrude	41		M ✓				✓						
13	Bone	John P	57		M ✓				✓						
14	✓	Nellie	56		M ✓				✓						
15	Burden	James A.	38		M ✓				✓						
16	Burden	William F.	35		✓ ✓				✓						
17	Babcock	Fanny	50		S ✓				✓						
18	Brown	Wm Reynolds	62		M ✓				✓						
19	✓	Ellen Wm	59		M ✓				✓						
20	Brewster	Francis	59		M ✓				✓						
21	✓	Alice	46		M ✓				✓						
22	Brewer	Margaret D	42		M ✓				✓						
23	Frost	Alice	44		M ✓				✓						
24	✓	Gertrude	21		✓ ✓				✓						
25	Butler	William M.	46		M M				✓						
26	✓	George P	42		✓ S				✓						
27	Baxter	Margaret	32		M ✓				✓						
28	Bacon	Wm Farnham	35		M ✓				✓						
29	Collins	Joseph	41		✓ M				✓						
30	Clark	Stacy C.	59		✓ ✓				✓						

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1[illegible], *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Lionel Rivett, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity or tongue* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F L Mccabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

11—ms

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Robert P.	50		M	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Bertha	23		F	S										
3	Crawford	John	48		M	M										
4	"	Martha C	45		F	"										
5	Colley	Wm.	58		M	M										
6	Faul	Ellen	77		F	W										
7	Wenchy	Margaret	38		"	"										
8	Carroll	Charles B.	20		M	S										
9	Grosvenor	Wm.	46		M	M										
10	Cook	Philip	32		"	S										
11	Curtis	Samuel (Mrs)	50		F	M										
12	Porter	Margarita	29		"	S										
13	Ely	Grace	26		"	"										
14	Crawford	Carrie	27		"	"										
15	Samuels	Rachel	42		"	M										
16	Cook	Margaret	25		"	S										
17	Coe	Caroline	42		"	W										
18	Carne	Jack	41		M	M										
19	Chase	Wm.	49		"	"										
20	Mueller	Kate	42		F	Wd										
21	Dallas	Mary	20		"	S										
22	Donnell	Henry J.	22		M	S										
23	Heitmann	Hubert	23		"	"										
24	~~Anderson~~ Wolf	Jacob	38		M	M										
25	"	Alice	29		F	"										
26	Byers	Edwin M	29		M	S										
27	Douglas	Ethel	24		F	"										
28	Linehan	Billie	25		"	"										
29	Atwell	Wilson E	38		M	M										
30	Elwood	Laura	28		F	"										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP, *190* 11

11—1115.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is prior or inclination, or both, to labor, for own and employer's account, or as agent, or supported by profession? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Lewis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190..,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrivql, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jno Ponton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F C [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Elwood	Catherine	17		M S.				United States Citizen						
2	Fayerweather	Wm O.	62		M M										
3	"	Lavinia	55		F "										
4	West	Charles	30		M "										
5	"	Mary	28		F "										
6	Freeman	Halstead	28		M S										
7	Felton	Nadassah	21		F "										
8	Foster	Philip	45		M "										
9	~~Fitzgibbon~~	Robert J	23		M M										
10	"	Georgette	25		F "										
11	Green	Daniel	52		M M				United States Citizen						
12	Godfrey	Andrew	34		" "										
13	Watson	Grace	39		F "										
14	Godfrey	Jennie	32		" "										
15	Gleeson	Herbert P.	48		M "										
16	"	Millicent	42		F "										
17	Gimbel	Isaac	48		M "										
18	"	Jesse	46		F "										
19	"	Frederic A	28		M S										
20	Manly	Elizabeth	27		F "										
21	Gallagher	Peter D	42		M M										
22	Gare	James	36		" "										
23	"	Florence	26		F "										
24	Grant	Samuel	45		M "										
25	"	Mabel	40		F "										
26	Gillespie	Henry	35		M S										
27	Gleason	Walter	21		" "										
28	Gans	Samuel	56		" M										
29	Hetherington	Albert G	58		" "										
30	Haven	Francis	70		F "										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, U G Conrad Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

F X Dwyer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F C Inverarity

Immigration Officer.

17

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVE, SEP 1909, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Herman	Martin	68		M	M				United States Citizen						
2	Howell	Herbert	41													
3	✓	Mary	32		F	✓										
4	Hayman	Gabrielle	40		✓	✓										
5	Ruby	Eleanor	34		✓	✓										
6	Hirsch	Ed	19		M	S										
7	Hurst	Reigh	50		✓	M										
8	✓	Anna	22		F	✓										
9	Hofstetter	William	44		M	✓										
10	Hirschberg	Isaac	41		M	✓										
11	✓	Gwendolyn	36		F	✓										
12	Bird	Seaver	47		M	✓										
13	✓	Nate	47		F	✓										
14	Holmes	Edwin	23		M	S										
15	Insull	Samuel	49		✓	M										
16	Jacob	Ed	50		✓	✓										
17	Scheyer	Jane	22		F	S										
18	Knott	Franklin P	54		M	M										
19	✓	Mary	50		F	✓										
20	Knott	Ronel	20		M	✓										
21	✓	Annie	38		F	✓										
22	✓	Sidney	14		M	S										
23	DeGroote	Louise	65		F	W										
24	Kimball	Thatcher	38		M	M										
25	✓	Helen P	28		F	✓										
26	King	John H	29		M	S										
27	Kent	Mary C	52		F	M										
28	Lawton	David R	22		M	S										
29	Cortes	George M	39		✓	✓										
30	Conry	Francis R	46		✓	M										

Zpc

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 18

21—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. James Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. James
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 24 SEP 1909, 190—,

at YORK

F. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], SEP 1909, 190

J

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lyon	Dennis	48		M M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Maude	41		F W				"						
3	Byers	Martha	69		W Wd				"						
4	Gibson	Jessie R.	30		W S				"						
5	Lyon	Martha	9		W S				"						
6	Low	Clarence	55		M M				"						
7	"	Maude	41		F W				"						
8	Lawrence	John E	48		M W				"						
9	Lamel	Reginald B.	20		W S				"						
10	Marling	Alfred E	50		W M				"						
11	"	Harriet	46		F W				"						
12	Motjeski	Ella	23		F W				"						
13	"	Charles	20		M S				"						
14	Mills	Ogden	60		M W				"						
15	"	Ellen	51		F W				"						
16	Merchall	Harold	50		M W				"						
17	"	Laura	46		F W				"						
18	Peck	Anna	73		W S				"						
19	Murdock	Winifred	70		W M				"						
20	Milburn	John Ly	54		M W				"						
21	"	Polly	54		F W				"						
22	Mazzeti	Frank N.	52		M W				"						
23	"	Eliz b	50		F W				"						
24	Crouse	Katherine	20		F S				"						
25	Baxter	Blanch	36		F W				"						
26	Manly	Mary	52		F W				"						
27	Mc [illegible]	David	51		M W				"						
28	"	Mary	24		F W				"						
29	Merrick	Geo	40		M W				"						
30	"	Clinton	18		M S				"						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190 (0)

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 80 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F Bellencontre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McArthur	Lewis	50		M	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mamie	40		F	"				"						
3	Mitchell	Pierson	43		M	"				"						
4	"	Mary E	40		F	"				"						
5	Dean	Clinton	50		M	"				"						
6	"	Ethel	50		F	"				"						
7	McCulloch	Frank H	46		M	M				"						
8	McCullogh	Hugh	18		"	S				"						
9	Mottinel	Frank	50		"	M				"						
10	Moses	Annie	46		F	"				"						
11	"	Alice	23		"	S				"						
12	Castle	Florence	24		"	"				"						
13	Micke	Robt	44		M	M				"						
14	Moore	Charles	50		"	"				"						
15	"	Ethel	45		F	"				"						
16	Mills	Walter S	40		M	"				"						
17	"	Jessie	40		F	"				"						
18	McKenna	Hugh	34		M	S				"						
19	Paine	Clara May	37		F	M				"						
20	May	Louise C	40		"	S				"						
21	Tate	Mona	17		"	"				"						
22	De Navarro	Ellen A	50		F	M				"						
23	"	Alfonso	47		"	S				"						
24	Cowan	Catharine	32		"	"				"						
25	Wiseman	Dennis	31		M	"				"						
26	Newburger	Joseph	55		"	M				"						
27	Stern	~~Hannah~~ Abraham	55		"	"				"						
28	Newburger	~~Abraham~~ Hannah	35		F	"				"						
29	Matting	Charles	32		M	S				"						
30	O'Reilly	Charles J.	49		"	M				"						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by another; if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK,

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno. Fenton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jno Fenton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [redacted], 18 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Oppenheimer	Isaac	64		M M				United States	Citizen					
2	"	Mary	53		F M				"	"					
3	Lyons	Marie	22		S				"	"					
4	Owen	Annie	34		M				"	"					
5	Wehl	Annie May	36		M				"	"					
6	Peck	Wesley H	46		M M				"	"					
7	Prentice	Alexander	61		M				"	"					
8	"	Harriet	58		F M				"	"					
9	Pettit	Horace	35		M M				"	"					
10	"	Mary	30		F M				"	"					
11	"	Horace	6		M S				"	"					
12	Baird	Mercel (Mrs)	30		F M				"	"					
13	Platzek	Warley	46		M				"	"					
14	Powers	Maurice	49		M				"	"					
15	"	Emily	33		F M				"	"					
16	Parrish	Jas C	69		M				"	"					
17	"	James	25		S				"	"					
18	Lance	Robert	29		M				"	"					
19	Pickman	Dudley	54		M M				"	"					
20	"	Ethel	50		F M				"	"					
21	"	Dudley	24		M S				"	"					
22	"	Edward	20		M				"	"					
23	Paine	George R	55		M M				"	"					
24	"	Geo R	7		M S				"	"					
25	"	Alfred W	6		M				"	"					
26	Percy	Frank	62		M M				"	"					
27	Ring	Charles	45		M				"	"					
28	"	Mary	45		F M				"	"					
29	"	Jessie	22		F S				"	"					
30	"	Elizabeth	18		M				"	"					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1st

I, Jas Conston, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Conston

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]009, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

tes.

26

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 190 , *190*

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	Levant	55		M M				United States Citizen						
2	✓	Ethel	36		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
3	Regent	Louis C.	53		M ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
4	✓	Gertrude	47		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
5	✓	Louis C.	12		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
6	Rice	Edwin	47		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
7	✓	Edith	41		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
8	✓	William	20		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
9	✓	Mabel	18		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
10	Reis	Julius	41		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
11	Rosenberg	John	55		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
12	Ralston	Louise	49		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
13	✓	Kate	38		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
14	Reitlinger	Alex	60		M ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
15	✓	Jennie	46		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
16	✓	Blanche	24		✓ S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
17	Roome	Reginald	21		M ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
18	Russell	Asher M	42		✓ M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
19	Rorabeck	Charles E	45		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
20	Robinson	Aubrey	55		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
21	✓	Alice	43		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
22	✓	Selwyn	17		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
23	✓	Sinclair	23		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
24	✓	Aylmer	21		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
25	Reid	Wm	51		✓ M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
26	✓	Mabel	47		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
27	Richel	Danl E	69		M ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
28	Stewart	A William	67		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
29	✓	Seymour	41		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
30	✓	Evelyn	38		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

BOC

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

26

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor In the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 190

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stables	Helen	40		F	M				United States Citizen						
2	Sturges	Alice	53		F	W										
3	"	Dorothy	20		F	S										
4	Bertie Staples	Helen	52		F	M										
5	Savage	Bert	58		M	W										
6	"	Lillian	30		F	W										
7	Seligsberg	Abraham	65		M	M										
8	Sheppard	Wm J	33		M	W										
9	"	Mary	30		F	W										
10	Tibbetts	Henry R (Mrs)	34		F	W										
11	"	Charlotte A	21		F	S										
12	"	Agnes I	19		F	W										
13	"	Morris R	16		M	W										
14	"	Howard R	12		M	W										
15	Stahl	Leonard	50		M	M										
16	"	Bertha	20		F	S										
17	Sydenham	Frederic	42		M	M										
18	"	Elsa	34		F	W										
19	"	Gertrude	12		F	S										
20	"	Elsa	9		F	W										
21	"	Elizabeth	6		F	W										
22	Hoey	Johanna	38		F	W										
23	Stark	Sigmund	45		M	M										
24	"	Kitty	40		F	W										
25	Lee	Lambert	70		M	W										
26	Telford	George R	38		M	M										
27	"	Ruth	37		F	W										
28	"	Connie	15		F	S										
29	Thomas	Maigm	35		F	W										
30	Thorel	Wood	18		M	S										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1908, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Untermeyer	Isaac	45		M	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Jenny	40		F	W				"						
3	"	Frank	6		M	S				"						
4	"	Edward	5		"	"				"						
5	Lepcomb.	Irene	25		F	"				"						
6	Grey	Caroline	25		"	"				"						
7	Underwood	John Y	52		M	M				"						
8	"	Grace	36		F	"				"						
9	"	Grace	6		"	S				"						
10	Gross.	Gertrude	43		"	W				"						
11	Watson	Harry	44		M	M				"						
12	"	Susan	40		F	"				"						
13	"	Mary E	18		"	S				"						
14	Wellman	Francis	54		M	M				"						
15	"	Florence	50		F	"				"						
16	Wellcome	William	50		M	"				"						
17	"	Ethel	26		F	"				"						
18	"	William	6		M	S				"						
19	Hopkins	John K	40		"	"				"						
20	Woodruff	Frank C	42		"	M				"						
21	"	Julia A.	42		F	"				"						
22	Wiggins	Emery	44		M	"				"						
23	"	Louise	41		F	"				"						
24	Weil	Milton	37		M	"				"						
25	"	Ella	32		F	"				"						
26	Westfelde	Louise	50		F	"				"						
27	"	Gladys	20		"	S				"						
28	Wallace	Laura	40		F	"				"						
29	Walbridge	Charles	38		M	M				"						
30	"	Mary	31		F	"				"						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR , 24 SEP 1909 , *190* 30

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP 1903, 190—,

at YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are *returning from a* visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Preston, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do (State whether surgeon "sailing with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & Emg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Preston

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

F [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P 16 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190 .

11—3115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wallace	Elizabeth	27		F S				United States Citizen						
2	"	Emma P.	24		F "				"	"	"				
3	"	Craig	19		M "				"	"	"				
4	Miller	Rebecca	22		F "				"	"	"				
5	Worley	Cornell	43		M M				"	"	"				
6	"	Cordia	41		F "				"	"	"				
7	"	Farwell	17		M S.				"	"	"				
8	Walker	Cornelia	59		" M.				"	"	"				
9	Watts	Frank	50		" "				"	"	"				
10	Wenhart	Fred	50		" "				"	"	"				
11	"	Mabel	46		F "				"	"	"				
12	"	Fred	22		M S				"	"	"				
13	"	Grace E.	20		F "				"	"	"				
14	Williamson	Mary J.	25		F S				"	"	"				
15	Zellerbach	John	45		M M				"	"	"				
16	"	Etta	3		F "				"	"	"				
17	Roome	William	50		M "				"	"	"				
18	"	Grace	40		F "				"	"	"				
19	Brewster	Grace S.	39		" S				"	"	"				
20	Harbaugh	David F (Mrs)	40		" M.				"	"	"				
21	Kennedy	Madeline	27		" S.				"	"	"				
22	Wood	Walter	60.		M "				"	"	"				
23	Mackay	Clarence	34		" "				"	"	"				
24	Blake	John	45		" M				"	"	"				
25	Mundy	William	38		" S.				"	"	"				
26	Whitney	Harold P.	37		M M				"	"	"				
27	"	Mary	33		F "				"	"	"				
28	"	Flora	12		" S				"	"	"				
29	"	Cornelius	10		M "				"	"	"				
30	"	Barbara	6		F "				"	"	"				

30 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

32

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

F. D. Macek

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning *from a visit abroad, should be* recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1909

at New York

F Larocque

Immigration Officer.

333

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Q

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Elizabeth	30		F	S				United States Citizen						
2	Vanderbilt	Wm K (Mrs)	52		F	M										
3	"	Muriel	9		F	S										
4	"	Wm K III	2		M	"										
5	Willoughby Smith	Helen	56		F	M										
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 31

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909,
at New York.

F. O'Hara
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who ar[illegible] to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerl[illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." M[illegible]se people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who a[illegible] to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments o[illegible]ia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Ap[illegible]silicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing (herewith) or employed by owners, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. England
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

(18)

35

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

R

18 / FP S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 8/, 1909

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1											Chinese						
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	Yong.	Philip	23	M.	S.	Student	No Occ	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	England	London	Savoy Hotel London	Mass	Boston	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[illegible] showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12004/36

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 2425/651.

September 24, 1909.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that Tong Pao Tung, a Chinese student who arrived at this port per S. S. "LUSITANIA" this morning, was permitted to land immediately.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

S/M

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

.....

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

D. of Am.

No. of Inclosures .....

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 .

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8	Mo	Self	Yes	Yes 1903	Springfield	Guardian E. C. Gardner 32 Lyman St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	brown	black	brown	China, Shanghai
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which *immigrant* is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) [illegible] the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 18 Sept, 1909

No. in List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Woods	Louis	28		M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Wife 2 Horn St Kootle	Liverpool	N.Y.
2	Whitehead	William	30			S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents 28 Russel St	Liverpool	do
3	Burton	Arthur	23			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Cousin A McGrory 15 Oakhee Lane	Selly Oak Birm	do
4	Hughes	William R	28			M	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	(Wife) 228 Mt Pleasant Rd	London	do

Crew

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th & Sept, 1909

39

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by himself, a relative, friend, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	yes	~~Self~~	~~$16~~	yes	1904	N. York	Aunt Mrs Woods 2735 2nd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Stammers a little	5	4½	Joh.	Dk.	brown	nil	S. Africa	Capetown
5	do	— do —	~~$28~~	yes	1905 8 mos	Ill	Le Fevre Mr Walter 661 — ~~242~~ 242nd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	brown	nil.	Eng	Manchester
6	do	— do —	~~$26~~	yes	1909	N.Y.	Uncle Mr S Walker 661 242nd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Joh.	Dk.	brown	nil	do	London
7	do	— do —	~~$40~~	yes	several times		Friend Mr Wheatland, Colony Club - Madison Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Joh.	Dk.	brown	nil	do	do
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S S McNeil Ch Off, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S S McNeil
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1909

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITA[illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of 2nd Sept, 1909

at New York

F D Macafee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Roll 1

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 SEPT 1909, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Arnold	William	54		m m	Oil Producer	yes	yes	U S A	Citiz				
2	"	Susan Jane	52		w	Wife	"	"	"	"				
3	"	G Lenore G	16		s	Girl	"	"	"	"				
4	Alcoater	Lewis C	25		m	Musician	"	"	"	"				
5	~~Andrss~~	~~William H~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~Teacher~~	"	"	"	"				
6	Butterfield	Dorothy	44		w	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	Husband 93 Arlington St Sunderland	Pa / Pittsburg
7	Brook	Emily	47		"	"	"	"	"	"	U S A Citizen			
8	~~Blazell~~	~~Thomas~~	~~45~~											
9	"	~~Mary~~	~~16~~											
10	"	~~Margaret~~	~~15~~											
11	Boardman	Sarah	62		w	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen				
12	Black	William R	78		m	w	Retired	"	"	"	"			
13	Brown	Elizabeth G	66		w	w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"			
14	Beach	Mary Mrs	42		w	w	Wife	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Lillian	23		s		Telephone operator	"	"	"	"			
16	Bryson	George M	51		m	m	Dentist	"	"	"	"			
17	Blackburn	Robert	63		m	m	Retired	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Anna J	63		w	w	Wife	"	"	"	"			
19	Butterworth	Samuel	47		m	m	Superintendent	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Anna C	34		w	w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"			
21	Bridgman	Orlando M	49		m	m	Minister	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Minnie L	45		w	w	Wife	"	"	"	"			
23	Baker	Flota M	35		s		Nurse	"	"	"	"			
24	Basinger	Percy W	32		m	m	Printer	"	"	"	"			
25	Barstow	Mattie R	50		w	w	None	"	"	"	"			
26	Campbell	Alexander M	40		m	m	Plumber	"	"	"	"			
27	Convy	Mary	30		w	w	Wife	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Josephine	11		s		Child	"	"	"	"			
29	Cooke	John Hewitt	54		m	m	Foreman Car Department	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Sarah	52		w	w	Wife	"	"	"	"			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(26)

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 2d Sept, 1907

11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or railway, steamship, or private corporation, etc.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	no	Self	1607 yes 9y 1867	Pittsburg		1221 Glen St Wilkinsburg Pa. Friend Mrs Ebbett	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	8	Fnl	DK	brown	None USA. Peru
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F B Marcotte Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1906,
at New York

F O Macadam
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1907.

at New York

F D Mirealle

Immigration Officer.

42

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 SEPT., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Clare	Alice	45		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	Chandler	Elizabeth	47		F	m	"	"	"	"	"					
3	Colter	John	75		M	m	Retired	"	"	"	"					
4	"	George	23		M	S	Broker	"	"	"	"					
5	"	Margaret Jane	30		F	m	Housekeeper	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyena	Parents Gillestown Ballyena Co Antrim	NJ	Princeton
6	~~Clarke~~	~~William D~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~m~~	~~Photographer~~			U S A	Citizen					
7	Carbert	Carl F	38		M	m	Professor	yes	yes							
8	Champlin	Cornelia C	42		F	m	Wife	"	"							
9	Carlson	Carl C	51		M	m	Real Estate agent	"	"							
10	"	Hilda Mrs	41		F	m	Wife	"	"							
11	Callahan	Thomas	60		M	m	Merchant	"	"							
12	"	Elizabeth	50		F	m	Wife	"	"							
13	~~Courtney~~	~~Charles C~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~m~~	~~"~~									
14	~~"~~	~~Sara O~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~									
15	Cooke	Langdon C	44		M	m	Farmer	yes	yes							
16	Culson	Joseph	34		M	S	Agent	"	"							
17	~~Davis~~	~~Gilbert Franklin~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~m~~	~~Attorney~~									
18	Davies	Thomas R	63		M	m	Teamster	yes	yes							
19	"	Gwen Mrs	52		F	m	Wife	"	"							
20	Erving	William G	32		M	m	Physician	"	"							
21	~~Easton~~	~~John McG~~	~~61~~		~~M~~	~~m~~	~~Master Mechanic~~									
22	~~"~~	~~Jessie~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~									
23	Gjelsee	Nils	66		M	m	Carpenter	yes	yes							
24	"	Nicoline Mrs	55		F	m	Wife	"	"							
25	"	Anton	33		M	m	Photographer	"	"							
26	~~Geyler~~	~~Franklin~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~m~~	~~Dentist~~									
27	~~Gross~~	~~Harry F~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~m~~	~~Mechanician~~									
28	~~Gilchrist~~	~~Doris Mrs~~	~~11~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~									
29	~~"~~	~~Constance I~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~"~~									
30	Gottschalk	Ellen Lawrence	33		F	m	Wife	yes	yes							

20/19/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th Sept, 1904 43

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	No	Mr Coker	50 yes	no	— —	Friend / Mrs Ora Richards Princeton New Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	DK	DK	DK.	None	Ireland Co Antrim
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F O Macatee Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WJ Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1909,

at New York

F B Thurston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Painton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1907

at New York

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

11-1115

22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Goldring	Sarah	58		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Groton	Nathaniel B	24		m	s	Student	yes	yes							
3	Gaul	William	48		m		Real Estate									
4	"	Nettie	48		f		Wife									
5	"	Jeannette	18		f	s	Nil									
6	"	Mary C	16		f		"									
7	Grimshaw	Joseph D	50		m	m	Retired									
8	Graham	Harry W	35		m	s	Telegraph Operator									
9	Greene	Anna A	26		f	m	Wife									
10	"	Irene S	3		f	s	Child	no	no							
11	Gregg	William C	47		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes							
12	"	Louise D	18		f	s	Nil									
13	Gamble	James	29		m		Broker Dayer			Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Citizen	Mother Mrs Gamble Dromore Co Down	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Mary	31		f		Wife							Mr-in-law do		
15	Grimstead	Philip W	42		m		Attorney			U.S.A.	Citizen					
16	"	Irene Mrs	42		f		Wife									
17	Godefroy	Elizabeth J	51													
18	~~Howard~~	~~Wilbert D~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Artist~~									
19	"	Mrs			f		Wife									
20	Hurst	Richard	53		m	m	Clarinet Manufacturer									
21	"	Emily C	50		f		Wife									
22	Hadfield	Helena	33		f	s	Nil									
23	Henderson	Mary	40		f		Orange Grower			G. Britain	English	English	Blythe	Cousin Mr Harvey Poplars South View	Jarrow	Col. Redland.
24	Holland	James	29		m		Timber Dealer			U.S.A.	Citizen					
25	"	Lilly C	33		f		none									
26	Harcombe	Caroline	49		f					G. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother T Harcombe 29 Argyle St. Inverness	N.Y.	New York.
27	Hood	James	46		m	m	merchant				Irish		Alabama	Brother Mrs Hood The Moye Hillsboro	Ireland	Ala Birmingham
28	Harcourt	Richard	69				Clergymen			U.S.A.	Citizen					
29	"	Blanche S	23		f	s	none									
30	Jackson	Inger	54		f		Married Actress									

28
2350

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24 Sept*, 1909

45

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12			$50 /	37			Friend Hugh O'Fee														
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Pa	34 E 37 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	DK.	Grey		Ireland	Drumare
14	"	Bro	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	DK.	Brn		"	Clantrin
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self	100 in	1911	9	Pa	Home Blythe Home Bearborn St Redlands	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Med	Dar	Blue		England	Blythe
24																					
25			50 a	1889			Home Washington Comml														
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	09	New York	56 W 142 St. New York.	no	no	yes	no	Good	no	5	5	DK	DK.	Grey		Scot.	Inverness
27	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1887	Ala	Home. Ala. C/o Hood & Wheeler Birmingham	"	"	"	—	"	—	5	8	Sal	Grey	Grey		Ire	Milleboro.
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B McCauley Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] T. NIA; from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1909,

at New York

F B Tracy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1907

at New York

F D Sherman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Holm~~ Holm	John C	75		V	m	m	Retired				U S a Citizen				
2	"	Henrietta	49		V	W	wife	"				"				
3	Jensen	Peter J	33		V	m	m	Merchant				"				
4	"	Violet M	25		V	S	d	Nurse				"				
5	Jackson	George C	41		V	m	m	Attorney				"				
6	Knowles	Frederick C	31		V			Physician				"				
7	"	Florence M	30		V	S	D	Wife				"				
8	Kenvig	John	59		V	m	M	Shoemaker				"				
9	Kelly	Mary Mrs	60		V	S	M	Housekeeper				"				
10	"	Annie Miss	35		V	S		Nurse				"				
11	Leach	Joseph W	54		V	m	m	Vocalist				"				
12	"	Estelle	30		V	S	D	Wife				"				
13	~~Linnenbrock~~	John	65		V	m	m	Coach Maker				"				
14	Long	Curtis C	57		V			Minister				"				
15	"	Louise A S	46		V	S	D	Wife				"				
16	~~Lackey~~	Jennie D	49		V											
17	Marshall	Bessie	40		V	S	S	Teacher				"				
18	McLernon	John	40		V	m	m	Physician				"				
19	Mallon	Agnes Louise	25		V	S	D	H'keeper				"				
20	"	Arabella	60		V	m	M	Wife				"				
21	Milroy	Marjory	26		V							"				
22	Mackenzie	Allan	39		V	m	S	Employee Bank				"				
23	Manning	John	42		V			Printer				"				
24	Mc Carty	Isaac A	49		V	m	m	Physician				"				
25	"	Ona	40		V	S	D	Wife				"				
26	May	William	80		V	m	S	Retired				"				
27	McAllister	Mary Jane	25		V	S	D	Nurse		G. Britain	England	N. Y.	New York	Friend Mrs Thompson Castleton Lanes. Eng.	N.Y.	New York
28	Neill	Margaret	39		V	m	M	Wife				U. S. A.	Citizen			
29	"	Mabel M	3		V	S	D	Child	No	No		"				
30																

(9-1)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 Sept, 1907

17

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1899	N.Y.	Home 175 10th Ave New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	DK	DK	Grey	None.	Eng.	Durham
28																		
29																		
30																		

F B Macaulay Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner master of the L[illegible]TONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1909,
at New York

F. L. Macklin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of *one year shall constitute* permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painton

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1909.

at New York

F B Mccut

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, *Danes, and* Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. LU... *sailing from* LI..., ..., 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Neilsen	Wm Peter	24		M	Long Shoreman	Yes	Yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	.	Marie C	25		M	. Wife	.	.	.	.					
3	Nordman	Berthelet	24		M	Electrician	.	.	.	.					
4	.	Leon	29		M	. Manager	.	.	.	.					
5	~~O'Reilly~~	~~Mary~~	~~31~~		~~S~~	~~Stenographer~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
6	Powell	Hugh J	32		M	S. Editor	Yes	Yes	.	.					
7	Routledge	Jane	68		W	Wife	.	.	.	.					
8	~~Powell~~	~~Mary~~	~~.~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
9	Pruchalski	Boleslaw	38		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	.	.					
10	Piggins	Helen S	59		W	Housekeeper	.	.	.	.					
11	~~Peate~~	~~Horace C~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~Manufacturer~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
12	.	~~Sarah C~~	~~61~~		~~W~~	~~Wife~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
13	Prosser	John	68		M	Smith	Yes	Yes	.	.					
14	Reynolds	Elizabeth St	36		W	S. Wife	.	.	.	.					
15	.	Sara	72		M	.	.	.	.	.					
16	Rhodes	Florence M	35		S	Saleslady	.	.	.	.					
17	Rambo	George D	48		M	RR accnt	.	.	.	.					
18	Rowe	Alice	47		W	Wife	.	.	.	.					
19	.	Florence B	10		S	Child	.	.	.	.					
20	Reinig	John P	40		M	Designer	.	.	.	.					
21	.	Annie Mrs	45		W	. Wife	.	.	.	.					
22	Slocombe	Nathaniel	51		M	. Gardener	.	.	.	.					
23	.	Marie Mrs	50		W	. Wife	.	.	.	.					
24	Searle	Bernard J	31		M	Chauffeur	.	.	.	.					
25	Schonlock	Juliet E G	56		W	Housekeeper	.	.	.	.					
26	~~Sullivan~~	~~Mark~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~Retired~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
27	Talley	Edith Marion	25		S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	.	.					
28	~~Sanderson~~	~~Oyster C~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
29	.	~~Jennie M~~	~~.~~		~~W~~	~~Wife~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~					
30	Walker	Lo Eyre	36		M	Estate agent	Yes	Yes	.	.					

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 22 Sept, 1909 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Macalester Comdt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of 24th Sept, 1907,
at New York

F B Macachen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&T England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

J Pinton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1907

at New York

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 S. S. LUSI sailing from LI , , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Williams	Thomas	53		m m	Lumber dealer	yes	yes	U. S. A	citizen					
2	"	William Hy	60		m .	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Mary	50		m .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
4	Wheateley	Mary Alice	20		s	None	"	"	"	"					
5	Watts	Ann Maria	63		. .	Retired	"	"	G. Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs Pinn Prospect Cottage Devon	Mass	Taunton
6	Wright	Samuel St John	56		m m	Physician	"	"	U. S. A	Citizen					
7	Young	Jessie	40		m .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
8	Akeson	Nils	49		m .	merchant	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Elsa	38		m .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
10	Ebbelen	Bertha	31		. .	. .	"	"	"	"					
11	Enlund	Richard	33		m s	Piano maker	"	"	"	"					
12	Elmquist	A Louis	25		m .	Student	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Anna L	26		m .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
14	~~Grace~~	Roderick	56		. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .					
15	Hoffner	John P	41		m s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"					
16	Hall	Carl	35		. .	Masseur	"	"	"	"					
17	Hansen	Ludvig	54		. .	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
18	"	Jesse Martha	22		. .	. .	"	"	"	"					
19	Jacobsen	Andrew	45		m .	Hotel keeper	"	"	"	"					
20	"	Kristine	45		m .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
21	"	Ester	10		. s	Child	"	"	"	"					
22	"	Ruby	11		. .	. .	"	"	"	"					
23	Linde	Albert	39		m m	Chemist	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Agnes	32		m .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
25	Melley	Amanda	40		. .	Wife	"	"	"	"					
26	"	Mabel	11		. s	Child	"	"	"	"					
27	Malin (Modin)	Elin	24		. m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
28	Nilson	Oscar	44		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
29	Nelms	Anna L	60		w w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
30	Prince	Addie M	40		. m	Wife	"	"	"	"					

29 28 10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 21 Sept, 1909

51

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	160	Home 21 Harrison St Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dk	Gray	blue	None	Eng	Devon
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F O Vincent Surg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LI..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1909,
at New York

F D Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1909,

at New York.

F B Mc Cabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26

S. S. LU[illegible] *sailing from* LI[illegible], [illegible] SEPT. 1[illegible], 190

11—2118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	James Gabriel	47		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. citizen						
2	Stakke	Bert	25		M		Restaurant Keeper									
3	~~Carlton~~	~~Dart Co~~	~~51~~		~~M~~		~~Real Estate~~									
4	~~.~~	~~Hilda~~	~~41~~		~~F~~		~~Wife~~									
5	Chandler	Isaac P	69		M	M	Insurance agent	Yes	Yes							
6	Langsworthy	Arline P	42		F	S	Teacher									
7	Allen	Eva P	23		F		musical Student									
8	Burr	John H	40		M	M	Lawyer									
9	~~Wilson~~	~~Lucy Ann~~	~~62~~		~~F~~	S	~~Teacher~~									
10	Berger	Charles	31		M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes							
11	Gilbert	William H	40		M	S	Physician									
12	Crowle	Henry	38		M		Clerk									
13	Lewis	Joseph R	55		M	M	Miner									
14	~~Hopkins~~	~~Fred~~	~~62~~		~~M~~		~~Merchant~~									
15	Miller	Sarah	42		F	W	Keeper	Yes	Yes							
16	Smith	Mary	28		F	M	Wife									
17	Clarke	Wm D	45		M	M	Artist									
18	"	Kate L	40		F	"	"									
19	"	Jean	16		F	S	"									
20	Davis	Ethel May	31		F	"	Nil									
21	Orendorff	Etta M	27		F	"	✓									
22	Doherty	William H	25		M	S	Clerk									
23	Greenfield	John	24		M	"	Moulding									
24	"	Richard	16		M	"	Student									
25	Hopkins	Fred	62		M	M	Merchant									
26	"	Ella	52		F	"	Wife									
27	Jones	Guernsey	41		M	S	Teacher									
28	McNeill	Dan	30		M	"	Machinist									
29	O'Neill	Eugene	34		F	S	Teacher									
30	Talcott	Henry W	59		M	W	Retired									

No 25/1

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Gt. Britain English U.S.A. Chicago — Sealey Mrs Barber 9 Palace Grove Bromley Kent Ill. Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of New York, *24th Sept*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the medical officer to answer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	No	Self		No			6331 Langley av Chicago					Good		5	8	Sal	Dk	Grey	Eng. Born
30							F O Mccaslin Bro												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1906

at New York

F B Thurber
Immigration Officer.

11—7115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1909

at New York

F B Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 18 Sept, 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Oldham	John	49		M	M	Nil			United States Citizen						
2	"	Emma	49		F	M	Wife			do						
3	Rothera	Ernest	25		M	S	Painter			do						
4	Smethurst	John	21		"	"	Boyle Turner			do						
5	Vance	Miriam	32		"	M	Manager			do						
6	White	Thomas J	67		"	"	Lawyer			do						
7	Webb	Nellie	28		F	S	Nil			do						
8	"	Catherine Distin	32		"	"	"			do						
9	Wiedhagen	Betty	45		"	"	Nil			do						
10	Walsh	Mary Ann	47		"	"	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	The Presbetery 11 Peters Greengate Manchester	N.Y.	New York
11	~~Davies~~	~~Gilbert J~~	32		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Attorney~~									
12																
13																
14	(10)															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 4 5

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec Sept 1*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to perform labor or engage in any kind of work for any person or corporation; and if so, what is the name of such person or corporation?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 09	Nes	Hotel Netherland 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	DK	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Fc Inwards Fee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Thomas, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Thomas
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909
at New York

F B Macartan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative.* If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909

at New York

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPT. 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Askew	John Henry	44		m m	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Deerbrooke	Home Cartwright	Man	Manet Darlbrought
2	"	Ruskin	17		s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	"	Lillian Mrs	43		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	"	Grace	11		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	Alluto	Albert	30		m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	"	"	England	London	Mother Madame Alluto 14 New Compton St Charing Cross Rd London	NY	New York
6	Burns	Charles L	11		s	Child	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Greenleaf	Uncle Mr F. White Newton St. Oliverston	Kan	Greenleaf
7	"	Emma	54		w	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Barker	Walter	25		m	s machinist	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Mossside	Father Frederick Barker 53 Beresford St Moss Side Manchester	Mass	Boston New England
9	Burns	Esther	66		m	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Bingham	Sister Lucy Dowling Dalton in Furness Eng	Utah	Salt Lake
10	Briner	Edward C	24		m	s Butler	"	"	"	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Mother Annie Briner Priory St Austell, Cornwall	Ny	Newyork
11	Barnes	Rachel	41		w	Keeper	"	"	"	"	England	Southport	Brother William Sandham 213 Coppice St Oldham	"	North Stockholm
12	Bannister	Ada G	32		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	West Bromwich	Uncle Joseph Taylor Son Lane West Bromwich	Ohio	Toledo
13	"	Frederic Alwi	8		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	William	3		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Bennett	Edward James	60		m	Retired	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sheffield	Mr C J Pouvlishaw Chantry Rd Sheffield	Dowling	
16	"	Clementina	42		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Broson	William B	30		m	s Boot maker	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.N.S.A.	Hangchester	Father Ferguson Brown 22 Park ave, Armley W. Leed.	Conn	Platts Mills
18	"	Lois	27		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Burke	mary a	37		s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	English	Brother Mr L burke 50 Esme Rd Sparkhill Birmingham	Nj	Passaic
20	Beach	Elizabeth C	36		.	nurse	.	.	.	.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Arthur Beach Queen Anne St. Stanbury	Nj	Princeton
21	Cassels	Annie	52		m	Wife	.	.	.	Irish	Scotland	Leeds	Husband Mr Cassels 2 Hermitage Pl Leith	Ny	Newyork
22	Cafferky	P J Rev	31		s	Priest	.	.	.	.	U.S.A.	Bryant	"	SD	Bryant
23	Crowcroft	Alfred A	18		s	Student	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rotherham	Father Mr A Crowcroft Clifton Crescent South Rotherham	Ill	Chicago South
24	Cullen	Katherine Alice	33		m	Wife	.	.	.	.	"	Southport	Husband Mr Carlon North St Carlton	Ny	Stockholm
25	Christie	Jessie	67		w	Keeper	.	.	.	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Friend Miss Coutts 78 Helen St. Arbroath.	Nj	Newark
26	Brown	Amy	34		m	Wife	.	.	.	English	"	Holyoke		Mass	Holyoke
27	"	Edith	8		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Alice	10	y	s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Dixon	Joseph	19		m	s miner	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Dalton	Mother Mrs Dixon 53 Egerton Tce Dalton in Furness	Utah	Salt Lake
30	Dyet	Agnes J	25		w	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Concord	Permanent 17 Fulton St. Furness	Mass	Concord

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 1st Sept, 1909 47 57

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50 yes	Yes 1903 Neche ND	Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	England Alverston
2	.	Father	500	Born in USA	Carlwright Man	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	"	Brn	"	USA. Neche
3	.	Husband		Yes 1883 1903		.	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Dk.	Brn	Hazel	England London
4	.	Father		Born in USA		.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	
5		Mr. Arthur Prince	yes no	1905 Greenleaf Kan	To Mr. Arthur Prince Waldorf Astoria New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none England Linton
6	X Comp no	Brother	$50 yes	1904 Greenleaf Kan	Mother Greenleaf Kan	.	.	.	.	.	.	+ +	-	-	-	- - -
7	yes	Self	50		Home	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none England Ulverston
8	Yes no	Self	50 no	1905	Friend R. B. Lowe 518 Devonshire St Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7½	Dk.	Brn	Grey	none England Manchester
9	yes	.	$50	Yes 1904 Brigham Utah	Home Burns' Hotel Upper Brigham Utah	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	Grey	.	. Ireland Even Churches Co Wicklow
10	.	.	$50	Yes 1907 Geo 1907 New York NY	Home 9 East 89th St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	" England St Austell
11	.	.	50	no	Friend Mrs Eddington North Stockholm NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	Fair	Fair	.	. . New Church N Manchester
12	no	.	50		Husband Henry Stuart Bannister 130-22nd St Toledo Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	Brown	Brown	. . Tamworth
13	.	Mother	.		Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	- -	-	-	-	- - -
14	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	- -	-	-	-	- - -
15	Yes	Self	$50 yes	1907 Dowling		.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none England Sheffield
16	.	Husband	.			.	.	.	.	.	.					
17	no	Self	$50	1899 Yes 1909 Plattsmouth	Friend Mr Myrick Platts mills Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7½	Fr	Brn	Brn	none England Leeds
18		Husband	.			.	.	.	.	.	.					
19	no	Self	$50 no	1906	Friend J R Taylor 340 Paulison ave Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none Ireland Belfast
20	no		$50 yes	1906 Glynn Geo 1906 New York NY	Friend D. Richardson Fitz Randolph Rd Princeton	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	.	Fair	Grey	. England Leamington
21	yes	Self	.50	. 1906 New York NY Savant	Sister Mrs Beattie 26-43 Broadway New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	.	. Ireland Derry
22	no	.	50	1909 SD	Home Savant SD	.	.	.	.	.	.		Fresh	Brown	Blue	. . Loughglynn
23	yes	Father	.50 no		College of Medicine & Surgery Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark	Brn	Grey	none England Rotherham
24	.	Self	.50 no		Friend Mrs Eddington North Stockholm Co St Lawrence NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	Brown	. . Grimsby
25	no	.	.50	Yes 1907 1908 Newark NJ Holyoke	Son in law A P Edwards 100 S Seventh St Newark NJ	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2½	.	Grey	.	. Scotland Inverness
26	.	.	.50	1909 Mass	Husband Mr Craven 91 St James Ave Holyoke Mass Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	Fresh	Dark	grey	. England Bradford
27	.	Mother	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	- -	-	-	-	- - -
28	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	- -	-	-	-	- - -
29	yes	Self	$50	Yes Holyoke Mass 1908 Concord NH	Brother Wm Dixon Park mine Brigham Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none England Dalton in Furness
30	no	.	.50	1908 Mass	Friend Mrs Reid 210 Rumford St Concord NH	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	Dark	Black	Brown	. Scotland Irvine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lord Pirrie master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Pirrie

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909,

at New York

F. D. Macadi

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909

at New York

F. B. Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 S. S. LUSITA[illegible] *sailing from* LIVE[illegible], [illegible] SEP 1[illegible], *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jackson	mary Ellen	35		M m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ripley	Uncle George Elliott Swanwick, Alfreton, Derby	Ny	Fort Richmond
2	~~Kowanowtke~~	~~Leo~~	~~33~~		~~M s~~	~~Clergyman~~			~~Germany~~	~~Polish~~					
3	Kahn	Ida	23		M s	Nil	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father m Kahn Libau	Ny	Newyork
4	Longmore	John	50		M m	Hardware merchant			England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife mrs Longmore 243 Shankhill Rd Belfast	Nj	Paterson
5	Lloyd	Bessie	25		M s	Nil				English	England	Skerton	Parents mr & mrs Lloyd Skerton, Lancaster	Utah	Bingham
6	Lander	Charles	20		M s	Black Smith motor						St Ives	Father Adam Lander 9 Windsor Tce St Ives	Mich	Mohawk
7	Lee	Godfrey	25		M s	Engineer						Grantham	Father William Lee Dudley House Grantham	Ills	Clifton
8	Loader	Alice Ann	34		M m	Governess					U.S.A.	Marquette	Mother mrs Loader Step Dau Barrowbrook Rd Newport	Ny	Newyork
9	Lupton	Rose	28		M s	Housekeeper					[illegible]	Addingham	mother mrs Lupton 31 Lowfield Rd Bradford	Pa	Addingham
10	Lovick	Alfred C	26		M m	Piano Dealer					Canada	Victoria	Brother Frank Lovick Elsine Tce	Bc	Victoria
11	~~Leakey~~	~~Louis~~	~~19~~		~~M s~~	~~Student music Hall~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~newyork~~			~~Touring~~
12	Leyboorn	Harry	32		M m	artiste	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	England	London	Sister in law Miss Deards Triangle Halifax, Eng	Ny	New York
13		Susan and	31		F m	Wife							Sister		
14	Lockett	George	71		M m	missionary							Son Rev J C Lockett Walden Lane, Cricklewood Gren, London	Pa	Philadelphia
15		Emily and	71		F m	wife									
16	Mallen	Elizabeth	45		F m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen		Jersey		mrs G Stephens 24 Rectory Rd Jersey	Ill	Chicago
17	Mc Allister	Nellie	20		F s	Linen worker			G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father 61 Berlin St. Belfast	Ny	Newyork
18	Mathieson	Robert	25		M s	Tailor				Scotch	U.K.	Renton	Father Geo Mathieson Cambus Scotland	Nj	Renton
19	Moncur	David and	46		M m	Retired Dentist					Scotland	Arbroath	Father in law J Mc Douglas 1 Panmure Terrace Dundee	Los	Angeles
20		Christina mrs	36		F m	Wife							do		
21	Prince	Ann	60		F w	Housekeeper				English	England	West Bromwich	Brother Joseph Taylor 1 Lane West Bromwich	Ohio	Toledo
22	Mills	Ethel	22		F s	Dress maker						Tednesford	Parents mr & mrs Mills Station Rd Tednesford		Youngstown
23	Maloney	Mary	30		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Mr Maloney Ballygroe Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Marsden	Walter	54		M m	Weaver				English	England	Bury	Friend Dowd 5 Malvern Villas Bury	Ny	New York
25	Mc Namara	Kathleen A	19		F s	Nurse						Stone	Father Mr A McNamara 24 Newcastle Rd Stone	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Muszynski	John	30		M m	Clerk			Russia	Polish	Finland	Krakau	Wife Stanislawa Muszynska Krakau	Ny	Riverhead
27	Olsen	Olaf Johannes	32		M m	Steel Engineer			Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Montana	Mother mrs Olsen Bollengade 16 Rushand		New York
28	Penttin 25777 3/A/17	Anna	27		F s	Cook			Finland	Finnish		Helo Mich	Parents Juonkon Hamalai Finland		
29	Peregrya	Gregoria	37		M m	Engineer			Argentina	Spanish American	England	Cheadle	Argentine Consulate Liverpool		
30	Parkes	Alice May R	27		F s	Teacher			England	English	England	Thelwall	Father D C Parkes Bleak House Cheadle Hulme	Nj	Burlington

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 2d Sept, 1907

59

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	Self	$50	no		Husband A.H. Jackson Port Richmond Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England	Swanswick
2													5	9	Fresh	grey	blunt		Germany	Sault
3	yes	Sister	$25	no		Sister Celia Kahn 214 E. 114th St New York							5	-	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Libau
4	no	Self	$50	no		Friend Ry Grocer 169 East 19th St Paterson NJ							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Castlecun
5	yes	"	50	"		Uncle George Cannon Bingham Utah							5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Cartonet
6	"	"	50	"		Cousin James Trevorrow Trout Lake Mich							5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey		"	St Ives
7	"	"	50	no		Friend Edwin Hobson Clifton Yorks							5	11	"	"	Blue		"	Grantham
8	yes	"	$50	yes	1903 Ferguville Mich	Friend Mrs Langdon 88 Madison Ave New York							5	5½	"	"	"		"	Thame, Oxon
9	no	"	none	no	1901 Addingham Pa	Home Addingham (Del Co) Pa							5	3	"	Fair	Grey		"	Bradford
10	yes	"	$50	"	In transit New York	In transit to British Columbia							5	11	"	Brown	Blue		"	Hythe Kent
11	"	"	50	"	1909 Ny	Home 110 East 20 New York City							5	9	"	Fair	"		France	Paris
12	yes	Self	50			To Marinelli Ltd Longacre Bldg Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	"	Scar over left eye & mole left side upper lip	England	Halifax
13	"	Husband	$50	no									5	2	Fresh	Fair	"	small red spot under right eye	"	"
14	yes	Self	50	yes	1889 New York	Son Dr Jos Jackett Horsham Del Co Pa 536 S 52nd St Philadelphia							5	8	Fair	White	Blue		"	Macclesfield
15	"	Husband	"	"	"								5	5	"	Grey	"		"	Mt Brighton
16	no	Self	$25	"	1903 Chicago Ill	Husband Charles P Mallen 403 Oakley Rd Chicago Ill							5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	Helston
17	yes	"	$25	no		Friend Mr James Gamble 37E 36th St New York Ny							5	7	"	"	"		Ireland	Belfast
18	no	Self	$10	yes	1904 Trenton NJ	Brother James Mackenzie 232 Pleasant St Trenton							5	10	"	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Alloa
19	yes	"	$50	no		Friends Mrs Howe Los Angeles Cal							5	9	"	Grey	"		"	Tarnall
20	"	Husband	"	"		[illegible]							5	6	"	Brn	"			Abroad
21	no	Self	$50	no		Son in law Harry J Bannister 130 22nd St Toledo Ohio			I				5	-	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	England	West Bromwich
22		Friend	50		1903 Philadelphia Pa	Uncle Robert Chesney 47 Madison Ave Youngstown O										Brown	Brown			Tidmerford
23	yes	Self	50	yes	1904 Pa	Brother Thomas Maloney 754 315 St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue	none	Ireland	Ballymoe
24	no	"	50	no		Woodstock Hotel New York							5	4	Dark	grey	grey	none	England	Bury
25	yes	"	50	"		Cousin Miss McNamara Jawbekley Heights Jawbekley Pa							5	8½	"	Brown	Blue		"	Stone
26	"	"	50	"		Brother Prof Mudzynski Rector of Blad church Riverhead LI							5	4	Fresh	Blonde	"		Russia	Blaski
27	"	Self	50	yes	1901 Montana	Livingstone Hotel New York							5	10	Dark	Dark	"		Norway	Christiana
28	"	"	50	"	1904 New York Ny	Home 12 West 6th St New York Ny							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Finland	Ylamaki
29	"	"	50	no		Joining Argentine Steel Wks New York							5	4	Dark	Dark	"		South America	Buenos Ayres
30	"	"	50			Friend Mrs Dearsley St Marys Hall Burlington NJ							6	-	Fresh	Golden	Blue		England	Hartshill Stoke on Trent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Turner
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 & 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of E England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1909

at New York

F B Macalta

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian,
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEPT., 190

11—7110

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prew	David George	40		M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	England	English	England	Anfield	Brother John Prew 22 Ash St Blackburn brother in law	Ill	Chicago
2		Ellen	50		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Phelan	Bridget	21		S		Nurse					U S A	Morristown		NJ	Morristown
4		Lillian	1		S		Child	no	no							
5		John	31		M	M	Brewer	yes	yes							
6		Mrs	26		F		Wife									
7	Pineles	Rose	28		F	S	None	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	Hull	Father Mr Pineles 19 New George St Hull	Mass	Boston
8	Pakes	Rose	34		F	M	Wife				English	U S A	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
9	Rawnsley	Samuel H	36		M	M	Fabric Designer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Mrs Joseph Rawnsley 14 Bradley St Heaton Hall, Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
10		Emily	34		F	M	Wife									
11		Irene	5		F	S	Child	no	no							
12	Rankin	Jessie Mc	25		M		Doctor	yes	yes		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Wm Rankin 14 Hozier Place Glasgow	NY	Newyork
13	Richardson	Owen W	30		M	M	Physician				English	U S A	Princeton	Father Joshua H. Richardson Askern Nr Doncaster	NJ	Princeton
14		Lilian Mrs	32		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		
15		Harold W	2		M	S	Child	no	no			U S. Born.		— do —		
16		John D W	9				Infant					U S. Born		— do —		
17	Roberts	Francis	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes			Wales	Llandudno	Father 13 St. Parade	Llandudno	
18		Maud	28											— do —		
19	Rowlands	William D	23		M		Theological Student					U S A	Hartford	Friend Rev. B. O. Williams Gowerton Glam.	Conn	Hartford
20	Ruhl	Christina L	49		F	W	Trained nurse					U S A	Hackensack		NJ	Hackensack
21	Roberts	Hugh L	28		M	S	Quarry man			England	Welsh	Wales	Dolinieg	Mother Mrs Margt Roberts 3 Caerffudd Tanygrisian N Wales	NY	Utica
22	Saxiene	Adelaide	45		F	M	Wife				English	U S A	Brooklyn	Friend Mr Bannister 13 Harcourt Ave. Manor Pk Essex		Brooklyn
23	Smith	Eli William	26		M	S	Coach man						Greenwich	Mother Stratton Dorset Nr Bath	Conn	Greenwich
24	Sandeson	Patrick	30				Draughtsman				Scotch	Scotland	Hopeman	Father J. Sandeson Hopeman Scotland	Ohio	Cincinatti
25	Skillen	Ellen	56		F	M	Wife				Irish	U S A	Chicago	Sister Mrs Magolton Frederick St. Killala Co Down	Ill	Chicago
26	Smith	Bertha	30								English		Morristown	Parents Mr Silkstone Elanton Hall Nr Mansfield	NJ	Morristown
27	Scott	Robert W	19		M	S	Student				Australian		Philadelphia	Brother in law J Clark Strathfield N.S. Wales Aust.	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Shelley	John R	28		M	M	Engraver				English		Newark	Father 75 Clarence St. Stoke on Trent	NJ	Newark
29		Elizabeth	27		F	M	Wife							Brother in Law — do —		
30	Saylor	James Ronald	24		M		Merchant						Passaic	Brother W. Saylor 20 Roseberry Upper Keswick Leicester		Passaic

U.S. Citizen

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec Sept*, 1909

61

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more				Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	grey	Brown	none	England	Oswaldtwistle
2	.	Husband	.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	DK.	"		"	Manchester
3	yes	Self	more	Yes	1909	Matteawan N.Y.	Friends Mrs Billings Matteawan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair		none	Ireland	Cuffsboro Ballycolla
4	.	Father	.		1909		Jessie L. Eddy Normandy Park Matteawan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	.	Self	$50		1899 1909			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Ireland	Abbeyfeale
6	.	Husband	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark				Cuffsboro
7	yes	Self	$50	no			Sister Mrs Perrett 34 Anderson St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	England	Stoke
8	.	Husband	$50	yes	1904 1909	Brooklyn N.Y.	Samuel Arthur Pakes 363 - 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Brown	grey			Luton
9	yes	Self	$50	no		Jamestown N.Y.	& no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England	Bradford
10	.	Husband	.	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	"	Blue		"	Fleckheaton
11	.	Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	.	Self	$50	no			Mrs A Maggie Campbell Wards Island New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Rothesay
13	no	"	$50	no	1906 1907 1908	Princeton N.J.	Home 105 Fitz Randolph Rd. Princeton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Hazel	.	England	Dewsbury
14	.	Husband	.				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Med	"	Brn		"	York
15	.	Father	.	Born in USA			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	.	.	.	— do —			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	no	Self	($50 now)		1908		Friend Mrs Asset 51 Post St Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	grey	none	England	Cambridge
18	/	.	.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
19	no	Self	$10	yes	1909 1881	Hartford Conn. New Jersey	Home Theological Sem. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	DK	Blue		Madagascar	
20	yes	Self	$50	yes	1909	New York	no Brother R. J. Roberts 62 Broadway Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow Blaenau
21	no	.	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	.	Fair	.	.	Wales	Gellinog
22	.	Husband	$25	yes	1907 1909	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband Mr Sabiere 303 Stockton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DK	Dark	Dark	.	England	Bethnal Green
23	yes	Self	$50	no	1909	Greenwich Conn	Home Conyers manor Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	.	Blue	.	.	Whelscompton
24	no	.			1908	Cincinnati O.	Friend Mr. Albert 2319 Hickory St. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	.	.	Scotland	Nofemen
25	.	.	50	no	1909	Chicago Ill	Son Valet Skelton 831 Washington Boul Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Brown	Grey	.	Ireland	Kellyleigh
26	.	.				Princeton N.J.	Husband Com J. Smith Lake Side Princeton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	.	Blue	.	England	Blackwell
27	yes	.	80	yes	1909	Pa	University of Pa 106 Ell 33 St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	.	.	Brown	.	Australia	Sydney N S W
28	no	.	50	yes	1909	Newark N.J.	Home 390 Washington ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	.	Blue		England	Hanley
29	.	Husband	.	yes	1909	N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Consall
30	yes	Self	$50	.	1902 1909	Passaic	Home 340 Paulison ave Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	"	none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1909,
at New York

F O Macale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Painton, Surgeon of the U.S. [redacted], CAITING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3[redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&T England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Painton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909

at New York.

F. D McCarthy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

31 179

No. List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Taylor	Ethel	41		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	M. S. A	Passaic	Son in Law W. Taylor Aberbury Upper Mt Walk Leicester		Passaic
2	~~Tedford~~	~~Harry~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~				Irish	Ireland	Bandridge	Father Mr Tedford Anthem Po Bandridge, Co Devon Ry		~~Newyork~~
3	Thomas	Benjamin	61		m	m	Miner	Yes		U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
4	.	Margaret	59		f	m	Wife									
5	Takaki	Bungiro	28		m	s	Engineer			Japan	Japanese	England	Manchester	Friend Charles Matthews 22 Sway field ave Manchester	Ry	Newyork
6	Wilson	Harold a	34		m	m	Physicist			England	English	Canada	Montreal	Aunt Mrs Hall Topcliffe Nr Thirsk	Que	Montreal
7	.	Ann Mrs	56		f	m	Housekeeper					England	London	Sister	N J	Princeton
8	Wilkinson	Bertha	28		f	s	Nurse					U.S.A	Newyork	Father 10 Yale Dodge Ave Bayonne	Ny	Newyork
9	~~Worthington~~	~~Hilda~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Governess~~					~~England~~	~~Hythe~~	~~Mrs Ethel Worthington Hythe Kent~~	~~Ill~~	~~Evanston~~
10	Wilson	John	72		m	m	Mines Secretary	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Durham	Home 14 North Rd. Durham		Durham
11	.	John	48		m	m	Miner					U.S.A	Bingham	Father Wm Wilson Alverston Lanes.	Utah	Salt Lake
12	.	Jane wife	46		f	m	Wife							— do —		
13	Wilson	William son	28		m	s	Miner							— do —		
14	Anderson	Signe	29		f	s	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian		Chicago	Brother in Law N.A. Hadin Hallsberg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
15	Agell	Ulrika	34		f	m	Dressmaker							Friends Mr Landen 26 Bolmongatan Stockholm		
16	Ahlfors	Nils	31		m	m	Engineer					Sweden	Wasteras	Father Nils Ralmussen No 6 Lochelinge	Mo	St Louis
17	Goodman	Jack	45		m	m	Cutter			England	English	U.S.A	Newyork	Son in law Mr Salamon 10 Hoff Zop Rd W. Hampstead	Ny	Newyork
18	Jakobson	Johan a	23		m	s	Engineer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wasteras	Father August Jacobsen Gullspong	Ill	Melrose Park
19	Johnson	Carl J	30		m	m	Draughtsman					U.S.A	Newyork	Father C J Johnson Karlsborg Sweden	Ny	Newyork
20	.	Olivia	32		f	m	Wife							— do —		
21	Johanson	Emma	39		f	s	Cook						Brooklyn	Mother Mathilda Johanson Hattegbada Ushult Sweden		Brooklyn
22	Jardine	John	60		m	m	Retired			England	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Son Janies Jardine Derwent Villa Hawick	Mont	Helena
23	.	Annie Mrs	60		f	m	Wife							— do —		
24	~~Jacie~~	James P	24		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Newspaper~~				~~English~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~New York~~			~~Newyork~~
25	.	Infant					Infant									
26	Johnson	Olof R	22		m	m	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	~~Sweden~~	Scandinavian	~~USA~~ U.S.A. Citizen	Jamestown		Ny	Jamestown
27	Johanson	Hilmer	25		m	s	Labourer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Finland	Father J Olafson Finland		
28	Karpouthian	Yervant	29		m	s	Student			Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Stamboul	R Theol Curriculum Patriarchie Stamboul		Ithaca
29	~~Kendall~~	~~Arthur~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Valet~~			England	English	U.S.A	Newyork			~~Newyork~~
30	Kesbishian	Garo	32		m	s	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Armenian	U.S.A. NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Mr Keshishian 74 Northern Rd. Aldershot	Ill	Whitestone

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st Sept, 1907

63

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1902	Passaic NJ	Home 340 Paulison Ave Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	wart on back of neck	England	Gateshead on Tyne
2						Pittsburg								6	—	Fair	Red		none	Ireland	Leitrim
3	No	Self	$50	yes				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Wales	Tredegar
4		Husband																			
5		Self	200	no			Dakota Co 60 Wall St New York NY In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sallow	Black	Brown	Black Spot on Cheek	Japan	Nagaya
6	no	Self	$50											6	1	Fresh	Dark		none	England	York
7			50				Daughter Mrs Chas Richardson 102 Tebbandolph Rd Irvington NJ							5	6		Brown	Hazel			Nidd Bridge
8	yes		60		1906	New York	Friend Mrs John Conroy 204 E 73rd St New York NY							5	7½						Southport
9			50				Mrs Frank Lovick Chaine Ranch Sask							5	9			Blue			Blythe Durham
10	no	Self	100	yes	Various	Various	6 weeks in New York then return Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	England	Kent
11	yes		50		1903	Brigham Utah	Bingham Utah							5	7		Dark	Dark			Coniston
12		Husband			1902									5	4	"	"	"			Bowden
13		Self			1902		Uncle							5	5½	Fair	Medium	Blue	none	England	Kirkby in Furness
14			25		1902	Chicago Ill	Mother Maria Anderson 877 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill							5	4		Black			Sweden	Svenlorf
15	no		25		1903 1909		Aunt Clara Andrea 2550 Armitage Ave Chicago Ill							5	4		Brown	grey			Stockholm
16			50	no	1907	Pueblo Colo	Friend Johan Larson 3099 Shenandoah Ave St Louis Mo							5	10		Black	Blue			Sackelanga
17	yes		50	yes	1909	York NY	Home 63 West 113th St New York NY							5	7		Blonde			England	London
18	no		50	no			Aunt Hanna Jacobsen 134-17th Ave Melrose Park Ill							5	9		Fair	Grey		Sweden	S Rada
19	yes		$50	yes	1901 1909	New York NY	Home 408 E 51st St New York NY							5	10		Blonde	Blue			Karlsborg
20		Husband														"	"	"			Uncertain
21		Self	$25	yes	1892 1909	Brooklyn NY	Home 273 Ballie St Brooklyn NY							5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Wisthult
22			50	no			Son Adam Lardine Helena Mont							5	10		Grey			Scotland	Langholm
23		Husband												5	7	"	"	"		"	Newcastle on
24		Husband		yes	1907 1908	New York NY	Husband for Joice 142 East 114th St New York NY							5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	Sacriston
25		Mother					Father														
26	no	Self	$50	yes	1906 1909	Jamestown NY	Brother A Johnston 148 Forest Ave Jamestown NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	none	Sweden	Braaby
27			50	no			Friend Johnston 148 Forest Ave Jamestown NY							5	9½			grey			Lychsede
28	yes		39				Francis Ala Deladuerian Cascadilla Place Ithaca NY							5	2	Dark	Black	Dark		Turkey	Constantinople
29			50	yes	1906 1907	Naugatuck Conn								5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue		England	Tarrytown, York
30	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	New York	Home 9 E 64th Ave Whitestone LI	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Asia Minor	Smyrna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909

at New York

F. B. Trecartin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1909

at New York

F B Thurber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karlsson	John Konrad	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Braalby	Father Karl Israelson Braalby, Skolard	NY	Jamestown
2	Lind	Gustav J	20		M	S	Bental Georgen	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Amsterdam	Father J Lind Meyersminga Holding	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Logan	Catherine	24		F	M	Milliner	"	"	England	Irish	England	Scholes	Mother Mrs J Logan 49 Schofield Lane Scholes Wigan	NY	Waterford
4	Osterholm	Maria	46		F	W	Cook	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother Carolina Osterholm Linosberg Sweden	"	Brooklyn
5	~~Pendleton~~	Anna	31		F	S	Servant	"	"	~~England~~	~~Finnish~~					Newyork
6	Paldeni	Alma	33	3	F	S	medical gymnast	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A	Chicago	Parents Joensogu Finland Sister Mrs K Lindloff Skerup	Ill	Waukegan
7	Palmquist	Hanna	42		F	S	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A	Boston	Brother Simon Rosenblad 16 Kungsgatan Jonkoping	NY	Newyork
8	Rosenblad	Maria	39		F	S	Ladies maid	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jonkoping	Son Simon Rosenblad 16 Kungsgatan Jonkoping	"	Manamonek
9	" Master	Johanna S	68		F	W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mr Johnson	"	"
10	Svenson	Anna	35		F	S	Masseur	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Washington	Kruelander Sweden	DC	Washington
11	de Lacinda	Paul Oscar	19		M	S	Student	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Baltimore	Father Rua Ruse 192 Lisbon	Md	Baltimore
12	Crangle	John P	30		M	M	Mariner	"	"	England	English	Ireland	Killough	Mother Mrs Crangle Killough Co Down	NY	Newyork
13	Chelvers	Joseph	39		M	M	master mariner	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	Wife Dorothy Chelvers 14 Warwick Rd Manchester	"	"
14	Sanderson	James	43		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Whitsell 99 St James St Liverpool	"	Wales
15	Wellington	Ernest	25		M	S	Cook ship	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Fullerde	Father St Austell Cornwall	Col	Fullerde
16	Ballon	Alexander	53		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	England	Berwick	Brother Richard Ballon North Shields	Mo	St Joseph
17	"	Alexander Jr	15		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — —	"	"
18	"	Mary B	25		F	S	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
19	"	Ella G	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
20	"	Madge M	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Leeming 26 Row St. Halifax	NJ	Newark
21	Leeming	Florence A	30		F	S	Weaver 2-81780 4/4/10	"	"	"	"	Halifax	"	Father Wm Park 38 Derby Rd Lancaster	NY	Newyork
22	Nicholson	Katherine	24		F	M	Nurse	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Boston~~	Grandfather — —	"	"
23	"	Alfred	3		M	S	Child no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents 8 Belmont Rd. Luton	"	Brooklyn
24	Neill	Mabel	24		F	S	Sales lady yes yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wm Lee Barn 11 Rothesay Rd. Luton.	"	"
25	Sykes	Rose	32		F	M	wife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Father — do —	"	U.S. born
26	"	Kathleen	2		F	S	Infant no no	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Born~~	Parents	Cal	Redlands
27	Harvey	Polly	19		F	S	Servt yes yes	"	"	England	Irish	England	Jarrow	Uncle The Poplars Elk View Jarrow	NJ	Newark New Jersey
28	Edward	Jessie	29		F	M	wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Scotland	Arbroath			
29	~~Lewis~~	Mary	28		F	S	"	"	"							
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *21 Sept*, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no		Friend J Johansson 148 Forest Ave Jamestown ny University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	blonde	brown	none	Sweden	Hallsby
2	yes	"	50	"		Sister Ella Logan 61 - 6th St Waterford ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Denmark	Kolding
3	"		50	"		Friend J Allan 147 Quincy St Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen
4	"	"	more	Yes	1891 1904 1909	New York city							5	5	"	grey	grey	"	Sweden	Sundsberg
5	"	"	50	"	1909	Friend Pto Hallins 1510 5th St Newyork ny							5	3	Dark	brown	brown	"	Finland	Stomendis
6	no	Self	50	no	1905 1909	Brother Geo F Paldeni Waukegan Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn	blue	none	Finland	Kuopio
7	yes	"	25	"	1907	Friend Miss A E Nelson 114 ~~115~~ 530 St Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kjerkheddinge
8	no	"	more	Yes	1891 1899 1909	Brother Anton Rosenblad Mamaroneck ny Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	"	Jonkoping
9	"	"	"	no									5	2	"	grey	Grey	"	"	Skellerstad
10	"	"	$50	Yes	1888 1909	Friend Geo Jackson Dr Brunswicke Washington DC Baltimore College	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kraulander
11	"	"	more	"	1909	Baltimore md Baltimore Md Joining 38 Gray Castle Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	black	brown	Dark	Spot on right ear	Portugal	Lisbon
12	yes		$15	"		Parents Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	none	Ireland	Kellough
13	"	Renee Sinclair	50	"		Joining S S Friesland Renee Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Fresh	Fair	blue	Pitted (smallpox) on right arm	England	Great Yarmouth
14	no	Self	50	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	brown	grey	none	"	Liverpool
15	"	"	more	Yes	1901 1909	Home Dellende Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	St Austell
16	"	"	$50	no		Dellende Care Son Robert Dalton St Joseph Country Club St Joseph Mo Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	grey	blue	"	Scotland	Haddington
17	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Lt.	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair	Brn	"	"	"
21	yes	Self	$50	"		Grandmother Mrs Stradling 325 S 10 St Newark New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	brown	blue	none	England	Halifax
22	"	Husband	$50	yes	1908	Husband Mr Nicholson 151 West 121st St Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dark	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow
23	"	Father	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	no	Self	yes	yes	1909 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Neill 658 53rd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk.	Brn	none	England	Luton
25	"	"	"	"	1909	Husband Mr Baker 637 54th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dk	Dk	"	England	Luton
26	"	Mother	"	"		Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.a	N York
27	no	Father	yes	no		Friend Miss Henderson Blythebourne Dearborn St Ridgewood Mr A B Edwards Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dk	Brn	Blue	England	Jarrow
28	no	Self	yes	yes	1908 Newyork	100 S. Seventh St Newark NJ														
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 21 Sept, 1909

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no			Friend J Johansson 148 Forest Ave Jamestown ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Blonde	Brown	none	Sweden	Skallsby
2	yes	.	50	.			Univ of Pennsylvania Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	brown	grey	.	Denmark	Kolding
3	.	.	50	.			Sister Ella Lagan 61 - 6th St Waterford ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	blue	.	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen
4	.	.	more	Yes	1891 1904 1909	New York ny	Friend A Aflan 149 Quincy St Brooklyn ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	grey	grey	.	Sweden	Lindesberg
5	.	.	50	.	1909	.	Friend pr to Hallins 1310 56th St New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	.	Finland	Ilomantsi
6	no	Self	50	Yes	1905 1909	Chicago Ill	Brother Geo F Paldani Waukegan Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Kuopio
7	yes	.	25	1907	New York		Friend Nora Pa Muldoon 114 ~~140~~ 6.53rd St New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	.	.	Sweden	Kjirkheddinge
8	no	.	more	Yes	1891 1899 1909	Boston mass	Brother Anton Rosenblad Mamaroneck ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	black	blue	.	.	Jonkoping
9	.	.	.	no			Son	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	grey	Grey	.	.	Skallerstad
10	.	.	$50	Yes	1888 1909	Washington DC	Friend Pr Jackson Dr Brunswicke Washington DC	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Brown	blue	.	.	Kruslander
11	.	.	more	.	1909	Baltimore Md	Baltimore College Baltimore Md	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	Dark	Spot on right ear	Portugal	Lisbon
12	yes	.	$15	.	Various		Joining SS "Way Castle New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	Dark	.	none	Ireland	Kellough
13	.	Pierce Line Ltd	50	.	Various	New York	Joining SS Grecian Pierce New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4½	Fresh	Fair	blue	Talloed (women) on right arm	England	Great Yarmouth
14	no	Self	50	no			no	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	Dark	Brown	grey	none	.	Liverpool
15	.	.	more	Yes	1904 1909	Dellende Col	Home Dellende Care Gen Robert Dalton St Joseph Country Club St Joseph Mo	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	.	Brown	.	.	St Austell
16	.	.	$50	no			Brother	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Fresh	grey	blue	.	Scotland	Haddington
17	.	Father	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	✓	Lt.	blue	4	✓	✓
18	.	.	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	✓	Dk	Grey	"	✓	✓
19	.	.	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	Med	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
20	.	.	.	.			Grandmother Mrs Stradling 326 S 10 St Newark New Jersey	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	Fresh	Fair	Brn	"	✓	✓
21	yes	Self	$50	.		New York ny	Husband Mr Nicholson 151 West 121st St New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dk.	Brown	Blue	none	England	Halifax
22	.	Husband	$50	yes	1908		Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Fresh	Dark	.	.	Scotland	Glasgow
23	.	Father	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Neill 638 53rd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Dk.	Brn		England	Leiton
25	.	.	.	.	1909	New York	Husband Mr Pakes 637 5th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dk.	Dk	none	England	Leiton
26	"	Mother	"	"	"		Father													USA	N York
27	no	Father	yes	no.			Friend Mrs Henderson Blythebourne Dearborn St Ridgewood Long Mr A M Edwards							5	4	Light	Fair	Blue		England	Sarrow.
28	no	Self	yes	yes	1908	Newark	100 S. Seventh St Newark NJ														
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909,

at New York

F D Macculloch

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1909

at New York

F C Howells

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hendricks.	Marie	41		F. S.	Laundress	yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Andrew Hendricks Nels Juels gad 6 Christiania	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Svea sister	15		"	Nil.	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gröbstad	Uncle do		
3	Burt	Victor C	34	M.	"	Dental Student	"	"	England	English	England	Lydwell	Father Walter Burt Lydwell Weymouth	Pa.	Phila
4	Bull	Paul B	45	M.	"	Priest	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mirfield	Sister Mrs Boyd Cheesham Alderley Edge		
5	Davies	David	47	M.	"	Licensed Victualler	"	"	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Griffithstown	Hanbury Hotel Griffithstown Monmouthshire		
6	Dent	Jessie	24	F.	S.	Nil	"	"	England	English	England	London	Parents 47 Carlton St Queens Crescent Kentish Town Lon		
7	Davies	Humphrey	42	M.	M.	Clergyman	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Alton	Friend J.H. Spicer Alton Eng		
8	England	Elizabeth	30	F.	S.	Governess	"	"	do	do	16 Do	Short Hills New Jersey	Mother Mrs England Hillcrest Milford	New Jersey	Short Hills
9	Edmondson	Thomas William	40	M.	M.	Professor of Mathematics	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	New York	Father Thos Edmondson Redlish House Thirlston	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Minnie	39	F.	"	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do	do	do
11	Evans	Ellen J	41	F.	S.	H'keeper	"	"	Wales	Welsh	England	Manchester	Fd Dr E. Roberts 23 St John St Deansgate Mr	do	Schenectady
12	Faulks	Reynold T.	20	M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Uncle Jos Friedlander		
13	Friedlander	Hantzi	23	M.	M.	Nil	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	32 Wilhelmina Strasse Libau	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Grueda	21	F.	"	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		do	do	do
15	Finch	Ellen	38	F.	S.	Nil	"	"	England	English	England	Ramsgate	Sister Miss Finch 10 Salisbury Ave Ramsgate	do	Middleport
16	Fryckholm	Anna	29	F.	"	Nurse	"	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Peter Fryckholm Lycksele Sweden	Nebr.	Oakland
17	Giblin	Mary	45	F.	"	do	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hudson	Brother Bernard Giblin 79 Droylsden Rd Droylsden	N.Y.	Irvington on Hudson
18	Green	Mary	22	F.	"	Weaver	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Farnworth	Uncle Jos Green Bgs 21 Cormgn St Farnworth	R.I.	Central Falls
19	Gaze	Harold	23	M.	"	Mercantile	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Melbourne	Brothers G. Gaze 21 Alexander St Bayswater W.		
20	Gilchrist	Thomas	47	M.	M.	Physician	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Baltimore	Sister Mrs Mc Meeking 15 Clipstone Av Nottingham	Md.	Baltimore
21	"	Annie	44	F.	S.	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Sister in Law do	do	do
22	"	Doris	11	F.	"	Child	"	"	U.S.A.	American	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
23	"	Constance	9	F.	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Glorieux	Louis	42	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	France	French	Italy	Rome	Fd. R.P. Prevost 12 Via S. Maertins al Marco Rome	R.I.	Woonsocket
25	Gregory	Edith	28	F.	S.	Nurse	"	"	England	English	England	Evenwood	Friend Miss Hook West View Evenwood	N.J.	Bayonne
26	Hook	Annie	29	F.	"	"	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents do	do	do
27	Humphries	Wallace P.A.	27	M.	"	Methodist Minister	"	"	do	do	do	Essex	Home Stanstead Essex	Iowa	Villisca
28	Houlker	J. Williams	31	M.	S.	Grain Runner	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Geo Houlker 54 Clement St Accrington	N.J.	New York
29	Haiberlie Halenbitz	Emma	38	F.	"	Doctor Philosophy	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	Parents 35 Kolpstrasse Berne	N.Y.	New York
30	Hooke	Sydney	26	M.	"	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	London	Parents 11 Alexander Villas Finsbury Park London	N.Y.	New York

Arrived

303

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year must be given as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—5183

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24 Sept*, 1907

67

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1886 1904	Chicago	Sister Martha Ely 1855 31st St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Med	Med brown	None	Sweden	Gubbotad
2	"	Laundress	yes	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	Fr	Br	Brown	do	"	"
3	Yes	Father	yes	no	1902	Phila	Pennsylvania University Philadelphia Penn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Black	blue	do	England	Weymouth
4	do	Self	yes	no	—	—	Holy Cross West Park New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	Med	Dk	brown	do	do	Richmond
5	do	do	do	yes	Occasional times	at seaman	Abingdon Hotel New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fr	Brown	Grey	do	do	Briton Ferry
6	no	do	do	no	—	—	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	London
7	No	do	yes	yes	1897	Topeka	c/o Post Office Emporia Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	Wales	Newcastleemlyn
8	No	do	do	do	1900	Jersey	Care J Purdy Short Hills New Jersey	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	blue	do	England	Knottingby
9	yes	do	do	do	1893	New York	Home 176 W 87th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Dk	Grey	do	do	Skipton
10	do	do	do	do	1887	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford
11	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs Robeyts 1221 State St Schenectady N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dk	Black	brown	do	Wales	Dolgelly
12								do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Med	brown	do		
13	yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Home 3 West 118th Street New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fr	Brown	Brown	do	Russia	Windau
14	do	do	do	yes	1904	NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
15	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Brother Mr Finch Middleport N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	blue	do	England	Ramsgate
16	No	do	do	no	—	—	City Hotel Oakland Nebr	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Med	Fr	Blue	do	Sweden	Lycksile
17	yes	do		yes	1892	NY	Ft Wm Miller Ns Melleta State Irvington on Hudson N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5½	do	Gr	brown	do	England	Darwin
18	do	do	$15	do	1905	R.I.	Home 110 Brook St Central Falls R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dk	blue	do	England	Farnworth
19	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Inv transmit to Melbourne Australia	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	Brown	brown	do	do	London
20	No	do	do	yes	1904	Baltimore Md	Home 2118 Mount Royal Terrace Baltimore	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Gr	Dk	Dk	do	do	Crewe
21	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Gr	Gr	brown	do	do	Manchester
22	do	Father	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md
23	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
24	No	Self	yes	yes	1897	R.I.	Brother Mr Glorieux 31 Wellco St Woonsocket R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	France	Tourcoing
25	yes	Self	yes	do	1909	New York	Friend Mr Gregory 99th West 6th Street New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9½	Fair	brown	brown	do	W. Indies	Barbados
26	yes	do	yes	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5½	Fair	Brown	blue	do	England	Ath Betchburn
27	do	do	yes	no	—	—	Rev Enoch Hill (Fds) Villisca Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dk	Dk	brown	do	do	Stroud
28	yes	do	yes	yes	1906	New York	Uncle Ed Longton 179 Ste 10th St Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	brown	grey	do	do	Accrington
29	yes	do	yes	yes	1906	"	For Lyon Bouvier 41st Grand St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Sallow	brown	hazel	do	Switzerland	Berne
30	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Broadway Central Hotel New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fresh	brown	Blue	do	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909,
at New York

F B Thurber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909

at New York

F C Howell

Immigration Officer.

68

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

O. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *18 Sept*, 190 *9*

11—1115

1 On List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10* *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoyes	George G	25		M	S	Dentists	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	N. Merrick	Father Mr Hoyes Cairnmore North Merrick	Pa	Pennsylvania, Philad
2	Johnson	Elisa	27		F	M	Nil	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Parents Market & Hong Bergen	N Y	New York
3	Johnston	Izzie	31		F	"	Nil	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Parents 28 Victoria St Arbroath	N J	Newark
4	McNamara	Mary	30		F	"	Maid	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs J Donnelly 9 Lord St Oldham	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Pye	John	27		M	M	Gardener	"	"	do	do	England	Liverpool	Friend Mr Humphreys 67 Thornycroft Rd Wavertree Liverpool	N J	Hoboken
6	"	Ellen	28		F	S	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	N J	do
7	Petersen	Nill	20		M	"	Decorator	"	"	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Peter Peterson Hallerup Denmark	N J	Perth Amboy
8	Salter	Frank	25		M	"	Dental Student	"	"	England	English	England	Shrewsbury	Home - Parents - Castle St Shrewsbury Eng	Pa	Pennsylvania
9	Sargant	William G	20		M	"	Stockbrokers Clerk	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father A Sargant Glenfield St Bletchingley, Surrey	N Y	New York
10	Sheridan	James	56		M	M	Prison Superintend	"	"	Ireland	Irish	B W I	Jamaica	Brother Thos Sheridan Ballinogh P.O. Co Cavan	British West Indies	Kingston Jamaica
11	"	Endora	48		F	S	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	do		
12	Thomas	Charlotte	48		F	M				U S Citizen						
13	Titcombe	Ernest	38		M	S	Wesleyan Minister	"	"	England	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Brother Rev W J Titcombe Cowley Road	Oxford	England
14	Wells	Frank	26		M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Father 69A Springfield Road Scarboro	do	Brooklyn
15	Leakey	Louis	49		F	"	Lecturer	"	"	do	do	do	New York	Brother Mr Jos Leakey 18 Newlands Park Sydenham		
16	"	Jeanne	44		F	"	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	Bro Law do		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

O. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 18 Sept, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hayes	George	J	25		M	S	Dentists	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	N. Merrick	Father Mr Hayes Carnamon North Merrick	Pa	Germantown, Philo
2	Johnson	Eliza		27		F	M	- do -	-	-	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Parents	N Y	New York
3	Johnston	Lizzie		31		F	M	- do -	-	-	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Market & Hay Bergen Parents	N J	Newark
4	McNamara	Mary		30		F	M	- do -	-	-	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		28 Victoria St Arbroath Mother Mrs J Donnelly	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Pye	John		29		M	M	Gardener	-	-	do	do	England	Liverpool	9 Lord St Oldham Friend Mr Humphreys	Pa	Pittsburg
6	-	Ellen		28		F	S	Wife	-	-	do	do	do	do	67 Thornycroft Rd Wavertree Liverpool	N J	Hoboken
7	Petersen	Nils		20		M	-	Decorator	-	-	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -	-	do
8	Salter	Frank		25		M	-	Dental Student	-	-	England	English	England	Shrewsbury	Father Peter Peterson Hallerup Denmark Home - Parents -	N J	Perth Amboy
9	Sargant	William	G	20		M	-	Stockbrokers Clerk	-	-	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Castle St Shrewsbury Eng Father A Sargant Glenfield St Bletchingley Surrey	Pa	Pennsylvania
10	Sheridan	James		56		M	M	Grocer Shopkeeper	-	-	Ireland	Irish	B. W. I.	Jamaica	Brother Thos Sheridan Ballinogh P.O. Co Cavan	Surrey U Kingdom	New York
11	-	Endora		48		F	S	Wife	-	-	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	- do -	British Colonies	Jamaica
12	Thomas	Charlotte		48		F	M	-	-	-	U S Citizen						
13	Titcombe	Ernest		38		M	S	Wesleyan Minister	-	-	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Africa	Brother Mr W J Titcombe Cowley Road Oxford Father -	England	
14	Wellon	Frank		26		M	M	Chauffeur	-	-	do	do	U.S. A.	Brooklyn	67a Springfield Road Scarboro	do	Brooklyn
15	Leakey	Louis		49		F	-	Lecturer	-	-	do	do	do	New York	Brother Mr Jos Leakey 18 Newlands Park Sydenham	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	-	Jeanne		44		F	S	Wife	-	-	[illegible]	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Bro in Law - do -	[illegible]	[illegible]
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Revised

16. 1/15

3 1/2

(16)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st Sept, 1909 69

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Pennsylvania University Philadelphia Pa												None	
1	Yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Miss Lawton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fr	Dk	Grey		Scotland	Wigtown
2	yes	do	do	Yes	1908	New York	339 Clinton St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	do	Norway	Bergen
3	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Edwards 100 St 7th St Newark N J	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	do	Scotland	Arbroath
4	yes	do	do	yes	1908	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs W B Schulber Str Wackley Hts Pittsburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	blue	do	England	Stone
5	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Wm Deely 43 Palisades Ave Hoboken N J	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4½	Fr	Dk	brown	do	England	Swansea
6	do	Husband	do	"	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	Dk	Black	brown	do	do	Bold
7	no	Self	do	yes	1908	New Jersey	Home 423 Seaman St Belh Amboy N J	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	Dk	Dk	do	do	Denmark	Kolbak
8	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Pennsylvania University Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	Fair	brown	blue	do	England	Shrewsbury
9	yes	do	yes	yes	1909	New York	Home 508 W. 171st New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	Brown	do	do	Bletchingley
10	yes	do	yes	yes	1909	Jamaica	In transit to Jamaica B W I	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	Fair	Grey	blue	do	Ireland	Ballinagh
11	do	Husband	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dk	Brown	do	B W Indies	Jamaica
12							United States Citizen.														
13	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Young Mens Christian Association New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brown	Brown	None	England	Oxford
14	no	do	do	yes	1909	Brooklyn	Home 332 Waverley Ave Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	do	blue	do	do	Speldhurst
15	yes	do	yes	do	1909	New York	Home 110 East 22nd St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Fair	blue	do	France	Paris
16	"	Husband	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	"	Dk	brown	do	England	London
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909,
at New York

F B Mackenzie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race *and nationality*, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence *of one year shall* constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Poulton, Surgeon of the Lucania, Sailing Keleworth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jos Poulton

70

Sworn to before me this day of 24th Sept. 1904.

at New York.

F Edwards

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1115

1

P

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19 Sept, 190

35

LFG

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Horan	Jeremiah	32	M S		Grocer	yes	yes	American Irish		U.S.A.	newyork	—	N.Y.	75 W 89th St, newyork
2	manley	Patrick W.	53	M M		Clerk	—	—	—		✓	Dunmore	—	Pa.	130 Apple St, Dunmore
3	✓	anne	50	F M		Wife	—	—	✓		—	—	—	—	—
4	✓	Elizabeth	10	F S		Child	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	—
5	Rafferty	Elizabeth	47	F M		Wife					✓	Chicago	—	Ill.	87 N. Francisco Ave, Chicago
6	Carey	anthony	63	M M		Builder	✓	✓	✓		✓	Cleveland	—	Ohio	195 W 32nd St., Cleveland.
7	✓	mary	65	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	—	—	—	✓
8	Gray	Ellen G.	66	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—
9	✓	bora Bella	22	F S		maid	✓	✓	✓		✓	—	—	—	—
10	Bourke	James	39	M S		Physician	✓	✓	✓		✓	Kansas	—	Mo.	Ft. Leavenworth Kansas
11	marshall	George F.	50	M S		Clergyman	✓	✓	✓		—	milford	—	N.H.	milford
12	Kruger	mary	59	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	Philadelphia	—	Pa.	2531 N 22nd St, Philadelphia
13	mullany	Patrick J.	42	M M		Real Estate	✓	✓	✓		✓	Boston	—	Mass	36 Linden St, Boston.
14	✓	Kate	30	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	✓
15	✓	mary	2	F S		child	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	—
16	meade	Nora V.	33	F M		Wife	yes	yes	✓		✓	newyork	—	N.J.	1585 Amsterdam ave., Newyork
17	✓	Joseph	5	M S		child	no	no	✓		✓	✓	—	—	52 Peyerson St.,
18	Corroon	Thomas	62	M M		Real Estate	yes	yes	✓		✓	Brooklyn	—	—	Brooklyn
19	✓	Bridget	59	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	—	—	—	—
20	Young	Charles	40	M M		Merchant	✓	✓	✓		✓	Yonkers	—	—	37 St Andrews Place, Yonkers
21	✓	mary V	32	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—
22	✓	Ellwood M	11	M S		child	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	—	—
23	✓	George	39	M M		Painter	✓	✓	✓		✓	Philadelphia	—	Pa.	4226 Germantown ave, Philadelphia
24	Feeney	James J.	35	M S		Dealer	✓	✓	✓		✓	newyork	—	N.J.	1180 Park Ave Newyork
25	Davies	George A	26	M S		Contractor	✓	✓	✓		✓	San Francisco	—	Cal	778, Bolle St., San Francisco
26	Cadan	John	60	M M		Mason	✓	✓	✓		✓	Chicago	—	Ill.	4329 Ashland ave, Chicago.
27	✓	ann	50	F M		Wife	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	✓
28	Zeysler	Franklin	56	M M		Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Rochester	—	Pa.	Rochester
29	Siemenbrink	John	65	M M		Watchmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—
30	Courtney	Charles B.	36	M M		Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Emsworth	—	—	Brighton Road Emsworth

30

Steerage

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 Sept, 1904

71

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 Sept., 1909,
at New York

F O Macelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of *such* relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Poulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 21st day of 24th Sept. 1909
at New York

F B Mccauley
Immigration Officer.

72

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2

Q

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 19th September, 1909.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Courtney	Lena	32		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	American	English	U.S.A.	Emsworth		Pa	Brighton Rd, Emsworth
2	Crossan	Patrick J.	56		M	s	Cleric	✓	✓	–	Irish	✓	Loganspott		Ind.	Loganspott
3	~~Mr~~ ✓	Anna	35		F	s	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–		✓	✓
4	McNamara	Matthew J.	38		M	m	M Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		N.Y.	1239 Franklin ave. Newyork
5	✓	Norah	38		F	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	✓	Mary	11		F	s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓
7	✓	John	9		M	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–		✓	✓
8	✓	Catherine	6		F	s	✓	✓	no	no	–	–	–		✓	✓
9	✓	Matthew	4		M	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
10	✓	Joseph	Infant with mother as above													
11	Fisher	Harry	51		M	m	Foundryman	yes	yes	American	English	U.S.A.	Wayne		Ind.	130W 4th St, Wayne
12	✓	Margaret	45		F	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
13	Pease	Horace C.	65		M	m	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Startford		Vt.	Startford
14	✓	Seraph C.	62		F	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–		–	✓
15	McCarthy	Denis	28		M	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	–	✓	Newyork		N.Y.	549W 29th St, Newyork
16	✓	Margaret	27		F	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
17	Dowling	Patrick J.	72		M	s	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Redbluff		Cal.	Redbluff
18	Davis	Gilbert Jr.	32		M	m	Attorney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Windsor		Vt.	Windsor Vt,
19	Doyle	May	20		F	s	Book-keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cambridge		Mass.	191 Franklin St, Cambridge St Patricks Church
20	~~Marshall~~	~~George~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~s~~	~~Clergyman~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Milford~~		~~N.H.~~	~~Milford~~ 199 West 10th St
21	O'Reilly	Mary	34		F	s	Stenographer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	newyork		ny	newyork 769 W 152 St
22	Reilly	John	37		M	m	Book keeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.				
23	✓	Agnes Mrs	31		F	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓
24	✓	Catherine	7		F	s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓
25	✓	John	8		M	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓			
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Amer

24c

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 Sept, 1909

73

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 Sept., 1908,

at New York

F. B. Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piednont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as *United States for country* of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(18)

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Tomlinson, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Tomlinson

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1909

at New York

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th September, 1909.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lahart	Kate	30		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Father Pierce Lahart Grague Killeevale		probably
2	Hennessy	Kathleen	F. 27		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Blarney	Father, Mr Hennessy, Stamps, Blarney, Co Cork	Cal.	Kilroy
3	Hurst	Sarah Jane	39		F	S		"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilnagross	Brother, James Hurst Kilnagross, Cootehill Co Cavan	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Kinlen	William	35		M	S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Greystones	Brother, PJ Kinlen, Greystones, Co Wicklow	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Keough	Mary	40		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother, Pat. Keough, Kildromin Kilbeeky	Ill.	Chicago
6	magner	maria G.	27		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Kate magner, Kildorrery, Co Cork.		
7	Larkin	Catherine	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother, Mrs Wallace, Abbeyleix, Queens Co.	N.Y.	Newyork
8	"	Veronica	6		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.		Grandmother, — Do —		
9	"	James	4		M	S		"	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.		— Do —		
10	Murphy	Mary F.	50		F	S	H Keeper	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Washington	Mother, Katherine Murphy 26, Harbour Row, Queenstown	D.C.	Washington
11	Ohelan	Bridget	21		F	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Morristown	Mother, Bridget Ohelan, Cuffsboro, Queens Co.	N.J.	Morristown
12	"	John	30		M	M	driver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		— Do —		
13	"	Winifred	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		— Do —		
14	"	Lillian	3		F	S	Child	born in U.S.A.						Grandmother, — Do —		
15	mcauliffe	Nora	26		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Father, Mr mcauliffe Thos. Davis St. Cork	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Oneill	Hannah	28		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Mother, Mrs Oneill Ardmana, Schull		
17	"	Minnie	26		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		— Do —		
18	Cafferky	Patrick J.	31		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Bryant.	Father, John Cafferky, Loughglynn Co Roscommon	S.D.	Bryant.
19	Hogan	Julia	26		F	S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	11-18708 - 9/18/36	Killaloe	Mother, Mrs Hogan, Derry Castle Killaloe	Ill.	Chicago
20	OReilly	Mary	28		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Listowel	Father, Martin OReilly Listowel Co Kerry.	N.Y.	Newyork
21	O'Shea	Bridget	35		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father, John O'Shea Caraph, Kenmare Co Kerry		
22	~~O'Reilly~~	~~Mary~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		"	"	"	"					
23	O'Connell	Mary.	22		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Mother, Mrs O'Connell Skibbereen Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
24	O'Shea	Nora	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Peter O'Shea Lowragh Kenmare	N.Y.	Newyork
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Entered 23 H 19 P

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *in Sept*, 1909 75

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50 yes	1898 Returning to	Mobile Alabama	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Kilbrenaule
2	Yes	✓	$50 no		St Marys Church Colroy, Cal Sister Mrs E Irwin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Cork.
3	no	✓	$50 yes 1906 Cleveland		2062 East 37th St. Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	—	—	✓	✓	Kilnagross
4	✓	✓	$50 no		Friend George Davies 778, Bole St. San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Light	✓	✓	✓	Greystones
5	✓	✓	$50 yes 1906 Chicago		Cousin Chas Connell 1729 Sherman Place, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Kilteely
6	✓	✓	$50 yes 1906 ✓		Sister, Mrs J. Casey 701 Wester 2 ave. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Kildorrery
7	yes	✓	$50 yes 1906 New York		Husband Jas Lafkin, 145 West 67th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	Dark	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Abbeyleix
8	✓	—	✓		Father, — Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—						
9	✓	✓	✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						
10	no	✓	$25 yes 1906 Chicago		Resident returning, 1710 Rhode Island ave, Washington D.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Ireland	Stranmore
11	✓	✓	$50 yes 1907 Morristown		Resident returning, Morristown, New Jersey.	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5 6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Cuffsboro.
12	—	✓	$50 yes 1900 ✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	—	✓ — —		— Do —	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	5 6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 14	—	—	✓ 1905 ✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—						
15	yes	✓	$50 yes 1899 New York		Resident returning, 326 West 77th St. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	mil	Ireland	Cork.
16	✓	✓	[redacted] yes 1896 ✓		Sister, Miss O'neill 28 East 60th St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Schull.
17	✓	✓	$25 ✓ ✓ ✓		— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5 4	Dark	✓	Grey	✓	—	✓
18	no	✓	$50 yes 1907 Bryant		Resident returning, Bryant, South Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Loughglynn
19	yes	✓	$30 yes 1905 Chicago		Sister, Annie Hogan, 5223 Halsted St Chicago Ill.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark	✓	Brown	—	✓	Killaloe
20	—	Brother	$50 no		Brother, John O'Reilly 289 West 142nd St. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Fair	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Listowel
21	✓	Self	$50 yes 1885 New York		Resident returning 251 Amsterdam ave New York	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Dark	✓		✓	Lawrence
22																		
23	yes	Sister	$40 no ✓		Sister Bridget Connolly 943 Florida St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none ✓	Ireland ✓	Drumcoola
24	yes	Self	$30 yes 1905 New York		Sister Bridget O'Lea 287 Amsterdam Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lanagh
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 1909,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately *show country* of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L & I England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 21 SEP 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

F O Inman

Immigration Officer.

76

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—2125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL 3 SEP 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	38 Lfy															
83601 X	McCann	Nellie	26	4	F		14-42766-505 Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Father Mr. McCann Market Rd Ballymena	Minn	St Paul
4982	Myers	Levi	25	0	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs L. Myers 14 Bustell St Leeds	N.J.	Elmira
4826	Graves	Joseph W.	28	1	M	S	Student				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J.W. Graves Bournemouth St Leeds	Man	Winnipeg
50	James	Nellie	29	7	F		Dressmaker						Ipswich	Sister Mrs Ipswich Suffolk	N.J.	New York
252	Lobb	Thomas	53	11	M	M	Farmer						Leavenworth	Friend Mrs R. Boulton Brenton	Kans	Leavenworth
67	"	Eliza	53	7	F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leavenworth	67 Gardiner St Gillingham Kent Friend Mrs R. Boulton	Kans	Leavenworth
3253 7 X	Benzie	William R.	31	M	M		Engineer			Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Wife Elsie Benzie 30 Strubans Rd Woodtree Lpool	Pa	Philadelphia
978	Brenton	William	44	1	M		Farm Labr			England	English		Wadebridge	Brother Bodecve Wadebridge Corn. Mother	Kans	Macleod
8	"	William O.	22	1	M											Oscaloosa
10	"	Joseph	17	1	M											"
11	Hunt															
12	Langston															
13		Grace	10													
831 14	Devlin	Ellen	31	7	F		2-670592-1/2/3/4/5 Cotton Operative	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Mother Anne Devlin Points Pass Newry Ireland	N.J.	Morristown
952 15	Bricken	Alice Maud Mrs	36		M		Wife			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Devon	Brother Wm Phillips 549 Fishponds Rd Bristol	N.Y.	Port Jervis
3345 16	Ollerenshaw	Stephen	28	M	S		Blacksmith			Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Father J. Ollerenshaw 63 Granby St Liverpool	Ohio	Toledo
790 17	Leastle	Charles	26	1	S		Salesman						London	Friend Mr Pleas 250 Rochesterde St London	Ill	Chicago
39	Zsivanov	Wladimir	32	1	S		Barber			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	Friend Stephan Kortes Gancova Hungary		
19	Popov	Ljubomir	27	1	S									Friend Ivatovik Kafas Werely Hungary		
20	Ivatovits	Lazar	25	1	S											
21	"	Branko	18	1	S		Clerk									
735 22	Campbell	Sarah E.	27	7	F		Ladysmaid			England	Irish	Ireland	Gortnaskeagh	Father Hy Campbell Gortnaskeagh Ireland	N.J.	Jersey City
6 23	Daly	Teresa	26	1	F		Housemaid			Ireland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Father James Daly barbana Ireland		
24		Daisy	22	1	F											
166 25	Guest	John	30	5	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	Brother Wm Guest Drum Reilly Ballinamore	N.Y.	Orange
26	McCall	John William	20	1	M									Brother W. McCall Newton Hope Ky Canada		
743 27	Caine	John E.	28	1	M		Engineer			England	Scotch	Isle of Man	Peel	Father John Caine 17 Mona St Peel Isle of Man	N.J.	Schenectady
705 28	Kine	Henry	26	1	M		Miner			England	English	England	Cramlington	Mother Mrs Kirby Northumberland Cramlington	Ind	Shelburn
29	Moody	Procter	22	1	M								Seaton Delaval	Father Mr. Moody 8 Whitegates Row Seaton Delaval		
30	James	Frederick	28	M	M								Cramlington	Father Mr. James 48 Ridley St Cramlington		

26 283 2 W

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 24 SEP 1909 , 190

77

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Magee 765 Smith Ave St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Ireland	Coleraine
2	Yes	Father in law	$30	No			Father in law Mr Siskin 563 Water St Elmira N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leeds
3	S	Self	$40	Yes	1906	In Transit	Wesley College Winnipeg Man							5	7	Fresh	Dk	Blue			Deal
4		Aunt	$6	No			Aunt Mrs A.S. Bompas 369 W. 35th St New York N.Y.							5	0	Dk	Brown	Brown			Birmingham
5		Self	$25	Yes	1904	Regina Sask	Brother Albert Lott Estelline Texas Maclean Kansas							5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue			Padstow
6	Yes	Husband					Bro in-law Wm Calvert Hawarden							5	4			Grey			Neath
7		Self	$25	Yes	1907	Regina Sask	Cousin Mrs James Stewart 216 Main St Newport Friend Thomas Lott Maclean Kans							5	6	Fresh	Dk Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
8			$20	No										5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue		England	Cornwall Saint Issey
9		Father	$10											5	6						
10			$25											5	9						
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Margaret Devlin 14 Maccarrock Ave Morristown N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Newry
15			$30	Yes	1904	Mt Vernon N.Y.	Husband Albert J Engelken 495 W. Lincoln Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.							5	3	Dk	Dk Brown	Hazel		England	Bristol
16	S		$50	Yes		In Transit	Friend Thos Castle 2027 St James St Toronto Ont.							5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue			Barrock
17	S		$50	No			Brother John Castle 6951 W 64th Chicago Ill.							5	7½				Scar left forearm	England	Whitehaven
18	Mar		$60	Yes			Friend Adam Thomson 1365 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.							5	6	Dk	Brown	Dk	None	Hungary	Karloca
19	Wife		$50	Yes	1907	Regina Sask								5	6		Blk	Brown			Worcs
20	No		$60											5	9						
21	No		$60											5	5						
22	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1901	Phila Pa	Rev H Campbell 313 Jackson Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	4		Dk			Ireland	Tyrone
23			$50		1907	Jerseyville Ill	Uncle Rev D.C. McClelland 313 Jackson Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	4		Blk	Blue			Carrowmore
24			$60											5	5						
25	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Richard Guest 11 Bonfield Str Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinamore
26			$50				Friend C.							5	8		Red	Grey			Co Cavan Newtown Gore
27	No		$50	No			Friend William Laing 105th Delaware Ave Schenectady N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Isle of Man	Peel
28	S		$25				Uncle George Weer Shelburn End							5	6		Dk			England	Framlington
29	S		$30				Friend							5	9		Fair	Blue			Seaton Deleval
30	S		$30											5	6		Dk	Grey			Framlington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

F O Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of *temporary residence*, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, ...S THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F R Macadam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
56438 1	Benson	Hugh Herbert		19	7	M	S	Furnishing Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Rushden	Father Mr. John Benson 76 Wellman Str Rushden	No. J	New York
57035 2	Edwards	Thomas John		29		M	M	Miner			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bronnygelo	Father Thomas Edwards Penytafong Bronnygelo	Wash	Spokane
3	Owen	Lewis		27		M	S								Father John Owen Graig Dinas Bronnygelo		
304 4	Mc Kieran	John		28		M	S	Lath			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilsaragh	Father Edward Mc Kieran Kilsaragh Bawnboy Co. Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
58093 5	Brown	Isabella	Mrs	24	7	M	M	Wife			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Port Ernock	Father Alex Cumpson Glencoe Cottage Port Ernock Grandfather	Mass	Fall River
6				3	9	F	S	Child	No	No							
69918 7	Pieper	John W.		29		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Battersea	Mother Mrs R. Piper 75 St Philip str Battersea	D.C.	Washington
8	Dandy	Augusta Anna		31		M	M	Wife			Germany			West Kensington	Father Christian Buttersteadt 15 York Place London W.	N.J.	New York
61435 9	Gaynor	Annie		27		F	S	Dressmaker			Ireland	Irish		Manchester	Friend Mrs Lady 15 Blegg st Oldham Rd Mcheste		Brooklyn
61829 10	Chadwick	Rose	Mrs	24	7	M	M	Wife			England	English	Wales	Rhyl	Leslie 6 Edwards 2 Edgar Cottage Rhyl Aunt	N.J.	Arlington
11		Dora		2	9	F	S	Child	No	No							
62496 12	Addie	Charles E.B.		29		M	M	Dentist	Yes	Yes			Australia	Melbourne	Mother R. M. Edwards 184 Clarke str Brabram Melbourne	Pa	Philadelphia
13		Elizabeth		29	7	F	M	Wife							Mother in Law		
14		Charles T.		9	10	M	S	Infant	No	No					Grandmother		
15	Leach	Percy Wm		18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes					Father C. Leach 184 Clarke str Brabram melbourne		
63 16	Bartlett	William John	Mr	35		M	M	Storekeeper					Wales	Newbury	Father Mr Bartlett Grove Valley str Austell Father in law	N.J.	Newbury
17		Elizabeth	Mrs	24	7	F	M	Wife							Grandfather		
18		William	Son	4	2	M	S	Infant	No	No	England	English	England		Father Charles O'Hagan Draperstown Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
64332 19	O'Hagan	Bridget		19	7	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Draperstown	Sister Rosa C. Merchant Brunt Tree Lepton	Pa	Philadelphia
668 20	Merchant	Edward	Jr	33	M	M	Later	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lepton	Father William Corkhill Promenade Ramsey I.O.M.	Ill	Chicago
65480 21	Corkill	Charles	D.	39	7	M	M	Clerk				Manx	Isle of Man	Ramsay	Father Alex Bronie 311 Ironcroftery Rd	Pa	Pittsburg
66673 22	Bronie	Wm	Alex	35	7	M	M	Pawnbroker			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Patrick Sheenhan 7 Vale Road Heaton Mersey	N.J.	Jersey City
67150 23	Sheenhan	Sabina		25	7	F	M	Servant					England	Heaton Mersey	Father Mr Baum 206 Hackney Rd London	New	York
4644 24	Baum	Jack		21	7	M	S	Composer					Scotland	London	Wife Mrs Taylor 2 Lonsdale Road Oldham	Del	Wilmington
96 25	Taylor	James	H.	43	7	M	M	Lath	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Mother Mrs. Archer 44 Pellon Str Halifax	R.I.	Providence
44 26	Archer	Arthur		26		M	S	Operated Overlooker						Halifax	Mother in Law		
27		Mabel A.		28	7	F	M	Wife							Mother		
28		Annie		23		F	S	Weaver									
69377 29	Campbell	James		33	7	M	M	Waiter			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Crumlin Co Antrim	Mother Mary Campbell Crumlin Ireland	Ill.	Monmouth
3 30	Smyth	George		39		M	M	Farmer					Ireland	Muchamore	Mother Mrs Smyth Co. Muchamore Ireland Antrim		

30

21

30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190 2 25 M

79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No		Fr J. M Locke Sister Bessie Bray and baby Home Spokane Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Dk Brown	None	England Rushdane
2	"	"	No Yes 1907 Spokane Wash to visit									5 9	"	Brown	"	Wales Bromyglo
3	"	"	Yes 1909		Home Spokane Wash							5 11	"	Dk Dk	"	" "
4	"	"	Yes No		Sister Sarah Mc Kiernan 5133 18th St Philadelphia Pa							5 9	"	Brown	"	Ireland Kilcullagh
5	No	Husband	Yes		Husband Alex Ogmond 371 4th St Fall River Mass							5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	"	Scotland Port Brodl
6	"	Mother	"		Father							"	"	" "	"	" "
7	Yes	Self	$50		Uncle Wm Briggs 1637 3rd St Washington D. C. Husband Edward M Sandy							5 9	Dk	Brown Brown	None	England London
8	"	Husband	Yes		1748 Orchard St New York N. Y. Cousin Mr Lowson							5 6	"	" Hazel	"	" "
9	"	Self	Yes		71 Hart St Brooklyn N. Y. Husband Mr Chadwick							5 7	Fresh	Dk Dk	"	Ireland Mullingar
10	No	Friend	Yes		527 Devoes Ave Arlington N J Father							5 0	Dk	Blk "	"	England Denley
11	"	Father	"									"	"	" "	"	" "
12	Yes	Self	$50	Europe	Phila Dental College address as Central							5 9	Dk	Dk Brown Brown	Scar on upper lip	England London
13	No	Husband	"		Fel H. Tour							5 6	Med	Brown "	None	" "
14	"	Father	"									"	"	" "	"	" "
15	No	Self	Yes No		Going as student to Temple University Phila Pa							5 11½	Dk	Brown Brown	None	Australia Melbourne
16	No	"	Yes Yes to 5 yrs Home Trenton Ave Kingsbury N J									5 5	Fair	Dk Blue	"	England St Austell
17	No	Husband	No									5 3½	"	Brown Grey	"	USA
18	No	Father	"	Change to Iowa								"	"	" "	"	" "
19	No	"	Visit No		Aunt Lizzie Kelly 1218 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dk Blue	None	Ireland Drogheretown
20	Yes	Self	Visit No		Friend William Heath 2815 6th Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Brown Grey	None	England Upton
21	No	"	Visit Yes 1908 Chicago Ill		Fr Dunlee Brand Address 3716 Ellis Ave Chicago Cousin Robert Mc Bride							5 6	"	Dk Blue	"	Isle of Man Ramsay
22	Yes	"	$75 No		Brother Pittsburg Pa							5 10	"	Blk "	"	Ireland Larkan
23	"	"	$75 Yes 1908 New York		Brother Timothy Sheehan 337 Fulton St Jersey City N J							5 5	Fair	Brown "	"	" Illeseal
24	"	"	Yes No		Friend Mr Levy 314 E. 119th St New York N Y							5 6	Dk	" Brown	"	England London
25	Yes	Self	None No		Stepson Mr Barlow 17 Ar street Appland Delaware Co Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk Blue	None	England Oldham
26	No	"	Yes		Uncle Charles Archer 131 Webster Ave Providence R. I.							5 11	Fair	Brown "	"	" Halifax
27	No	Husband	"									5 8	"	Fair "	"	" Leeds
28	No	Self	$75									5 9	Med	Brown "	"	" Halifax
29	Yes	"	Yes Yes 3 yrs to Monmouth Ill		Friend A. J. Hood. Monmouth Ill							5 8	Dk	Dk Grey	"	Ireland Crumlin
30	No	"	Yes No		Friend A. J. Hood. Monmouth Ill							5 8	"	" "	"	" Co Customs Inchamore

30
H. O. M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1900 day of ....., 190—,

at NEW YORK

F B Thurber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and *out of the* United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country *of* last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the S THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 190[illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

F D [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

80

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ..... 18 SEP 1909 ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
68658 1	Underwood	James H.	31		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stoney Stanton	Father Jas. Underwood Stoney Stanton Leicester	Pa	Scranton
97 2	Bancroft	Walter	19		M	S	Wire worker					England	Warrington	Father Mr Bancroft 39 Rowley Lane Warrington	Ohio	Middletown
3	Hughes	Sarah	14		F		Servant				Irish	Ireland	Wolfehill	Father Mr Hughes Wolfehill Queens Co. Ireland	N.Y.	New York
5 4	O'Neill	Frances Mary	36	3	6	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Sister Mrs Montgomery 1 Wayne Rd. Dublin	Conn.	Waterbury
501 5	Simpson	Harry	40		M	M	Stonemason				English	England	Chapel en-le-frith	Friend Mrs Wild High Street Mellor Rd Marple Bridge	Va	Cape Charles
6		Mary E.	33		F		Wife									
7		Ellen	7		F		Child	No	No							
8		John	5		M											
9		Herbert	2		M											
6747 10	Thomas	Stuart	36		M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes		Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs A. Thomas 34 Cochrane St Dundee	Pa	Scranton
376 11	Morris	Joseph	22		M	S	Tinder				English	England	Boston	Sister Mrs Helton 309 Agnesward Lane Boston	N.J.	Arlington
613 12	Rosemann	Otto	26		M	S	Engineer			Germany	German		Manchester	Father A Rosemann Ostrowaddeigen near Magdeburg Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
67 13	Freedman	Esther	25		F	M	Wife			England	Hebrew		Newcastle-on-Tyne	Father Samuel Leon 186 Shiela St Newcastle	N.J.	New Brunswick
14		Emanuel	1	4	M	S	Infant	No	No					Grandfather		
1051 15	Devlin	Thomas	33		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes		Irish	Ireland	Drumullan	Father Francis Devlin Drumenard Boagh	Pa	Philadelphia
16		Hugh	30		M	S										
17	Priestley	Alfred	26				French Polisher	1-329603		2-19-41	English	England	Bradford	Father Mr Priestley 130 Butler Hgts Lane Bradford	Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Mitchell	Margaret	58		F	Wd	Weaver					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro-in-law Mr Mitchell 130 Butler Hgts Bradford		
91 19	Gardner	Joseph S.	21		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Barrow in Furness	Mother Mrs Gardner Peartree Windermere	N.J.	Elizabeth
20	Langford	Chris	20		M	S	Electrician							Mother Mrs Langford 10 Payton St Barrow-in-Furness	Pa	Philadelphia
410 21	Hoffman	Alexander	31		M	S	Tailor			Germany	German		London	Friend Mat Horgan 34 Krausen Strasse Berlin	N.Y.	New York
600 22	Rodgers	Mary	27		F	M	Maids			England	Irish	Ireland	Tinnisheen	Brother Thomas Rodgers Tinnisheen Ireland		
23		Annie	24		F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
790 24	Seeder	Wenzel	44		M	M	Merchant			Germany	German	Austria	Prague	Bro-in-law Joseph Keibel Prague Austria		
986 25	Gottschalk	Nat	21		M	S	Book Seller			England	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Father M Gottschalk 1 Hope Place Liverpool		
3118 26	Astell	Henry	29		M	S	Bricklayer				English		Slough	Sister Miss Astell 8 Chapel St Slough	Mass	Boston
9 27	Schmidt	Bruno	27		M	S	Gardener			Germany	German		London	Friend Mr Braun 1st Offord Street London W.	Pa	Du Bois
28		Dora	30		F	M	Wife									
29		Carl	7		M		Child	No	No							
30		Lena	5		F											

29

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24 SEP 1909

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

81

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes 6 yrs 1903 Salem Ohio	Home Wife Mrs Underwood Steubenville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Stony Stanton
2	"	Father	$10	No	Uncle Wm Young Route 1 American Rd Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Warrington
3	Yes	Self	$15	"	Friend Mr Eustace 33 Salem St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	Ireland	Wolfehill
X 4	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 5 yrs 1904 Waterbury Conn	Friend Mr [illegible] Kalk [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Poet	Goethe	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Wicklow
5	No	"	Yes	No	Friend Mr Washington Cape Charles Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"	England	Chorley
6	"	Husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med	Brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	No	Self	$25	Yes 1902 1904 Scranton Pa	Home Sister Mrs Washington Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11¾	Dk	Brown	Hazel	None	Scotland	Dundee
11	Yes	Self	$25	Yes No	Father Mr J Morris Prospect Place Arlington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	England	Bolton
12	"	"	Yes	"	Friend Mr Revelmann [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk	Blue	[illegible]	Germany	Magdeburg
13	No	Self	$30	"	Husband Alex Freedman 131 Burnett Str New Brunswick N.J. Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	Dk	"	England	Newcastle on Tyne
14	"	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 5 yrs Phila Pa	Friend Mr Frank Vincent 2140 Hope St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	[illegible]	Ireland	Drumallan
16	"	"	$20	No In Germany	Friend A Simpson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk	"	"	"	"
17	No	"	$20	No	Friend A Simpson Main St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Grey	"	England	Bradford
18	"	"	$25	Yes 1905 1909 Bridgeport Conn	Friend A Simpson 333 E Main St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Kendal
19	No	Self	$25	No	Friend Mr Whetzell General Delivery Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Windermere
20	Yes	"	$25	"	Friend R Eaton 2543 E Norris St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Bayon-ne Farners
21	"	"	Yes	"	Friend [illegible] [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	"	Germany	Neuenleng
22	"	"	No	Yes 1904 New York 1 year	Friend Kate Hymnt 861 6th Ave New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	Ireland	Inneskeen
23	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Med	Brown	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	No	No	Son Charles [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Germany	Lebetsch
25	"	"	Yes	Yes 1904 New York	Uncle Temple Sevdy 511 W. 139 St New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	"	"	England	Liverpool
26	"	"	One	No	Friend J Dare 19 Lincoln Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	[illegible]	"	Slough
27	No	"	Good	"	Friend Adam Rezek 212 W. Du Bois Ave Du Bois Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt
28	"	Husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. [illegible]
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

J. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the SAILING TIGERSMITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C J England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

F C Vincent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* [illegible] SEP 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
73932 1	Osborne	John	27	M	Ms	Weltmann	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Coventry	Father Thomas Osborne 14 Webster St Coventry	Mich	Colma
73401 2	Roberts	Joseph	38		M	Bricklayer				Welsh	Scotland	Barrhead	Father Edward Roberts The Loxy Buckley	Pa	Pittston
3		Elizabeth	31		M	Wife							Father-in-law		
4		May	4		S	Child	No	No					Grandfather		
598 5	Abbott	Alfred	24		M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Blackburn	Father Joseph Smith 42 Highfield Rd Blackburn	Mass	New Bedford
74009 6	Davies	William	27		M	Steel Worker	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Nanty Glyn	Father John Davies Nantyglyn Maesteg	Pa	Bethlehem
101 7	Lace	George	22		S	Drapery				Manx	England	Liverpool	Father D. Lace Castletown Isle of Man	Minn	Minneapolis
8	Cain	William A	20		S	Farm Labr					Isle of Man	Castletown	Father Charles Cain Castletown Isle of Man	Calif	Bishop
51 9	Higgs	John	24		M	Blacksmith				Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Higgs 27 Hawkhead Dundee	N.J	Yonkers
10	McKechan	Robert M.	23		S	Baker							Friend Mrs Mitchell 188 Princes St Dundee		
4 11	McKechan	Duncan	58		M	Grocer					Ireland	Ahoghill	Brother Neil McKechan Oban Scotland	Texas	Galveston
75071 12	Gray	Mamie	21		S	Servant				Irish	Ireland	Carrigdhu	Father John Gray Carrigdhu Ireland	N.J	New York
74933 13	Foy	John	21		M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Redruth	Father Thomas Foy 1 Par Lane Redruth	Ariz	Winkelman
75363 14	Frances	David A	55		M	Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Frances 27 Ingram St Bangor Co Down	N.J	New York
117 15	Hartley	John Thomas	40		M	Steel Manufacturer				English	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs Wm Haley 54 Highfield Place Sheffield		
899 16	Proctor	William Shanks	23		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Mr Proctor 1 Caerfield Ave Dundee	N.J	Yonkers
900 17	Johnston	Edward	22			Machinist							Father Mr Johnston 114 Kenlock St Dundee		
11 18	Holyer	Philip	23		S	Mechanic				English	England	Tunbridge Wells	Father H. Holyer 9 The Pantiles Tunbridge Wells	Ill	Moline
7106 19	Cedar	Minnie	31		M	Wife				Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father John Edgar Armoy Portadown	N.J	New York
20	Edgar	Dinah	25		S	Servant									
7 21	Sharp	Andrew	34		M	Salesman	3-23240	7/28/12		Scotch	England	Leigh	Friend J. Howard 61 Ashley Lane Manchester	Mass	Boston
10 22	Preston	Joseph H	40		M					Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Friend H. Lewis 30½ Bernic Blacker Rd Portadown		
8139 23	McKie	Thomas	26		M	Farmer				English	England	Annfield Plain	Wife Mary McKie Annfield Plain England	Pa	Fayette City
24	Smith	Thomas	26				8-212822	2/27/12					Wife Phoebe Smith Annfield Plain England		
684 25	Lovelace	Grace	19		S	Coat Maker						Bristol	Father Mr C. Lovelace 10 Park Road Bristol	Ill	Chicago
5 26	Jay	Emily	51		M	Wife Keeper						Kingswood	Father Mr R. Davis Tivey Hill Rd Kingswood		
738 27	Andersen	Landetz Jn	37		M	Carpenter			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Chicago Ill	Mother Mrs Andersen 19 Norregade Hjoring Denmark		
28	Roetuck	William R. G	64		S	Labr			England	English	England	Brentwood	Sons Robt Roetuck Brentwood Essex	Pa	New York & Tyler
110 29	Hall	John	32		M	Machinist						Barrow	Brother Henry Hall 13 Chester St Barrow	Mass	Elizabeth
210 30	Redfern	William	26		S	Fitter						Blackburn	Father J. Redfern 111 Wensleydale Rd Blackburn	R.I	Providence

29 Albert Fox Ste

122 W

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No				Uncle Harry Rochester Solma Miss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	England	Coventry
2	Yes	Self	Yes					Uncle John Bellis 2100 Beale Ave Altoona Pa							5	7½	Fresh	Fair			Wales	Buckley
3	"	Husband	"												5	6	Med	Brown				
4	"	Father	"												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Yes	Self	Yes					Sister Mrs Openshaw 230 5th Watson Ave near Bedford Ave Friend L Davies							5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York N.Y.		53 Broad St Bethlehem Pa Friend Mr Maddocell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	Wales	Maesley
7	"	"	None	No				1510 Tyndale Ave Minneapolis Minn Friend Mr Cannell							5	10	Dk		Blue		Isle of Man	Castleton
8	"	"	None					Bishop Hall Friend Frank Foster							5	9					"	"
9	Yes	"	$25					34 Alder St Jersey City N.J.							5	8	Fresh				Scotland	Dundee
10	"	"	$25												5	6	"		Brown		"	"
11	"	"	Yes					Home. Albany On Steamer Galveston Texas Home							5	9		Grey	Blue		"	Oban
12	"	"	Yes	Yes	1904	New York N.Y.		349 E 53rd St New York N.Y. Friend John G Bezesiedler							5	6	Fair	Fair			Ireland	Carrigallen
13	Yes	Self	None	No				Culture Home Wichenburg Ang None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Redruth
14	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906	New York N.Y.		Friend Penn Asbestos Steel Co New York							6	1	Dk	Blk			Ireland	Bangor
15	"	"	None	No	1904	Pittsburg		Friend Frank Foster Yonkers N.Y.							5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue		England	Sheffield
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Go	Seaman			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Grey	Slight cut on throat	Scotland	Dundee Glamis
17	"	"	Yes	No											5	9				None	"	Forfar
18	"	"	Yes					Friend Mr Stephens Moline Ill							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Cumbridge Wells
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	Jersey City		Friend Mr Lennon 559 W 46th St New York N.Y.							5	3	Fresh				Ireland	Athboy Co Meath
20	"	"	$25												5	1			Brown			
21	"	"	$25	No				Friend Joseph H Preston 44 Ashburton Place Boston Mass							5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	Mark of Oldburn on Ankle	Scotland	Cockpen Midlothian
22	"	"	Yes	Yes	1904	Boston Mass		Friend Dr Lederman 44 Ashburton Place Boston Mass							5	8	Fresh	Dk	Grey	None	Ireland	Portadown
23	"	"	$25	No				Friend Joseph Jacques Box 128 Fayette City Pa							5	8	Dk	Brown			England	Cumfreea Eldin
24	"	"	$25												5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue			Offell
25	"	Father	$25					Brother Walter Cochrane 3831 Portage Grove Ave Chicago Ill							5	6						Bristol
26	"	Self	$25					Son James Day 151 Springfield Ave Chicago Ill							5	5	Med	Grey				
27	No	"	None	Yes	1905	Chicago Ill		Home 531 W. 14 avenue Chicago Ill							5	6	Fair	Brown			Denmark	Hjoring
28	Yes	"	Yes	No				On a Short Visit Uncle James Whitall							5	4	Dk	Grey		Scar on left Thumb	England	Shoreditch Barrow
29	No	"	$25					General Delivery Kingston N.J.							5	10	"	Dk	Brown	None	"	in-Furness
30	Yes	"	$25					Miss Mary Redpath Hawdon St Providence R.I.							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey			Blaenavon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 190..,

at .....

F B Mc Cauley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" *under head of occupation.*

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Dinton, Surgeon of the [illegible] ING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "acting herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Jas Dinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F C Nicholls

Immigration Officer.

g—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
83015 1	Charlton	Fanny	53		F	Wife	Home	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Son Albert E Charlton 34 Farringdon Str London	N.J	New York
2	Thomas	Isabella	35		F	Wife	Home							Husband Ernest Thomas 65 Hampton Rd Bamberwell		
88444 3	Olsson	Andrew G.	50		M	S	Hotel Keeper			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Friend John Jonsson Skilsby Woodland	Mass	Boston
73655 4	Williams	Thomas	70		M	M	Retired			England	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Wife Mrs Williams 65 Church St Aberdare	Pa	Scranton
7883 5	Glaister	Adam	38		M	M	Plasterer				Scotch	Scotland	Gowan Row Lanark	Brother Andrew Glaister Gawan Brae Lanark	N.J	New York
77184 6	Ray	George William	38		M	M	Photographer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Uncle J Roberts 30 Lawrence Pk St Halifax	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Lily	30		F	M	Home									
8	"	Nina	6		F	S	Child	No	No							
79244 9	Keanie	Logan	23		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes		Scotch	Scotland	Lochwinnoch	Uncle E Keanie High St Lochwinnoch	N.J	Yonkers
73694 10	Connolly	Michael	28		M	M	Traveller				Irish	Ireland	Warrenpoint	Friend Mr Fitzsimons Mellerton Warrenpoint	N.J	New York
11	Fitzsimons	John	25		M	S	Labourer							Uncle Edwin Thompson 35 W. Wide St Barrow		
67633 12	Dixon	Alfred	25		M	S	Painter				English	England	Barrow	Wife Jessie Lect Masterton New Zealand	N.J	New York
83037 13	Lect	Walter Samuel	37		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	New Zealand	Masterton	Friend Mr Hawkswood Nelson House Guilford St London		
76 14	Smith	Robert J.	26		M	S	Independant							Brother W. Mc Connell 66 Rockford Terrace Strand Dublin		
69444 15	Mc Connell	David	26		M	S	Plasterer			England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin			
71944 16	~~Swanborrow~~	~~Joseph~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~				~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~			
13366 17	~~Cooley~~	~~Charles John~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Minister~~									
69380 18	Newton	Henry H.	33		M	M	Last Maker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	Friend William Williams 27 Lynaar Rd Bristol	Pa	Philadelphia
71811 19	Taylor	John William	20		M	S	Butcher						Hagley Stanmore	Friend Margt Taylor 177 Church Rd Stanmore	Mont	Butte
13367 20	Middlebrough	Edward	73		M	M	Woollen Operative						Leeds Yorkshire	Nephew S. Middlebrough 9 Hill St Bamforth Barnes	Pa	Lawyer City
72853 21	Wadeins	Willie	17		M	S	Farm Labourer				Welsh	Wales	Oswestry	Aunt Ellen Jones Gloucester House	N.Y	Winfield
1995 22	Raaff	Alexander	36		M	M	Shipping Clerk				Semitic African	England	London	Friend G.G. Reed 54 St Mary Ave London E.C.		New York
65558 23	Roberts	John H.	35		M	M	Tradesman				Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Ffestiniog	Wife Maggie R. Roberts 48 Manod Rd Blaenau Ffestiniog		
74191 24	Wolfe	Joseph	53		M	M	Painter			Canada	Scotch	England	[illegible]	Friend Mr Garratt 57 Tyne Rd Southbridge London	Mass	Worcester
13371 25	Martin	James	26		M	S	Secretary			England	English	England	Liverpool	Father John Martin 113 Cromeland Rd Stockport	N.J	New York
26	Smallwood	Joseph	29		M	M	Contractor							Home 32 Edmond St Liverpool		Asbury Beach
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190 — 85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien, or not a citizen, who has been previously refused admission, or deported, or is under an order of deportation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	None	No			Son William Charleton 314 W. 113th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dk. Brown	None	England	Dumbridge Wells
2	"	"	None	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Blk	"	"	London
3	S	"	None	Yes	1909	Boston Mass	Friend Mrs E. M. Boyce 180 Columbus Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Sweden Skelsty
4	No	"	None	"	1880	Scranton Pa	nephew Thomas Williams 614 Nth Bromley Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"	"	Wales Brecon Swansea
5	Yes	"	Yes	No			friend George Whyllie 241 W. 118th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland Lanark
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Thos Heppell Engineer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England Bradford
7	"	Husband	—	"			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	"	"	"	" "
8	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
9	No	Self	None	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Brother Chas Keane 88 Park Hill Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland Lochcarnoch
10	Yes	"	None	Yes	Can't say		friend Jacob McGlasha 20 Walker St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	"	Ireland Warrenpoint
11	"	"	None	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Barrow
12	"	"	Yes	No			friend Mrs Seymour 501 E 163rd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	England in San Francisco
13	Yes	Self	None	No			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10¾	Dk	Grey	Grey	None	New Zealand Wellington Ashburton
14	"	"	Yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	" Canterbury
15	"	"	230	"			friend Jack Miller 337 E. 38th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland Belfast
16	"	"	Yes	"			friend Harry Wilkerson 1340 Bosprey and Bath Beach N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	England Liverpool
17																				
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Spring Pa	Friend Mark Speed 649 N 42nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England Bradford
19	Sl	"	Dto	No			Cousin Mrs Mrs Ogden Sheridan Circle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	" Kendal
20	No	"	None	Yes	1907	Lawyer City Pa	Father Son Lawyer City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	" Westmoreland
21	No	"	Yes	No			Brother Silas Wachtel 1 Hamilton Terrace W. Winfield N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	"	"	Wales Lancashire
22	"	Friend	$20	No			Friend Mrs W. Porters 1590 Anderson Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	Scotland Cupar Fife
23	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Georgia	Brother H. J. Roberts 114 E. 32nd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Wales Blaenau Festiniog
24	S	"	Yes	Yes	1884	New York N.Y.	Home 765 Seymour St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Grey	"	Germany Neuenkirchen
25	"	"	Yes	Yes	1909		Friend Mrs Baker 337 E 118th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Fair	Blue	"	England Stoke Upon Trent
26	"	"	Yes	Yes	1909	as friend of family	Friend Harry Wilkerson 1340 Coopsey and Bath Beach N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	"	" Liverpool
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

David his Cousin Citizen 8/31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

F. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city* or town of *last permanent residence. It is important for statistical* purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Boulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Boulton

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1900 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

F B Linnekin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 43 LFC sailing from [illegible] SEP 09, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Owen	Hugh	28	2	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bronnygle	Father William Owen Bronnygle Wales	Wash	Spokane
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 24 SEP 1909, *190* | 87

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Spokane Wash	Relative Dan Owens Pacific Hotel Spokane Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Wales	Ebwy Glo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no *such relative living*, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... ILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 14 , 190

at NEW YORK

F O Lincoln

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, *, 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1997 1	Wright	Luke	68		M.	Decorator	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Chicago Ill		United States	Chicago
58461 2	Moore	Alexander	27		M.	House	"	"	"	"		Newcastle Pa		"	"
" 3	"	Harry	3		M.	Child	No	No	"	"				"	"
" 4	"	Brotchy	-	7	M.	Infant	"	"	"	"				"	"
6 5	Evans	Daniel R.	45		M.	Builder	Yes	Yes	"	Welsh		Scranton Pa		"	"
" 6	"	Marshall	7		M.	Child	No	No	"	"				"	"
65038 7	Richards	John	60		M.	Gardener	Yes	Yes	"	English		Nahant Mass		"	"
" 8	"	Maria	52		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
40 9	Clinton	Isabella	33		F.	"	"	"	"	Irish	England	Manchester		"	"
" 10	"	Isabella	2	6	M.	Child	No	No	"	"				"	"
" 11	"	Charles		4	M.	Infant	"	"	"	"				"	"
51 12	Dean	William	44		M.	Loom Fixer	Yes	Yes	"	English	USA	Middleton Conn		"	"
3 13	Cross	Laura	47		F.	Wd Keeper	"	"	"	"		Cleveland O.		"	"
4 14	Hutchings	William G.	40		M.	Machinist	"	"	"	"		Columbus Ohio		"	"
60 15	Archer	Charles	45		M.	Overseer	"	"	"	"		Providence R.I.		"	"
13202 16	Long (Castle)	Thomas	51		M.	Watchman	No					Jermyn Pa		"	"
" 17	"	Margaret (wife)	7	7	F.	Child	Yes							"	"
33 18	Hodge	Annie	49		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"		Gloversville N.Y.		"	"
" 19	"	Nellie	25		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"				"	"
13394 20	Butt	Fred	46		M.	Later	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Akron Ohio		"	"
~~45 21~~	~~Abercrombie~~	~~Stephen~~	~~23~~												
50 22	Evans	Catherine	50		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	Welsh	USA	West Pullman Ill		"	"
" 23	"	Margaret	11		F.	Child	"	"	"	"				"	"
1 24	Brock	Charles	23		M.	Butcher	"	"	"	English		Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"
9 25	Sully	Patrick	43		M.	Later	"	"	"	Irish		St Paul Minn		"	"
~~64 26~~	~~Bates~~	~~Reginald C.~~	~~38~~												
13385 27	Mac Farquhar	Jane Ann	46		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	Scotch	USA	Bridgport Conn		United States	Citizen
" 28	"	Grace M.	8		F.	Child	"	"	"	"				"	"
1378 29	Schumacher	Michel	28		M.	Wood Carver	"	"	"	German		New York N.Y.		"	"
4 30	O'Reilly	William	43		M.	Manufacturer	"	"	"	Irish				"	"

28 / 16 / 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 89

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S						Home 2020 Flournoy St Chicago Ill Husband Alex Moore Toledo St Newcastle Pa Father												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							Home 530 h Summer St Scranton Pa												
6																			
7							Home Mahant St Boston Mass												
8																			
9							Husband 15th Cannon 66 Bryen St Newark N.J. Father												
10																			
11																			
12							Home Route 1 Meredan Rd Middletown Conn												
13							Home Cleveland Ohio												
14							Home Columbus Ohio												
15							Home 131 Webster Ave Providence R.I.												
16							Sister Mrs May Maynard Jermyn Pa.												
17																			
18							Home 75 Addison Street Cloverdale N.J.												
19																			
20							Home 27 Park Street Akron Ohio												
21																			
22							Husband James Travis 13335 Harvard Ave W. Pullman Chicago Ill												
23							Father												
24							Home 453 Maddison Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												
25							Home 270 Thorne St St Paul Minn												
26							Mother Mary E. Davies Winnetka Ill.												
27							Husband John Mac Farquhar 90 Clifford St Bridgport Conn												
28							Father												
29							Home 364 Bleecker St New York N.Y.												
30							Home New York N.Y.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Dunn Commander, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... AR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Dunn ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and *nationality*, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon of the line or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

90

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1973 1	Porter	Charles	63		M	M	Coach Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Meriden Conn		United States	Citizen
9+2 2	Helgquist	Nelson	65		M	M	Merchant			Sweden	Swedish		Manchester			
" 3	"	Oscar	31		M	S										
" 4	"	Selma	28		F	M	Servant									
53856 5	Edwards	Edwards	24		M	S	Butcher			Wales	Welsh		Carbondale Pa			
57302 6	Kelleher	John	43		M	M	Stoker			Ireland	Irish		New York N.Y.			
65070 7	Ward	Melvina	28	7	F	M	Wife			England	English		Rock Springs Wyo			
" 8	"	Alice		1	F	S	Infant	No	No				"			
66263 9	Hatton	James	59	8	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes				Pittsburg Pa			
68829 10	Greenhalgh	Joe	34		M	S	Mule Spinner						New Bedford Mass			
59 11	Wadsworth	Jemima	46	7	F	M	Wife						Springfield Mass			
" 12	"	Lilian	19		F	S	Servant									
69185 13	Fowkes	Thomas	53	8	M	M	Engineer						Cleveland Ohio			
" 14	"	Jane	51		F	M	Wife									
70554 15	Bailie	David	43	9	M	S	Clerk				Irish		Philadelphia Pa			
670 16	Wright	William Jos	50		M	M	Tailor				American		Pittsburg Pa			
" 17	"	Mary	49		F	M	Wife									
" 18	"	Annie	11		F	S	Child									
71409 19	Hatmer	Florence L.	29	7	F	M	Wife				English		Reid York N.Y.	Mother	Katherine Casemore	
793 20	Bliden	Flora	58		F	M							Brockley Ky			
888 21	Ogden	Agnes	36		F	S							Sheridan Mont			
73854 22	Griffiths	Margaret Ann	44		F	S					Welsh		Edwardsville Pa			
73536 23	Enefey	Mary A	54		F	S					English		Walden N.Y.			
74043 24	Galloway	Ernest	35	8	M	M	Millhand						Pawtucket R.I.			
154 25	Mc Kechan	Duncan G.	60		M	M	Farmer			Great Britain	Scotch		Albany Texas	Brother	Neil McKechan	Texas Albany
6136 26	Robertshaw	Elizabeth C.	38	7	F	Wd	Stationary Business			U.S.A.	English		Brooklyn N.Y.			
388 27	Masterman	Alec	28	8	M	M	Accountant			England	English		Watertown N.Y.	Bro	Harry	Ny Syracuse
28	Jay	Emily	54													
8685 29	Jay	Irene	16	7	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Chicago Ill	United	States	Citizen
9155 30	Mitchell	John James	73		M	M	Ex Blacksmith			U.S.A.	English		Birmingham Ala			

29
25
49

1-2-19-20-21-25-27-29-30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 91

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home														
2	Yes		Yes 18.9.1				Home Keeshawon Conn														
3							Home 2635 Farnam St Omaha Nebr.					no	no no no good	no	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray		Sweden
4																					
5							Home 27 Salem Ave Carbondale Pa														
6							Home 878 2nd Ave New York N.Y.														
7							Husband Lewis Ward Rock Springs Wyo. Lady														
8																					
9							Home 1719 Carlow St Pittsburg Pa														
10							Home 333 Bradford St New Bedford Mass														
11							Home Springfield. Mass														
12																					
13							Home 7710 Indiana Ave Cleveland Ohio														
14																					
15							Home 378 Manor St Only side ~~Pittsburgh~~ Pittsburg Pa														
16							Home														
17																					
18																					
19							Home 415 W. 37th St New York N.Y.					no	no no no good	no	5					Eng	London
20							Home 1377 50th St Brooklyn, N.Y.					Husb Lehaye US Citizen for 3									
21							Home Sheridan Mont					Husb Robert Ogden from D. of Women Law Oct 10									
22							Home 38 Green St Edwardsville Pa														
23							Home Walden N.Y.														
24							Home 330 Rhode Island Ave Pawtucket R.I.														
25	yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother D. G. McKeehan Albany Texas					Travelling with bro Donald (US citizen) No no no No good No		5	8	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
26							Home Brooklyn N.Y.														
27	no	Self	115				Brother Louis 103 Fabius St Syracuse N.Y.					no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Dk Gray			Eng	Lancashire
28																					
29							Brother James Jay 151 N Springfield Ave Chicago Ill														
30							Home 910. 19th St Birmingham Ala.					Veteran of civil war citizen for 45 years									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

STANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

F B Sherwin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the [illegible] LINE THERSHITY, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 46 Ltg sailing from 15 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13399 1	Hunt	Henry D.	49		M	M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Providence R.I.		United States	Citizen
1276 2	~~Dodd~~	~~Esther Abbott~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~American~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Cleveland O.~~		~~United States~~	~~Citizen~~
83085 3	Nelson	Otto W.	35		M	M	Cutter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Swedish	U.S.A.	Des Moines Ia	✓	✓	✓
79396 4	Barker	Alfred	45		M	M	Wire worker			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Salem Ohio	✓	✓	✓
71440 5	Rashford	James	39		M	M	Engraver			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓
" 6	"	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Wife			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			"	✓	✓	✓
73085 7	Wandley	George H.	35		M	M	Boiler maker						New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓
71473 8	Williams	Lott	50		M	Wd	Wkeeper						Bellevue Pa	✓	✓	✓
13366 9	Easley	Francis John	36		M	M	Minister						Little Creek Del	✓	✓	✓
1997 10	Cheesman	Alfred	51		M		Photograper						Springfield Mass	✓	✓	✓
71951 11	Blair	Alexander	45		M		carpenter				Scotch		Wayne N.J.	✓	✓	✓
60933 12	Hobert	Fred	23		M	S	Wire Importer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	American		Greeley Col	✓	✓	✓
83078 13	Sickler	Fred M.	30		M	M	Mining Engineer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Los Angeles Calif	✓	✓	✓
71830 14	Lee	James	28		M	S	Attendant				Irish		New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓
" 15	"	Mary	28		F	M	Wife						"	✓	✓	✓
" 16	"	Lily	3		F	Child		No	No				"	✓	✓	✓
65798 17	Kelly	John	37		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes					✓	✓	✓
18	Deorto	August	31		M	S	Musician				American		Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓
66453 19	Clark	James	39		M	M	Cattle Dealer				English		Manchester	✓	✓	✓
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18 1/2 1 1/2 50 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home Pearl St. Providence R.I.												
2							Brother 107 Blanton Place Hackensack N.J.												
3							Wife 909 Maple Ave Des Moines Ia.												
4							Wife 7th Arch Sts Lagan Ohio												
5							James Bashford 1343 Wilson Ave Chicago Ill												
6																			
7	Yes	Self	650	Yes	3		Sister Mrs Smith Saybrook Conn												
8							Home Small Town N.J.												
9							Wife Ida Easley Grocer Ave Turtle Creek Pa												
10							Home 86 Cedar Ave Springfield Mass												
11							Home Wayne N.J.												
12							Home Greeley Iowa												
13							Mother Mrs Seeder 3046 Kingsley Ave Los Angeles Calif.												
14							Home 346 6. 53rd Ave New York N.Y.												
15																			
16																			
17							Home 1156. 84th Ave New York N.Y.												
18							Home 6800. 15th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												
19							Home New York N.Y.												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner Commander, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

F. D. Mercer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within *the United States country*, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH (Slide whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

94

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, SEP 1909, 190

11—1128

No. on List.	1 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11791 1	Eigenbord	Hyman	21	Mos	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	~~Russia~~	Zwangorod	Mother Frida Eigenbord	NJ	Brooklyn
												~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	Zwangorod Russia		
												~~United~~	Cardiff	Bro in law Mr Budnel		
9313 2	Berman	Nat	24	Yrs	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	~~United~~	Cardiff	216 Bute Rd Cardiff	Mass	Brookline
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 95

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	~~More~~ Yes	~~19~~ 1904	New York		24 Brother Max Engelsberg 444 Pearl St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Brown Blue	None	Russia Poland	Suwalgnored
2	"	"	~~Yes~~	1904 1909	Boston	Mass	Bro.-in-law Marks Bergstein 38 Walnut St Brookline Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk Gray	"	"	Warlaw
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the LUSITANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Use where Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

F L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190
at NEW YORK

F K Linnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 I

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... , 15 SEP 1909 ..... , *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37630	Thomson	Ester	6	8											
36222	Söderqvist	Lilly	19	7											
43	Ruling	Carl A	24	11					S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Elgin, Ill			M. Elgin
54	"	Lilly	4	10					S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Ruling, Ind			C. Whiting
335	Nelson	Jens	29		M	Farmer			Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ill Chicago
6	"	Carl	4	10					W.B.						
7	Söderqvist	Charles	27		M	Farmer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Laramie Wyo			Wyo Laramie
8	"	Clara	29		M	Housewife			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
9		Axel	1	10		Student			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
10	Jensen	Lars M	38		M	Farmer			N.C.						
11	Nilsson	Jenny	30		M	Housewife			N.C.						
12	Berg	Filip	24		M	Laborer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
13	Jan Rostand	Maria	22		M	Housewife			N.C.			Long Island			Long Island City
14	Thomsen	Albertina	40		M	Housewife			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Freeman Ill			Ill Freeman
15	Donaldson	Frida	27		M	Housewife						Lansing Mich			Mich Lansing
16		Ruth	5	10					W.B.						
17	Gustafson	Frank O	32		M	Farmer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Swedona			Swedona Ill
18	Hallquist	Andrew	40		M	Farmer			U.S.C.			Rockford Ill			Ill Rockford
19	Johansen	Hjalmar	24		M	Laborer			N.C.			Chicago Ill			Ill Sweden
20	Ericson	Hanna	32		M	Housewife			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Chicago Ill			Ill Sweden
21	"	Edith	7						"			"			"
22	"	Elsa	4	10					"			"			"
23	"	Ray	2	10					"			"			"
24	Carlson	Anders	38		M	Farmer			"			Sterling Ill			Ohio "
25	Lundström	Gustaf	32		M	Laborer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Schnectady Ohio			Ohio Schnectady
26	Johnson	Lloyd	22		M	Student			"			Chicago Ill			Ill Chicago
27	Walberg	Albin	28		M	Laborer	yes	yes	W.B.	USA		Superior Wis	Mrs Ida Walberg		Wis Superior
28	Eriksson	Leonard J	38		M	Farmer			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Sterling Ill			Ill Sterling
29	"	August G	36		M	"			S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
30	Carlson	Victor	1	7	M	Farmer			N.C.						

Ex. 3, 4, 7-9, 12-14, 20-23 1924

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190 97

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife	Herself	U.S. Citizen				Father C H Thomson 56 Hutton Rockford Ill												
2	Son	Father	"				Father Thomson 56 Hutton Rockford Ill												
3	Self	"	"				Self 326 Portland Av Aurora County Ill												
4	"	"	"				Husband Chas Elgin Ill												
5	Wife	"	"	25	burned during panic at fire		Father Chicago Ill												
6	Child	"	"	"			Father Chicago Ill												
7	Self	"	"	"	Oct 17/1896		Self Aurora, Ill												
8	Husband	"	"	"			Husband Aurora, Ill												
9	Father	"	"	"			Father Aurora, Ill												
10	Self	"	"	"			Self Aurora, Ill												
11	"	"	"	"			Cousin Mrs Emil Johnson 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
12	"	"	"	"			Husband Emil Johnson 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
13	"	"	"	"			Husband Emil Johnson 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
14	"	"	"	"			Husband Emil Johnson 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
15	Yes	"	"	"			Brother Herman Carlson 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
16	Brother	"	"	"			Brother Herman Carlson 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
17	Self	"	"	"			Self Aurora, Ill												
18	"	"	"	"			Husband Jens Nielsen 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
19	"	"	"	"			Husband Jens Nielsen 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
20	"	"	"	"			Husband Jens Nielsen 1107 Walnut St Aurora Ill												
21	Brother	"	"	"			Brother Carl Anderson 3738 Belgrade Ave Chicago Ill												
22	"	"	"	"			Brother Carl Anderson 3738 Belgrade Ave Chicago Ill												
23	"	"	"	"			Brother Carl Anderson 3738 Belgrade Ave Chicago Ill												
24	Self	"	"	"			Uncle A F Anderson 3738 Franklin Ave Chicago Ill												
25	"	"	"	"			Brother Sandquist 3738 Franklin Ave Chicago Ill												
26	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Oscar Johnson 3738 Cabot Chicago Ill~~												
27	"	"	"	"			Brother Bernhard Wallberg 3807 Cabot Ave Chicago Ill												
28	"	"	"	"			Brother Carlson Aurora, Ill												
29	"	"	"	"			" " "												
30	Yes	"	"	"			Brother Herman Carlson Uncle Frank Anderson Rockford Ill												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ..... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 24 [illegible], *190*...,

at .....

F D [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through *in transit*, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... SEP 1909 ....., 190

11—1116

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
237337	Olsen	Lars	40	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Ogden, Utah			Bay Shore
62	Anderson	Olof E.	30	M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
62 3	Johnson	Chas	42	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Mt Rose Colo			Colo Mt Rose
4	"	Aubrey	3	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
5	"	Edith	10	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
6	"	Ruth	4	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
7	"	Carl	9	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
3 8	Johnson	Ole M.	37	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	S. C.	D ON PP	"	Stibbing, Minn			Minn Stibbing
9	"	Norman	8	M	S		"	"	S. C.	D ON PP	"	"			"
92 10	Simpson	John	24	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Rock Springs, Wyo			Wyo Rock Springs
52 11	Westerberg	Nilson S.	45	M	M	Farmer	"	"	S. C.	D ON PP	"	Bridgeport, Conn			Conn Bridgeport
8 12	~~Anderson~~	Albert	27	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ashton, Neb			Neb Ashton
6 13	Olson	Andrew Gust.	60	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill			Ill Chicago
9 14	Johnson	Peter & Co	30	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Non Imm	Kansas City, Mo			Mo Kansas City
15	"	Peter	27	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Non Imm	"			"
63 16	Westberg	Anna	28	F	M		"	"	"	"	Non Imm	Ogden, Utah			Utah Ogden
60 34 17	Peterson	Hanna	45	F	M		"	"	S. C.	D ON PP	"	Worcester, Mass			Mass Worcester
3 18	Lidergrist	Maria	31	F	Wid	Housework	"	"	Sweden	"	Non Imm	Passaic, N.J.			N.J. Jamestown
5 19	Anderson	Otilia	24	F	M	Housework	"	"	S. C.	D ON PP	"	Denver, Colo			Colo Denver
20	"	Carl A	4	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
21	"	Klara Co	3	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
6 22	Johnson	Josephine	35	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Superior, Wis			Wis Superior
23	"	Elva	7	F	S		"	"	S. C.	D ON PP	"	"			"
56 24	Ulrich	Louise	23	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Nick's Mountain, [illegible]			Colo Nick's Mountain
25	"	William	4	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
26	"	Myrtle	1	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
27	"	Richard J.	4	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
50 28	Johnson	Alfrida	32	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	S. C.	D ON PP	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill. Chicago.
29	"	Einar	6	M	S		"	"	S. C.	D ON PP	"	"			"
2 30	Edlund	Gustaf	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	Canova, S.D.			S.D. Canova

30
26
4a

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	Self	U. S.	Citizen	Friend Jay Davidson 649 Commercial St Atlanta Geo						
2	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	"	"	Home: Mound River Colo						
4	"	Husband	"	"	"						
5	"	Father	"	"	"						
6	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	"	"	"						
8	No	Self	"	"	Wife: Emelia Johnson Hibbing, Minn.						
9	"	Father	"	"	Home " " "						
10	Yes	Self	"	"	Sister Clark Springs, Wis.						
11	"	"	"	"	Husband Carl W. Westerberg, 604 Derry St Bridgeport Conn.						
12	Has	lost left arm above elbow	"	"	Brother Clark Sandberg, Ashton Idaho						
13	No	"	"	"	Wife Emelia Olson 1109 Ashton Ave Chicago Ill. Home " "						
14	"	"	"	"	Cousin Lucy, Ida.						
15	"	Husband	"	"	"						
16	Yes	Self	"	"	Husband Oscar Westberg 141 E 118th St New York City						
17	"	Husband	"	"	Husband William Peterson 3 Warren St Worcester Mass						
18	2	Uncle	Yes, $22	"	Uncle Andrew Anderson 820 Garland Ave Minneapolis Minn						
19	No	Husband	"	"	Husband John Anderson 852 Park Ave Denver Colo.						
20	"	Father	"	"	Father " " "						
21	"	"	"	"	" " " "						
22	"	Husband	"	"	Husband C. W. Johnson 824 Oak Ave Pocatello Ida.						
23	"	Father	"	"	Father " " "						
24	Yes	Husband	"	"	Husband Frank Olson 814 N 8th Ave Mountain Home Ida.						
25	"	Father	"	"	Father " " "						
26	"	"	"	"	" " " "						
27	"	"	"	"	" " " "						
28	"	Husband	"	"	Husband Gus T. Johnson 822 N Wolcott Ave Chicago Ill.						
29	"	Father	"	"	Father " " "						
30	"	Self	"	"	Wife Emma E. Olson Canova, S. D.						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the LUSITANIA, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1907 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK.

F. K. Arnold
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent *residence* independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the CITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at .....

F D Linnard

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U. St. Cash 50 / 17 S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept. 18th*, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
25089 1	Stenback	Alma	38		F	M	Saloon keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Russian	U.S.	Marquette	Mrs. Wäinö Kalsilainen Maneigegat. 1, Helsingfors	Mich.	Marquette
25077 2	Schlonsky	Harry	17		M	S	Waiter	✓	✓	S. C.	GERMAN	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25073 3	Brand	Eugen	50		M	M	Gardener	✓	✓	S. C.	GERMAN					
4 4	Bock	Martin	55		M	M	Cabinet maker	✓	✓	S. C.	GERMAN					
23045 5	Svensson	Carl G.	36		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	N. S.	Finlander				Mich.	Fowlerville
✓ 6	✓	Anna S.	30		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	N. S.	Finlander				"	"
✓ 7	✓	Ida K.	2		F	S	Child	✓	✓	N. S.	Finlander				"	"
9 8	Rydell	Emil	31		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
23040 9	Ljungquist	Gustaf E.	36		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
5 10	Nelson	Charles W.	38		M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
52 11	Peterson	Peter Esker	27		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
5 12	Lindskog	Peter H.	41		M	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	N. S.	SWEDISH					
25078 13	Henderson	Mary	24		F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9902 14	Kolbe	William	47		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	S. C.	GERMAN					
9448 15	Persson	Otto A.	25		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
323 16	Erickson	Iver	41		M	M	Barber	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
✓ 17	✓	Lester	9		M	S	Child	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
4 18	Thompson	Anna	62		F	M	Servant	✓	✓	N. S.	[illegible]					
1 19	Arthur	Elizabeth	42		F	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	S. C.	ENGLISH					
✓ 20	✓	Elmer	4		M	S	Child	✓	✓	S. C.	SWEDISH					
5445 21	Higgins	Lucius	25		M	S	Student	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian					
32 22	Mottet	Aurel	25		M	S	Agriculturist	✓	✓	Belgium	Walloon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salem	W. Va.	Dolhain, Louis Mottet, Yemel-Bruloth. Chaussée de Verviers	Belgium	Salem	W. Va.
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22 / 19 / 39 /

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

22 /

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2 cabin

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 24 SEP 1909, *190* 101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							To my home Marquette, Mich.													
2		United States Citizen																		
3	No	Self	$40	Yes	1904	Cal	Home 569 Sacramento St. San Francisco Cal.							5	7½	Saw				Finland
4	✓	✓					Home 57 Jackson Court Chicago Ill.													
5	✓	✓	✓				Home Portland [illegible]	✓	Circuit Court, Co of Livingston, Mich											
6	✓	✓	✓					✓												
7	✓	✓	✓					✓												
8	✓	✓	✓				Home 2438 Prospect Ave Cleveland Ohio													
9	✓	✓	✓				Home Chicago Ill													
10	✓	✓	✓				Home Keenan Ill													
11	✓	✓	✓				Home 217 Mahwah Ave Chicago Ill													
12	✓	✓	✓				Home 2216 W 24th St Chicago Ill													
13	No	Self	$100	Yes	1904	Chicago	Home Dalzell Illinois													
14	✓	✓	✓				Home 725 Warner Ave Chicago Ill													
15	✓	✓	✓				Husband William J Henderson 104 Fine Ave, Pittsburg Pa													
16	✓	✓	✓				Home Chicago Ill													
17	✓	✓	✓				Sister Augusta Peterson Swedish Club Chicago Ill													
18	No	Self	$25	Yes	1909	Chicago	Husband Tower Grampa Potomac Ohio													
19	✓	✓	✓				Husband Martin Carlson Columbus Mont													
20	✓	✓	✓				Sweden													
21	✓	✓	✓				Home 149 Wendy St Chicago Ill													
22	No	Self	$10	Yes	1909	Salem	Home ~~Cook Motel~~ 104 Main St Salem Ill	~~No~~ No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Grey	None	Belgium	Near Brussels
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commanding, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

F C Howells
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, *but* not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & G England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

J O Hancock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

14
2 2
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ..... 1909 ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Jens Nordgen	66		M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scandinavian	Iowa	Sioux	U. S. Citizen		
2	Anderson	Nis	50		M	M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	Colorado	Denver	"	"	"
3	"	Christine	43		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Dirtine	11		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Johnson	Nis Peter	45		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Neb.	Kearney	"	"	"
6	"	Minnie	45		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ralph	9		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Larsen	Christian	24		M	S	livery-stable keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	"
9	Jensen	Peter Christen	38		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Cal	Fresno	"	"	"
10	"	Maren	37		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jens Rasco	8		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Kristine	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lindqvist	Nels	45		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Wash	Yakima	"	"	"
14	Jensen	Anton F.	42		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"
15	"	Marie	45		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jorgensen	Anna	20		F	S	Miss	"	"	"	"	Wis	Humboldtow	"	"	"
17	Olsen	Hansine	40		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Wisc	Marinette	"	"	"
18	Anderson	Christine	32		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	"
19	"	Walter	10		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Andrew	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Ivar	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Johansson	Johan A.	33		M	M	farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Neb	Kearney	"	"	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Cal Fresno

Wash Yakima

Ill Chicago

Wisc Marinette

N. Y. Brooklyn

I-209649 12-2-43 (Cf 205 1/26/44)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 24 SEP 1909 , 190 103

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							to my home. Medina Ill. Hamilton, Ill														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9							to my home in Del Rey Fresno Calif.														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 Sept ....., 190...,

at ..... NEW YORK

F D Mercein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country *of* last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, *should* be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Dowton, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

J. Dowton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4 SEP 1909, 190...

at NEW YORK

F O'Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14
4
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

52 S. S. *sailing from* ..... 18 SEP 1909 ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15															
23601	Johnsson	Hilma K	20		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mariehamn	Father: Sven Johan Jansson,	New Hampshire	
12	Wesley	Berold	28		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St Hälleg Åkila Ölsön	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	"	Alice	33		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Captain Jacobsen		
4	Engvall	Oscar	24		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sjögull Segmon		
5	Syrlein	Augusta	38		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Springfield, Ill	Father: Engelbrekt Olsson,	Mass	Springfield.
6	Nicolausen	Hilda	31		F						NON IMMIGRANT	Chicago, Ill	Father: J. Nicolausen,	Wisconsin	
7	Kundander	Frank Otto	24		M	Mason					NON IMMIGRANT	Chicago, Ill	Father: Anna Karolander		
8	"	Anna	24		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Chicago, Ill	Grandmother: Ingeborg Ingebor		
9	Thomson	Maria K	11		M						NON IMMIGRANT	Chicago, Ill	Mother in Law		
10		Ester	6		F								Father: Carl Gustaf Thomson	N.J.	Swainton
													Grandfather		
23621	Lindell	Axel J. B.	34		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gunlosa Hlg	Father: Jan Jonsson	Pa.	Grantham
12	"	Anna [illegible]	30		F	At Home	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Chicago, Ill	Gunlosa	Ill.	Chicago.
13	Emilsson	Richard E.	36		M	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skellefteå	Father: Emil Emilsson	Mass	Worcester
14	Johansson	Anna Viktoria	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"		Råleby Alvk	Father: Johan Johansson	N.Y.	Yonkers
15	Nilsson	Elsa E.	19		F	"	"	"	"	"			Father: Carl Nilsson	Conn.	Greenwich
16	Engman	Edvin	27		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGR		Father: Carl Engman	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	"	Amelia	19		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	El Arvid	Father: Olof Mattsson,	"	"
18	Mattson	Ebba	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Olof Engman,	"	"
19	Olson	Edvin	18		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Johan Johanson,	"	"
20	Johansson	Sigurd	17		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Carl Engman	"	"
21	Olson	Erik E.	22		M	Glass Blower	"	"	"	"	"	Karlskoga Sjöstad	Father: Carl Olsson	Ill.	Kewanee
22	Nygren	Augusta	19		F	Servant	"	"	"	"		Gestad	Father: Carl Gustaf Nygren	N.Y.	New York
23	Johansson	Ida	23		F						NON IMMIGR	Plainfield,	Father: Johan Johansson	N.J.	Plainfield
24	Nilsson	Ingrid	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ekshärad Sjöstad	Father: Olof Johansson	Ill.	Chicago
50 25	Carlson	Gust	34		M	Tailor	"	"	Great Britain	"	NON IMMIGR	Roseneath	Father: Johan Carlson	Cuba	Baggata
1 26	Andersson	Emmy M.	21		F	Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ulricehamn	Father: Claes Andersson,	Connecticut	
2 27	Ahlberg	John	29		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGR	Canada, Sa	Father: Carl Ahlberg	Pa.	Kane
3 28	Nilson	Elvira	21		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Forsheim	Father: Oscar Nilson,	Ill.	Grundelee
4 29	Karlson	Josef V.	19		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Otto Carlson,	Ill.	Chicago
5 30	Anderson	Ludvig	22		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGR	Salem, N.J.	Father: Rudolf Andersson	N.J.	Salem
													Grandfather		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			Uncle Mr William Pearson 2 Pearson St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Farnham Suffolk
2	S	"	$5	"			Name Edmund Pearson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
3	S	Husband	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
4	S	self	$25	No	1903	Chicago Ill	Friend Albert Carlson 1327 1/2 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Miller mark, on the left arm	"	Karlshamn
5	No	"	$25	"	1903	Springfield	Name Miss Anna Dahlberg Care Joseph Johnson 31 Olson St Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Ystad
6	No	"	$40	"	1907	Chicago Ill	Friend Johan Johnson 5743 Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ystad
7	No	"	$5	No	1909		Father in Law Lars Nelson 3225 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kristianstad
8	Married													5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Skane
9	Yes	self	$35	No	1890	Youngstown O	Husband C M Thomas 16 Fairbanks Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	"	"	U S A	Youngstown O
10	Married																				
11	Yes	self	$40	Yes	1908	New York	Friend Emanuel Hoch Engineering Works Brother Leonard Hoch 5 North Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
12	Yes	"	$30	"	1908	Chicago Ill	Uncle John Beaker Co Mpls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Dark Brown	Blue	None	"	Skane Vestergotland
13	S	"	$20	No			Ft Livingston and Worcester Mass Name Elizabeth Pearson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	A birth mark beneath the left eye	"	"
14	"	"	$25	"			215 W 139th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Stockholm
15	No	"	$30	"			Friend Gustaf Hellstrom 51 Decatur St Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"		"	Ostergotland
16	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Friend Julia Berg 1108 N 4th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	Westergotland
17	No	"	$25	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
18	No	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Brown		"	"
20	S	"	$25	"			Friend Gust Jellerson Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue		"	Jonkoping
21	S	"	$50	"			Uncle Selma Skoger 131 Cabot St Portsmouth N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Light Brown	Blue		"	Gestad
22	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Lund Sweden
23	No	"	$25	No	1907	Fairfield	Friend Anna Johnson 1511 1/2 Fairfield Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Brown	"		"	Gefle
24	No	"	$25	"			Brother Nelson Eskelson 1110 Summerdale Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Black	"		"	E Goinge Sweden
25	No	"	$50	"			Friend Gilbert Engstrom Aggata Sweden Cousin Charles Anderson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"		"	Mellerud Sweden
26	S	"	$25	"			Aunt Mrs J W Bellamy Youngstown O Brother in Law P G Evans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	Gray		"	Gefle Sweden
27	No	"	$25	Yes	1907	Kansas	Friend Emelia Peterson 5 N 5th St Kansas Ks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark Brown	Blue		"	Vimmerby Sweden
28	No	"	$25	No			Friend Emelia Peterson 367 Smith St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	"	"		"	Jonkoping Sweden
29	S	"	$25	"			Brother Helge Carlson 231 Kimball Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	"
30	No	"	$25	Yes	1907	Salem N Y	Brother in Law Wm Hall 85 Carpenter St Salem N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITA..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* 24 SEP 1909 *, 190...,*

at NEW YORK

F S [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fointon, Surgeon of the ____, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 SEP 1900, 190

at ~~NEW YORK~~

____

Immigration Officer.

41—H16

3 12 3 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—H15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 2 Sept 1909, *190*

11—1115

53

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23561	Anderson	Conrad	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Norrkoping	Father Gustaf Anderson	Ill	Chicago
72	"	Rebecka	17	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salome
83	Larson	Gustaf R	20	M	S	Glass worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Carl Larson	Ill	Chicago
94	Gabrielson	August	33	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Argentine Rep	Chubut	Father Daniel Johansson	Mont	Red Lodge
95	"	Berta	40	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
6396	Johnson	Elsie	24	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIG. ALIEN	"	Father John Larson	Ill	Brooklyn
5716	Gran	Oscar W	22	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Motala	Mother Hedvig Gran	Mich	Detroit
6817	Wesman	Fredrik	35	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norrkoping	Wife Ida Wesman	Ill	Chicago
98	"	Carolina	39	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law	"	"
10	Anderson	Christina	38	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Christina Andersson	Ill	Chicago
11	Nilsson	Anders E	25	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Nils Nilsson	Ill	Ft Sheridan
12	Anderson	Martin	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Andersson	"	"
80 13	Jonasson	Jan	24	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gothenburg	Father Jonas Hansson	Minn	Lake Lida
14	Carlson	Hjalmar	27	M	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Carl Carlson	Ill	Pekin
15	Hedfelt	Amelia	33	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Johan Hedfelt	New York	
16	Bergman	Johan August	26	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	Br. Father Johan Bergman	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Maria	28	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother in Law	"	"
18	Linden	Johan	31	M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Johan Persson	Ill	Ft Sheridan
19	"	Emma	28	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father in Law	"	"
80 20	Olsen	Anna	30	F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Carlscron	Husband Johan Olsen	Ill	Chicago
21	Andersen	Nils	27	M	M	Gymnast	"	"	"	"	"	Gothenburg	Father Johan Andersen	Ill	Joliet
22	"	Selma G	27	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law	"	"
23	Persson	Johan F	35	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father John Persson	Ill	Philadelphia
24	Edlundson	Anna K	32	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bangor	Father Edlundson Simon	"	"
25	Gustafson	Hilda	38	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bangor Me	Father Gust Andersson	Ill	Joliet
26	Hedberg	Oscar	28	M	M	Coachman	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ostergotland	Wife Mrs Ida Berg	Minn	Duluth
27	"	Anna	28	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bollstabruk	"	"
28	Stål	Gustaf E	23	M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Karlskoga	Father A G Stål	Ill	Bissing
29	Johnson	Oscar	26	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vermont	Father Hjalmar Johnson	Ill	Joliet
30	Peterson	Mary	30	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mt St Catharines Can	Father A Peterson	Minn	Grand Harbor

1078 | 30 | 1-14-3L

13853

80a

U.S.

Attorney
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, SEP 24 1909, *190*

107

11—1218

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25			Brother in law John Klein 247 North Ave Chicago Ill					Good	No	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Fjellsjo
2	"	"	$25			Brother in law Nels Nelson 85 Carondelet St Detroit Mich					"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25			Friend John Klein 247 North Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$30			Brother in law J Carlson 1037 Evangelist Ave Minneapolis Minn					"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Ystad
5	"	"				Brother					"	"	5	8	"	Dark Red	Brown	"	"	Malmo
6	"	"	$30	1903	Brooklyn	Cousin Nils Olsen 116 North 4th Brooklyn NY					"	Deaf & Dumb since the 1st year of his coming to this country	5	8	"	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Ekeby
7	"	"	$25			Brother in law Engel Larson 53 E Hope St Jersey City NJ					"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ystad
8	"	"				Chas Swanson 2 Same St (Flat)					"	"								
9	"	"				" " "					"	Bad Int Imbecile Asylum				Gray				Spring Grove
10	"	"	$100	1905	Illinois	Friend Charles Eastlund 2327 Pleasant Ave Minneapolis Minn					"	Insanity	5	3	Fair	Brown				Salunda
11	"	"	$30	1905	Illinois	Stella Conrad Palmyra 2 Yrs Jackson Blvd E Chicago Ill					"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsborg
12	"	"	$30			Friend " " "					"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Gray	"	"	Ostra Ryd
13	"	"	$25			Friend Emanuel Johnson 3 E 107 Cor Lake Ave Chicago Ill					"	Bad Int Imbecile Asylum	5	7	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Wisnel
14	"	"	$25	1905	Chicago	Brother Emil Carlson 55 - 15th St Wheaton Ill					"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Dalsberg
15	"	"	$25	1905	New York NY	Friend Gustaf Blomberg 520 37th St Brooklyn NY					"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Elfsborg
16	"	"	$30	1903	Chicago	Friend Gustaf Erikson 2 Yrs 2 Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"	"	"	Nassjo
17	Husband	"	$30			" " "					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dalsberg
18	Yes Self	"	$25	1903	New York	Friend Johanna Lundberg 350 33rd St E New York NY					"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Elfsborg
19	" Husband	"	$39	"	"	" " "					"	"	5	11	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
20	" Self	"	$25			Friend Emma Lundin 350 East 40th St New York NY					"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	"	$50			Uncle Olof Haglund 316 Talbot St Joliet Ill					"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsborg
22	Husband	"				" " "					"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	"	Elfsborg
23	" Self	"	$25	1909	Rockford Ill	Cousin Nels Johnson 3309 Meridian Ave Rockford Ill					"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	"	Nassjo
24	" "	"	$25			" " "					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nassjo
25	Yes	"	$30	1905	Joliet Ill	Uncle Olof Haglund 316 Talbot St Joliet Ill					"	"	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue Grey	"	"	Elfsborg
26	Yes	"	$50			Cousin John Johnson Magellan 4709 St Fond Du Lath Minn					"	"	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	"	"	Wirsbo
27	Husband	"				" " "					"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ystad
28	No Self	"	$30			Friend Hj Johnson 306 3rd Ave Virginia Minn					"	"				Red	Brown	"	"	Dimbo
29	Yes	"	$50	1902	Glendive Mont	Brother Rich Johnson 409 Nicollet Ave Minneapolis Minn					"	Insane Asylum	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsborg
30	"	"	$30	1902	Virginia Minn	Brother C E Peterson 32 Fifth Ave Harbor Minn					"	"	5	—	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Lindhamn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction *between race and nationality*, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Jointon, Surgeon of the [illegible]ITAN'A, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31781	Johnson	Lars G	8		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		Mrs Bridget Johnson	Pennsylvania	Jamestown
2	"	Inga M	50		M	Housewife									
3	"	Carl G	11		S										
4	"	Julia B	4		S										
5	"	Elin C.	9		S	Servant	Yes	Yes							
6	"	Synnichilda M	16		S	Dairy maid									
7	Dahl	Charles	58		M	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Dahl	Pennsylvania	Scott Depot
8	"	Emil	35		S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	"	Hilda	6												
10	"	Sophia	3												
11	Hansen	Amanda	12		S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Johanna Hansen	Pennsylvania	Jamestown
12	"	Selma	27		M	Housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Björkman	Emma	22		M	Servant							Father Johannes Björkman	Pennsylvania	Jamestown
14	"	Ida	20		S	Cook									
15	Peterson	Anna M	20		S	Cook									Conshohocken
16	Nilsson	Hilda	27		M	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Andersson	Johan A	24		M	Farmer							Father Paul Anderson		Jamestown
18	Augustson	Alfred E	23		M	Laborer							Father Aug Johnson		Brooklyn
19	Carlson	Hilda	28		S	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Carlson	Carl	23		M	Laborer							Father Carl Carlson		Jamestown
21	"	Gust	25		M	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Olson		Gothenburg
22	Olson	Elvira M				Assistant							Father Johan Olson		Gothenburg
23	Peterson	Selma	26		M	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Peter Peterson		Jamestown
24	Peterson	Hilma	20		M	"							Father Peter Peterson		Jamestown
25	Emanuelson	Elvira M	21		M	Waitress							Father Emanuel Jamnuson		Conshohocken
26	Larson	Anna K	20		M	Assistant							Father Lars Larson		Troy Road
27	Carlson	Josefina	26		M	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Olson		Burlington
28	Johnson	Hans	30		M	Laborer			Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Anderson		Jersey Shore
29	Johnson	Lars	25		M	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Larson		" "
30	Walberg	Johanna	23		M	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter Emma Lundstedt		Mt Jewett

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 SEP 1909 , 190 199

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (unless in possession of $50 or more) in possession of a ticket to some place beyond the port of arrival (unless supported by charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		None		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, (State if master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of ..... , 190..,

at NEW YORK

F C Fleming

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (*can read but not write*).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Gordon, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3 3
1 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* 18 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindberg,	Emma	22		F	M	Tjenst	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lidköping	Father Lindberg Linnég. Göteborg	Ill.	Superior
2	Andersson	Hilda	23		F	S	Hush.							Father Andersson Sweden		Superior
3	Hilth	Lars	19		M	S	Gruf							Sangerbacken Hved Gabl. Sweden		Wis.
4	Bäckman	Nyst	20		M	S	Cook			11-33627-4/27/4				St. Sofiegat 86 Helsingfors		New York
5	Engqvist	Karl Ivar	20		M	S	Laborer						Finland, Russ	Father C. Engqvist, Helsingfors		
6	Lind	Johan	23		M	S								Father Gust Lind Enskede Parish Stockholm Sweden		
7	Gustafson	Axel	25		M	M								Father Gustaf Gustafson		
8		Henry	33		M	M								Mother Charlotta Gustafson		
9		Alma	35		F	M	Housewife							Father-in-law		
10		Gustaf E.	19		M	S	Laborer							Mother Charlotta Gustafson		
11	Engqvist	Teodor	29		M	M							Sweden	Father Carl G. Engqvist		
12	Lundberg	Ernst A.	20		M	S	Laborer							Father Lundberg Sweden		Ill.
13	Pettersson	Axel	23		M	M	Miner							Father C. Pettersson Sweden		Ill.
14	Bro	Carl G.	20		M	S	Machinist							Father Alexander Lidberg		Chicago
15	Karlson	Anna E.	17		F	S	Servant							Father C. Svenson Sweden		Rockford
16	Nilson	Helena C.	21		F	S	Cook			2-30825				Mother Josefina Nilson Mansfield		Rockford
17	Olsson	Edith K.	14		F	S	Servant							Father Per Olsson Torsta Gotl. Sweden		Ill. Chicago
18	Andersson	Anna	32		F	M								Mother Emil Andersson Sweden		Pennington
19	Allan	Albert	23		M	S	Laborer							Father Lidköping Sweden		Independence
20	Johansson	Johan P.	20		M	M	Waiter						Sweden	Father Lidköping Sweden		Mont Hamilton
21	Larson	Anna K.	19		F	S	Servant			20-24882-1-3-35			Egersk, Swed	Father Lars Larson Egersk Sweden		
22	Lund	Erik W.	32		M	S	Laborer							Sister Hulda Eriksson Hagen		
23	Johannesson	Per G.	18		M	S							Sweden	Father Johannesson Hagen		
24	Olson	Olof R.	16		M	S							Egersk, Swed	Father Olof Larson Egersk		
25	Carlson	Alfred	31		M	S								Father Carl Carlson		Mt Pleasant
26	Nilson	Otto	21		M	S	Farmer							Father C. G. Nilson Hultsberg		Iowa
27	Johanson	Martin	28		M	M	Laborer						Sweden	Father P. J. Carlson Ingeholm		Cuba, Santa Clara
28	Karlson	Gustaf Ad.	28		M	M	Laborer							Father C. G. Ingegerd Klefsjö Sweden		Ill. Galva
29		Elsa	20		F	M	Housewife							Mother-in-law		
30	Anderson	Otto Fr.	24		M	S	Laborer						Egersted	Father A. M. Anderson Torsted, Forsköping		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *24 SEP 1906*, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00				Sister Augusta Bockstein, 1827 Caroline St Syracuse NY												None	Germany
2	"	"	$25.00	No	1904	Syracuse NY	Brother Oscar Anderson 121 S Wilkinson St Syracuse NY													Sweden
3	"	"	$35.00				Friend Dr G Lund 151 E 90th St New York City													Norway
4	"	"	$40.00				Friend C Lundstrom 516 E 81st St New York City													Sweden
5	"	"	$10.00				Uncle " " "													"
6	Self	"	$25.00				Friend " " "													"
7	"	"	$30.00	No	1904	Iowa & Joseph Mo	Brother Henry Carlson 2115 Locust St St Joseph Mo Home: 2115 Locust St St Joseph Mo													Sweden
8	"	"	$50.00				" " " "													"
9	Husband	"					" " " "													"
10	Self	"	$35.00				Friend " " "													"
11	Self	"	$45.00	No	1904	Iowa & Joseph Mo	" " " "													"
12	Uncle	"	$25.00				Uncle C Anderson Woodbury Co Ia													Sweden
13	Self	"	$30.00	No	1904	Chicago Ill	Uncle Charles Ericson 916 Compton Chicago Ill													Sweden
14	"	"	$35.00				" " " "													"
15	Self	"	$35.00				Brother Herman Carlson Care Lutheran Orphanage Rockford Ill													Sweden
16	Self	"	$115.00	No	1905	Mansfield Pa	Brother Henry Persson 1st & Main Sts Mansfield Pa													Sweden
17	"	"	$25.00				Friend " " "													"
18	"	"	$40.00	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill	Friend Jos E Ekstrom 2311 Lowell Ave Chicago Ill													Sweden
19	Self	"	$25.00	No	1905	Chicago Ill	Brother Charley Ellen 29 69th Ave Maywood Ill													Sweden
20	Self	"	$30.00				Brother Axel Allen Adolphus Iowa Ind													Sweden
21	Self	"	$25.00				Sister Maria Ekmark Hamilton Mont													Sweden
22	"	"	$25.00	No	1905	Hamilton Mont	Cousin Adolf Berard Hamilton Mont													Sweden
23	"	"	$25.00				Cousin Paul Palmgren Hamilton Mont (Care)													Sweden
24	Self	"	$25.00				Uncle Peter Larson Hancock Co Ia													Sweden
25	Self	"	$25.00	No	1903	Iowa Des Moines	Brother Axel Carlson 107 E 14th St Des Moines Iowa													Sweden
26	Self	"	$60.00				Brother-in-law Alfred Carlson 4116 Fifth St Des Moines Iowa													Sweden
27	Self	"	$40.00				Brother Hj Hansen Santa Rosa Cuba													Sweden
28	Self	"	$50.00				Brother Charley Charlesson Box 159 Rutland Vt													Sweden
29	Self	"					Brother-in-law " " "												None	Sweden
30	"	Cash	$20.00				Friend " " "													Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ITALIA ; from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of , 190..,
at W L

J S Macauley
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the ..... SS [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 11 SEP 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

F X Meade

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

2 3 2 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1621	Eriksson	Petrin	21		M S	Laborer			Sweden	Finn	Finland	Jarvi	Father Erik Eriksson	Mich.	Iron Mountain
1622	Fjellund	Lilly	22		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Finland	Jarvi	Father Per Fjellund	Ill.	Chicago
731	Olsson	Edvard J.	25		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lysvik	Father Lars Olsson	Mass.	Lynn
841	"	Edes	23		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hyssjo	Father C. P. Persson	Minn.	Minneapolis
951	"	Hilda	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jernbo	Father P. Nilsson	"	"
70 6	Persson	Nils G.	21		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ljusdal	Father Per Nilsson	Ind.	Dyer
1 7	Larsson	Olga C.	16		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergsjo	Father Lars Larsson	Ill.	Chicago
2 8	Persson	Gertrud	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jernbo	Father Gottfried Persson	"	"
3 9	Jonsson	Olof G.	25		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hassjo	Father Johan Olsson	"	"
4 10	Magnuson	Adolf	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergsjo	Father Johan Magnuson	Mont.	Bonner
5 11	Samuelson	Albert R.	36		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lysvik	Father Alfred Samuelson	Ind.	Hammond
12		Jean Celia	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Lysvik	"	"
13	"	Eva	2		M S										
14	"	Edgar	2		M S										
6 15	Olsson	Gustaf A.	40		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ljusdal	Father Per Olsson	Mont.	Hamilton
7 16		Oscar	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gustaf Ericsson	"	"
8 17	Johnson	Thekla	25		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Hassjo	Father Johan Johansson	Ill.	Chicago
9 18	"	Edvina	29		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
80 19	Gustafson	Karl A.	29		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gust Johanson	Minn.	Richard's
1 20	Olson	Cristina	24		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Jernbo	Father Fredrik Olsson	Iowa	Pocahontas
4 21	Andersson	Selma L.	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ljusdal	Father G. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
5 22	Johansson	Hilda	23		F S										
6 23	Persson	John	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jernbo	Father Julius Persson	Ill.	Woodstock
7 24	Gustafson	Anna	32		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hassjo	Father G. F. Gustafson	"	Chicago
8 25	Olander	Hilda	17		F S						Sweden	Vinnanby	Father C. F. Olander	"	"
26		Victoria	15		F S										
9 27	Eriksson	Carl	29		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.	York, Neb.	Father Erik Eriksson	Minn.	Minneapolis
90 28	Nordgren	Louis	29		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Orebro	Father Erik Nordgren		
1 29	Lundberg	Knut Edw.	20		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Troker	Father C. O. Lundberg	Ill.	Chicago
3 30	Persson	Eric	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vinnaby	Father Ludvig Eriksson	Wyo.	Rock Springs

29

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-96408(505) 7-31-40

102 3439 - 4/5/35

11-331207-1/22/42 (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190 — 113

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					1907	Last	Friend Chas Ringquist												
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Friend Chas Mountain 417 E City Hall Square Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Hall
2	No	Self	$30	Yes	1909	Chicago Ill	Friend C. Johnson 1917 W. Sacramento Ave, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Westerhaven
3	"	"	$25	No			Sister Mrs Olsson						5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue			Westerhaven
4	No	"	$25	Yes	1907	Lyndon Minn	Uncle P Carlson 1 Lyon Minn						5 5	"	"	"			Femeke, Minn.
5	"	"	$25	No	1907	Grand Rapids Minn	Uncle Frank Lund 2447 24th Ave N Minneapolis Minn						5 2	"	"	"			"
6	"	"	$25	No			Sister Karlsson Nelson 1316 Cedar Ave Spokane Wash Friend J. Eckhart Nelson Neb						5 8	"	"	"			Lyckeby, Minn
7	No	"	$25	Yes	1903	Red Wing Minn	Brother						5 6	Fair	Brown	"			Lake Mud Minn
8	"	"	$25	No			Friend Oscar Johnson						5 9	"	"	"			Lycksele, Sweden
9	No	"	$40	No			Spencer Mont						5 9	"	"	"			"
10	"	"	$30	No			Friend Jos Dahlberg Hamilton Mont						5 9	Ruddy	Dark	"			"
11	"	"	$50	No			Friend Joel Lyckeloff 28 Whipple St Worcester Mass						5 10	Dark	Black	"			Stockholm
12	"	Husband	400										5 9	"	"	Gray			Vetlanda, Sweden
13	"	Father														Blue			Stockholm
14	"	"																	"
15	"	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Mar Red Wing Minn	Friend Carl Eriksson Hamilton Mont							Fair	Blue				Lycksele, Sweden
16	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	Red Wing Minn	Father Adolf Persson Hamilton Mont						5 11	"	"	"			Hudiksvall
17	"	"	$25	No	1907	Red Wing Minn	Friend Matilda Johnson 1848 Ulmer Av, Chicago Ill						5 6	"	"	"			Ytterån, Sweden
18	No	"	$25	No	1907	Red Wing Minn							5 2	Dark	Brown	"			"
19	Yes	"	$31	Yes			Uncle A. E. Swanson Orland Park Illinois Uncle Patrick Lynch Randolph Kans						5 11	"	"	Blue			"
20	Yes	"	$50										5 6	Brown	"	"			Forsbacka, Sweden
21	Yes	"	$25	No			Friend Hugo Lindahl 1877 W. Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill						5 6	"	"	"			Ytterån, Sweden
22	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Ellis Island N.Y.							5 5	"	"	"			Hudiksvall
23	No	"	$25	Yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother Lars Zetterlund 5 W. Division St Chicago Ill						5 4	Black	Black	"			"
24	Yes	"	$25	No	1906	Chicago Ill	Brother Nils Gustafson 1492 Rosedale Ave Chicago Ill						5 10	Dark	Brown	"			"
25	"	"	$50				Brother Wilhelm Lindberg 852 Hobart St Chicago Ill						5 2	"	"	Gray			Ytterån, Sweden
26	"	"											5 5	"	"	Blue			"
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1903	Ellis Island N.Y.	Uncle Anders Jonsson 1913 S. Ashland Ave Chicago Ill						5 2	Dark	"	"			Strömsbro, Gefleborg
28	"	"	$50	No	1902	Hamburg	Friend						5 5	"	"	"			"
29	"	"	$25	No			Brother Oscar Lundberg 956 E Chicago Ave Chicago Ill						5 10	Fair	Blue	"			"
30	"	"	$25	No			Brother Torsten Carlson Box 180 Rock Springs Wyo						5 11	"	"	"			Jungsberg, Elfsborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 Sept, 190...,

at NEW YORK

J. F. Trinder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Dinton, Surgeon of the _____, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~~~ that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F D Monahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

1/2
1/2 3
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larson	Karl Ludvig	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Svinnaberg	Father Lars E Isakson Svinnaberg	Ill.	Rock Springs
2	Svensson	Karl	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Svinnaberg Sweden Johannes	"	"
3	Nilsson	Petrus	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C E Olsson Svinnaberg	Ill.	Chicago
4	Carlson	Emma	29	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Fredrika Carlson Svinnaberg	"	"
5	Svensson	Tellborg	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Svinnaberg Sweden Svensson	"	"
6	Andersson	Lars G	32	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Mother Anna Carlsson Svinnaberg	"	Rock Springs
7	Lindquist	Johan Oscar	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J P Lindquist Svinnaberg	"	"
8	Lind	Agnes	23	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Svinnaberg	Father Albin Lif Hjorngarde Hogan	"	"
9	Nilsson	Sofi	37	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Nilsson Hjorngarde	"	"
10		Augusta	27	F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.		Father Mr Carlson Hjorngarde	"	Chicago
11	Jonson	Axel Richard	21	M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ronneby	Father J G Johnson Jonsboryd	"	"
12	Larson	Elma	20	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ronneby	Father Mr Nilsson Hjorngarde	"	"
13	Lilja	Gustaf Adolf	18	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lars Nilsson Svinnaberg	Mich.	Hancock
14	Nilsson	Karl	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Rapids, Mich.		Father Nils Nilsson Svinnaberg	"	Ironwood
15	Larson	Johan E	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Svinnaberg	Mother Hilma Nilsson Svinnaberg	Canada	Sault Ste Marie
16	Andersson	Peter	17	M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Svinnaberg	Father Elias Andersson Svinnaberg	Ill.	Chicago
17	Björkman	Erik	30	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Grand Rapids, Mich.		Father Erik Björkman Grand Rapids	"	"
18	Björnson	Hilda Maria	28	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Uncle Göran Göransson Tolångert	Utah	Salt Lake City
19		Karl G	3	M	S										
20		Gustaf E.	2	M	S										
21	Hermanson	Anna Matilda	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Norbärke, Kopp		Father Mr Hermanson Norbärke Kopp	"	"
22		Gustaf	6	M	S								Grandfather		
23	"	Betty	4	F	S										
24	"	Erik	3	M	S										
25	"	Lilly	1	F	S										
26	Person	Johan L	34	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Johanna Peterson Ljusdal	"	"
27	Hermanson	Karl E	38	M	M	Farm worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Johan Hermanson Tolångert	"	"
28	Jonson	Emanuel	23	M	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ester Jonson Gustavsbergsgatan 23 Victoria	Ill.	Chicago
29	Eriksson	Frans Helge	23	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	GRANT	Father J A Eriksson Lilla Tortuna Victoria	"	"
30	Björnberg	Anna Kristina	23	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A Björnberg Torrod Gällsjöng	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 24 SEP 1909 , 190 115

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country? If so, state which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Cousin Gustav Carlson Box 180 Park Springs, Wyo					Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None	Sweden	Jamestown S.D.
2							Father John Swanson R 319 Park Springs, Wyo					"	"	5	6	"	Brown			"	"
3	S						Father Herman Olson 245 Hale st. Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue		"	"
4							Friend F Englehardt 210 Oak st. Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	5	"	Brown			"	"
5	S											"	"	5	3	"		Gray		"	"
6	S						Father John Anderson Box 375 Park Springs, Wyo					"	"	5	5	"	Brown			"	"
7	"	"					Friend John Carlson					"	"	5	4	"		Blue		"	"
8	"	"					Friend C. G. Carlson 79 Buchanan Str Lynnegrove					"	"	5		"				"	Pennsylvania
9							Cousin Magnus Fontenot 4711 Wells Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	6	"	Brown			"	Opelousas La.
10	S											"	"	5	6	"	Black			"	"
11	S						Aunt Emma Ekberg 2029 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	11	"	Brown		Scandinavian	"	Karlskoga Sweden
12	S						Sister Hilda E Carlson 107 N Oakley Blvd Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	4	"	Brown		None	"	Hammarö
13	S						Friend Ellis Johnson Box 272 Hancock, Mich					"	"	6	1	"	Black			"	Finland Russia
14	S						Father Olof Nelson R 201, Benzonia, Mich					"	"	5	9	"	Black			"	Sweden
15	S						Friend H. Zetterstrom Whitewater, Man, Canada					"	"	5	8	"	Black			"	Sweden
16	S											"	"	5	4	"	Brown			"	Sweden
17	S											"	"	5	6	"				"	Sweden
18	S						Husband J. J. Bjorson 230 West 1st South, Salt Lake City Utah					"	"	5	2	"	Dark			"	Norrkoping Sweden
19		Mother					Father														Kristianstad Sweden
20																					Norrkoping Sweden
21	S	Self	$25				Husband G. A. Hermanson 130 W 1st South Salt Lake City Utah					"	"	5	2	Pale		Blue-grey			Hernösand Sweden
22		Mother					Father														Norrkoping Sweden
23																Fair	Blond	Gray			Kristianstad Sweden
24																		Blue			
25																Pale					
26	S	Self	$32				Friend Paul Nevin Utah 120 W 1st South, Salt Lake City					"	"	5		Fair	Brown				Kristianstad Sweden
27			$30				Brother in law														
28	S		$40				Friend Victor Wallin 4024 N 21st Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown			Karlskoga Sweden
29	S		$40	2 yrs.	1905	Chicago Ill	Friend H Fredstrom 777 Clark st. Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Gray			Österås Sweden
30			$40	"	1904	"	Uncle Victor Wallin 4024 N 21st St. Chicago, Ill					"	"	5	1	"		Blue			Annelund Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Commander, of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190..,

at .....

F. L. Mercier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens *intending to pass through and out of the United States* should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the BRITANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

12

3

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Larsson~~	~~Edvin~~	~~22~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Hjorthamptby~~	~~Aunt Hart Lidtrau~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
2	~~Larsson~~	~~Hattie~~	~~16~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Daughter Ida Mattias~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
3817 3	Hagberg	Thure	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Götaborg	Father Carl Hagberg	Ill	Chicago
3749 4	Jonsson	Augusta C.	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skeppshyttan	Father Carl Johnson	"	"
505 5	"	Agnes G.	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
6	Anderson	Oscar Emil	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Enskilda	Father Carl Anderson	"	"
3 7	"	Anna	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Brother Hugo Lindgren	"	"
8	Dunder	Erickson John	14		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skellefteå	Father Gust. E. Dunder	Wash.	Tacoma
7 9	Bark	Sofia	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Finland	Kauvatsby	Father Erik Bark	"	"
8 10	"	Hanna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindesboa	Father "	"	"
9 11	Lindberg	Frans M.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ystad	Father P. & C. Lindberg	Ill	Chicago
1 12	Peterson	Otto	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gefleborg	Father P. J. Peterson	"	"
2 13	Johansson	Johan Emil	18		M	S	Machinist Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Father J. Johansson	"	"
4 14	Augustsson	Florén Anna	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Falkoping	Friend Emil Stenberg	"	"
5 15	Anderson	Britta Maria	60		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Götaborg	Father Aug. J. Olsson	"	"
16	Jeppsson	Lotta	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bjäsanka	Sister Augusta Nilsson	Ill	Chicago
5 17	Ericsson	Betty	44		F								Karlskoga	Father Bengt Jeppsson		
6 18	Nilsson	Ellen	26		F									Brother Carl Ericsson		
19	Svensson	Neta	21		F									Stepfather "		
232 8 20	Wahlen	Wilhelm	37		M	M	Clerk	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Brooklyn NY	Father Carl Wilhelmsen		
232 21	Hansen	Torsten	18		M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Skaanevik	Father Hans Johannesson		
7 22	Eriksson	Elias	22		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ingebrigt Eriksson		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 4 1

412.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 1907

117

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~ 1903 ~~Chicago~~	~~Sister Emma Carlson~~ 3210 ~~Carpenter~~ Chicago						~~Good~~					~~Sweden~~ Sweden
2	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~$50~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Carl Nelson~~ 3129 Wallace Chicago							5 8	Dark	Dark		~~"~~ "
3	Yes	Self	$30	No	Cousin A. M. Ahlquist 5472 Throop Chicago Friend: Selma Wasterberg 607 Racey st Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden
4	"	"	$20	"	" " " "							5 3	"	Dark	"	"
5	No	"	$20	"	" " " "							5	"	Brown	"	"
6	"	"	$30	"	" " " "							5	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	$35	1903 Yes Chicago	Sister Lina Simonsen 5 Egan st Chicago Ill Friend: Hilma Sandberg 23 Ashton Chicago Brother-in-law Fred Eriksen 5523 Racine Ky Kansas City Mo							5 3	"	Yellow	"	"
8	"	"	$38	"	" " " "							4 11	"	Brown	"	"
9	No	"	$50	1904 Yes Kansas City Mo	" " " "							5	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$40	No	" " " "							5 6	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	$60	"	Friend Edith E. Brinmark 1028 Madison st Chicago Ill Brother J. Hansen Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	Brown	"	Sweden
12	Yes	"	$24	1903 Yes Chicago	Sister Signe Blomgren 6 Ethel Court Chicago Ill Brother Emil Nilsson 505 W 142nd st New York City							5 6	"	Blue	"	"
13	Yes	"	$43	No								5 6	"	Black	At mark on the wrist	"
14	No	"	$22	"	Friend Ida Engvall 5 Elon Richey Ct	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	"	Dk Gray	None	"
15	Yes	"	$25	"	Sister Vera Fragnoli Argent Ks							5 4	"	Blue	"	"
16	Yes	self	$150	1902 Yes Chicago Ill	Brother Albin Ericson 828 Lawn Chicago Ill							5 7	Fair	Blue		Sweden
17	Yes	"	$4	1903 No	Cousin Mrs Fred. Ericson 65 Clybourn Ave Chicago Ill							5 7	"	Brown	"	"
18	"	"	$25	1905 Yes Chicago Ill	Brother Louis Nelson 636 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill							5 7	"	Brown	"	"
19	No	"	$100	No	Sister Ida Ericson 3116 Wallace Ave Chicago Ill Friend Mrs. Peter Hansen 1911 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	Brown Light Red hair	"	Norway
20	Yes	self	$50	1895 Yes Chicago Ill	Friend Mrs. Peter Hansen 1911 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill							5 4½	"	Brown	"	"
21	No	"	$100	No	Sister Ida Ericson 1911 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill							5 6	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	$22	"	Brother Ivan Nummerpolen Minn							5 6	"	"	"	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDG. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

F G Wheeler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country *of last permanent* residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING [illegible]

I, James Fowler, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Fowler

Sworn to before me this 24 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Mackellar

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Selma	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand			Uncle Johannes Magnuson	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Dahlquist	Emma Maria	08		F									Kalmgården Sjöa Celina	S. Dak	Lake
3	Hallberg	Carola	18		F	S	Servant							Dr. Carl Dahlquist,		
4	Person	Albin	17		M	S	Glass worker							Sigrun Engt		
5	Anderson	Anders V. R.	15		M	S	Farm Laborer							Father Carl Hallberg		
6	Isakson	Klas G.	18		M	S	Laborer							Vega Nygatan 6 Göteborg		
7	Sandberg	Anders Emil	18		M	S	Farm Laborer							Guardian J. G. Grimberg		
8	Anderson	Astrid	19		M	S	Laborer							John Torp Bjorviken	Minn	Hastings
9	Hanson	Axel Karl	25		M	S								Mother Josefina Andersson		
10	Andersson	Frederik	42		M	M								Sjöstorpskytt Tomtarmo	Minn	Redlagarden
11	Lindgren	Emy G.	19		F	S	Milliner							Uncle C. Ekberg	Minn	Nobl. Station
12	Anderson	Hilding	17		M	S	Laborer							Elefors Kvarn Elefors Kvarn		
13	Persson	Ivar Ejf.	20		M	S								Father J. Sandberg		
14	Hedman	Johan B.	19		M	S	Tailor							Sister Emy Andersson	Minn	Lake Forest
15	Lindqvist	Axel W.	21		M	S	Farm Laborer							Father C. J. Andersson		
														Friend Johannesson		
														Sister Hilma Andersson,		
														Sjöstorpskytt Tomtarmo		
														Father Nils Lindgren,		
														Fröslunda		
														Mother Maria Andersson		
														Fröslunda		
														Father P. Hedman,		
														Österhaninge		
														Father Axel Persson,		
														Hedlekvarn		
														Father J. G. Lindquist,		
														Varaby		

15a

12d.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190 2 PM 119

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father $15	Yes	1907 Brother	Father Carl Andersson 21 Whipple St Worcester Mass					Good		5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden Orbiga Sweden
2	Yes	Son $20	No							Good		5 10	Dark	Brown	Brown		" Ronneby "
3	Yes	Self $25	Yes	1907 2 Yrs Uncle	Brother in Law Francis Olson 814 W. 18th St New York City					Good		5 2	Fair	Brown			" Gunnarstorp "
4	"	Brother in Law $25	No		Brother in Law W J Knapp, Austin Tex					Good		5 7	"	"	Blue		" Bjorsater "
5	Yes	Sister $25	No		Sister Mrs J W Stenson 351 30 Milwaukee Iowa					Good		5 6	"	"			" Fjarestad "
6	Yes	Father $30	No		Father Erik Nilsson, 378 Allen Chicago					Good		5 5	"	"			" Edsbro "
7	Yes	Brother $50	No		Brother A. Lundberg 1 R R Crescent Minn					Good		5 8	"	"			" Svanne "
8	Yes	" $20	No		Brother Emil Andersson 1 F D #2 R 32 Austin Texas					Good		5 8	"	"			" Emil "
9	Yes	Friend $25	No		Friend Emil Andersson					Good		5 9	"	"			" Karl "
10	Yes	Brother in law $25	No		Brother in Law J. A. Olson Box 264 Park Springs Wyo					Good		5 10	"	Blond	"		" Svanstorp Sweden
11	Yes	Grandfather $40	No		Friend Oscar Lundstrom R. F. D. 1, Mancelona, Mich					Good		5 11	"	Brown	"		" Ed "
12	Yes	Brother $25	No		Brother Fred Andersson 113 Hobbie St Chicago Ill					Good		5 6	"	Black	"		" Hasselmyra "
13	Yes	" $25	No		Brother Albert Swan Collinsville Colo					Good		5 5	"	"	"		" Forsa "
14	Yes	Uncle $25	No		Uncle C. Soderberg 3776 Evanston Ave Chicago Ill					Good		5 5	Fair	Brown			" Alm "
15	"	" $25	No		Uncle C Holm 1045 Goodrich Ave St Paul Minn					Good		5 9	Fair	Blue			" Hedesjodal "
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~24~~ 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 *day of* ..... , 190..,

at NEW YORK

J. C. Trevitt
Immigration Officer.

II—IIIc

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—IIIc

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J Dinton, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

120

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaias S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 18th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pikkarainen	Hilma	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kivijärvi	Mother Johanna Pekkarinen Kivijärvi, Mikolankeä	Minn.	Winton
2	Turpeinoja	Annie	33		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Keihäri	Father Mikko Heikkilä Pihkajoki pit. & Kyrö	N. D.	Phoenix
3	"	Aarne	2		M		Children			do	do	do	do	"	do	do
4	"	Niilo	-		M					do	do	do	do	"	do	do
5	Möller	Arthur	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Salo	Mother Maria Möller Kopsa, Salo	N. Y.	New York
6	Ojas	Juho	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kurkijoki	Mother Anna Ojas, Kurkijoki-Elisenvaara	Ariz.	Lowell
7	Pietunen	Kjalmar	16		M	S	do	4-33735-505-9-11-42		do	do	do	Pieksämäki	Mother Adolfina Pietunen Pieksämäki K.K.	Mich.	Gladstone
8	Mäenpää	Anna	22		F	S	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Walkeala	Father Tuomas Friha Walkeala, Konvala	do	Ansasa
9	~~Kirkjainen~~	~~Jacob~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Sodankylä~~	~~Father Pekka Kirkjainen Sodankylä Kelojärvi~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Dover~~
10	Granberg	Alma	37		F	W	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jämsä	Mother Gustava Granberg Jämsä K.K.	North Dakota	
11	Ruusila	Aino	24		F	S	Servant	7-19442-5/27/42-505						Father Jaakko Ruusila Tyrväri Kolunkanmäki	N. Jersey City	
12	Tolonen	Sofia	28		F	S						Finland	Tyrvää	Mother Kaisa Tolonen Tyrvää, Aurlahti		
13	Longren	Johan	21		M	S	Fireman							Father Jaakko Longren Pietarsaari K.K.	Mass.	New York
14	Welin	Hilda	27		F	S	Servant							Father Johan Welin Tobacksbruk Ylimyrtö		Ylistaro
15	Hekkel	Andreas	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian			Father Ole Olsen Selje Lauvsnes	Ill.	
16	Paulsen	Martha	17		F	S	Servant					Norway	Skjerkejet	Father Peder Knudsen Skjerkejet	Mass.	Newburyport
17	Jansen	Klara	21		F	S		14-52446-2-19-41						Father Ingvald Jansen		
18	Eveland	Nils Johan	48		M	M	Laborer							Sister Lovisa Eveland Fabriksgatan Norway	Wis.	Shiffeyville
19	Backman	Felix Anshelm	23		M	S				Finland	Finnish			Father Joseph Backman Kvarnbacka Backman		Lemon
~~20~~	~~Lapeseed~~	~~Johan~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Kuopio~~	~~Father Kuopio~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Ishpeming~~
~~21~~	~~Aaro~~	~~Aaro~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Kuopio~~	~~Father Kuopio~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Ishpeming~~
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18th

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190 121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Friend	$25	No	—	—	Friend Kalle Björkqvist, Box 117 Winton Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Light brown	brown	none	Finland	Kivijärvi
2	Yes	Husband	$30	do	—	—	Husband Albert Oja Box 41, Phoenix, B.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Blue	"	"	"
3	do	Father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
4	do	do	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
5	do	Brother	$25	No	—	—	Brother Matti Möller, 527 E. 136th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light brown	blue	do	do	Vekauli
6	Yes	do	$25	do	—	—	Brother Isak Hill Box 3206, Lowell, Ariz.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brunette brown	brown	do	do	Kurkijoki
7	Yes	do	$30	do	—	—	Brother Axel Viitanen Box 687, Gladstone, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light brown	do	do	do	Pieksämäki
8	do	Husband	$25	do	—	—	Husband Johan Mäenpää Box 90, Nipissing, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	grey	do	Valkeala
9	do	Friend	$25	do	—	—	Friend Matti Seitsärvi, Box 1555, Ely, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	Brown	do	do	Jordankylä
10	Yes	Cousin	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Erkki Antilla, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	Jämsä
11	yes	Uncle	$30	yes	1903	Ely, Minn.	Uncle Armi Walkama 52 Steven Ave Ely Minn	No					5	1½	dark brown					
12		Cousin	$25	no			Cousin " "						5	2½	pale	pale	brown			
13		self	$60				friend Walter Suuri 354 E 125th St New York city						5	7	brown	fair			Pietarsaari	
14	No		$25	yes	1905	Chicago Ill	friend Henry Michelson 1425 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill						5	4	dark	blue			Jämsänkoski	
15	Self	self	$25		1907	Chicago Ill	friend Oskar Anderson 1425 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill						5	7	fair	blue		Norway	Tanalen	
16			$25				friend Elefelde 615 Rose Ave Superior Wis						5	—					Ylöjärvi	
17			$25				friend John Dahlstrom 600 Jefferson St Minneapolis Minn						5							
18			$30	yes	1904	New York	Box Ely Minn Tostikovo Vaasa						5	8½		blue blue			Ivalo	
19	No		$25		1902	Quincy Mass	friend Charles Karlson 56 Smith St Quincy Mass						5	8	brown				Tampere, Finland	
20																				
21	4																			
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

F. C. ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. James Bonton, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Bonton

122

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23033 1	Oscarsson	Johan	20		M.	S.	Farmstab	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Hallsberg	Friend Fredrik Johansson	Minn.	St. Paul
62	Sanders	Oscar	25		M.		Lab							Lyckeby Åkers		
73	Helgesson	Johan	42		M.		Lab							Brotha Nikolaj Lundberg		
84	Clarsson	Emilia	28		F.		Servant							Sister Cecilia Helgesson		
95	Svanström	Emma	19		F.									Mother Anna Clarsson		
456 6	Ek	Bernt E.	19		M.	S.	Lab							Aunt Betty Ekman	Ill.	Galesburg
2304 7	Klein	Sergy	22		M.		Architekt							O. Broby Father Bengt Ek	Colo.	St. Cecilia
2 8	Karlsson	Selma	23		F.		Servant							Karlskrona Father Otto Klein	(N.Y.)	(New York)
3 9	Olsson	Maria	27		F.		"							Karlskrona Father Carl Zimmermann		
4 10	Mason	Hanna	20		M.		Wife							Azarum Fielboda Angholm		
6 11	Nilsson	Hilma D.	32		F.		Servant							Libby Father Ola Jonsson		
12	Adamsson	Ernest G.	20		M.		Machinist							Hemstad 39 Carlsvik		
47 13	Petersson	Reinhold G.	20		M.		Lab							Vimmo Father N. Jonsson	Col.	Portland
51 14	Johansson	Karolina	39		F.		Servant							Vimmo Mother Elisabeta Olsson	(N.Y.)	(New York)
4 15	Gustafsson	Johan A.	20		M.		Lab							Morris Mother Johanna Andersson	Ill.	Chicago
52 16	Jacobsson	Oscar	23		M.	S.	Barber							Karlshamn Father Peter Gunnarsson	Mich.	Escanaba
7 17	Carlson	Emmy	21		F.		Domestic							Ronneby Father Mark Marie Petersen	Ill.	Rockford
6 18	Larsson	Beata J.	17		F.		Servant							Karlshamn Sterno Mother Elisabeth Gustafsson	Minn.	Duluth
8 19	Bengtsson	Betty	21											Wirsefjorda Father Johanna Jacobsson		
20														Wirsefjorda Mother Karna Nilsson	Ill.	Peoria
21														W. Koppelt Father Bengt Olsson		
22														" Ch. Madsen Ryrge		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 123

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or been inmate for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Sp Self	$25				Friend Oscar Saunders President, St Paul Minn							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Hallberga
2		" "	$50	Yes	1905	St Paul	Ret 750 Forest st St Paul, Minn.							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lynders
3		" "	$25	"	1909	Japan															
4		" "	$50	"	1888	New York	Ret 627 W. 57 st New York N.Y.							5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Johann
5		" "	$50	"	1909	"	Brother C. W. Claerson 328 E. 58 st New York							5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Mario
6		" "	$50	"	1894	"	Brother Johan Swanstrom Carlsberg Sweden							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dezsberga
7		Sp Brother	$25		1909	Colorado	Brother John Ek R.R.2. Ft Collins Colo							5	7 3/4	"	Light	"	"	"	Wallberga
8		Self	$50				Cousin Otto Klein 77 Nursery st New York							5	9 1/4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Karlsruna
9		" "	$30				Lester Klein Elfrida Lumaroa 30 W. 37 st New York, N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Karsum
10		" "	$25	Yes	1905	New York	Ret 227 E 31 st New York N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	E Herrestad
11		" "	$25	Yes	1909	N.Y.															
12		" "	$25	Yes	1906	Oakland Cal	Ret Sigurd and Frank Haugo 2801 College ave, Oakland Cal							5	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Fjarlof
13		" "	$25	Yes	1909	Cal															
14		" "	$25	Yes	1909	New York	Ret. 220 E 22 st New York N.Y.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hansa
15		" "	$25	Yes	1909	N.Y.															
16		" "	$25	Yes	1906	Chicago Ill	Ret. 2332 - 25 st Chicago Ill							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Carlsborn
17		" "	$25	No			Cousin Carl M. Sacuson Forestville Chicago							5	9 1/2	"	Grey	"	"	"	Pennelly
18		" "	$25	Yes	1900	Chicago Ill	Ret. Hazelland Park, Ill							5	6 1/2	"	"	Blue	"	"	
19		" "	$25	Yes	1909	Park Ill															
20							Friend Peterson 2216 W. 3 st Duluth Minn							5	8 3/4	"	"	"	"	"	Viro Fjerda
21							Ret 20 ave West Duluth Minn							5	3 1/4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22							Brother A. Lindstrom 725 Warner ave Peoria, Ill							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsra
23							Brother Palmer Lovgren 2901 N. Monroe ave Peoria Ill							5	2 1/2	"	Red	"	"	"	Fjeresp
24							Brother Ernst Zeughaus 612 Fremont, Peoria, Ill							5	3	"	Light	"	"	"	
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... , 190..,

at ... W...

F. C. ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 1909 ....., 190

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

124

p—1115

19
2
11, 26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kristiania sailing from Liverpool September 18, 1909

62

1	2	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2931	1	Hansen	Edward	58		M Married	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Alnena Kan		Kan.	Alnena
82	2	Hilde	Ole	33		M Married	Business man	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Moorhead Minn		Minn.	Moorhead
80	3	Olsan	Bertha	38		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Moorhead Minn		Minn.	Moorhead
2935	4	Hilde	Anna	33		F Married	Housewife	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Moorhead Minn		Minn.	Moorhead
1	5	Hilde	Mary	4		F	daughter		no	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Moorhead Minn		Minn.	Moorhead
1	6	Hilde	Arnold	2		M	son			Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Moorhead Minn		Minn.	Moorhead
~~2926~~	7	~~Lipsett~~	~~Esther~~	~~53~~												
~~2~~	8		~~Anna~~	~~24~~												
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

6b

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1909, *190*

125

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self		yes	1877-1909	Kan	Return to Almena (Norcan Co) Kan P.O. Box 80 R.F.D. 1							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	yes	Self		yes	1898-1909	Minn	Return to 615 Saint St. Moorhead Minn							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	yes	Self		yes	1898-1909	ND	Return to 615 South 8th St. Moorhead ND							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
4	yes	Husband		yes	1893-1909	Minn	〃													
5	yes	Father		born in America			〃													
6	yes	Father		born in America			〃													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 ....., 190..,
at NEW YORK

F C [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
9998 1	Sprensen	Karen Daugaard	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ejstrup	Father Hans Daugaard Str Bjerd pr Horsens Grotten in East Jutland Prov Henricus Thistyttes	Ill	Chicago
9997 2	Larsen	Karen	72		f	w	widow	"	"	"	"	"	Assens	Vesterlyen Lovn Odense Amt	Cal	Del Rey Grins. Calif.
9 3	Larsen	Niels	22		m	s	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hvidbjerg	J. C. Bjerndal Mylstown M	Ill	Chicago
21 4	Nielsen	Thomas	15		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	N. Nebel	friend P. Andersen Bisted	Calif	Fresno
2 5	Daugaard	Christiane	24		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bøle pr Mørke	father Chr Daugaard Bøle pr Mørke	Neb	Omaha
5 6	Melgaard	Chr Niels Mads	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hvolsbro	father N. P. Melgaard Hvolsbro	Ill	Chicago
47 7	Olsen	Andreas	18		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Præstbro	friend Mathias Thomsen Præstbro pr N. Nebel	Calif	Fresno
5 8	Clausen	Anne Marie	55		f	w	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Præstbro pr Ørsted	brother L. P. Clausen Borgnæs pr Ørsted Denmark	Wash	Seattle
6 9	Svensson	Ida	17		f	s	servant	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Markaryd	friend Ernst Nilsson Markaryd Sweden	N.Y.	New York
7 10	Johansson	Emil Gottfrid	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nils Johansson Markaryd		New York
8 11	Andersson	Lars	34		m	m	farmer & laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peiner N. Andersson 178 L. K. Karlshf	Manitoba	Winnipeg
40 12	Persson	Sven	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lis Svensson Bälsby Sweden	Neb	Wakefield
1 13	Dahlström	Ella	33		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	friend Mrs Blomberg Stora Sangstad Ja Jönköping Sweden	Ill	Moline
2 14	"	Nelly	57		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3 15	Karlsson	Victor	21		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hägsl	father Emil Karlsson Hägsl Holmsjö	Mass	Dracutfield
4 16	Carlsson	Johannes	21		m	s	14-39322 4/11/09	"	"	"	"	"	Sichshem	friend C. M. Pettersson Hasslund Holmsjö Sweden	"	"
5 17	Persson	Gerda	25		f	w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Växjö	father Ernest Markaryd	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Boye Allan	2		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6 19	Pålsson	Oskar Leonard	34		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Markaryd	father P. Pålsson Pr Hällaröd Sweden	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Selma	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Sven Nilsson Markaryd	"	"
7 21	Svensson	Hjalmar	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gust Olsson No 19 Everöd Sweden	"	"
8 22	Olsson	Arthur Harald	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Vaxjö	father Oskar Jonasson Kinjred Sweden	Ill	Chicago
9 23	Persson	Ludvig	29		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago	father L. A. Johansson Kinjred Sweden	"	"
50 24	Nilsson	John	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kinjred	father M. Österwall Markaryd Sweden	N.Y.	New York
1 25	Österwall	Gottfrid	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Markaryd			
2 26	Edmundson	Hildur	17		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago	father Mr. Axel Edmundson Markaryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
3 27	"	Signa	26		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Markaryd			
4 28	"	Rudolf	24		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5 29	"	Oskar	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6 30	Löfgren	Per Olof	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Mariestad	Mariestad	father M. Löfgren Mariestad Sweden	Ill	Chicago

305

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 127

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or alien undergoing care and treatment at time of landing, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	myself	$25	yes 1904 Chicago	Friend Mrs Lena Brudvig, 1032 Rice St. East Side South Chicago		no	no	no	good	marked	5	3		dark	blue	none	Denmark	Sto Fjaell Fredericia
2	to New York	myself	yes	no	Friend M. C. Henriksen, Del Rey, Fresno, Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Vissenbjerg
3	"	myself	yes	yes 1906 S. Dak.	Bryant		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nais
4	yes	"	$25	no			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ks Harby
5	"	"	$26	"	Uncle Peter Christensen, Del Rey, Fresno Co. Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Randers
6	"	"	$25	"	friend F. F. Nielsen Laurits Jacobsen, Fort Omaha, Nebr.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Esbrad
7	no	"	$25	no	brother Peter F. Melgaard 2223 California Ave. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Vaeggerlöse
8	yes	"	$25	yes 3 years Allerslev	friend P. C. Jensen, Del Rey Bx I No 88, Fresno Co. California		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	N. Nebel
9	"	"	$25	no	cousin Apolonia Clausen, Seattle, Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Borganäs Dr Eskilstuna
10	"	"	$25	no	Aunt Mrs Gerda Persson, 524 E. 136 Str. N. Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Marbergs
11	"	"	$25	45	Mrs Gerda Persson, 525 E. 136 Str. N. Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lilla Harie
12	no	"	$25	no	friend Erwin Kipp, % Palmer Bros Chilliwack B. C. travelling with a friend M. M. Lindquist		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	tattooed on arm on face right forearm	"	Dörby
13	yes	"	40	yes 1904-09 Moline Ill.	home: 328 – 23 Str. Moline Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	none	"	Sandstrom
14	"	"	"	1904-09 Moline Ill.			"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	no	brother Olof Svensson, Box 44. Brookfield, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Virsö
16	"	"	$25	"	friend Olof Svensson, Box 44. Brookfield. Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar behind right eye	"	Höjmåla
17	"	"	25	yes 1904-09 New York	husband Fred Parson, 524 East 136 Str. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Halmstad
18	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	do
19	"	"	40	no	brother-in-law Fred Parson, 524 East 136 Str. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Knäcarstad
20	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	brown		"	Marbergs
21	"	"	$25	"	friend Mrs Gerda Persson, 525 E. 136 Str. N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	$25	"	cousin Fred Parson, 524 East 136 Str. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Halmstad
23	"	"	$25	yes 1907 Chicago Ill.	friend A. Johnson, 35 Steavenson St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	1	Knäred
24	"	"	$25	no	travelling with Mr & Persson Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$25	5	brother-in-law Fred Parson, 524 East 136 Str. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Halmstad
26	"	"	$25	"	friend Mrs Johnson, 1541 Bockingham Place Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	yes 1900 Chicago Ill.			"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	1903			"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$25	no			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray		"	"
30	"	"	$25	"	friend Karl Anderson, Chicago Ill. 35 Steavenson St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Marbergs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* ....., *190*..., *at* .....

F L ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

7.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Finlin, Surgeon of the [illegible] TANIA, [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Finlin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

F O [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 SEP 1909

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

11—1145

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grankvist	Ellen	26	4	f s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Nora	father N. Granqvist Kumla Orebro Sweden	N.Y.	New York
2	Olsson	Anna	23	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lit	father Ola Hansson Lövnäs Kivik	Wash.	Mount Vernon
3	"	Hilda	23	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Svenberga	father Ola Mortensen Svenberga Kivik	"	"
4	Johansson	Anna	21	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Johan A. Ottson Sparud Sweden	N.Y.	Jamestown
5	Björkbom	Fredor	21	mt s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparud	father Johan Björkbom Sparud, Sweden	"	"
6	Pedersen	Christian	61	mt w	watchmender	"	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend removed Denmark	Ill.	Elkhorn
7	Svensson	Christian Peter	38	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Eskilstuna	wife Mrs Svensson Hela Karna Eskilstuna Sweden	N.Y.	New York
8	Johansson	Johan Ingvid	23	s	farmer	"	"	"	Swedish	"	"	Eskilstuna	father Johan Eriksson Brendlund, Sweden	Wash.	Tacoma
9	Risberg	Anders Bernhard	31	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riggeby	uncle Risberg, Drottningatan 14 Östersund, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
10	Risberg	Per K.	29	mt s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Östersund	friend Per Andersson Prästgatan 57 Östersund Sweden	"	"
11	Carlsson	Erik Severin	21	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ryda St.	C.P. Gustafsson Stallstuga, Ryda, Sweden	"	Moline
12	Österholm	Ingrid Elof Sigfrid	26	mt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vederslöv	wife Kristina Österholm Bjärback, Sweden	"	Chicago
13	Clausen	Bertha	25	f s	domestic	"	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Aarhus	father Simon C. Clausen Borgmas pr Brörup, Denmark	Iowa	Kimballton
14	Larsen	Ane Margrethe Christine	18	f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ringkjöbing	father Henrik Larsen, farmer Klejgaard pr Bork, Denmark	"	"
15	Christensen	Lauritz P.	39	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thisted	friend Christen Andersen Frederikshavn	Col.	Fort Collins
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	1905-09	New York	Friend Mr J. H. Breisler Wyoming Dela. 55 Str. 7th ave Cairen P. Nielsen	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	normal	dark blue	none	Sweden	Bergsjö Hofors Sweden
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Rapids N. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Sunneberga
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	traveller with Mrs Nina Olsson to Grand Rapids N. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	—			friend L. E. Johnson 148 Forest Ave Jamaica Queens N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Getsele
5	"	"	$25	—			friend Andr. Persson 705 Bushwick Av Jamaica Queens N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Segersa
6	"	"	Yes	Yes	1881	Hoy Iowa	Elkhorn Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	Denmark	Kragtolle
7	"	"	$25	—	1895-1897	Chicago Ill	~~Wife Mrs Christine Olsen 220 Cook Place Chicago Ill~~ brother-in-law Oscar Nyquist	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	Vasborg Sk
8	No	"	$100	no			~~friend Andrew Johnson Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	~~attended public school~~	Sweden	Gullbrandstorp
9	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1902-09	Des Moines Iowa	friend Frank Berg 9 Emigrant Lane Chicago Ill brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	none	"	Ingeared
10	"	"	Yes	Yes	1908-09	Des Moines Iowa	Alverson Sw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	no			friend Edgar Ström 819 - 21 Str Moline Ill brother in law Oscar L. Tunevall 220 Cook Place Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Kinnby
12	"	"	$25	—			brother-in-law Alf. Jorgensen Kimballton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sandaek Borgma
13	"	"	$20	Yes	1901-09	Kiron Iowa	Kimballton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	Denmark	Dr Pirkathing
14	"	"	$40	no			friend Mrs Karen Larsen Kimballton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	Nybarre
15	no	self	Yes	Yes	4y	Mont Vernon Col	friend Frank E. Johnson Box 602 Mont Vernon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair blue	blue	"	Denmark	Frederiksberg
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner Commander
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Ponton, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Loaning thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "entering thereon" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.J. Cong, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jos. Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 9, 190

at NEW YORK

F. P. Sherwood
Immigration Officer.

130

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, September 18th, 1909

11—1115

65

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
97607 1	Salmonson	Gotfrid	18	m	M	S	lab.	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Hallsjoby	Brother A. E. Salmonson Margaret Norbygården	North Dakota	Minneapolis
1223 2	Olstad	John	44		M	M	farmer	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Voss	Wife Anna Olstad Margaretheim Voss Norway	"	"
4 3	Wall	Maria	35		F	S	servant	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ystad	Brother Nils P. Wall Ystad Sweden	Illinois	Rockford
5 4	Cairnsdahl	Ole	41		M	M	lab.	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Sparbu	Father Ole L. Cairnsdahl Sparbu Norway	North Dakota	Fosston only
6 5	Ryan	Dennis	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Sparbu	Father Julian Ryan Sparbu Norway	Minnesota	Fosston only
6	—	wife Signe	34		F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—
7	—	Arvid	6		M	S										
8	Björnhus	Hilda	26		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Groven	Jorgvald	23		M	M	photographer	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Father Rasmus Björnhus Brussels Belgium	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Cairnsdahl	Mathias	28		M	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Norway	Sparbu	Wife Elisabeth Cairnsdahl Sparbu Norway	"	"
11	Gabrielsen	Ole	18		M	S	farmlab.	"	"	"	Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Father Gabriel Gabrielsen Reykjavik Iceland	"	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Arnid Salvanston Redmond Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bright blue		None	Sweden Mansdot
2	"	myself	$35	"			Erik Alstad 312 East 33rd st Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	"		Norway Aberg
3	"	—	$25	yes	1898	Chicago Ill.	Mrs Fogelberts Mellyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"		Sweden Gotterlund
4	"	—	20	"	1901	Spokane Wash.	Victor Hoffstad 323 South Howard st Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"		Norway Sparlen
5	"	—	$50	"		Pittsburg Penn.	Emely Rafael Ryan Girard Penn R. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		— —
6	"	—	$25	no	—	—	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hauken
7	"	—	$25	"	—	—	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				Sparlen
8	"	—	$25	"	—	—	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Steinbyen
9	"	—	$25	"	—	—	Louis Pederson 12/11 Vienna St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Porsen
10	"	—	$50	yes	1893 1906	Minneapolis Minn.	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"		Ringsaker
11	Sis	Husband	$25	no	—	—	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		Indalen
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) commander of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. J. Corp., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jos Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Mancha

Immigration Officer.

132

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 18th Sept., 1909

11—1116

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Lina	53		F	M	tourists	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
2	"	Elma	27		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
3	Ruglen	Geo O	58		M	M	Manufacturing	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Estherville	Mrs J. Ruglen	Ia	Estherville
4	Engenes	Mitchell	48		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sava Carlville	Both Anders Engenes	Ill	Carlville
5	Olsen	Halvar	70		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Norway	"	"	Ills Ia.	Lofthus Hardanger Block Nils O Dyrdahl	Ia	Estherville
6	Hoff	Anton	49		M	M	farmer	✓	✓	Norw	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Estherville Ia.	Vestallingdal.		
7	"	Gettrud	50		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	"	Sally	20		F	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Espeseth	Halvor	33		M	M	Lutheran	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	"	Anna	24		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Lylte	Peder Endresen	38		M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 ✓ 1 / 7 / 4a

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 18th Sept., 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1997 1	Andersen Lina	63	F	W	tourists	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
21	" Elina	27	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Boston
8 8	Ruglo Cora O	50	F	M	Canada	"	"	"	"	Iowa	Estherville	Rev J. Ruglo	Ia	Estherville
2550 1	Rugeness Mitchell	48	M	M	Boiler	"	"	"	"	Carlville	Both Anders Rugeness		Ill	Carlville
25 1	Olsen Halvar	70	M	W	farmer	"	"	Norway	"	Ill	Lopthus Hardanger		Ia	Estherville
										Ia.	Hosfallingdale	Olsen Bjordson		
1222 6	Hoff Anton	49	M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian					
7	" Gertrud	45	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"					
8	" Lilly	20	F	S	tourist	"	"	"	"					
28 9	Espeseth Halvor	25	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"					
10	" Anna	24	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"					
11	Lylte Peder Erikson	32	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"					
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11
4a

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

GUNARD LINJEN IVAR ORSTIE STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 133

31—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment? If the latter, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1880	Boston Mass.	Home at Boston 133 Marlborough St Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light dark	blue			Norway	Lindoa
2	Yes	"	25	Ye	1909	Mass. and Calif		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	blue		Canada	Calistoga
3	Yes	self	50	Yes	1891	Esthervelle	Home at Esthervelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue		Norway	Edsu Sondmoland
4	Yes	self	38	Yes	1902	Carlville	Home at Carlville Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	gray	blue		Norway	Lofthus Hardanger
5	Yes	self	30	Yes	1901	Esthervelle	Home at Esthervelle La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	blue		Norway	Nes Hallingdal
6	United States Citizen						Home														
7	"	"	"	"																	
8	"	"	"	"																	
9	"	"	"	"			Final address														
10	"	"	"	"																	
11	"	"	"	"			Home 710 Orland St Denver Colo														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Commander, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C S Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

134

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 18th Sept. , 1909

11—1118

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2994 1	Johannessen	H. Brun	22		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	John M. Johannessen Stolteg. 1 Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
5 2	Sognen	Ludvig	20		M	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Sande	John Miles S. Sognen Sande Sandfjord	Col.	Denver
6 3	Sognen	Oliver	23		M	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Sandfjord	Knudsgaard Sivasgaard Bergen	Col.	Denver
9 4	Mahe	Jeadine	19		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mahe	John Rothschild Mahe	Ia.	Estherville
5 5	Hansen	Ole	19		M	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Mahe Bergen Norway Grundvolls Gaard Stegna	Ia.	Estherville
4 6	Akse	~~Hanneman L.M.~~ ~~H.C.A.~~ Ole H.	22		M	S.	Boat maker	"	"	"	"	"	Hallingdal	Mrs Hallingdal Mrs Mannegrues	Minn.	Minneapolis
5 7	Birkeland	Nils	18		M	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Mannegrues	John Hans Akse	Minn.	Minneapolis
6 8	Sorefjord	Hans	21		M	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bofjord	Bofjord Sogn	Minn.	Minneapolis
7 9	Akse	Henrik H.	18		M	S.	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Sogn	John L. Birkeland Bofjord Sogn	Minn.	Minneapolis
8 10	—"	Johanne	21		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bofjord	John O Sandfjord Bofjord Sogn	Minn.	Minneapolis
													Sogn	Hylleslad Sogn		
														John Hans Akse Bofjord Sogn		

NOTICE TO ALIENS

10a

11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

GUNARD LINJEN IVAR GLØITE *STRANDGADEN, BERGEN*

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 1909, 190

135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	—		wife Mrs B. Pettersen the Crescent Jewellery & Novelties Brooklyn Adolph Nilson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	black	brown	none	Norway Bergen
2	"	Self	" 25	no	—		Her pr (sister) Colorado friend Mr Adolph Nilson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	blue	—	Norway Lavik Sondfjord
3	"	Self	" 25	no	—		Her pr (cousin) Colorado Co Mr Geo Ruggles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	brown	—	Norway Lavik Sondfjord
4	"	"	" 25	no	—		Estherville Iowa Co Halvar Olsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	—	Norway Vlaklo Bergen
5	"	"	" 25	no	—		Estherville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	dark	blue	—	Norway Voss Kollungdal
6	"	Self	" 25	yes	1905 Minneapolis, Minn.		Bro Hans Hansen 3125 Nicollet ave flat 4 Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	black	blue	—	Norway Aksø Bjørd
7	"	Self	" 25	no	—		Mr Hans Hansen 3125 Nicollet ave flat 4 Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	—	Norway Bakkelund Bjørd
8	"	Self	" 25	no	—		Mr Hans Hansen 3125 Nicollet ave flat 4 Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blond	blue	—	Norway Sørfjord Hyllestad
9	"	Self	" 25	no	—		Bro Brother H. S. H. Olsen 3125 Nicollet ave flat 4 Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	blue	—	Norway Bjørd Sør Bjørd
10	"	Self	" 25	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	blue	—	Norway Bjørd Sør Bjørd
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the LUSITANIA ; from LIVE ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 1900, 190...,

at .....

F Ohlmeyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pinto, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Jos. Pinto

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1908 190

at NEW YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 and 1	Onofri	Decio	21		M	S	Miner	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	Father Patrizzia Onofri Francesco Di Stefano Italy	Pa	Effort
2	Dudrino	Angelino	40		M	M	Miner							Friend. ~ do ~		
3	~	Domenico	17		M	S	Miner			3-11 21447 - 6/8/15 Ohio 505 - 1/22/16				~ do ~ (C.O. 205 - 4/19/29)		
4	Negroanti	Giuseppe	25		M									Mother Therese Resme Piscitata da Celtz Italy		
5	De Bekker	Emile	28		M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp		Wife Mme de Bekker Verbond Straat 106 Antwerp	N.J.	Jersey City
6	Vermeulen	Daniel	27		M	Diamond cutter								Wife Mme D. Vermeulen Brabanter Kaai 42 Antwerp	N.Y.	New York
7	Van de Ameele	Pierre	39		M	Merchant						Aerschot		Wife Mme Van der Ameele Aerschot Belgium	N.J.	New Brunswick
8	Schuyers	Guillaume	46		M	Merchant						Antwerp		Friend Mme Van Hove 31 Hechelsteen str Antwerp	Ill	Chicago
9	~	Marie	39		M	Wife										
10	~	Charles	14		M	Son										
11	~	Francois	12		M	"										
12	~	Marie	7		F	Child	No	No								
13	~	Maurice	4		M	"										
14	Ongenaeren	Clemencie	37		M	Wife						Eecloo		Father August De Vleeschauwer Blomedeus Eecloo Grandfather		St Charles
15	~	Alois	4		M	Child										
16	~	Edgar	3		M	"										
17	Van Brantegem	Augusta	29		M	Wife	Yes	Yes						Father Seraphin Van Hyfte Kieltjechen Steenweg Eecloo Grandfather		
18	~	Martha	9		F	Child	No	No								
19	Van Waesenbeke	Clement	25		M	Mason	Yes	Yes				Watervliet		Mother Amelia Salaert Watervliet Belgium		St Helene
20	Guillert	Petrus	34		M							Eecloo		Wife Adelaide De Wilde Daar 24 Eecloo		Helene
21	Declercq	Camille	33		M	Lawyer						Ardoye		Father Bruno Declercq Ardoye Belgium		Chicago
22	~	Irma	26		F	Wife				7146 - 6/4/32				Mother-in-law		
23	Ryckaert	Victor	38		M	Mason				8-271389-10/12/42		Eecloo		Wife Mme M. Vande Gehuchte Gelderingstraat Eecloo		
24	Bolpaert	Romaine	37		M	Weaver						Zwevezele		Father-in-law J. Bolpaert Zwevezele Belgium	Mich	Grosse Point
25	~	Georges	6		M	Child	No	No						Grandfather		
26	~	Adhemar	3		M	"				USB						
27	~	Henri	3		M	"				USB						
28	~	Adel	6		M	Infant				8-270886 - 10/12/42						
29	Wittouck	Emile	28		M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes				Lichtervelde		Father Victor Wittouck Lichtervelde Belgium	Wisc	Allouez
30	De Voogdt	Auguste	31		M							Thielt		Wife Marie De Voogdt Thielt Belgium		Kaukauna
			30													
			18													

(30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

1137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	No		Friend Felix Budunes 1000 Sidney Pl Brooklyn NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Italy	Sardaine
2	"	"	"		do		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Santago da Velha
3	"	Mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	Yes		Friend 130 x 10th		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Dizenbant
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1905 1907 Jersey City NJ	Niece Bro 55th Bower St Jersey City NJ Father Charles DeBruyckere 232 W. 15th St New York NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Red	Blue	"	Belgium	Antwerp
6	"	"	Yes	No	Friend Mrs Webb		"	"	"	"	"	med Gif [illegible]							
7	No	"	Yes	Yes 1903 New 1908 Brunswick NJ	Were Work New Brunswick NJ Brother Louis Scheurgast		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	"	"	"	Boom
8	Yes	"	No	No	753 E. 73rd St Chicago Ill Bro in-law		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ypleren
9	No	Husband	—		Uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Father	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	D	Self	Yes		Husband D. Duydschouers Box 116 R.F.D. #1 St Charles Ill Father		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Beeloo
15	D	Mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	Self	Yes		Husband August Van Brantegem Legend St 10 St Charles Ill Father		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Beeloo
18	"	Mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	Self	Yes		Bro in Law C. De Palpe East Moline Ill Cousin B. Machyo		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Waterlieet
20	S	"	Yes	1903 1908 Moline Ill	1107 11th St 19th Ave Moline Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Beeloo
21	"	"	No	No	Bro in Law Edmund Van Buine 3744 Rhine St Chicago Ill Brother		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Oelter
22	D	Husband	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	Self	Yes		Bro in law Ferdinand Raimont 446 1/2 Langley ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Eecloo
24	do return ticket	Self	Yes	1906 1909 Grosse Pointe Mich	Husband C. Volpaert Grosse Pointe Mich Father		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	"	"	"	Beghem
25	S	Mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	S	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	WVa	St Louis
27	S	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	WVa	Winston
28	S	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Bro in law Victor Beirnaert Box 88 Allenwr Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Lichtervelde
30	S	"	Yes	1908 1909 Morrisonville Wisc	Bro in law Edward De Palpe Morrisonville Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	Thielt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 St day of ..., 190..,

at ...

J. N. Nicholas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the SAILING TRADITION, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise) declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

F C Vincent
Immigration Officer.

138

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Labakin	Paul	46		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			Wife Meta Labakin, Brenkenhoffstrasse, Konigsberg, Germany		
2	Nair	Maria	20		f		servant							father Abraham Nair, Corp Corp Jackson, Miss		
3	Dick	Lue	26		m		Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew			father Abram Dick, Brooklyn, New York		
4	"	Eric	2				child									
5	Kaplan	Beile	19		f		Housework	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish			Aunt Sta Kalmanowicz, Jewish Cemetery, father Simon Kalmanowicz, Jewish Cemetery, Stepfather Jacob Mitnik, Jewish Cemetery, Russia		
6	Kichinowna	Julianne	25		f		servant	no	no		Polish		Russia			
7	Mitnik	Schendel	57		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Russia			
8	"	Chaike	11		f		child									
9	"	Abram	9		m			no	no							
10	"	Luke	7		m											
11	"	Malke	4	6	f											
12	Gortowoj	Chaim	35		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes				Russia	Wife Rachel Gortowoj, Brenkenhoffstrasse, Konigsberg, Germany, father Isaac Mergansk, Russia		
13	Birnbaum	Ettel	25		f	m	Housework				Jewish		Russia			
14	"	Moische	5		m		child	no	no							
15	"	Channe	3		f											
16	Margiewicz	Josefa	19		f		farm servant				Lithuanian			Mother Elisabeta Margiewicz, Parish [illegible],		
17	Lanczuta	Franciszka	19		f			yes	yes				Russia	Mother Katarzyna Kanczuta, Parish Kamin, father Franz Walkuska, Kamin Russia		Brona
18	Walkuska	Alexandra	19		f		Servant	no	no		Polish					
19	Krenkewicz	Rivke	19		f		Housework				Hebrew			Bazarnaki St 2, Lomza, Russia		
20	Rosen	Moische	16		m		Shoemaker						Russia	Mother Sure Rosen, Danski St 12, Lomza, Russia, father Abram Rosen, Danski St 12, Lomza, Russia		
21	Kaguria	Marya	20		f								Russia	Father Abram Kaguria, Slonewicz, Russia		
22	Bielistock	Rivke	18		f		Factory Worker	yes	yes				Russia	Cousin Sure Bielostock, Jerowin, Russia		
23	"	Daniel	14		m		Tailor									
24	"	Adel	9		f		child									
25	Freedland	Frume	19		f		Dressmaker						Russia	Father Yosel Freedland, Mikolajew, Russia, Wife Sofia Szydlowska, Lodz, Russia		New York
26	Szydlowski	Nikolai	35		m		Manufacturer				Russian		Russia			
27	Schmidt	Judel	17		m		Tin worker				Hebrew		Russia	Mother Perel Schmidt, Alexot, Russia		
28	Wako	Idie	27		f	m	Servant						Russia	Mother Golde Wako, Lodz, Russia		
29	"	Selenie	6		f		child									
30	Kronik	Abram	15		m		Tailor	yes	yes				Russia	Father David Kronik, Lubin, Russia		

All the passengers from Russia, 78 in number, have been detained at Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 47 packages of effects disinfected

G B Stephenson
MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE PORT.

78
78

I certify that I have this day delivered to the Master of the above-named vessel a true list of all the alien passengers who have been taken on board said vessel at any foreign port or place, and that the above is a correct copy of said list.

Dated at Liverpool, this 5th day of May, 1909

Edward Fitzpatrick
Deputy Collector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 24 SEP 1909, 190 .....

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1		Wichita Mrs [illegible]			friend L Drew Sedgwick Kans											
X 2		Mrs [illegible]														
3		yes husband $35	yes		husband Morris Dick 35-4 E 129th St New York city factory							4 11	dk brown			Russia, Finland
4		father			father Hirsch Kaplan 55 Monroe St New York city											
5		sel			brother-in-law Sam Feigenbaum 121 Lewis St New York							4 10	dark red brown			
6		bro-in-law			husband Max Pollack 242 E 12th St New York city factory							5 2				
7		husband										5 3	black brown			Poland
8		father														
9																
10																
11																
12		bro-in-law	$30		brother-in-law Lesser Doris 275 Broome St New York city							5 3	dark brown brown			Russia
13		husband	$21		husband Dawid Birnbaum Sutter Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. factory							5 2				Russia
14		father														
15																
16		father			father Matern Margowicz [illegible] Grand St Brooklyn							4	dark brown brown			
17		sister			sister Marina Kanegull [illegible] Grand St Brooklyn New York							5 3				
18		Uncle	$17		Uncle Stephan Sobolewski 529 Morris Ave, Bronx, N.Y.							5 2	grey			Hungary
19		bro-in-law			brother-in-law Max Schlesinger 93 Suffolk St New York city							5 2				Germany
20		father	$		father Sam Koren brother Street New York city							4 8	black brown			Galicia
21		husband	$9		husband Franczek Magura Box 515 Matteuch							5 2				Austria
22		sis-in-law	$52		brother Jonas Fachstroh 110 E Adrian St Jersey city							5 1	brown grey			Poland
23		Ho										4 10	black			
24		Ho														
25		yes	$25		brother Isaac Freedland 66 Forsyth St New York city							5 1	dark black brown			Nicholajew
26		bro-in-law	$5		brother-in-law Mikolay Lanck 1 E 60th St New York city							5 5	brown black			Galicia
27		father	$5		father Josef Schmidt 1939 Fulton St Brooklyn New York city							5 6	black brown			Alsace
28		husband	$5		husband Mozsike Wahs 601 Stone Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. factory							4 11	brown			Austria
29		father														
30		brother	$5		brother Leib Kronik 40 Canal St New York city							5 3	dark brown brown			Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ....., from - LIVE ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J [illegible]
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

J D [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and *not of the* United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING [illegible] WITH

I, James S Pinton, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

110

Jas S Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

F C Howard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING [illegible]

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon, "acting-Surgeon," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible] 1909 ,190

at NEW YORK

F C Howell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turczinski	Moische	38		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowalyjow	Wife Lisa Turczynski	NY	New York
2	Schlatzki	Cherke	36		m	m	Horse	"	"	"	"	"	Jelet	Father Solomon Schlatzki Jelet Russia		
3	"	Alte	7		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father " " "		
4	Bek	Motle	35		m	m	Sheep	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kelcan	Brother Solomon Lechetzky Kelcan Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
5	"	Nochem	11		m	child	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Leet	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Chaseke	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rumit	Wolf	20		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Odessa	Kovenmezeska 9	Wife Chaie Rumit Kovenmezeska 9 Russia		
9	Goddard	Salma	19		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wloclawek	Mother Magdalena Goddard Wloclawek Russia	Ind	Porter
10	Zupnik	Rochel	45		f	w	Sheep	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zolno	Brother-in-law Chaim Gorenik Zolno Russia	Neb	Hungerford
11	"	Tessie	16		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	NY	New York
12	Leveton	Mirl	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ozyane	Father Chaim Leveton Ozyane Russia		
13	Rustasj	Abram	19		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	Father Yossel Rustasj 68 Moldawanska Odessa		
14	Lazewski	Wawrniec	22		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Polish	Poland	Dolsiow	Wife Magdalena Lazewski Dolsiow Russia	Pa	Scranton
15	Borodin	Yossel	25		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Wife Chaye Borodin Rumen Russia	NY	New York
16	Jatwicki	Jelde	15		f	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lotta	Brother Yossel Jatwicki Lotta Russia		Wyoming
17	Katz	Hersch	13		m	s	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Austria	Chasjowate	Father Schepsel Schapanik Chasjowate Austria		
18	Labunischer	Abraham Lew	23		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Kiedanje	Brother Yehiel Borch Kiedanje Kaja 24 Kowno Russia		
19	"	Sure	50		f	w	Sheep	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter		
20	"	Jette	22		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	Heliwanshy	Chaje	16		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bransowicz	Mother Rywka Jakubowska Bransowicz Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Russein	Chawe	37		f	w	Sheep	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	Mother Rywka Shlowski Rudnicki Gr. Bialystok Russia	Neb	Paterson
23	"	Eisik	15		m	s	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	2664/397	Schmul			m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Mache			f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Itte			f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Schneidermann	Wolwel	20		m	s	Slater	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Gasnik	Father Moische Schneidermann Gasnik Austria		
28	Brodkowski	Noi	22		m	s	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Father Chaim Brodkowski Lomza Russia		Wyoming
29	Rafalowicz	Moische			m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Lyoton	Mother Ittke Rafalowicz Lyoton Russia	NY	New York
30	Glyanin	Josef	41		m	w	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gernichow	Mother Blume Farm Gernichow Russia		

25a

Except 16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law	$12		brother-in-law Iltzig Meier 1740 Madison Ave, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	grey	none	Russia Radom
2	"	husband	"		Augustus Small Schulke 67 Bennington Str, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia
3		father	$—															
4		brother-in-law			Meier Meyer 830 Bedford Ave, Allentown Pa													
5	yes	bro-in-law	$38									5	1	dark brown	brown			Russia
6		uncle	—															
7																		
8																		
9		bro-in-law	$4		Schulke Wojciech 87 N Cedar Str, Scranton Pa							5	4	dark blue brown				Russia
10	yes	Uncle	$20		Lunchowsky Jan 2417-12th Str, Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown		None	Russia	Kwiciunek
11		son	$20		Lunchowsky Jan Norfolk Str, New York city							4	10					Poland
12		brother	—															
13		"	$25		Lieberman Emanuel 119th Str, New York city							5	2	brown	grey			
14		brother-in-law	$21		Eleah Schechter 956 Garland Str, New York city							4	9					Russia
15		brother	$25		Konstanty Zagrocka 14 Sidney Str, Kingston Pa							5	4	black brown				Winkowce
16		sister	$28		Chaje Borodin 518 Rose Bayonet Ave, Brooklyn							5	3		grey			Russia
17		bro-in-law	$25		Herman Sherman 2075 Broadway New York							5	9		brown			Poland
18		father	$50		Schapp Kate 402 E 5th Str, New York city							4	1					Russia
19		daughter	—		Rose Feldin 40 Jefferson Str, New York city							4	3		brown			Austria
20		sister										5	—		grey			Russia
21		father	$25		Jelinowski Severt 36 Graham Ave Brooklyn							5	—		black			Russia
22	no	husband	$50		Michel Mussler 52 Lane Str, Paterson N J							4	11		blue			Germany
23		father	$50									4	11		brown			Russia
24			—									5	4					Austria
25			—															
26			—															
27		brother	$25		Schneidermann Meer 14 Ridge Place, New York city							5	5	dark black	brown			Russia
28		Cousin	$—		Rabkin Tzvi 8 Rutgers Str, New York city							5	6		brown			Russia
29		brother	$25		Rafalowicz Samuel 210 Clinton Str, New York city							5	4		brown			Austria
30		Wife	$25		Feigl Sarah 1905 7 Avenue, New York city							5	4		black brown			Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander, of the ..... LIVE ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

F K [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 SEP 1909

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, *190*

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kraiselmann	Fenje	38		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutsk	Mother Scheine Kraisel Lutsk Russia grandmother	NY	New York
2	"	Hersch	15		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Jankel	16		m	s				"	"	"	"			
4	"	Bertie	9		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Sorke	8		f	s				"	"	"	"			
6	Parfenowa	Jadwiga	27		f	m				Russia	Pole	Russia	Suwalki	Mother Teofila Bulawin Suwalki Russia	Conn	Glastonbury
7	Feinberg	Chaim	17		m	s	Grocer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dereczmanych	father Schmuel Feinberg Dereczmanych Russia	Ill	Chicago
8	Portugailo	Pesche	18		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Berk Portugailo Volne Russia	NY	New York
9	Welfand	Freine	36		f	w	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Jaslow	brother Nuchem Kolymowski Jaslow Russia		
10	"	Aron	13		m	s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Malke	11		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12	"	Herschel	8		m	s				"	"	"	"			
13	Fridel	Ettel	40		f	m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lechowitz	Sister Fenje Kraiselmann Lechowitz Russia		
14	"	Chaje	13		f	s	Scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Mowsche	9		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Josel	3		m	s				"	"	"	"			
17	"	Efroim	1		m	s				"	"	"	"			
18	Kulechowsky	Jankel	17		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bakst	brother David Milechowsky Bakst Russia		
19	Milstein	Rose	20		f	s	Sleeper	no	no	"	"	"	Pinsk	No friends in America		Poland
20	"	Peter	1		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	— do —		
21	Magelda	Jan	52		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandomierz	Cousin Zygmunt Grzenda Sandomierz Russia	Cal	San Francisco
22	Walk	Leib	19		m	s	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	Uncle Abe Walk 1116 Ashland ave Chicago Ill	NY	New York
23	Saleberg	Celia	21		f	s				"	"	"	"	Mother Freine Saleberg Odessa Russia		
24	"	Vera	2		f	s				"	"	"	"	Mother not known		
25	Stransky	Dionysius	23		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Bohemian	Neufalen	father Dyonis Stransky Neufalen Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
26	Kapelmeier	Georg	31		m	s	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Engelsbert	father Josef Kapelmeier Engelsbert Bohemia		
27	Muckenthaler	Simon	29		m	s	Brewer	yes	yes	USA	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sandstal	Stepfather Robert Meir Sandstal Bohemia	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Braun	Anna	35		f	m	Servant	no	no	Germany	German	"	Engelsbert	mother Helene Braun Engelsbert Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
29	Klassen	Martin	34		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Neuhof	brother Frank Klassen Neuhof Bohemia	Mo	St Louis
30	Dobnitzki	Wilhelm	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Prussian	Papendorf	Mother Kathrine Dobnitzki Papendorf Prussia	Pa	Pittsburg

Allen & Storer Inspectors

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP. 1909, *190*

113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable aid; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$25	no		husband Aron Rosselmann 122 Essex St, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	blue		none	Russia	Rovno
2	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	no	husband	$3	"		husband Gregori Parfenow 47 Hale St, Augusta Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue		"	"	Kalinovka
7	yes	brother	$25	"		brother Henry Fenley 2541 Cottage Ave, Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown		"	"	Bezymanovka
8	"	"	$20	"		brother Max Yorkstein 625 Blake Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey		"	"	"
9	"	husband	$15	"		husband Eleazer Wasserman 677 Blake Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	"	Yashkow
10	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	brown		"	"	Rovno
11	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	—
12	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	—
13	"	husband	$5	"		husband Saul Rudel 380 E 8th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark black	brown		"	"	Lechovitz
14	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	—
16	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	—
17	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	—
18	"	self	$42	"		brother Israel Miller 578 W Broadway New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown	brown		"	"	Kalusk
19	"	son	"	"		son S. Bowan 2224 Arbe Ave. Atlantic City New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	black	grey	"	"	Lodz
20	"	brother	—	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	—
21	"	self	$30	yes	1902 Ft Wayne Ind	Comm Paul Bruzzi 531 Brazil Ave, San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark brown	blue		"	"	Sandomir
22	"	brother-in-law	$25	no		brother-in-law Nachute Steger 644 E 8th St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black		"	"	Lodz
23	"	brother	$25	yes		brother Jacob Salisbury 125 Rut St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	"	Odessa
24	"	brother-in-law	—	"		brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	"	"
25	"	self	$50	no		friend Jan Bonnema 1074 N 69th Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey		"	Bannwillegalen	
26	"	"	none	yes	1905 Chicago Ill	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	"	Zgolabek
27	"	"	"	"	1904 St Paul Minn	friend Andrew Kopplenek Phoenix Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"		"	"	Sandomir
28	"	"	"	"		friend Jan Bonnema 1074 N 69th Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	Zgolabek
29	"	"	$50	"		friend Jenkins 2049 Benton Ave, St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		none	Jessen Landau	
30	"	"	$6	"		brother Kazimir Dubatzky 2512 Jane St, Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Kamenetzkien	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander of the ....., from LIVE..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W J Turner
COMMANDING
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* 2[illegible], 190..,

at .....

F D Vaccaro
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if ontside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Dowton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C I England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Dowton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP, 190

at NEW [illegible]

F D Trench
Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nikoff	Bogdan	20		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Drenovets	cousin: Nikola Tatkinoff.	Pa	Jeanmette
2	Spasse	Angueta	23		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	Palance	father: Spasse Nicole Palance	"	"
3	Ivanoff	Gueor.	28		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Drenovets	father: Ivan Ivanoff. Drenovets	Ohio	Athens
4	Tetangeloff	Ivan K.	29		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	mother: Kane Petkove	"	"
5	Vasileff	Risto	20		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father: Vasil Petre Florine	"	Cincinati
6	Kroleff	Gueor	28		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Theta Georgui	"	"
7	Janeff	Achal	21		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Jane Nicola	"	"
8	Georgui	Petre	23		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	son: Lambo Petre	"	"
9	Chilaloff	Georgui	18		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	uncle: Jane Nanoff	"	"
10	Janeff	Jacko	22		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Kane Krokoff	"	Dayton
11	Stoyanoff	Nikolai	19		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Stoyan Dine	"	"
12	Nikoreff	Petre D.	39		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: Kole Nikoff	Ill.	Granite City
13	Janaroff	Kiro	22		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	"	brother: Christo Kramoff	"	"
14	Dontcheff	Ivan Datcho	26		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Datcho Daicheff	Ny.	West Seneca
15	Vasse	Stoianoff	24		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Orikoov	wife: Tuna Stoianoff Orikoov	Ohio	Ironwood
16	Coleff	Beltcheff	25		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	wife: Canne Beltcheff Orikoov	"	"
17	Gnelle	Georgui	24		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	Florina	father: Gnelle Gnitcho Florine	Ny.	Syracuse
18	Dimoff	Kole	26		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	wife: Tasse K. Dimoff.	"	"
19	Tasse	Christo	24		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Tome Peteo	"	"
20	Krole	Georgui	25		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	wife: Kate G. Kiroto	"	Syracuse
21	Stoyan	Nicola	20		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Stoian Tashe	"	"
22	Trayan	Krole	22		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	father: Trayan Stoyan	Ind.	Indianapolis
23	Nikto	Jane	18		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	mother: Tomia Nikotove	"	"
24	Naco	Trayan	24		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: Orde Tepaivotje	Pa	Steelton
25	Costa	Odon	28		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: Constanti Christo	"	"
26	Nomir	Bosko	25		m	s	farmer	no		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	wife: Kleto Boskove	"	"
27	Stoyan	Nic	25		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: Tocolele Noundji	Ny	Rochesta
28	Goven	Athana	18		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: Pizo Noundji	"	"
29	Trogdan	Spasse	21		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: Jean Noundji	Pa	Kane
30	Tchian	Spasse	25		m	s	farmer	yes		Turkey	"	Turkey	"	friend: same address	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 115

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ye	self	$15	no		no	person: Stanislav Svetanoff. 16 P.O. Box. Cumberland.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Drenovetz
2	Ye	self	$15	no		no	brother-in-law: Stanislav Svetanoff. same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	gray		no	Turkey	Palauca
3	Ye	self	$15	ye	7/07	Atzalotti	friend: Stavi Kodoroff. Athens Ohio	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown		no	Turkey	Drenovetz
4	Ye	self	$15	no		no	friend: same address.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	gray		no	Turkey	"
5	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Lazo Yakleff 515 Tyron St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	brown		no	Turkey	Gloumo
6	Ye	self	$15	no		no	friend: Nicola S. Cleff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	gray		no	Turkey	"
7	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Lazo Yakleff same address.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	brown		no	Turkey	"
8	Ye	self	$25	ye	7/08	Cincinnati	friend: Ghizo Chirseff. 25 Plum St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	gray		no	Turkey	"
9	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Ghizo Chirseff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown		no	Turkey	"
10	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Nicola S. Blackleff 4 th Ave Pt. Stuyv	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good			no	Turkey	"
11	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Mihail S. Kotovileff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good			no	Turkey	"
12	Ye	self	$25	ye	7/08	Granite City	same: Chirse Tchoff. P.O. Box 295. Granite City Ills	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	gray		no	Turkey	"
13	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Mihey T. Chirseff P.O. Box 295 Granite City Ills	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good			no	Turkey	"
14	Ye	self	$25	ye	7/08	Cincinnati	friend: Nicola Stankoff. 509 Ridge Road. Wheeling	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good			no	Turkey	"
15	Ye	self	$13	ye	6/07	Millvale	friend: John Yanef. 40 Lang Street Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown		no	Turkey	Oskovo
16	Ye	self	$15	ye	1907	Millvale	brother-in-law: Samuel Tolef. 110 Bonna St. Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good			no	Turkey	"
17	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Dido Cleroff. 1308 Washington St. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good			no	Turkey	Gloumo
18	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Lazo Yakleff. 95 Spitzer Bor. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good			no	Turkey	"
19	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Vasil Yoleff 67 Spitzer Bor. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good			no	Turkey	"
20	Ye	self	$25	no		no	cousin: Nicholas Yokoff. 1215 E. Washington St. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good			no	Turkey	"
21	Ye	self	$25	no		no	brother: Christo Georgeuff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good			no	Turkey	"
22	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Louis George. 518 E. Washington St. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good			no	Turkey	"
23	Ye	self	$25	no		no	father: Chito Tosh same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good			no	Turkey	"
24	Ye	self	$25	ye	7/08	Jamestown	friend: Tachko Tomdoff. 263 Franklin Street. Reading	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good			no	Turkey	"
25	Ye	self	$25	no		no	friend: Order this Train. 193. P.O. Box. Hazleton	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good			no	Turkey	"
26	Ye	self	$25	ye	7/08	Hazleton	friend: Dimko N. Chirseff. 241 Wyoming Street. Hazleton	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good			no	Turkey	"
27	Ye	self	$25	ye		Rochester	friend: Yane Yanev. 187 Exchange St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	good			no	Turkey	"
28	Ye	self	$25	ye		Rochester	friend: Yane Yanev. 67 Front St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good			no	Turkey	"
29	Ye	self	$25	ye		Utica	friend: Constantin Tine P.O. Box 500.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good			no	Turkey	"
30	Ye	self	$25	ye		Rochester	friend: same address.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good			no	Turkey	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Commander, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Same whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 SEP 1909, 190—,

at [illegible]

F O [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

146

11—1115

C 22, 29

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36 coupe

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 93 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from 18 SEP 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
124/31 1	Yasse	Yelian	19.		✓ m	s	farmer		no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Asmashir	father: Alexandre Yaghoi Asmashir	Ohio	Middleton
42 2	Yesse (A) 9239/693	Yoban	21.		m	s	farmer	6-17-09	no	Turkey	"	"	"	friend: same address.	"	"
58 3	Tsatche	Risto	23.		m	s	farmer		no	Turkey	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Mrs. R. Tsatche. Florina	"	St. Louis
64 4	Hilel	Jnirgni	22.		m	s	farmer		yes	Turkey	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Hilel Sotir "	Ont	Toronto
75 5	Trayan	Risto	25.		m	s	farmer		no	Turkey	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: R. Trayan. "	"	"
6 6	Kokes	Trayan	20.		m	s	farmer		yes	Turkey	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: T. Kokes. "	"	"
9 7	Stoyan	Pavle	33.		m	s	farmer		no	Turkey	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend: Petro Hadji Ziri. Monastir	Ohio	Cincinnati
8 8	Lambo	Petre	26.		m	s	farmer		no	Turkey	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Lambo Alexo. Florina	Ill.	Oakwood
~~9~~	~~Rusk~~	~~Nathan~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmer~~		~~no~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Russian~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Florina~~	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Granite City~~
10	Rusk V/L 601/503	Nathan	20		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodz	father Chaim Rusk Lodz Russia	R.I.	Providence
11	Hughes	Sarah	25.		f	s	D. Domest.	yes	yes	Gt Brit	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	father James Hughes Duncan St Ireland	Mass	Lowell
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Attached sheets

10a

No 11 Sarah Hughes was crossed off sheet 2-3 Liverpool

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190 117

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	no		friend: Stefan Stoyan 676 St. 3rd Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Monastir
2	yes	self	$30	yes	3 yrs	St. Louis Mo.	friend: Costa Boys 1nd St. 112 E. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	"	"	no	Turkey	"
3	yes	self	$30	no	no		brother: Tanas Tripolo 91 Trinity St. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Gyomo
4	yes	self	$30	yes	7 yrs	Chicago Ill	friend: Peter Gregolins 91 Trinity St. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	"	no	Turkey	"
5	yes	self	$28	yes	1	Toronto Ont	brother: Nicola Trayan 243 Sterling St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	"	no	Turkey	"
6	yes	self	$28	yes	2 mos	Cleveland O.	brother: Nicolas Tsako 5324 Ont St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	"	no	Turkey	"
7	yes	self	$28	yes	1	Cincinnati O.	friend: Burgie Tobin 27 P.O. Box Oakwood Pa	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	"	"	no	Turkey	"
8	yes	self	$28	yes	2 yrs	Wilmington Del.	friend: George S. Smith 88 P.O. Box 10 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	"	"	no	Turkey	"
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~																		
10	no	Self	$28	No.	—	—	Brother Jacob Rash 227 Main St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk.	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Bieshem
11	no	self	$22	no	no	—	Brother Sylvester Eustace 227 Salem St Lowell mass	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	4½	Dk	Brown	"		Poland	Wolfhill
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Commander of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 SEP 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

F B Meeds

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, duly authorized, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Engr, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F D McCalla
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

4B

April 24, 09

2172
7749
986

14 Dr.
30 Ld.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereon (State whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

F D McCall

Immigration Officer.

fl—1115

118

2172
7749
986

14 Jy.
30 Jy.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

fl—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schlamm	Gustave	58	6	m	m	Tailor (505)	yes	yes	Germany	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Friend Mr. Fisher 73 Debuche Strasse Antwerp	N.J.	New Brunswick
2	"	Johanna	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Margeta	1		f	s	Child (327293)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Toni			f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Gustave	2		m	s	" 2-35685	12/19/34	"	Belg 5/11/37	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Frey	Hugo	30		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Liege	Nephew 55 Boulevard Frankl Street in law Mr. Bloom 55 Boulevard Liegeois	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Helbelynck	Desire 744043	33		m	m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Louise	32		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Augustin	Frederick	26		m	m	Tailor	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	father Gottlieb Augustin Gelsenkirchen	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Karla	Gustav	17		m	s	8-42399	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gottlieb Karla	"	"
11	Stern	Johann	27		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wm. Stern Gelsenkirchen	"	"
12	Zaborski	Michel	33		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Charlotte Zaborski Gelsenkirchen	"	"
13	Mack	August	28		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Gottlieb Mack Gelsenkirchen	"	"
14	Grimprez	Eugenie	32		f	m	Wife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ostende	mother Celina Della Wenckel 57 Glen	Pa	Philadelphia
15	"	Marcie	6		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Van Voeren	Jules	34		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Andre Van Voeren Belgium	Ill	Joliet
17	"	Helena	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andre " "	"	"
18	Van Isboven	Albert	45		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Mrs Van Isboven 57 Rue Solvay Antwerp	N.Y.	New York
19	Martinet	Theodor	43		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Jeanette 46 Rue Delf Antwerp	"	"
20	Brackevelat	Leopold	18		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Felix Brackevelat Aelta Belgium	Ill	Chicago
21	Bayen	Alphonse	34		m	m	Tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	Wife Mrs Bayen 57 Jansen Strasse Duesseldorf	N.Y.	New York
22	Legassy	Jan	35		m	m	Tailor	"	"	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	Wife Mrs Legassy 70 Rue Galvani	"	"
23	Malaszyk	Antonina	27		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wenceslaus Lazarski 70 Rue Galvani	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Maiya	6		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Wacław	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Rzabanowska	Anna	17		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Russia	Shata	mother Katarzyna Grabanowska Shata	N.Y.	New York
27	Hamill	Frank	22		m	s	Machine Maker	"	"	Austria	Viennese	Austria	Vienna	father Josef Hamill 3 Bezirksgasse 18 Vienna	Ill	Rockford
28	Pedersen	Olaf	41		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	father Christopher Pedersen Norwegian Norway	Neb	Omaha
29	Hamel	Edouard	20		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Germany	Hannover	Boverfeld 5st from Mont Louis		
30	Gumpta	Mendel	17		m	s										

28a

28

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			brother Carl C. Schlamm 21 Hyam St New Brunswick N.J. Brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark fair		none		Russia Poland
2		husband																		
3		father												5	5		brown			Russia
4																				
5																				
6		self					brother Fredk Frey 897 Lady Lane, Charleston S.C. Brother in law														
7		self	$50	yes	1909		98 Salem St, Carbondale Pa. Uncle							5	8	dark fair	blue			Russia
8		husband		no																
9		self	$50	no			brother Carl Cabin Arnaldo Pa							5	7					
10			$40	yes	1906		brother Frederick Italia Arnaldo Pa							5	6		blue			Germany
11							Uncle Carl Fabin Carnarvon Pa							5	6		black	black		Russia
12			$10		1903		Uncle							5	7		brown	brown		Germany
13			$10		1906		Cousin John Hurlbut Carnarvon Pa							5	6			blue		Russia
14			$25	no			brother August Hurlbut 6040 Hartel Av. Johnston Pa							5	7½					Russia
15		mother												5	7			blue		Belgium
16	yes	self	$30		1906		friend Alexander Russia 230 [illegible] St													
17		husband		no										5	8		dark	brown	brown	Russia
18		self	$25	yes	1906		[illegible]							5	6					
19														5	4					Russia
20			$25	no			brother in law Emanuel Thys 742 Noell Ave Aurora Ill							5	7		dark	blue		
21			$50				friend Hannis Shanahan Savannah Ga							5	6			fair		Russia
22		husband	$8				Mrs A. of J. Farfel Publishing New York							5	10		brown	grey		Germany Finland
23	no	husband	none				brother in law Jakob Wolanch 119 Siegel St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2			blue		Galicia Poland
24		father					husband's Brother in law 1 Main St Tompkinsville N.Y.							5	1		black			Russia
25																				
26	yes	uncle	$5				Sister Lindenfeld Chicago Ill. For													
27	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Tobias Kaselblatt 1403 Hamilton St. Philadelphia							5	1		dark brown	black		Russia
28	no	self	$50	yes	1906	Canada	Wife Annie Federsen 1070 Sewell St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair	brown	brown	Austria Vienna
29	yes	brother	no				357 Lowes Ave							5	7		dark	fair	grey	Russia Poland
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190*

119

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no		Brother Carl Schlamm 24 Hyman Str New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	dark fair	blue	none	Germany	Mühl
2	"	husband	"	"		Mother	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	brown	"	"	Posen
3	"	father	"	"		Sister	"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
4	"	"	"	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
5	"	"	"	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
6	"	self	$25	no		Brother Fredk. Frey 807 Lafayette Ave, Charleston S.C.	"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
7	"	self	$25	yes	1909 Boston	Brother-in-law Chas. Lewin 98 Salem St, Portchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	dark fair	blue	"	"	Russia Poland
8	"	husband	"	no		Sister	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	brown	"	"	Russia Poland
9	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Carl Cabin Annapolis	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$40	yes	1906 St Louis	Brother Gottlieb Kalis Annapolis	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	blue	"	Germany	Russia Poland
11	"	"	$30	no		Brother Carl Gabin Annapolis	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	black	black	"	Germany
12	"	"	$40	yes	1903 St Louis	Sister	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown	brown	"	Germany Russia
13	"	"	$10	"	1906 St Louis	Cousin John Kuchla Annapolis	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	blue	"	" Shelusee
14	no	"	$25	no		Brother-in-law August Simon 6040 Harter Ave. Johnston Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"		5 7½	"	"	"	"	Germany Schneidemühl
15	"	mother	"	"		Friend	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	blue	"	Belgium Ingleton
16	yes	self	$30	yes	1902 St Louis	Friend Alexander Passin 230 6th St Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
17	"	husband	"	no		Brother	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	dark brown	brown	"	"	Russia Poland
18	"	self	$25	yes	1906 St Louis	Brother	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	grey	"	"	Russia Poland
20	yes	"	$25	no		Brother-in-law Emil Thys 742 North Park Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	dark blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	$30	"		Friend Hannie Pleneshki 9 West 2 St. Paterson Building New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	fair	"	"	Russia Poland
22	"	husband	$8	"		Brother-in-law Jakob Wolinsky 119 Siegel St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"	brown grey	"	Germany	Russia Poland
23	no	husband	none	"		Husband Abraham Zuckerman 119 Siegel St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	blue	"	Galicia	Poland
24	"	father	—	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	black	"	"	Russia
25	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
26	yes	uncle	$40	"		Sister Lindmyer Chicago Ill. For Protestable Attention St Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"		— —	—	—	"	"	—
27	no	self	$25	yes	1906 Boston	Friend Tobias Kaufman 1407 Bainbridge St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	dark brown	blue	"	"	Russia Poland
28	no	self	$30	yes	1907 Omaha	Wife Annie Federstein 1070 Izard St 22, Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	no		5 1	"	"	"	"	Austria Poland
29	yes	brother	no			Brother-in-law Louis Bro 357 Lowes Ave	"	"	"	good	"		5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Norway Drammen
30													5 7	dark fair	grey			Russia Povetzko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Jones Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jones
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190..,

at ...

F. B. Sinclair
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jo. Pointon, Surgeon of the Sailing Research, do
(State whether "employed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
P. C. J. Ont.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jo. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

I L
Immigration Officer.

150

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. USITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 19th September, 1909.

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2471 1	Blasius	mary	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	—	N.Y.	205, Eberon St, Brooklyn
2	"	Peter					Infant with mother as above									
7471 3	Mee	michael J	50		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Norwich	—	Conn	16, Griffin St, Norwich
4119 4	McGuinness	catherine	30		F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	"	Newyork	—	N.Y.	423 W 37th St, Newyork
5	"	catherine	10		F	S	child	—	—	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
7795 6	Kiernan	Jennie	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	US Citizen						
7	McDermott	annie	10		F	S	nil	"	"							
139 8	Doherty	Delia	16		F	S	Student	yes	yes			Ireland	Castlebar	—	Ind	Indianapolis
9	"	Thomas	3		M	S	child	no	no			U.S.A.	Indianapolis			
5563 10	Boland	John	65		M	M	Real Estate	yes	yes	US Citizen		"	Chicago	—	Ill.	Chicago, 1700, 22nd St,
4998 11	Carroll	Mary	40		F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	"	Harrison	—	N.J.	Harrison 32 Jersey St,
11830 12	Lee	James	28		M	M	Labr	—	—	—	—	"	Newyork	—	N.Y.	Newyork 3496 3rd St,
13	"		30		F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—					
14	"	Lily	3		F	S	child	no	no							
8613 15	Gleeson	Thomas	26		M	S	Builder	yes	yes			"	Jersey	—	N.J.	Jersey 440 Grove St
8613 16	"	Patrick	30		M	S	Teamster Freight	"	"			"	Chicago	—	Ill.	Chicago 608 W 14th St,
4734 17	Murray	Thomas	24		M	S	Book keeper	yes	yes	US Citizen		"	Newyork	—	N.Y.	Newyork 952 6th Ave
7397 18	McAviney	Thomas	50		M	M	Butcher	—	—	—	—	"	"	—	"	Newyork
19	"	James B.	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	annie K.	18		F	S	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
6015 21	Carroll	Thomas	44		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	287, Clarke St, Newyork
8036 22	Reilly	Thomas	30		M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	551 W 29th St, Newyork
5510 23	Horgan	Denis	40		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey	—	N.J.	659 Grove St, Jersey
24	Walsh															
6447 25	Tobin	agnes	26		F	M	Wife	—	—	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork	—	N.Y.	356, 10th Ave, Newyork
26	"	John E.	2		M		Infant with mother as above									
7618 27	Pagelo	margaret	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	West Sayville	—	L.I.	West Sayville Philadelphia St,
28	Luby	Mary	30		F	S	Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	"	Brooklyn	—	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11317 29	Cronin	Kate	23		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	US Citizen	Irish	"	Fulton	—	Mo.	Fulton
8238 30	Buckley	James E.	55		M	M	Labr	—	—	—	—	"	Utica	—	N.Y.	45, John St, Utica

1—9 11—24 3rd

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 4:30 PM 4:15 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 24 SEP 1909, *190*

151

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25		self	27	yes	1909	336 Mott Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	5	ft					Ireland Tuam
26																	
27																	
28																	
29		no	self	26	yes	16	1904-07	husband	F	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	5	ft	[illegible]		Ireland work
30																	

1868. Surrender

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LITUANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

F O Conde
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United States, Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

[redacted]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of *such* relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & J. Coin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 SEP 1909 day of , 190

at WEST POINT

F D Lincoln

Immigration Officer.

152

11—1115

2 2
3
1 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

62.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN 19th September, 1909

11—1115

16 179

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3238 1	Buckley	John	48		m	m		yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Utica ny			147 Blendina St
9241 2	Hegarty	Denis	20		m	S	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		ny	Utica 361 1st St
5989 3	McGonagle	Catherine	29		f	m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	newyork 321 East 56th St
4	✓	✓					Infant with mother as above								✓	newyork
8132 5	~~Dougherty~~	Margaret	34		f	m	Housekeep	yes	yes	American	✓	✓	Indianapolis		~~Minn~~ Ind	~~157 Division St~~ 66 15th St
7846 6	O'Donnell	John	34		m	m	Saloon keeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	✓	Detroit mich		mich	Detroit
✓ 7	✓	John J	10		m	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6757 8	Coleman	Elizabeth	38		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	510 E. 86th St., newyork
9288 9	Coughlan	Daniel	48		m	S	Railroader	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pittsburg		Pa.	11 2nd St. Pittsburg
9287 10	Hascey	John	41		m	m	Piano Tuner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boston		mass	113 George St., Boston
7233 11	McCarthy	Katie	28		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Washington		D.C.	3½ La Ave, Washington
✓ 12	✓	Marie	5		f	S	Child	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
7302 13	Barrig		29	mo	f	m	Wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Ill.	6338 W 36th Place Chicago
✓ 14	✓	John J	2	yrs	m											
0814 15	Gallagher	Patrick	35		m	m	Real Estate	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Bray		N.J.	66 Schneider St, Bray
3081 16	~~Farrell~~	James Joseph	38		m	m	Bartender	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn		~~NY~~	502½ 8th Ave, Brooklyn
5227 17	Doyle	Martin	55		m	S	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	✓	Hartford Conn		Conn	37 Sheldon St Hartford
0034 18	Rarkin	nicholas	34		m	S	Plater	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charlestown		mass	Lordi St Charlestown
28770 19	Sullivan	mortimer	31		m	S	Saleman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		ny	108 East St Newyork
20	Cahill	[illegible]	10	7	f	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis		Ind	5280 Merlin St, Indianapolis
3097 21	Short	James	27		m	S	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork		ny	302 West 42nd St Newyork
7772 22	Cooke	Richard	39		m	S	Compounder	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Philadelphia		Pa	1926 Sansom St Philadelphia
037 23	Tansey	Patrick	47		m	m	Contractor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Toledo Ohio		Ohio	2216 Ellingwood Ave Toledo
7038 24	Waters	Edward	48		m	m	Insurance Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	908 Woodland Ave Toledo
7301 25	Doherty	Margaret	36		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis		Ind.	1417 Rembrandt St, Indianapolis.
✓ 26	✓	Delia	14		f	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 27	✓	Thomas	8		m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
28																
29																
30																

D. 17.

J. J. Fallon
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

62.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN 19th September, 1909

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8238 1	Buckley	John	48		M	M		yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Utica N.Y.	—	N.Y.	147 Blendina St Utica
9241 2	Hegarty	Denis	29		M	S	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork	—	✓	361 1st St newyork
9189 3	McGonagle	Catherine	29	4	M		Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	✓	321 East 56th St newyork
4	✓	✓					Infant with mother as above									
18132 5	~~Dougherty~~	Margaret	34		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	American	✓	✓	Indianapolis	—	Minn	66 15th St
7846 6	O'Donnell	John J	34		M	M	Saloon keeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	✓	Detroit mich.	—	mich.	Detroit
✓ 7	✓	John J	10		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
67507 8	Coleman	Elizabeth	38		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	newyork	—	N.Y.	510 E. 86th St. newyork
9288 9	Coughlan	Daniel	48		M	S	Railroader	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pittsburg	—	Pa.	11 Lisle St. Pittsburg
9287 10	Hascey	John	41		M	M	Piano Tuner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boston	—	mass.	113 George St, Boston
7233 11	McCarthy	Katie	28		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Washington	—	D.C.	13 La Ave, Washington
✓ 12	✓	Marie	5		F	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
7302 13	Barrig	John J.	29	mos	M	M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	—	Ill.	6338 W 36th Place Chicago.
✓ 14	✓	✓	1	yr			Co.									
10841 15	Gallagher	Patrick	35		M	M	Real Estate	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Oray	—	N.J.	66 Schneider St, Oray
~~4081~~ 16	~~Farrell~~	James Joseph	~~38~~		M	M	Bartender	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	—	~~N.Y.~~	5024 8th Ave, Brooklyn
5227 17	Boyle	Martin	55		M	S	Cabr	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Hartford Conn	—	Conn	32 Sheldon St Hartford
1034 18	Rarkin	Nicholas	34		M	S	Plater	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charlestown	—	mass	Cordis St Charlestown
23770 19	Sullivan	Mortimer	31		M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork	—	N.Y.	108 East St newyork
20	Cahill	Edward	10	7	M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis	—	Ind.	5288 Harlem St Indianapolis
3097 21	Short	James	27		M	S	waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork	—	N.Y.	302 West 42nd St newyork
7872 22	Cooke	Richard	39		M	S	Confonder	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Philadelphia	—	Pa	1926 Lovell St Philadelphia
237 23	Tansey	Patrick	47		M	M	Contractor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Toledo Ohio	—	Ohio	52 1/2 Collingwood Ave Toledo
1028 24	✓ Waters	Edward	48		M	M	Insurance Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	908 Woodland Ave Toledo
7830 25	Doherty	Margaret	36		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis	—	Ind.	1417 Rembrandt St, Indianapolis.
✓ 26	✓ ✓	Delia	14		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
✓ 27	✓ ✓	Thomas	8		M	S	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
28																
29																
30																

B. 17

I. Tuttle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, 190

31—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible] 1909, 190...,

at .....

F B Proctor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. J. Eng. ——— and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Jos Pouton

Sworn to before me this ——— day of 24 SEP 1909 ——— , 190

at NEW YORK

F C Mccalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 19th September, 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7312	Rance	Nellie	19		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Schull	Father Pat Rancer Ardmanah Schull Co Cork	ny	newyork
~~7567 2~~	~~Donovan~~	~~Julia~~														
7567 3	Davey	Peter	21		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father Patrick Davey Loggagton Sligo	ny	newyork
7603 4	O'Brien	Catherine	24		F	S	Servt	11-109203-1/15/35					Kiltimagh	Father Ambrose O'Brien Tullenkeel Kiltimagh Co mayo	Ill	Chicago
7694 5	Ryan	John	25		M	S	Labr						Headford	Father Daniel Ryan Cutlane Greenegrilla Headford Co Kerry	ny	Yonkers
7729 6	Warren	Anastasia	20		F	S	Servt						macroom	Father Daniel Warren Kilmichael Macroom Co Cork	mass	Malden
7737 7	Hernon	norah	24		F	S							Cama	mother Mrs Hernon murrymeala Barna Galway	Ky	Louisville
7747 8	Pettit	Richard	24		M	S	Labr						Castlejordan	mother Mrs Pettit Castlejordan Edenderry	ny	Newyork
7780 9	Mitchell	annie	19		F	S	Servt						newtownward	father John Mitchell newtownward Co Slig		
7781 10	Keegan	Annie	27		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Enniscorthy	Uncle, Martin Connor Ross Road, Enniscorthy	ny	Newyork
7813 11	O'malley	maggie	18		F	S							Rosmuck	father Peter O'Malley derrymuck Rosmuck Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
6387 12	Dowling	Katie	24		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Ballylarkin	father Thomas Dowling Ballylarkin Co Kilkenny	ny	Newyork
6388 13	Neary	Mary	23		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Freshford	Brother Patrick Neary Freshford Co Kilkenny	ny	newyork
9280 14	Barry	Lizzie	25		F	S	Servt	2-98387-506-7/16/09 yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father Edmond Barry 95 Gt Britan St Cork	ny	newyork
~~6065 15~~	~~Shea~~	~~Bridget~~	24		F	S							Lahaveen	Father Jeremiah Shea Boraleg Lahaveen Co Kerry		
~~1118 16~~	~~Murray~~	~~Katie~~	25		F	S							Glasmorris	Brother J. Murray Glasmorris Co Mayo		
3087 17	O'Neill	Timothy	30		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Schull	Father Patrick O'Neill Ardmana Schull Co Cork	Ill.	Newyork
7178 18	Gallagher	John	22		M	S	Labr						Coolaney		NJ	Jersey
7180 19	McHugh	mary Anne	21		F	S	Servt								ny	Newyork
6471 20	Carroll	Jane	26		F	S							U.S.A.	Cambridge Father Hugh Carroll Glasgow Coolehill	Mass	Cambridge
6179 21	Smith	maggie	23		F	S							Ireland	Coolehill Father William Smith Coolehill Coolehill	NY	New York
7703 22	Sheahan	Mary	23		F	S							Glin	Father michael Sheahan Ballingoul Glin Co Limerick	Mass	Cambridge
9428 23	Beglin	Fanny	35		F	S							U.S.A.	Newyork Father Michael Beglin Enfield Co meath	ny	newyork
9640 24	Oliver 162101-4/5/26 P-115718 7	Maggie	29		F	S	nurse						Ireland	Dublin Brother John E Oliver 19 St Lawrence Road Dublin		Troy
25	6/7/37	annie	23		F	S	Housemaid	2-932245-10/9/41					carrickmacross	Do		
3769 26	Hegarty	Hannah	28		F	S	Servt						U.S.A.	Hoboken Jeremiah H Fordus Kennmare Co Kerry	NJ	Hoboken
~~3770 27~~	~~Sullivan~~	~~mortimer~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Salesman~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Kenmare~~	~~mother mary Sullivan Fordus Kenmare Co Kerry~~		
2983 28	Mc Breen	Rose	29		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Co Cavan	Francis Mc Breen Kilmacor Cavan	ny	newyork
~~7132 29~~	~~Dougherty~~	~~Margaret~~														
8135 30	Gibbons	Jennie	18		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Castleba	Father John Gibbons Ballinlem Castleba	NY	NewYork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 24 SEP 1909 , 190 105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital undergoing treatment, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	[illegible]				Sister margaret Cancer 349 West 29th Street newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ardmanal
2																				
3	Yes	Uncle	$50	no			Uncle michael Davey 92 Lawrence St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lassoran
4	"	Sister	$20	-			Sister Bridget O Brien 427 East 44 St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Kiltimagh
5	✓	Cousin	$25	✓			Cousin Mary Berger 536 Grassmere Ave Yonkers ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Headford
6	"	Brother	$25	✓			Brother Patrick Warren 227 Eastern Ave Malden mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Macroom
7	Yes	Sister	$20	-			Sister Maggie Curran 321 25th St Louisville Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Pale	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Barna
8	✓	Self	$25	-			Sister mary Pettit 456 Amsterdam ave newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Castlejordon
9	✓	Sister	$25	-			Sister mary mitchell 108 West 40th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	✓	✓	newtownbarry
10	yes	Sister	$15	no			Sister, Mary Lacy 87 Lawrence St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Enniscorthy
11	no	✓	$30	✓			Sister mary Magee 164 East Walton St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ramuck
12	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Bridget Doyle 226 West 136th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Light	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ballytarsna
13	Yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Bridget Doyle 226 West 136th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Light	Dark	Blue		✓	Freshford
14	yes	Self	$5	yes	4y	newyork	Sister Catherine Barry 2084 5th Ave newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Watergrasshill
15	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~$25~~	~~✓~~			~~Brother Jeremah Shea 259 Hudson St newyork~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	5	3	Dark	✓	Blue	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	Labarcreen
16	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~$60~~	~~✓~~			~~Friend Mrs E H Emery 255 Central Park West newyork~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	5	5	Fair	Fair	✓	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	Clarecastle
17	Yes	Self	$20	no			Sister Miss O'Neill 569 West 29th St newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Schull
18	✓	✓	$5	✓			Brother michael Gallagher 2 Summit Ave Jersey city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
19	✓	✓	$20	✓			Aunt Nora McHugh 148 57th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
20	✓	✓	~~$50~~	yes	9y	Cambridge	Cousin Mr Carroll 54 Putnam ave Cambridge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Coote Hill
21	✓	✓	$25	no			Sister mrs Jennie Sewer 332 E 35th New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Corlober
22	no	✓	$25	✓			Uncle Daniel Sheahan 42 Stern St Cambridge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Hazel	✓	✓	Flin
23	yes	✓	$50	yes	9m	newyork	Resident returning 15 West 50th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Enfield
24	no	Brother	$50	no			Sister mrs Duncan 7th St Lansingburgh troy ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Dublin
25	✓	Self	$40	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	
26	yes	✓	$50	yes	9m	newyork	Sister mrs Heggarty 361 1st St Hoboken nj	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Kenmare
27	no	✓	$50	✓	9y	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
28	yes	Self	$25	✓	19y	newyork	~~husband~~ James Fitzpatrick 400 East 123rd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	~~Fair~~	Nil	Ireland	Cavan
29																					
30	Yes	~~Self~~	$20	no	—		Sister Julia Gibbons 51 East 49th St newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

F X [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sterling Network, do
(State whether Surgeon employed by "the Government" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.J. Reg. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jos Poulton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible] 190
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

156

1-1115

16
S-
2
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th September, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6135 1	McLynskey	Julia	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Father, Thomas McLynskey, Turlough, Castlebar		
457 2	Doyle	John	35		M	S	Stableman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork	mother Elizabeth Taylor Glencar Co Kerry	Ill.	Newyork
✓ 3	Foley	Julia	17		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Annie Foley Glencar Co Kerry	✓	✓
5159 4	Hernon	Patrick	18		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	British	—	Ireland	Galway	Father Owen Hernon Mill Kanya Co Galway	Ky.	Louisville
7739 5	Hanlon	John	39		M	S	Tobacconist	—	—	—	✓	NON IMMIG. ALIEN U. S. C.	Boston	Sister Mrs Jas Riordan Ballylanders, Co Clare	Mass	Boston
2563 6	Boland	Mary ann	18		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	—	Ireland	Ballycumber		Ill	Chicago
7252 7	Ryan	Lizzie	25		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nenagh	Father John Ryan, Killeen, Nenagh Co Tipp		
✓ 8	Flannery	Nora	12		F	S	23-49456-11-10-36 Scholar	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	Grandfather Pat Kennedy, Nenagh, Co Tipperary	Wis	Madison
4473 9	Fitzpatrick	Ellie	18		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	Mother Annie Fitzpatrick, Toomevara, Nenagh Co Tipp	N. J.	Jersey
4991 10	Scanlon	Sarah	24		F	S		✓	✓	✓	—	NON IMMIG. ALIEN U. S. C.	Hawkeyes	Father James Scanlon Killeny, Dromahair	Col.	Newyork
4999 11	Igoe	Susan	20		F	S	—	—	—	—	✓	Ireland	Ballintubber	Father Phil Igoe Ballintubber Castlecomma	My	Newyork
0930 12	Davis	Thomas	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Barrick Henry	Father Thomas Davis Barrick Henry, Co Sligo	N. J.	Jersey
4735 13	Naughton	annie	28		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. or St Thomas		Uncle Pat Connolly Ballykilmurray, Tullamore	Ill	St Charles
✓ 14	✓	Katie	22		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIG. ALIEN		Father Do Thos Connolly Do	Ky	Newyork
4736 15	Connolly	Mary a.	22		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Tullamore			
4737 16	Boland	annie	20		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rahan	Father John Boland, Rahan Kings Co.		
5599 17	Walshe	Mary	37		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hollymount	Father Patt Walshe Hollymount Co Galway	Ky	Brooklyn
0284 18	McNamara	Josie	30		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr McNamara Ballycorrigan, Ballina	Ill	Chicago
0285 19	Durack	Lizzie	21		F	M	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	—	Ireland	Killaloe	Brother Patrick Durack, Curtlasobrien Killaloe		
0286 20	McNamara	Mary anne	21		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	Mother Mrs McNamara, Killaney, Killaloe	My	Newyork
6965 21	Corrigan	Rose	33		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Moate	Mother Bridget Corrigan Ballinalack Moate	✓	✓
✓ 22	✓	Catherine	11		F	S	Child	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
2140 23	McLoughlin	Thomas	25		M	S	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Longford	Father Mr M McLoughlin Market Square, Longford	Conn	Hartford
3213 24	O'Connell	John	32		M	S	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Macroom	Father Patrick O'Connell Macroom, Co Cork	Mass	Boston
3414 25	Warren	Denis	30		M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Daniel Warren Toames, Macroom	✓	✓
3527 26	Smith	mary	2		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIG. ALIEN	Newyork	Father Matthew Smith, Moyne Co Longford	My	Newyork
3529 27	Kiernan	Julia J.	22		F	S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	Father John Kiernan Moyne, Co Longford	✓	Brooklyn
4418 28	Gormley	Mary	36		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Father Bernard Gormley Bartalough, Co Cavan	My	Brooklyn
✓ 29	Higgins	Catherine	28		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIG. ALIEN		Father Patrick Higgins Ballaghaderreen Co Mayo	✓	✓
— 30	✓	Una	24		F	S	✓	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Ballyadeering	Father Patrick Higgins Ballyadeering, Castlecomman	—	—

28a

28b

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People", is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BRITANNIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 19th September, 1909.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
135 1	McLynskey	Julia	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Father, Thomas McLynskey, Turlough, Castlebar.	Pa.	Newyork
137 2	Doyle	John	35		M	S	Stableman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng	Clare	Mother, Elizabeth Taylor Glencar Co Kerry		
✓ 3	Foley	Julia	37		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng		Sister Annie Foley Glencar Co Kerry		
759 4	Hernon	Patrick	18		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	British	—	Ireland	Galway	Father Owen Hernon Mill Barna Co Galway	Ky	Louisville
739 5	Hanlon	John	39		M	S	Teamster	—	—	—	✓	NON IMMIG. ALIEN U. S. A.	Boston	Sister, Mrs Jas Riordan Ballylanders, Ofunk	Mass	Boston
353 6	Boland	Mary ann	18		F	S	Servt.	✓	—	—	—	Ireland	Ballycumber		Ill	Chicago
251 7	Ryan	Lizzie	25		F	S		✓	—	—	✓	✓	Nenagh	Father, John Ryan, Killeen, Nenagh, Co Tipp		
✓ 8	Hannerty	Nora	12		F	S	Scholar	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	Grandfather, Pat. Kennedy, Nenagh, Co Tipperary	Wis	Madison
473 9	Fitzpatrick	Ellie	18		F	S	Servt.	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	Mother, Annie Fitzpatrick, Toomevara, Nenagh, Co Tipp	N J	Jersey
991 10	Scanlon	Sarah	24		F	S		✓	—	—	—	NON IMMIG. ALIEN U. S. A.	Newhaven	Father, James Scanlon Killery, Dromahair.	Conn	New Haven
999 11	Igoe	Susan	20		F	S		—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Father, Mrs D Igoe		
091 12	Davis	Thomas	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Barrick Henry	Ballintubber Roscommon Father, Thomas Davis	Ny	Newyork
735 13	Maughton	annie	28		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	St Charles	Barrick Henry, Co Sligo Uncle, Pat Connolly	N J	Jersey
✓ 14	✓	Katie	22		F	S		✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	Ballykilmurray, Tullamore	Ill	St Charles
473 15	Connolly	mary a.	22		F	S		✓	—	—	—	Ireland	Tullamore	Father, Mrs Connolly	Ny	Newyork
737 16	Boland	annie	20		F	S		✓	—	—	✓	✓	Rahan	Father, John Boland, Rahan, Kings Co.		
599 17	Walshe	Mary	37		F	S		✓	—	—	✓	✓	Hollymount	Father, Patt. Walshe Hollymount Co Galway	N Y	Brooklyn
284 18	McNamara	Josie	30		F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro, Mr. McNamara Ballycorrigan, Ballina, Killaloe	Ill	Chicago
285 19	Durack	Lizzie	21		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	—	—	—	Ireland	Killaloe	Brother, Patrick Durack, Portlaoiseann, Killaloe		
286 20	McNamara	Mary anne	21		F	S	Servt.	—	—	—	✓	—	✓	Mother, Mrs McNamara, Killarey, Killaloe	Ny	Newyork
905 21	Corrigan	Rose	33		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Moate	Mother, Bridget Corrigan Ballinalack Moate	✓	✓
✓ 22	✓	Catherine	11		F	S	Child	—	—	✓	—	✓	✓			
140 23	McLoughlin	Thomas	25		M	S	Electrician	✓	—	—	✓	✓	Longford	Father, Mr M McLoughlin Market Square, Longford	Conn	Hartford
3 24	O'Connell	John	32		M	S	Traveller	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	Macroom	Father, Patrick O'Connell Macroom, Co Cork	Mass	Boston
414 25	Warren	Denis	30		M	S		✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	Father, Daniel Warren Toames, Macroom	✓	✓
527 26	Smith	mary	2		F	S	Scholar	✓	—	✓	—	✓	Newyork	Father, Matthew Smith, Moyne, Co Longford.	Ny	Newyork
999 27	~~Kiernan~~	~~Julia J.~~	22		F	S		—	—	—	—	✓	Brooklyn	Father, John Kiernan, Moyne, Co Longford		Brooklyn
118 28	Gormley	Mary	36		F	S	Scrot	Ya	Ya	British	Irish	USA	Brooklyn	Father, Bernard Gormley, Carlalough, Co Cavan	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 29	Higgins	Catherine	28		F	S	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	Father, Patrick Higgins Ballaghaderreen Co Mayo	✓	✓
— 30	✓	Una	24		F	S	✓	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Ballyadeering	Father, Patrick Higgins Ballyadeering, Co Roscommon	—	—

28a

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 24 SEP 1909 , 190

137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	$25 no				Cousin Julia Goltons 149 East 51st St Newyork
2	/	/	$60 yes	1894		New York	Cousin Wm Taylor 509 3rd Ave Newyork
3	/	/	$50	1905		New York	Sister Mrs J. Moriarty 24 & East 30th St Newyork
4	yes	Father	$40 no				~~Cousin, Mary Curran~~ Maggie Kernon
5	/	Self	$50 yes	1888 1904		Boston	321 25th St, Louisville Ky Friend, Cornelius Duggan, 1, 3rd St, Place, Boston, Mass
6	/	Uncle	$25 no				Uncle, John Boland, 1700, 22nd St W. Chicago Ill
7	/	Self	$10 yes			Chicago	Aunt, Kate Ryan, 1893, Grand ave, Chicago
8	/	Grandfather	$50 no				Aunt, Mrs D. Logan, 16 North Bassett St, Madison, Wis
9	no	Self	$40 /				Aunt, Mary A. Quirk 19, Waldo Place, Jersey N.J.
10	/	/	$50 yes			New Haven	Sister, Mrs Carroll 220 Lyons st New Haven Conn
11	yes	/	$25 no				Sister, Miss Joe Lisker, 196 41st St. Newyork
12	yes	Sister	$50 no				Brother, John Davis 059, Grove St, Jersey, N.J.
13	/	Self	$50 yes	1904		St Charles Ill	Sister, Bridget Naughton St Charles East Ill
14	/	/	$				
15	/	/	$20 no				~~Cousin, John Dooley~~
16	/	/	$10 /				Do
17	/	/	$5 /				Sister in-law, Mrs Walshe, 323 East 22nd St, Brooklyn N.Y.
18	no	/	$30 yes			Chicago	Brother, Denis mcnamara, 4540 Lower ave, Chicago, Ill
19	/	/	$30 no				Sister, Mrs T. Collins, 725, Christina ave, Chicago Ill
20	yes	/	$30 /				Brother, Patrick mcnamara, 313 West 17th St, Newyork.
21	/	/	$10 yes	1908		Newyork	Sister, Mrs Webber 140, 228 St, Newyork
22	/	/	$50 no				Aunt,
23	/	/	$30 /				Do
24	/	/	$50 /				Sister, Mrs K. Ryan, 34, Hawthorne St, Hartford, Conn
25	/	/	$50 /				367 Eastern ave
26	/	/	$50 yes			Newyork	Resident, returning, 54 West 50th St, Newyork.
27	/	/	$50 /			Brooklyn	Resident returning, 263, Jefferson ave, Brooklyn.
28	yes	Self	$ yes				Brother, Michael Gormley, 419, Adelphi St, Brooklyn
29	/	/	$20 yes	1904		/	Cousin, Dominick Morris, 419, Adelphi St, Brooklyn.
30	/	/	$20 no				Do

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1417 Rent (Continued 10													
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Castlebar
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	/	/	Glenca
/	/	/	/	/	/	5		Dark	Dark	Dark	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Galway.
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	/	/	Ballylandon
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Fair	/	/	/	Ballycumber
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	Blue	/	/	renagh
/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	/	Brown	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	Fair	Grey	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	/	/	Ballintubber
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nice	Ireland	Patrick Heavy
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	/	/	Tullamore
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	/	/	/	/	/	Killeggan
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	/	/	Tullamore
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Brown	/	/	/	Rahan
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Fair	Grey	/	/	Hollymount
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	/	/	Killaloe.
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Fair	/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	Light	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5		Dark	Dark	/	/	/	Mo ate
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	/	/	Longford
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fresh	Fair	/	/	/	Macroom
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	Dark	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Dark	/	/	/	/	Moyne
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	/	/	/
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nice	Ireland	Castalough
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	/	/	Ballaghaderreen
/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	/	/	/	/	Ballyadeer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

F. R. Wood
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Fenton, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Forecastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & J. Cuno, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible] 09, 1900

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

5
3 8

1 2

A

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 5

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 19th September, 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
73319 1	Hoar	James	23		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killaloe	Father Andrew Hoar Castletown Killaloe Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
59209 2	Begley	Lilly	24		F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S A	Newyork	Father James Begley Knockenagoshel, Abbeyfeale	Ny	Newyork
3	Murphy	Catherine	26		F	S								Mother Ellen Murphy Knockinagoosh, Abbeyfeale Co		
66309 4	McDonnell	Ann J	20		F	S	Servt					Ireland	Ballycastle	Father James McDonnell Dumfeeney, Ballycastle Co	Pa	Dunmore
74977 5	Quarry	Alan	23		M	S	Clerk						Mitchelstown	Father Stafford Quarry Hospital, Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
71316 6	Sullivan	Murty	34		M	S	Miner					U S A	Butte	Mother Margaret Sullivan Kilkatherine Eyeries Co Cork	Mont	Butte
71318 7	Connor	Johanna	20		F	S	Servt					Ireland	Eyries	Father Daniel Connor Ardgroom, Eyries, Co Cork		
65089 8	Hourigan	Margaret	24		F	S						U S A	Rochester	Father Pat Hourigan Tomlouge, Killaloe Co Clare	Ny	Rochester
72641 9	~~Walsh~~	~~Bridget~~														
70306 10	Coghlan	Annie	30		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahir	Mother Mrs A Coghlan Lower Abbey St Cahir	Ny	Rochester
11		Francis	26		F	S								Do		
12		Kate	24		F	S								Do		
70308 13		Minnie	18		F	S								Do		
75206 14	Mealia	Mary	28		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes			U S A	Cincinnati	Father Thomas Mealia Marley Tuam	Ohio	Cincinati
75208 15	Ryan	Katie	18		F	S						Ireland	Tuam	Father Martin Ryan Kilcreevinty, Tuam	Ill	Chicago
75209 16	Loftus	Bessie	16		F	S								Father Thomas Loftus Kilaloonty, Tuam	N J	Grant Wood
75210 17	Lowry	Nora	19		F	S								Father J Lowry Bloondroore, Tuam	Ny	Newyork
77548 18	Power	Mary	31		F	S						U S A	Boston	Cousin Hannah Power 53 Mayor Walk Waterford	Mass	
73302 19	Johnston	Thomas	27		M	S	Draper					Ireland	Dublin	Father Mr Johnston Magheraclone, Kells, Co Meath	Ny	Newyork
73303 20		Robert	24		M	S	Grocer							Do		
6815 21	Reilly	Katie	22		F	S	Servt						Ballymacurs Shercylane	Mother Mrs Reilly Shercylane, Co Meath		
69109 22	~~Slattery~~	~~Agnes~~														
23	~~French~~	~~Hannah~~														
24	Roone	Michael	30		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father John Roone Kilkelan Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
74544 25	Hodgins	Richard	35		M	M	Bank Clerk						Cork	Father James Hodgins Farahy Mallow Co Cork	Ont	Niagara Falls
74544 26		James	7		M	S	Child							Father James Hodgins Farahy Mallow Co Cork		
3744 27	~~Mooney~~	~~Margaret~~														
703 28	Connolly	Charles	21		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S A	Newyork	Father Patrick Connolly Fermoy Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
3058 29	Leahy	Margaret	26		F	S	Servt					Ireland	Schull	Mother Mrs Leahy Curtintamona Schull	Mass	Waverly
6061 30	Laing	Kate	55		F	S	Hotel Proprietress					U S A	Kirby Ville	Brother Jas Laing Ballinglen, Co Mayo	Texas	Kirby Ville

16a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

159

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which of the classes, or supported by others.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	no			Sister Mrs Julia Hayes 223 West 10th St newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Killaloe
2	yes	Self	$50	yes 1906		New York	Resident returning Manhattan State Hospital E 115th St newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland Abbeyfeale
3	—	✓	$45	✓		✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Sallow	✓	Hazel	✓	✓ ✓
4	no	✓	$75	no			Aunt Mrs P Donnelly Office St. Dunmore, Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓ ✓
5	yes	✓	$50	✓			friend Jas Burke 217 & 60th St, newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	✓	Hazel	✓	✓ Ballycastle
6	✓	✓	$75	yes 1906	1909	Butte	cousin Jas J. McCarthy 951, north Main St. Butte, Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓ Dublin.
7	✓	✓	$75	no			Sister, Mrs T Sheehan 513, Henry & Jackson St. Butte, Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lyres.
8	✓	✓	$40	yes		Rochester	Sister, Mary Hourigan 39, South Goodman St, Rochester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Killaloe
9																				
10	no	Self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Knowles 87 Bronson Ave Rochester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland Cork
11	✓	✓	$25	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Glandore
12	✓	✓	$25	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
13	✓	✓	$25	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
14	no	Self	$30	yes 1898		Cincinnati	Aunt, Mrs Morgan 416, Mill St, Cincinnati, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland Tuam.
15	yes	✓	$50	no			Sister, Delia Ryan 330 Schiller St, Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dark	Grey	✓	✓ ✓
16	✓	✓	$25	✓			Aunt Mrs Bonny Palisade ave, Brantwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓ ✓
17	✓	✓	$35	✓			Cousin Mary Keegan 62, East 81st St, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
18	no	✓	$40	yes 1899		Boston	Irena Dr Jelly 69 Newberry St Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ ✓
19	yes	Self	$50	no			Bro-in-law Thomas Ralph 288, 9th Ave, newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil	Ireland Kells.
20	—	—	$75	✓			— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓ ✓
21	✓	✓	$50	✓			Uncle Thomas Giles 2[illegible] East 79th St, newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Kinnegad.
22																				
23																				
24	Yes	Self	$50	no			friend Peter Delaney 260 West 22nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Kilkenny
25	✓	✓	$50	✓			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓ Tarrahy
26	✓	Father	✓	✓			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
27																				
28	yes	Self	$30	yes 1904		Newyork	Aunt, Alice Hocking [illegible] Broadway, Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Fermoy
29	✓	✓	$40	no			Cousin, Kate Leahy [illegible] Hospital [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓ Schull
30	no	✓	$50	yes 1895		Kirby Ville	Resident returning Kirby Ville Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓ Ballinglen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner, (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

160

Jos Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of 24 SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SEPT. 24,

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 19th September, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
77234 1	Malone	Susan	23		F	S	Servt.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Labasheeda			
77482 2	Daley	Annie	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Cousin John McGrath, Glengad, Belmullet,	NY	New York
77307 3	Cusack	Patrick	20		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	"	"	Ireland	Ennis	Mother, Bridget Cusack		
77302 4	Catrigg	Mary	20		F	S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dada, Ennis Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
70847 5	Gallagher	Annie	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, James Catrigg		
70845 6	"	Bee	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dada, Ennis, Co Clare		
78336 7	Walsh	Michael	21		M	S	Farm Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown	Father, Thomas Gallagher, Charlestown	W. J.	Orange
78338 8	Griffin	Thomas	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Indy			
78339 9	Loughlin	David	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Castleisland	Do		
78340 10	"	Michael	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs D. Walsh Cordal, Castleisland.	D. C.	Washington
7757 11	Quinn	Patrick	29		M	S	Towel merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Denis Griffin, Cordal, Castleisland		
" 12	"	Mary	60		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, David Loughlin Cordal, Castleisland		
" 13	"	John	27		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
75215 14	Harriagan	Bridget	20		F	S	Servt.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Enniscorthy	Irena Mary Byrne Shannon Hill Enniscorthy	Ill	Chicago
7032 15	Barry	Patrick	28		M	S	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tuam	Do		
65018 16	Conway	Sarah	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coolany	Father Thomas Flannagan Tuam, Galway	Ill	Chicago
7035 17	McNamara	Thomas	32		M	S	Labr	11-19	24	1	6-9-38	"	Castlecomer	Father Patrick Gerry Coolany Co Sligo	ny	New York
7029 18	Dalton	Nora	26		F	S	Cashier	"	"	"	"	"	Killaloe	Mother Mrs Sarah Conway Mayhora Castlecomer Co Kilkenny	"	Brooklyn
7030 19	Burke	Ellie	25		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mother Mary McNamara Killaloe Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
68813 20	Gleeson	Thomas	26		M	S	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhahill	Father Thomas Dalton Ballyhahill Co Limerick		
" 21	"	Patrick	30		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballyhahill	Mother Catherine Burke Ballyhahill Co Limerick	ny	New York
34081 22	Farrell	James J	38		M	M	Bartender	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey	Father Mr Gleeson Ballyhagn Tralee	NJ	Father
78330 23	French	Hannah	19		F	S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Cousin Thomas Gleeson Glenbarr Tralee	Ill	Chicago
76547 24	~~O'Shea~~	~~Norah~~	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother Ed Farrell		
" 25	O'Shea	Lizzie	22		F	S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lauragh	Father Peter O'Shea Lauragh Kenmare	NY	New York
26826 26	Power	William	21		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Tipperary	Father John Power Tullacanlea Grangan Tipperary	Pa	Philadelphia
27	McDonnell	Bridget	27		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Mother Mrs McDonnell Ballycastle Ballina	NY	New York
3578 28	McCaffrey	Kate	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roscommon	Father Thomas McCaffrey Doney Co Roscommon	"	"
3269 29	Hearn	Mary	27		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Sister Mrs Lenihan Tyrrang Co Sligo	NY	New York
2260 30	Henry	Florrie	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Grange	Father Thos Henry Grange Co Sligo	NJ	Not Clear

29

Attested
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 SEP 1909, *190* 161

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or to labor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Self	$25	no			Bro-in-law, Thomas Lynch, Corner Barrow & Hudson Sts New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	Mil	Ireland	Labasheeda
2	✓	✓	$6	✓			Brother, Thomas Daly, 153 East 148th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark Dark Brown	–	✓	Belmullet
3	no	Self	$25	no			Sister, Norah Cusack, 83 McHenry St. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair Fair Brown	–	✓	Ennis
4	✓	✓	$25	✓			Brother, Thomas Cagney, 638 West 46th Place, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
5	yes	Brother	$50	✓			Brother, Patrick Gallagher, 66, Scheider St, Oray, N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ – Blue	✓	✓	Charlestown
6	✓	Self	$50	Yes Oray			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	$25	no			Brother, John Walsh, 1302, 7 St., New York Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓ ✓ ✓	–	✓	Castleisland
8	✓	✓	$50	✓			Cousin, Tom Walsh, 1302, 7 St New York Washington	✓	✓	✓	–	✓	✓	5	10	Dark Dark Blue	Mil	Ireland	Castleisland
9	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin, Tom Walsh, 1302, 7 St, Washington, DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	–	$25	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DR Brn Brn Grey	✓	✓	
11	✓	✓	$20	✓			Brother Thomas Quinn, 1402 Congress St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair Fair Hazel	.	✓	Enniscorthy
12	✓	✓	$40	✓			Do	Mild Case				Quality		5	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	$20	✓			Do												
14	yes	Self	$22	no			Aunt, Sarah Loftus, 4943 5th Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair Fair Blue	Mil	Ireland	Tuam
15	✓	✓	$50	$190	New York		Brother michael Dairy, 949 Amsterdam Ave new york	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Cooleney
16	no	✓	$10	no			Sister Helena Conroy, 639 56 St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓ Grey	✓	✓	Castlecome
17	yes	✓	$20	✓			Brother Denis mcnamara, 4540 Row Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Killaloe
18	✓	✓	$50	1904	Chicago		Sister mary Dalton, 2752 West 12 St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓ ✓ Blue	✓	✓	Ballyhahill
19	✓	✓	$50	no			Brother Joh Burke, 449 55 St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	$50	yes	1904	Jersey	Brother Philip Gleeson, 410 Pierce St Jersey N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark Dark Brown	✓	✓	Ballyhogue
21	✓	✓	$50	1899	Chicago		Brother Timothy Gleeson, 608 West 44 St Chicago	not people	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair Fair Blue	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	$50	yes	1887	Brooklyn	Wife mr J Fassell, 50 124 8 Ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark Brown Gray	✓	✓	Castlederma
23	no	✓	$15	no			Aunt mrs Burns, 18 main St Yonkers ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ Dark Brown	✓	–	Renagullee
24	~~yes~~	✓	~~$40~~	~~yes~~	~~1904~~	~~New York~~	~~287 Amsterdam Ave New York~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	~~Lavrogh~~
25	yes	Self	$20	no			Sister Bridget O'Shea, 287 Amsterdam Ave New York	1900	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk Dk Green	Mil	✓	Lavrogh
26	✓	✓	$30	✓			Cousin Richard Burke, 1926 South St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair ✓ Blue	✓	✓	Lavrogh
27	✓	✓	$50	yes	1906	Ballina	Cousin, Michael McConnell, 762, 3rd ave, new York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	5	2	✓ Brown Brown	–	✓	Tullacorne
28	–	✓	$5	no			Uncle, John McCaffrey, 4005 East 62nd St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓ Fair ✓	✓	✓	Ballina
29	ye	Self	$30	yes	1906	New York	Sister Mrs Linehan, 956 Colomby Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	–	–	Roscommon
30	no	✓	$8	no			Sister Mrs Summer, Golf Club mt Clair nj.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ .	✓	✓	Grange

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 SEP 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

F O Mccall
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived Sept. 24, 1909, 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 162

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Henry,	Flora	6	30		1	To aunt	2:15	Aunt Mrs Nellie King Prospect Mondelair N.J.	B	Sept 24 9[50]	—	—	—	—
✓ 2	O'Shea,	Lizzie	6	25		1	" sister		Sis. Norah 287 Amsterdam Av. Nyc	B	" 24 4[00]	—	—	—	—
✓ 3	Malone,	Susan	6	1		1	" sister		Bro. L. 463 Hudson Nyc	B	" 24 2[50]	—	—	—	—
✓ 4	Daly,	Annie	6	2		1	" brother		Bro. Thomas 153 E 48 Nyc	B	" 24 3[05]	—	—	—	—
✓ 5	Charlton,	Danny	5	1		1	" son		Son Dom 314 W 33 Nyc	B	" 24 3[15]	—	—	—	—
✓ 6	Thomas,	Isabella	5	2		1	" nephew		Nephew Dom Charlton 314 W 43 Nyc	B	" 24 3[25]	—	—	—	—
✓ 7	Fitzpatrick,	Ellie	4	9		1	" aunt		Cousin Mary Burke 19 Waldorf Englewood NJ	B	" 24 3[20]	—	—	—	—
✓ 8	Smith,	Maggie	3	21		1	" sister		Sis. Anna Carpenter 262 W. 144 Nyc	B	" 24 3[21]	—	—	—	—
✓ 9	Burk,	Allie	6	19		1	" brother		Bro John 449 E. 56 Nyc	B	" 24 3[30]	—	—	—	—
✓ 10	Gibbons,	Jennie	3	30		1	" sister		Sis. Julia 449 E. 51 "	B	" 24 3[21]	—	—	—	—
✓ 11	Feliwiansky,	Chaje	33	21		1	" father		Father Philip 35 Graham Av Bklyn	B	" 24 3[31]	—	—	—	—
✓ 12	Mitchel,	Annie	33	9		1	" sister		Sis. Marie 108 E. 40 Nyc	B	" 24 3[22]	—	—	—	—
✓ 13	Walsh,	Mary	4	17		1	" cousin		Niece Gertrude Walsh Bklyn	B	" 24 4[01]	—	—	—	—
✓ 14	Lanser,	Nellie	3	1		1	" sister		Sis. In Marg. McCarthy 574 E. 29 Nyc	B	" 24 3[23]	—	—	—	—
✓ 15	Gaynor,	Annie	2	9		1	" cousin		Bro. Mike 71 Jay Bklyn	B	" 24 3[24]	—	—	—	—
✓ 16	Mc Namara,	Mary A	4	20		1	" brother		Bro. Sarah 319 E. 17. Nyc	B	" 24 3[26]	—	—	—	—
✓ 17	Dowling,	Katie	3	12		1	" friend		Frd. Bklyn Boyle 160 E. 128 "	B	" " 3[17]	—	—	—	—
✓ 18	Mc Donnell,	Annie J	5	4		1	" brother		Bro. In Mike McDonnell 763 3rd Av	B	" " 3[27]	—	—	—	—
✓ 19	Chadwick,	Rose & daught	2	10/11		2	" husband		Husb. Leo 531 Davis Av Elizabeth NJ	B	" 24 3[27]	—	—	—	—
✓ 20	Mc Geffery,	Katie	6	28		1	" uncle		Sis. Mary 37 Warrington Av Orange NJ	B	" " 3[06]	—	—	—	—
✓ 21	Neary,	Mary	4	13		1	" friend		Frd. Bklyn Boyle 160 E. 128 Nyc New Brunswick NJ	B	" 24 3[11]	—	—	—	—
✓ 22	Freedman,	Hester & son	3	13/14-1		2	" husband		Husb Alex. 131 Ludlow St	B	" 24 3[30]	—	—	—	—
✓ 23	Mc Hugh,	Mary A	3	19		1	" aunt		Father Henry	B	" 24 4[05]	—	—	—	—
✓ 24	Zupnik,	Rochel & dau	33	10/11		2	" son		Son Sam 34 Norfolk Nyc	B	" 24 3[11]	—	—	—	—
✓ 25	Reilly,	Katie	5	21		1	" uncle		Aunt Mrs Mary Child Main St Elmhurst LI	B	" 24 3[21]	—	—	—	—
✓ 26	Goddard,	Sabina	33	9		1	" uncle tel $		Fy to uncle Wojciech Duchowski 241-12 Niagara Falls Ny	B	" 26 1[25]	2	2	2	2
✓ 27	James,	Nellie	1	4		1	" aunt		Aunt Mrs Anna Connolly 369 "	B	" 24 3[35]	—	—	—	—
✓ 28	Mussen,	Chaven[es] 4 ch	33	22/26		5	" husband		Husb Michael & Jane Patterson NJ	B	" 24 3[32]	—	—	—	—
✓ 29	Schneidermann,	Welwel	33	27		1	" brother		Hebrew Heller & Immig. Soc	B	" 26 4[45]	4	4	4	4
✓ 30	Milfand,	Breine & 3	34	9/12		4	" husband		Husb. Hzelk 485 Vernon Bklyn	B	" 26 9[45]	2	2	2	2

LUSITANIA SEPT. 24,

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] LUSITANIA arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ... from ... 1913

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓31	Portigaile,	Pesch	34	8		1	To brother	Bro. Meier 648 Black Av Bklyn	P	26	9 00	2	2	2
✓32	Tolonen e,	Sofia	23	12		1	" cousin	Frd Mrs Anna Bakemer 52 Stevens Av	B	24	4	—	—	—
✓33	Leahy,	Margaret	5	29		1	" [redacted] cousin	Cousin Hannah O'Neil 28 E. 60 Nyc	P	24	3 00	—	—	—
✓34	Forsenown,	Jadwi	34	6		1	" tel ?	Fy E. thusb Gregory 47 Water Ausonia Ct	B	26	1 22	2	2	2
✓35	Loftus,	Cissi	5	16		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs James Conway Palmilea Crantwood	P	24	3 56	—	—	—
✓36	Malanczuk,	Antoni & 2 ch	37	23/25		3	" husband	Husb Filip 119 Main Hempstead LI	B	26	10 25	2	1	2
✓37	Lowry,	Nora	5	17		1	" cousin	Sis Mary 846 - 3rd Av Nyc	P	24	3 36	—	—	—
✓38	Krenkewicz,	Rivke	32	19		1	" h-i-l	" Mrs Jennie Schlezinger 93 Pitt Nyc	P	26	9 47	2	1	2
✓39	Nell,	Maria	28	3		1	Swedish Nurse	Svenska Luth Em H	B	24	3 50	—	—	—
✓40	Walkuska,	Alex'a	32	18		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Hypolit Sobalewski 57 Morris Nyc	P	26	9 45	2	1	2
✓41	Friedland,	Frume	32	25		1	" brother	Bro. Jaukre 342 Cherry Nyc	Jh	26	9 40	2	1	2
✓42	Schmidt,	Jo el	32	27		1	" father	Father Jossel 1939 Fulton Bklyn	P	24	4	—	—	—
✓43	Birnbaum,	Ittel & 3 ch	32	13/15		3	" husband	Husb David 330 Lackman Bklyn	P		2 50	—	—	—
✓44	Saks,	Idil & du	32	28/29			" husband	Husb Moritz 101 Hopkinson "	"	"	3 17			
✓45	Kaplan,	Beile	32	5		1	" father	Father Harry	B	26	11 17	2	1	2
✓46	Thomson,	Maria K Mau	11 15	1 9		2	" husband	Husb Charles Lovingin 0/A	P	24	3 17			—
✓47	Schlitzki,	Merka & du	33	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Saul 72 Division Nyc	B	26	2 15	4	4	4
✓48	Rosen,	Moische	32 3[redacted],	20		1	" father	Pat Sam 158 Delancey St Nyc	J.	28	9 30	4	3	4
✓49	Kargiewicz,	Josefa	32	16		1	" father	Cousin Ursula Gargalnicky 320 Front Av	P	26	10 25	2	2	2
✓50	Panczuto,	Franciszka	32	17		1	" sister	Sis Marta 81 2 St Bklyn	P	26	10 12	2	1	2
✓51	Piskinowna,	Julianna	32	6		1	" sister	Fy th Bil Jan Jastrzenski 131 Leuken Pitts Av	B	26	1 21	2	2	2
✓52	Johanson,	Anna V	15	14		1	" sister	Svenska L. E. H.	B	24	5 20	—	—	—
✓53	Svensson,	Ida	26	9		1	" uncle	Bro. Janus 524 E. 36 Nyc	P	24	3 55			
✓54	Unger,	Augusta	15	2		1	" sister	Svenska L E H	B	"	5 20			
✓55	Mitnik,	Scheindel	7/11 ch	32		5	" husband	Husb Max 522 E 12 Nyc	P	26	9 40	10	10	10
✓56	Rudel,	Ettel & 4	34	13/17		5	" husband	Husb Israel 188 E 2 Nyc	P	24	4	—	—	—
✓57	Lewitan,	Mirl	33	12		1	" brother	Bro. Emanuel 77 E. 9 Nyc	P	24	4 11	—	—	—
✓58	Keegan,	Annie	3	10		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mary Levy 84 Laurence Nyc	P	24	4	—	—	—
✓59	Kraisleman,	Feige & 4	34	1/5		5	" husband	Husb Aaron 64-66 Pennsylvania Nyc	P	24	4	—	—	—
✓60	Mc Lynskey,	Julia	4	1		1	" friend	Father Henry	B	24	4	24	31	28

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

164

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓61	Mazura, Mary	32	21		1	To late	4:14	Ry E to Dest						
✓62	Bartlett, Thomas [illegible]	2	16	1	1	" wait for wife		72 William St Newburg Ry	Foster	8/26	1	1	1	1
63	Kennedy, Cecelia [illegible]	2	15	1		Detained		Hurst Edward 1746 Garfield A Store		8/27	2	1	1	1
64														

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

ING S. S. Lusitania (Cunard Line) arrived 9-24-09, 190, M., from 185

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Ryan, Lizzie & cousin	34	7/8	2	1 1 0 250	Yates													9/24 10 Clark 3						
22f		Flannery, Nora																								
24m	2	Brenton, William T			1	" 320	Murphy													9/24 11 Clark 3 35						
18f	3	Bialistock, Minnie bro & sis	32	22/4	3	" 305	Tuttle	9/24 3 Clark												9/26 82 Gold 4 55						6 36
14m		" Daniel "																								
f		" Nell																								
40f	4	Milstein, Lasic & ch	34	19/0	2	" 320	Foster	9/24 6 Clark												9/26 84 Gold 10 00						4 3 4
11f		" Ester																								
17m	5	Ozabanowska, Anna	37	26	1	" 315	Leonard	9/24 5 Clark												9/26 6 Gold 10 00						2 1 3
47m	6	Garin, Josef	33	30	1	" 355	Pearsall													9/24 96 Clark 3 50						
58f	7	Mitchell, Margaret	3	18	1	" 340 Dr Cert	Dimiccoli													9/24 96 Gil 3 50						
14m	8	Dunder, John Erickson	21	8	1	" 340	Murphy													9/24 95 Gil 3 55						
21f	9	Swensen, Beta	21	19	1	" 345 Dr Cert	"													9/24 100 Gil 24						
23m	10	Zsi[illegible]w, Wladimir			1	" 350 Dr Cert	"													9/24 101 Jan 4 15						
64m	11	Roel[illegible], William	4	21	1	" 4 Dr Cert	Foster													9/24 30 Jan 3 55						
27m	12	Vermeulen, Daniel	31	6	1	" 350 Dr Cert	Murphy													9/24 95 Clark 4						
46m	13	Labahn, Paul	32	1	1	" 350 (with 14)	Tuttle	9/24 7 Clark																		4 4 4
20f	14	Mai, Maria (with 13)	32	2	1	" 350	"	9/24 7 Clark																		4 4 4
72m	15	Williams, Thomas	5	4	1	" 4 Dr Cert	English													9/24 101 Gil 4 05						
f	16	Walberg, Johanna	17	30	1	" 4 Dr Cert	Yates													9/24 105 Gil 4 30						
m	17	Katz, Hersch	33	17	1	" 4	Pearsall	9/24 8 Jan												9/26 1 Myer 4 15						2 1 4
0f	18	Anderson, Britta M.	21	15	1	" 410 Dr Cert	Murphy													9/24 113 Gil 4 26						
6m	19	Wessman, Fredrich & wf	16	8/3	2	" 4 Dr Cert	Mitchel													9/24 109 Gil 4 25						
9f	2	" Caroline																								
4m	20	Lundberg, Frans M.	21	11	1	" 415 Dr Cert	Murphy													9/2443 Jan 4 20						
f	21	Dahlquist, Emma M.	22	2	1	" 415 Dr Cert	Tuttle													9/2445 Jan 4 20						
m	22	Jonasson, Johan	16	13	1	" 415 Dr Cert	Mitchell													9/24 82 Clark 4 35						
f	23	Larsen, Kaven	26	2	1	" 420 Dr Cert	"													9/24 83 Clark 4 45						
	24	Jatwicki, Zelda	33	16	1	" from Hosp. 9/25/09 12m	Leonard													9/28146 Gr 4 05						

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

SMS. S. S. Lusitania (Cunard Line) arrived 9-24-09, 190, M., from 165

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Ryan, Lizzie J. cousin	4	7/8	2	1 1 0 230	Ives												9/26 Clark 3							
12f		Flannery, Nora																								
24m	2	Brenton, William T			1	" 320	Murphy												9/26 Clark 3 35							
18f	3	Bialistock, Rivke bro & sis	32	22/4 3		" 305	Tuttle	9/23 Clark											9/26 82 Gold 4 55						6	36
14m		" Daniel																								
11f		" Nell																								
40f	4	Milstein, Basie & ch	34	19/0	2	" 320	Foster	9/26 Clark											9/26 84 Gold 10 00						1	2 4
11f		" Ester																								
17f	5	Szabanowska, Anna	37	26	1	" 315	Leonard	9/26 5 Clark											9/26 6 Gold 10 00						2	1 3
47m	6	Garin, Josef	32	30	1	" 335	Fosdick												9/26 6 Clark 3 50							
58f	7	Mitchell, Margaret	3	18	1	" 340 Dr Cert	Dimicchi												9/26 62 Gold 3 50							
14m	8	Dunder, Johan Erickson	21	8	1	" 340	Murphy												9/26 65 Gold 3 55							
21f	9	Swenson, Meta	21	19	1	" 345 Dr Cert	"												9/26 100 Gold 24							
23m	10	Zsivanow, Wladimir			1	" 350 Dr Cert	"												9/26 101 Jan 4 15							
64m	11	Roebuck, William	4	21	1	" 4 Dr Cert	Foster												9/26 30 Jan 3 55							
27m	12	Vermeulen, Daniel	31	6	1	" 350 Dr Cert	Murphy												9/26 5 Clark 4							
46m	13	Labahn, Paul	32	1	1	" 350 (With 14)	Tuttle	9/26 Clark																	1	4 4
20f	14	Mai, Maria (with 13)	32	2	1	" 350	"	9/26 Clark																	1	4 4
72m	15	Williams, Thomas	5	4	1	" 4 Dr Cert	Dillis												9/26 101 Gold 4 05							
3f	16	Walberg, Johanna	17	30	1	" 4 Dr Cert	Foster												9/26 105 Gold 4 30							
0m	17	Katz, Hersch	32	17	1	" 4	Fosdick	9/26 8 Jan											9/26 2 Mayer 4 10							
0f	18	Anderson, Britta M.	21	15	1	" 410 Dr Cert	Murphy												9/26 113 Gold 4 26						2	1 2
5m	19	Wessman, Fredrich & wf	16	8/9	2	" 4 Dr Cert	Mitchell												9/26 109 Gold 4 25							
8f	2	" Caroline																								
4m	20	Lundberg, Frans M.	21	11	1	" 415 Dr Cert	Murphy												9/26 43 Jan 4 20							
9f	21	Dahlquist, Emma M.	22	2	1	" 415 Dr Cert	Tuttle												9/26 45 Jan 4 20							
0m	22	Jonasson, Johan	16	13	1	" 415 Dr Cert	Mitchell												9/26 87 Clark 4 35							
2f	23	Larsen, Kaven	26	2	1	" 420 Dr Cert	"												9/26 83 Clark 4 45							
	24	Jatwicki, Zelda	33	16 1	1	" from Hosp. 9/25/09	12m Leonard												9/28 146 Gr. 4 05							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W S Jameson Master, * of the Royal Prince S/S from Port of Spain Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W S Jameson
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907

at New Orleans

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

.....
..... Immigration Officer.

* Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

(1)

"CROWN PRINCE"

Sept. 26th

1166

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1. S. S. Brown Prince sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad W.I. Sept 9, 1909 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 26 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Anthen Hill Gordon Boatman	28		Male	Single	Cashier	Yes	Yes	Scotland		Port of Spain Trinidad	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Good
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2956

Sept 24-26-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 14 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume 2957

Index of Passenger Manifests

From Sept. 26th 1909 to September 26th 1909

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
Sept. 26th	S.S. Amerika -	Hamburg Southampton Cherbourg	56
	Columbia	Glasgow Londonderry	43

2957

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2957

Sept 26-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Arzen

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1900, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2754)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg, September 16th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wheeler jr.	Albert H.	34		m. m.	merchant	yes		U. S. A. citizen					New York	
2	"	Mrs.	33		f "	none	"		"					"	
3	Harris	Joseph	55		m "	merchant	"		"					"	
4	"	Mrs.	51		f "	none	"		"					"	
5	Tidball	Wm. P.	25		m S	valet	"		"					"	
6	Warss	M. Mr.	68		m m	retired	"		"					"	
7	"	B. Miss	25		f S	none	"		"					"	
8	Rose	C. L.	55		" m	"	"		"					"	
9	"	Alice	22		" S	"	"		"					"	
10	Frank	Julius O.	40		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
11	"	Mrs.	37		f "	none	"		"					"	
12	Rosenblatt	Ellen	40		" "	"	"		"					"	
13	"	Edith	17		" S	"	"		"					"	
14	Dr. Hollander	Jacob H.	37		m m	physician	"		"					"	
15	"	Mrs.	30		f "	none	"		"					"	
16	"	Rosamund	10½		f S	"	—		"					"	
17	Gasper	S. B.	57		" m	"	"		"					"	
18	Rosenthal	Max	60		m "	retired	"		"					"	
19	"	Mrs.	47		f "	none	"		"					"	
20	Register	H.	57		" "	"	"		"					"	
21	"	H. Bartol	23		m S	student	"		"					"	
22	Hein	Wence	54		" m	teacher	"		"					"	
23	Ferry	A. F.	50		f "	none	"		"					"	
24	"	Horace	25		m S	merchant	"		"					"	
25	Dr. Register	Henry C.	65		" m	physician	"		"					"	
26	"	Layton B.	27		" S	lawyer	"		"					"	
27	Hollander	Blanche	25		f "	none	"		"					"	
28	Warss	Louis	44		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
29	"	Mrs.	42		f "	none	"		"					"	
30	"	Stella	21		f S	"	"		"					"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , *190* 2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, of any person, company, or transportation office, or whether ticket or passage is otherwise provided, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderman T Officer of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderman T Officer
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 *day of* ....., *190..*,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Reich, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Braun

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg, September 16th, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marx	Bernice	14	4	f	s	none	yes		U. S. A. citizen						New York
2	Herbs	Edward A.	42		m	m	retired	"		"						"
3	Sonnenberg	J.	69		"	"	"	"		"						"
4	"	" Mrs	57		f	"	none	"		"						"
5	Arentt	C. B.	57		"	"	"	"		"						"
6	"	Helen N.	20		"	s	"	"		"						"
7	Elcock	J. G.	50		"	m	manufacturer	"		"						"
8	"	" Mrs	40		m	"	none	"		"						"
9	Ortmayer	Ida C.	45		f	"	"	"		"						"
10	Hoffmann	Irene	20		"	s	"	"		"						"
11	Hern	Edward	60		m	m	journalist	"		"						"
12	Krug	Philipp	57		"	"	brewer	"		"						"
13	Kirn	O. C.	52		"	"	merchant	"		"						"
14	"	" Mrs.	47		f	"	none	"		"						"
15	Schade	J. H.	53		"	"	"	"		"						"
16	Kaniah	Agnes	66		"	"	"	"		"						"
17	Friedlaender	Oscar	55		m	"	merchant	"		"						"
18	Fry	Wolf	16		"	s	student	"		"						"
19	Kessler	J.	54		f	m	none	"		"						"
20	Binger	Gust.	44		"	"	"	"		"						"
21	"	Elise W.	24		"	s	"	"		"						"
22	Ward	Emmanuel	47		m	m	teacher	"		"						"
23	Kaufmann	Alex	48		f	"	none	"		"						"
24	Gutmann	Mabel	1		"	s	"	"		"						"
25	"	James	12		m	"	"	"		"						"
26	Braun	H.	53		"	m	merchant	"		"						"
27	"	" Mrs	42		f	"	none	"		"						"
28	"	Hazel	15		"	s	"	"		"						"
29	"	K.	7		"	"	"	"		"						"
30	Kork	Samuel	50		m	m	merchant	"		"						"

Robert

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , *190*

1

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exercise, sphere of employment, or last occupation (for care and treatment of the handicapped by charity). If no trade, skill.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderic T. Officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderic T. Officer
Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1900 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Berch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Berch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. America sailing from Cuxhaven, September 16th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kast	Samuel	47		f m	none	yes		U. S. A. citizen					New York	
2	"	Blanche	20		" S	"			"						
3	Severin	Auguste	71		f m	"			"						
4	Kipp	Louise	62		" "	"			"						
5	H. Blum	Richard	29		m S	physician			"						
6	H. Rhein	M. L.	50		f m	"			"						
7	H. Musser	John H.	53		" m	"			"						
8	"	"	51		f "	none			"						
9	Kaufmann	M.	38		" "	"			"						
10	"	Maxine	8		" S	"			"						
11	Kokack	Millie	22		" S	"			"						
12	Hunnemacher	Emilie	52		f m	"			"						
13	"	Gertrude	20		" S	"			"						
14	Oppenheim	Jacob	41		m m	merchant			"						
15	"	"	32		f "	none			"						
16	"	Ellen	9		" S	"			"						
17	"	Edgar	8		m "	"			"						
18	Peters	S.	34		f m	"			"						
19	"	Edgar	3		m S	"	—		"						
20	Gaston	L.	38		f m	"			"						
21	H. Mandel	John J.	44		m m	chemist			"						
22	"	"	43		f "	none			"						
23	Musser	Agnes	24		" S	"			"						
24	"	K.	22		" "	"			"						
25	H. Kast	Ludwig	32		m m	physician			"						
26	"	"	28		f "	none			"						
27	H. Pfister	C.	46		m m	physician			"						
28	"	"	43		f m	none			"						
29	Prussing	George C.	03		m	retired			"						
30	"	Bertha	54		f m	none			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 25 1909 , *190*

6

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wederin T Offair, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wederin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1900, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Liverpool, September 16th, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Voyfleet	F. C.	50		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A. citizen					New York	
2	"	" Mrs.	40		f	"	none	"	"	"					"	
3	"	Ann Thompson	16		f	s	"	"	"	"					"	
4	Friedlaender	A.	18		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
5	Hiens	John	40		m	"	merchant	"	"	"					"	
6	Bloch	Ottilie	48		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	
7	Gempep	Edwin L.	38		m	"	merchant	"	"	"					"	
8	"	Ida Mrs.	35		f	"	none	"	"	"					"	
9	"	Christine	14		f	s	"	—	—	"					"	
10	H. Wagner	Theodore	59		m	m	physician	"	"	"					"	
11	Kipp	Robert	62		m	"	merchant	"	"	"					"	
12	H. Mc. Murtry	L. L.	45		m	"	physician	"	"	"					"	
13	Bach	F. Mrs.	51		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	
14	— " —	F. Miss	22		f	s	— " —	"	"	"					"	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14 Ca

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , 190 8

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, Wilhelm T. Ohlsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from **Hamburg** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm T. Ohlsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cuxhaven, September 16th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Engström	Anna	30		f	S	maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Skandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mrs F. Hayes 3420 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Markey	Anna	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	United Kingdom	English	"	St. Paul	sister Maryar Markey Ireland Cabra	R.I.	Providence
3	Reed	Elizabeth	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore	mrs Inv. 7.26 Hollander 335 Hopkins str Baltimore	Md	Baltimore
4	Volkers	Wm	62		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	Mr. Volkers Hamburg		
5	"	"	48		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Davidsen	Hermann C.	29		m	m	professor of mining	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	Father: H.C. Davidsen Gravenstein	N.Y.	Ithaka
7	"	Margarethe	27		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law: " "	"	"
8	Wenthen	Franz	44		m	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: M. Wenthen Bonn 66 Rabbes-		Mexico
9	Adler	Frieda	30		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	Mr Carl Gutmann 32 W 29 st. N York		New York
10	Fritsch	Augusta	34		f	S	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schaffen Germany Mr Ernst Fritsch brother		
11	Reisinger	Hugo	53		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	N.Y.	New York	brother in law: Poul von Fontard Berlin Nassauische 1	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Edmée	38		f	m	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
13	"	Curt	17		m	S	student	"	"	"	"			uncle:	"	"
14	"	Walter	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			uncle:	"	"
15	Runte	Fora	22		f	"	maid	"	"	"	"			parents: Mr Carl Runte Zweigen Krapchentz 1 i		
16	Schulze	Hedwig	30		f	"	Governess	"	"	"	"			Mr. Oppenheime 29 W 86st Manhattan		
17	von Wiedner	Hans Rüdiger	26		m	"	retired	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	father: M. E von Wiedner Fürstl Schlesien		Philadelphia
18	Kikucki	Yori	27		f	M	maid	"	"	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Mrs L Foy Gaston 320 Central Park W		
19	Paruck	Lina	28		"	"	nurse	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	uncle: Mr Birger, Berlin Lennestr 6a		
20	Glardon	Edouard	36		m	"	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr Edouard Glardon Zehlendorf Wilhelmstr		
21	Urban	F.M.	30		m	"	professor	"	"	Austria	— " —	N.Y.	Philadelphia	Mr C Urban Brunn Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Fievers	Johanna	32		f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	mother: Frau Anna Fievers Kuden b. Wedelak Holstein	N.Y.	Amsterdam
23	Fischbeck	Rich.	54		m	wid	manufacturer	"	"	"	"			son: Nonora Fischbeck Kiel, Hellmuthstr 54		
24	Weyersheim	Arthur	33		m	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Newyork Hannover	Mr Arthur 19 st. No 378	Meyerheim Newyork	New York
25	Baur	Wilhelm	57	10	m	S	civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	sisters: Leipzig	Koenigstrasse 22	N.Y. New York
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25 Steer
230

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , 190 .

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative of friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mr. Harris	$65	yes	1892	Chicago	Mrs J. Harris Chicago Ill Michigan ave 3420	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	x	Sweden Wermland
2	yes	Mrs Schadell	$7	yes	1904	N.Y.	Mrs. Schadell Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	brown		x	Ireland Cahirciveen
3	"	myself	150	yes	1902	Baltimore	Mrs Prof. J. H. Hollander 335 Dolphin st. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light		x	" Tipperary
4	—	self	(yes $25	yes	1907	N York	Hotel Plaza newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey		x	Germany Hamburg
5	—	—	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		x	" "
6	no	self	more yes	yes	1907	Ithaka N.Y.	home: 1 East Seneca Ithaka N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown		x	Germany Frauenstein
7	"	husband	25	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	x	" Hamburg
8	"	self	500	yes	1909	nyork	no in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	—	"	x	" Düren Rhein
9	—	"	100	yes	1907	—	Mr. Carl Gutmann 32 W 89 str. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	grey	x	" Frankfurt
10	—	Mr. Gutmann	50	yes	1907	—	Mr. Julius Gutmann 32 West 89 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	x	— " — Neuhof
11	yes	self	more yes	yes	1909	New York	home: Broadway 11 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl.	brown	x	Germany Wiesbaden
12	"	husband	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	x	U. S. A. St. Louis
13	"	father	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		x	" " New York
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	x	" " " "
15	"	Mr. Reisinger	"	"	1894	Newyork	with Mrs Reisinger 28 W 72 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		x	~~Germany~~ England ~~Bremen~~ London
16	"	Mr Oppenheim	$50	yes	1909	Newyork	Mr. Oppenheim 29 W 86 str. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey	x	Germany Bergedorf
17	—	self	$50	yes	1909	Newyork	Mr John W Converse Rosemont Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	x	" Breslau
18	—	Mrs Gerstley	$50	yes	1893	Nyork	Mr. Roy Gaston Nyork 320 Central park west with Mr. Feillo, n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black		x	Japan Yokohama
19	—	Mr. Feillo	50	yes	1909	—	141 W 78 intending to return within 4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	x	Germany Grunbach
20	—	self	45	"	1903	—	Hotel Plaza ny Central Hotel Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dkd	brown	x	Switzerland Glarus
21	—	self	100	yes	1903	Philad Newyork	sister: Frau Loeria Amsterdam Hf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		x	Austria Brünn
22	no	self	take	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld	blue	x	Germany Baden b Liegnitz
23	yes	"	100	"	—	—	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	x	" Kiel
24	"	"	20	yes	1904	Newyork	going home 19 str 378 n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	grey	x	Germany Hannover
25	yes	self	300	yes	1887	New York	New York (home) 112 West 59th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey		x	Germany Giessen
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Oltmar, swear (state whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm Oltmar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "America" sailing from Southampton, September 17th, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Toscani	T. d. G.	39		m	s	broker	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	8 Margaret Calv. Lange Cumbridge Wells Mrs Grace 26 Queens Gate Lo	N.Y.	New York intending to remain
2	Kerr	Henry	30		m	w	none	"	"	English	Irish	"	"	"	"	"
3	Ramsey	Bertha	25		f	s	maid	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	"	"	"	"	"
4	Torres	Mariano	29		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	London	England	Brother: 9 Francesmans L. C. London	N.J.	New York
5	Newman	R. Addington	50		m	m	merch	"	"	U. S. A.					Mich.	Detroit
6	"	— " — Mrs	50		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Steinmetz	George	66		m	wd	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philad.
8	"	Elizabeth	65		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ely	Ella B.	40		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Blundell	Eustace	44		m	s	stockbroker	"	"	English	English	England	London	32 Brook Str.	London	N.Y. New York intending to remain
11	Wiedersein	W. Caner	40		m	m	attorney	"	"	U. S. A.					Pa.	Philad.
12	"	Elizabeth	39		f	.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Brewer	Edwin C	14		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Williams	Margaret	25		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Vinal	Jeanne	20		f.	s	maid	yes	yes	France	French	Philad.	Penn.	Mme Callery Paris	Herbeau France	Pa Philad.
16	Jewett	W. T.	63		m	m	professor	"	"	U. S. A.					N.J.	Ithaka
17	Schweinitz	George E de	50		m	s	physician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philad.
18	Carrick	John	58		m	m	manuf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Adelaide	58		f	m	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Boin	Marie	30		f	s	maid	-	-	France	French	U.S.A.	Philad.	maid to Mrs. Carrick	Pa	Philad.
21	Ach	Julius	47		m	m	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.					Cal.	S. Francisco
22	"	Beatrice	15		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Russel	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Soukup	Milla	34		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Tone Soukup Vienna	"	"
25	Morris	Effingham	54		m	m	merch	"	"	U. S. A.					Pa.	Philad.
26	— " —	Ellen T	53		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	— " —	Effingham	19		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Evans	Parland	20		m	s	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Harris	William	58		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Rose M	53		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Hotel Plaza, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray		England	London
2	"	"	"	yes	1907	N. York	visiting for 2 month.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue		Russia	St Petersburg
3	"	Mrs Keir	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	dark brown		Switzerland	Berne
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N. York	Hotel holland house New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	no	Almeria	Spain.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N. York	Hotel Waldorf Astoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	brown	none	England London.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	yes	employer	yes	yes	1908	Philad.	2023 de Lancy Place Philad.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brown	none	France	Jory.
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	paid by Mr. Bank	yes	yes	1906 1909	Philad.	Mr. Barrett home.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brown	none	France	Paris.
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	"	Mr. Ash	yes	yes	1909	N. York	returning wife Mrs. Ash	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	blond	gray	none	Austria	Strakonitz
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderman T Officer of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willard Steward Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Southampton, September 17th, 1909.

11—7116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Adler	Samuel	48		m	m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork Alabama
2	— " —	Bertha	35		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	— " —	Jane	15		f	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	— " —	Marjori	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Steger	Lilly	35		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	19 Rheinstr Darmstadt	N.J.	N. York
6	Reuter	Wm G.	20		m	s	student	"	"	U. S. A.	C.				Mass.	Boston
7	Wilcox	Annie W.	32		f.	s.	none								Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Boy de la Tour	Helene	35		f	s	prof of lang	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother Mme Dubois Pennsylvania Street	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Lasker	Albert	29		m	md	Merch	"	"	U. S. A.	C.				Ill.	Chicago
10	— " —	Clara	29		f	m	none	"	"	U. S. A.	C.				"	"
11	Grebenstein	G. H.	52		m	wd	confis.	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Weehawk
12	"	Louise	45		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Joffray	R. L.	28		m	s	broker	"	"	"	"				"	N. York
14	Gillette	Hedwig	38		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	"	George	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	"	Elinor	7		f	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Auer	John L.	21		m	s	student	"	"	"	"				Mass.	Boston
18		Nancy F.	22		f.		none	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Gaillaguet	Anna	29		f	s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Marne	father Marne Jeanne Jarosne	Mass	"
20	Haar	Sigmund	55		m	m	Merch	"	"	U. S. A.	C.				Ill.	Cincinnati
21	"	Jenny	50		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Weiss Ropf	L.	66		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	"	Lini	64		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
24	Elliott	Williams	55		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"				Pa.	Philad.
25	— " —	Anna	42		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	Philad.
26	Cordero	Diego	32		m	s	merchant	"	"	Venezuela	Sp. Amer.	France	Paris	25 Bd des Capucines	Venez	Maracaibo
27	Schwarz	Walter	23		m	s	lawyer	"	"	U. S. A.	C.				N.J.	N. York
28	Brown	George F.	40		m	s	Merch	"	"	"	"				Mass.	Boston
29	Ringsley	Darwin F.	56		m	m	Pres Ins Co	"	"	"	"				N.J.	N. York
30	Dayton	Charles	54		m	m		"	"	"	"				"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9. C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a person who has been deported as an anarchist, or as a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property; whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5	Yes	Self		No			going with Mrs Samuel Adler newyork		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none		Germany	Darmstadt
6																						
7																						
8	no	Self		No	1897	1909	Pittsburg	Going home		no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	none		France	Paris.
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19	no	Mr. husband		Yes			with Mrs. dear		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blond	no		France	Meaux.
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26	no	Self		No			In transit to Venezuela		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl. brown			Venezuela	S. Cristopha
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderic T. Ostrander of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Ostrander
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

H.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 17th, 1909.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matteuzzi	Henri	26	m	s		valet	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	U. S. A.	Boston	Carlton Hôtel Boylston	Mas.	Boston
2	Mc Murty	Edward T.	26	m	s		merch.	"	"	U.	S.	A.			N.J.	N. York
3	Schirmer	Edward	44	m	md		"	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Columbus
4	" Mrs	Dorothea	29	f.	m		wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5	Cooley	Grace C.	65	f	m		wife	"	"	"	"	"			N.J.	N. York.
6	Dohrmann	George	33	m	s		physic	"	"	"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
7	Mc Alpin	Hamilton R.	37	m	s		Student	"	"	"	"	"			N.J.	N. York
8	Hamell	Dorothy	19	f	s		none	"	"	"	"	"			Pa.	Philad.
9	Craig	Margaret	19	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
10	Tomkins	Sarah	36	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Anderson	Corona	68	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	Fry	Helen	22	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	French	Florence	41	f.	md		priv.	"	"	"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Josephine	15	f.	s		none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	Meyer	Annie C.	53	f.	md		priv.	"	"	"	"	"			N.J	N. York
16	"	Doris J.	19	f	s		none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	Magee	John	41	m	md		president	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	"	Florence	37	f	"		none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
19	Warner Dec	Louise	21	f	s		maid	"	"	French	French	U. S. A.	New York	Mrs Magee	New York	"
20	Wright	Adin M.	49	m	m		manuf	"	"	U.	S.	A.			Mas.	Boston.
21	Warner	Benj. W.	33	m	m		valet	"	"	English	English	England	London	Mrs Warner (wife) 18 Burntwood Road Battersea	N.J	N. York
22	Fleischhacker	Mortimer	43	m	m		merchant	"	"	U.	S.	A.			Cal.	S. Francisco
23	"	— " Mrs.	34	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24	"	Elenor	4	f	s		none	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
25	"	Mortimer	2	m	s		none	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
26	Winters	Marie	45	f	s		nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
27	Taylor	Robert C.	44	m	m		merch.	"	"	U.	S.	A.			N.J.	N. York
28	"	" Mrs.	41	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
29	Urban	Friedrich	30	m	s		engineer	"	"	"	"	"			Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Fowler Mr.	F. F.	38	m	m		merch.	yes	yes	U.	S.	A.			New York	

30 27 let 35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H. H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1908 , *190* 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	P. L. Brown	yes	yes	1904 1907	Boston	Carlton Hotel Boston		no			good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark		Italy	Bologna
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	yes	Mr. Mayer	yes	yes	1904 1906	N.J.	with Mr. Mayer		no			good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		France	Nizza
20																					
21	yes	Mr. Mayer	no				with Mr. Mayer		no			good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		England	Ipswich
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm T. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm T. Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Known

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish,	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

i.)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Numidia sailing from Southampton September 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Webb	Hubert	18		m s	student	yes		U. S. of A.	Citizen				Pa	Philadelphia
2	Baker	James H	40		m m	merch	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
3	Hudson	Arthur	27		m s	valet	"	"	English	English	England	London	Mrs. Hudson 9213 Fields Lichfield Staffs Eng	N.J.	Newark

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 last
15

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909, *190* 18

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 ~~Wife~~ widow
Zacho to twins. — the U. Stidell [illegible] 1906 N York steamer Mauretania Astoria Newyork — W W W W good no 5 5 fair dark none England Derby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderm T. Shaw (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderm Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 25 1907, 190 ..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Zoch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Zoch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, September 17, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Sibour	J	Mrs	33	f m	none	yes		U.S.A. citizen						
2	Penfield	Frederic C.		53	m m	"	"		"		"				
3	Penfield		Mrs	48	f m	"	"		"		"				
4	Brevoort jr.	W. H.		21	m s	Student	"		"		"				
5	Birdsall	G.		60	m s	broker	"		"		"				
6	Morrison	Daniel W.		59	m m	none	"		"		"				
7	Morrison	Dorothy		19	f s	"	"		"		"				
8	Buckingham	Eva		39	f s	"	"		"		"				
9	Eachan	Mattie		59	f m	none	"		"		"				
10	Frost	Charles R		61	m m	Professor	"		"		"				
11	Arnold	Philip		44	m m	Merchant	"		"		"		Pa	Philad	
12	Arnold		Mrs	40	f m	none	"		"		"		"	"	
13	Arnold	Evelyn		18	f s	"	"		"		"		"	"	
14	Gerstley	Louis		60	m m	Merchant	"		"		"		"	"	
15	Gerstley		Mrs	40	f m	none	"		"		"		"	"	
16	Gerstley	Samuel		14	m s	"	"		"		"		"	"	
17	Gerstley	Ruth		9	f s	"	"		"		"		"	"	
18	Gerstley	Henry		8	m s	"	"		"		"		"	"	
19	Schoen	Marie		26	f s	Governess	"		Germany	German	Phila.	Phila.	travelling with Mr. Gerstley	"	
20	Lindheimer	L.		40	f m	none	"		"		"		Ca.	San Francisco	
21	Weil	Leopold		48	f m	"	"		"		"		"		
22	White	Thomas Earle		51	m m	Lawyer	"		"		"		"		
23	Senior	Edward		60	m m	none	"		U.S.A.		"		"		
24	Senior	"	Mrs.	56	f m	"	"		"		"		"		
25	Senior	Clara		24	f s	"	"		"		"		"		
26	Senior	Agnes		19	f s	"	"		"		"		"		
27	Holmes	E. F.		60	m m	None	"		U.S.A.		"		"		
28	Holmes	"	Mrs.	40	f m	"	"		"		"		"		
29	Holmes	"	Mar.	21	f s	"	"		"		"		"		
30	Holmes	Mildred		19	f s	"	"		"		"		"		

30 Stat 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 56.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , 190 20

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt by reason of diplomatic or official character, or from the head tax, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	yes	Mr. Gradley	yes	yes	1907	Chicago Mr. Chilad							Mr. S. Gerstley				Philadelphia Pa.
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

19 yes Mr. Gradley [illegible] yes 1907 Chicago Mr. Chilad 1411 Mr. S. Gerstley Philadelphia Pa. [illegible] 5 6 fair brown — January 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm T. Ohlsen, of the **AMERIKA**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ohlsen
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

1.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, September 17th, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hubbard	Marguerite	24		f	s	none	yes		Mexico						
2	Dorian	Alice	35		f	s	—	yes		France	French	U.S.A.	New York City	Mrs E. T. Holmes	N.Y.	New York
3	Gerber	Herbert E.	32		m	m	merchant	yes		Mexico						
4	Ingersoll	Charles E. Mrs	28		f	m	none	yes		U.S.A.						
5	Ingersoll	C. Jones	15		m	s	"	yes		"						
6	Ingersoll	Susan B.	13		f	s	"	yes		"						
7	Ingersoll	John Hobart	9		m	s	"	yes		"						
8	Schneider	Sophie	25		f	s	maid	yes		Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN going with Mrs C. E. Ingersoll &c	Ky.	Louisville
9	Heyburn	Wm	48		m	m	merchant	yes		U.S.A.						
10	Heyburn	" Mrs.	42		f	m	none	yes		"						
11	Heyburn	John	14		m	s	"	yes		"						
12	Heyburn	Alexander	11		m	s	"	yes		"						
13	Lander	Margaret	23		f	s	"	yes		"						
14	Turner	Annie	41		f	m	"	yes		"						
15	Rysten	Bertha	36		f		maid	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Oppeln	Wilhelm Rysten, Oppeln gone	N.Y.	New York City
16	Kerbs	Edward A	35		m	m	none	yes		U.S.A.						
17	Kerbs	Jeanne	13		f	s	"	yes		"						
18	Laas	Louis	52		m	m	"	yes		"						
19	Bradley	Charles	52		m	m	brewer	yes		"					N.J.	Newark
20	Bradley	" Mrs.	50		f	m	none	yes		"						
21	Bradley	Anne	15		f	s	none	yes		"						
22	Bradley	F. Barlow	12		m	s	"	yes		"						
23	Rothwell	Emily	40		f	s	"	yes		"						
24	Zwickel	J.	25		f	s	maid	yes		"						
25	Kuselback	Marie	24		f	s	"	yes		"						
26	Bramm	John F.	42		m	m	manufacturer	yes		"					Pa	Pittsburg
27	Bramm	" Mrs.	28		f	m	none	yes		"						
28	Hyman	C. E.	30		m	m	none	yes		"					Ill	Chicago
29	Hyman	Elizabeth	—	6	f	s		—		"						
30	Sellet	Henriette	45		f	s	governess	yes		France	French	U.S.A.	Chicago	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN clo/ Mrs C. E. Hyman		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1909, 190 22

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and restraint of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	no	Self	$100	No Yes 1909 New York	Traveling with Mr. S.T. Johns	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown			Paris
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	no	Mrs Ingersoll		No Yes 1903 Philad.	going with mistress Mrs C.S. Ingersoll	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	bld blue			Germany
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	no	brd		No Yes 1907	New York	c/o Mrs	Emma	Smith		no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown			Germany
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	no	Mrs Flyman		No Yes 1904	Chicago	going with	Mrs P.S. Flyman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm T. Officer of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm T. Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Brom

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

M

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bachman	F. H.	41	m	m	Banker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Pa	Philad
2	Bachman	" Mrs.	36	f	m	none	"		"					"	"
3	Bachman	F. H. F.	62	f	m	"	"		"					"	"
4	Bachman	Helen	9	f	s	"	—		"					"	"
5	Bachman	Eleanor	9	f	s	"	—		"					"	"
6	Kupfner	Rose	40	f	s	Governess	yes		Germany	German	No Permanent Residence		Consulate Dr. Bachman	"	
7	Figueiros	N	64	m	s	Mining	yes		Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	City	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 22	Calle Victoria	
8	Ehrs	Louis Gerard	22	f	m	none	"		U.S. Citizen					"	"
9	Johnstone	M C.	40	f	m	wife	"		"					"	"
10	Harkins	Sara	18	f	s	wife	"		"					"	"
11	Lambert	A.V.	37	m	m	Jeweler	"		"					"	"
12	Lambert	" Mrs.	38	f	m	none	"		"					"	"
13	Lambert	Henry L.	12	m	s	"	"		"					"	"
14	Lambert	V. A	6	m	s	"	"		"					"	"
15	Martini	E	25	f	s	Governess	yes		France	French	France	Arbent	mother	Mrs Martini	Arbent, France
16	Schiele	Louis	56	m	m	none	"		"					New York City	
17	Schiele	Josephine	18	f	s	"	"		"					"	"
18	Oppliger	Mary	26	f	s	maid	yes		Switzerland	Germany	No Permanent Residence			New York City	
19	Armoud	Louis	29	f	s	maid	"		France	French	U.S.A.	New York	city	Mrs Fourbs	New York
20	Käfler	Marie	21	f	s	maid	"		Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	N. York	Mrs	Fourbs	N. York
21	Nicola	C. F	38	m	m	Real Estate	"		U.S. Citizen						New York
22	Nicola	" Mrs.	26	f	m	none	"		"						"
23	Poulepract	Isabel M	25	f	s		"		"						"
24	Neale	F C	43	m	m	Merchant	"		"						"
25	Guillaine	Juliette	21	f	m	wife	"		"						"
26	Lipper	M.V.	70	f	m	none	"		"						"
27	Lipper	" Mrs	66	f	m	"	"		"						"
28	Lieberman	Rosa	60	f	m	"	"		"						"
29	Rotch	Thos A.	59	m	m	none	"		"					Mass	Boston
30	Rotch	" Mrs.	59	f	m	"	"		"					"	"

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 46.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 28 1909 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	no	Mr. Bachman	50	yes	2 years	Philad.	going with master	Mr. Mrs Bachman	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue			Wismar
7	no	Self	50	yes	1909	in transit	en transit de Chihuahua	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	yes	Mr. Lambert	like	no			going with master	Mr. Mrs Lambert	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld	blue			
16																					
17																					
18	yes	Mrs Schuck	Hotel	yes	1 year	N. Hotz	stop	Mrs	Schuck	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown			Lausanne
19	"	Mrs Haas	50	"	1909	"	stop	Mrs	Haas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			
20	Mrs	Kaab	50	"	"	"	stop	Mrs	Kerbs n.j	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue		Switzerld	Interlaken
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderig T. Oliver, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, first or second Officer.)

Alderig T. Oliver
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Sept. 17th, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gerum	Franz X.	50		m	m	Physician	yes	yes	Germany	German					Jackson
2	Gerum	" Mrs.	40		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
3	Gerum	Elizabeth	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
4	Gerum	Mary	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
5	Gerum	Ernest	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
6	Leuther	Martha	24		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German					"
7	Mansbach	E.	69		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					"
8	Mansbach	E.	43		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
9	Buckenham	E.G.	60		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
10	Hull	G.A.	35		f	m	"	"	"	"	"					"
11	Scharff	Nicholas	23		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					"
12	Scharff	N. "	Mrs.	38		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
13	Scharff	Lennie	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
14	Loyd	F.E.	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
15	Cohen	J.E.	48		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					"
16	Cohen	"	Mrs.	43		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
17	Cohen	Ray.	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
18	Cohen	Nina	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
19	Cohen	Halle	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"					"
20	Otto	Gustave	62		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					Hoboken
21	Schlick jr	Frank	51		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					St. Paul
22	Schlick	Paul	13		m	s	none	"	"	"	"					"
23	Mandel	E.	Mrs.	50		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
24	Mandel	Edwin	G.	20		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"					"
25	Green	John	W.	50		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"					"
26	Green	"	Mrs.	38		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
27	Shoenberg	M.		56		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"					"
28	Shoenberg	"	Mrs.	47		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
29	Coleman	Logan		36		m	m	banker	"	"	"	"					"
30	Coleman	"	Mrs.	30		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 N.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1909, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons, polygamists, or anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	Yes	Mr Sercum	100	Yes	7 years	U.S. Calif	c/o	Mr Sercum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Jan	Germany
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderney T Officer, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderney T Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lesch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Lesch

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg September 17, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lowthwaite	R.	35		m	march.	yes	~~U. S. Citizen~~								New York
2	Gerster	A. J.	60		m	Physician	"	"				"				New York City
3	Gerster	Mrs.	52		f	none	"	"				"				"
4	Saunders	E. A.	60		m	none	"	"				"				Ind. Ind. Pa.
5	Saunders	" Mrs.	60		f	"	"	"				"				"
6	Anderson	Amanda	40		f	married	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			U.S.A.	South Bend	Brother: R. P. Anderson		"
7	Kirkpatrick	A.	43		f	none	"	"				"		1565 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago		New York City
8	Kirkpatrick	Elizabeth	15		f	s	"	"				U.S.A. Citizen				"
9	Hays	Fred. C.	37		m	"	"	"				"				"
10	Hays	Stella	21		f	"	"	"				"				"
11	Loenberg	Sydney M.	31		m	m	merch.	"				"				"
12	Mayer	Pauline	25		f		maid	"				"				"
13	Levis	Lee	42		m	m	merch.	"				"				"
14	Levis	" Mrs.	38		f	m	none	"				"				"
15	Levis	Edna	17		f	s	none	"				"				"
16	Warchenheim	A.	46		m	m	merchant	"				"				L. Hartshorn
17	Warchenheim	" Mrs.	32		f	m	none	"				"				"
18	Warchenheim jr.	" Master	7		m	s	"	"				"				"
19	Newman	Louis R.	40		m	m	banker	"				"				New York
20	March	S. H.	51		m	m	none	"				"				"
21	March	Fannie	23		f	s	"	"				"				"
22	Nolan	Mary	19		f	s	"	"				"				"
23	Shlenker	M. A.	31		f	m	"	"				"				"
24	Neary	Katie	20		f	s	"	"				"				"
25	March	Henry	29		m	s	merch.	"				"				"
26	Shlenker	Charles	24		m	s	"	"				"				"
27	Shlenker	Milton	38		m	s	"	"				"				"
28	Lindenberger	J. H.	40		m	m	"	"				"				"
29	Bayliss	Geo.	41		m	m	"	"				"				"
30	Raab	Julia	36		f	m	none	"				"				"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1909, *190*

28

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	nsh	[illegible]	[illegible]		1885	Chicago	to brother Mr Ch. Anderson 1565 Morgan Street							5	8	fair	blue		Scotchwoo
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 17th, 1909.

11—11½

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Weiler	H.	38		m	hosiery			[illegible]						
2	Schwab	M.	61		m	m merchant			Irish					Mo	St Louis
3	Schwab	" Mrs.	38		f	m wife			"						
4	Vansart	Eugene L.	53		m	Physician			"					Ohio	Toledo
5	Vansart	Charles L.	17		m	s Student			"					"	"
6	Sachs	C.	51		m	m Physician			"					Ill	Chicago
7	Rosenwald	Estling J	18		m	s —			"					"	"
8	Stonehill	Edith	43		f	m none			"					"	"
9	Rosenwald	Edith	14		f	s "			"					"	"
10	Rosenwald	Julius	47		m	m merchant			"					"	"
11	Rosenwald	" Mrs.	41		f	m none			"					"	"
12	Rosenwald	Adele	17		f	s "			"					"	"
13	Rosenwald	Wm	6		m	s "			"					"	"
14	Rosenwald	Marion	7		f	s "			"					"	"
15	Moir	M. Miss	28		f	s Nurse	yes		Canada	English	h&c	Chicago	Travelling with Mr Rosenwald		
16	Nickerson	Lutheria	28		f	s governess	"		[illegible]						"
17	Jones	Mary	39		f	s maid	"		England	English	h&c	Chicago	travelling with Mr. Rosenwald	"	"
18	Leopold	Samuel	56		m	m merchant	"		[illegible]					New York City	
19	Leopold	Marguerite	49		f	m none	"		"						"
20	Leopold	Samuel	18		m	s "	"		"						"
21	Heller	E. S.	43		m	m none	"		"					San Francisco	
22	Heller	" Mrs.	30		f	m "	"		"						"
23	Heller	Edw. K.	8		m	s "	"		"						"
24	Monet	alice	40		f	s maid	yes		~~France~~	"	~~French~~ h&c	a. Citizen			
25	Wood	Isaac J	60		m	m lawyer	"		[illegible]					Ill	Evanston
26	Wood	" Mrs.	45		f	m none	"		"						
27	Wood	J. Furnbull	22		m	s "	"		"						
28	Briist	J. B.	55		f	s none	"		"						
29	Frank	Joseph	64		m	m none	"		"						
30	Engelhart	L. Miss	25		f	s "	"		"						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spraug and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909

, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	no	Rosenwald			Chicago	c/o	M. J. Rosenwald		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	Canada	Toronto
16																		
17	no	Rosenwald	Mrs		6	—	—	"	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	old Lake	" England
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Sept 17, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tiffany	Louis C.	61		m	w	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Tiffany	Dorothy L	17		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Stewart	William A	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Stewart	" Mrs.	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	McAuley Fowler	Louise	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Mc Kinney	P C.	38		m	m	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Engel	Auguste	30		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Tiffany		
8	Stotts	Joseph	13		m		merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"			
9	Stotts	" Mrs.	32		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Bensinger	B. C. Mrs.	31		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			Chicago
11	Bensinger	Robert	9		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
12	Bensinger	B. E.	3		m	s	"	"	—	"	"	"	"			"
13	May	Lettie	61		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
14	Klan	Anna	24		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chicago		"
15	Heidelberg	S N.	63		m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"			New York City
16	Heidelberg	" Mrs.	53		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
17	Weil	Max.	66		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			New York City
18	Weil	" Mrs.	60		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
19	Fritz	L.	64		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Cincinnati
20	Menno	L.	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
21	Field	L. A. E.	60		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			Boston
22	Blood	L. L.	42		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
23	Kenny	Eleanor	20		f	s	none	"	"	not a C		"	"			Baltimore
24	Kenny	Emily	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
25	Ferrari	Charles	67		m	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin	1905	[illegible]
26	Schweinburg	Emile	55		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Paris		Mr. Emil Schweinburg Nikolsburg, Austria		[illegible]
27	Wise	Isaac	55		m	s	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"			New York City
28	Wiehe	Trude A.	18		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			Chicago
29	Savage	George E	38		m	w	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mrs Norcross
30	Farquhar	Bertha F.	40		f	s	Searcher	"	"	"	"	"	"			H Chicago

1 Ticket
40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	Self		Yes	18	Jan	in New York							5	2	fair	Red	grey	Hamburg
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	No	Self		Yes	1903		Chicago, going with	Mrs Benninger				No	No	5	5	fair	Brown		
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	No	Self		Yes	June 1892		USA	going home				No	No	5 -		fair	grey		Sta
26	Yes	Self		Yes	1909		N.Y. City	Hotel Plaza	N.Y.			No	No	5	3	fair	Brown		Unite
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albert F Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert F Officer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190...,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

M.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 17th, 1909

13—7115

B

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jastrow	Jr. Morris	48		m	m	Professor	yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen					Pa.	
2	Jastrow	" Mrs.	40		f	m	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
3	Hollingsworth Whyte	Mary	58		f	m	Student	"	"	"		"	"		Mass	Boston
4	Hollingsworth Whyte	J. M.	21		m	s	none	"	"	"		"	"		Ark	Little Rock
5	Moore	J. M.	60		m	m	Lawyer	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
6	Moore	Lottie C.	32		f	s	none	"	"	"		"	"		Pa	Ireland
7	Lynch	Mary C.	20		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"		NY	N. Y. City
8	Bumstead	Wm G.	37		m	m	Lawyer	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
9	Bumstead	" Mrs.	48		f	m	none	"	"	"		"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
10	Braden Kyle	E.	45		m	m	Physician	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
11	Braden Kyle	" Mrs.	31		f	m	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
12	Smith	Helen	28		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
13	Evans	Paul W.	34		m	m	merch.	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
14	Levor	Gustav	61		m	m	Manufact	"	"	"		"	"		Mo	St. Louis City
15	Levor	" Mrs.	48		f	m	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
16	Levor	Rose A.	25		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
17	Armstrong	Thomas C.	18		m	s	Student	"	"	"		"	"		Texas	Katherine
18	Salomon	Frank	32		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"		"	"		Ky	Louisville
19	May	David	60		m	m	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"		Mo	St Louis
20	May	" Mrs.	48		f	m	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
21	May	Florine	6		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
22	May	Wilbur	9		m	s	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
23	Richler	Emma	22		f	s	maid	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
24	Shoenberg	Sudley C.	21		m	s	Student	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
25	Kaufmann	Henry	49		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"		"	"		Pa	Pittsburg
26	Kaufmann	" Mrs.	45		f	m	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
27	Macer	J.	25		f	s	maid	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Petition	pass. No. 7	London	England
28	Wetherbee	Gardner	55		m	m	none	"	"	U.S.A. citizen						
29	Smitjens	Marie	38		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	c/o Mrs Wetherbee		
30	English	Jane	38		f	s	none	"	"	~~U.S.A. Citizen~~						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition, mentally and physically, as to whether not likely to become a public charge; whether not under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	No	Mr Kaufman [illegible]	Yes	1901-08	Pittsburg	travelling with husband	Mrs Henry Kaufman	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	—	England
28																		
29	Yes	Mrs Whetherbee	Yes	several years	Pittsburg	travelling with husband	Mr Whetherbee	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	—	Haarlem
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	Who Mr Kaufman	Mrs	Yes	1901-08	Pittsburg		travelling with husband Mr & Mrs Henry Kaufman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	?	Russia
28																			
29	Yes	Mrs Whetherbee	Yes	several years	New York City		travelling with husband Mr Whetherbee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	blue	?	Canada
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Commander, Purser, or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 346 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Reich, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 278 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

35

421 / 237

421-69-496 16 —
237-122-359 10 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

[redacted]

U. S. Steel
69-425-496
122-237-359
191-662-1417

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, September 17, 1909.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Herrmann	Isaac	50	m	m	none	yes		U.S.A. citizen						
2	Herrmann	" Mrs.	46		f	m	"		"	"					
3	Herrmann	May.	19			f	"		"	"					
4	Beck	Alma	20			f	maid	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. NON IMMIG. ALIEN	New York	parents: Mr. L. Beck Bremen	Germany	Hauptstr. 5
5	Morse	Furnay F.	30		m	none	"		U.S.A. citizen					New York	
6	Hellman	Florence	24		f	s	none	"	U.S.A.	"				St Louis	
7	Hellman	C. Mrs.	50		f	m	"	"							
8	Schrote	Helen	35		f	s	maid	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. NON IMMIG. ALIEN	St Louis	travelling with Mrs May		
9	Kaber	Grace	51			f	none	"	U.S.A. citizen						
10	Rogers	Reed Richard	39		m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Washington	
11	Rogers	Elizabeth	17			f	"	"							
12	Murphy	P.J.	52		m	none	"	"							
13	Murphy	Estle	25			f	"	"							
14	Ngedmali	Marius	35		m	s	Merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maitland	Cousin Plaza St. Johanna,	Copenhagen	Denmark
15	Lewis	Clarence R.	50		m	s	Merchant	"	U.S.A. citizen						
16	Boas	Emil L.	53		m	m	Director	"	U.S.A.	"					
17	Leary	James D.	56		m	m	none	"	"	"					
18	Leary	Boy.	12			s	"	"	"	"					
19	Eleta	Carlos	29		m	s	merchant	"	Panama	Sp. Am.	Panama NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Panama	Palau & Lluria	Barcelona	
20	Caramanna	F. J.	28		m	s	"	"	Italy	Italian	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mr. caramanna new-York 479 5th Ave		
21	Mueller	Karl J.	31		m	s	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St Gallen	Mother Mrs Mueller		
22	Rijesener	Otto	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father M. Rijesener	Germany	Str. 7
23	Pescatore	Maurice	39		m	m	"	"	Luxemburg	French	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	uncle & Grace Wilhelm Tauban Luxemburg		
24	Pescatore	" Mrs.	37			f	none	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Martin	J. B.	46		m	m	none	"	U.S.A. citizen					Kentucky	
26	Martin	M.	18			f	"	"	"	"				"	
27	Brackvegil	Alice Miss	21			f	"	"	"	"				"	
28	Benson	Mary	24			f	maid	"	"	"					
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List / A 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 25 1909 , 190

36

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Ys	Mr Herman	Ys	906	9	New York	travelling with Mr Herman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	—			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	no	Mr May	Mrs	Ys			St Louis	travelling with masters Mr & Mrs May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	—			Merzberg
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	no	self	300	Ys	1906 09	New-Mexico	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	—			Maitland
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	no	self	250	Ys	1909	New York City	J. Armbrick & Co Hanmore St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	old blue	—			
20	"	"	150	"	1 year	"	going home 479-5 Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	½	brown	—			
21	Ys	"	100	"	1909	"	Anna Georg Hotel 28th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	½	brown	—		Switzerland	
22	"	"	200	no	—	—	Hotel Knickerbocker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	—	—		—	—
23	"	"	100	no	—	—	going to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	½	—	—		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
24	1	husband	/	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	½	old brown	—		—	—
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm T. Officer, (Name of the Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welch.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg September 16 — 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Offermann	Marie	18	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kemmoor	parents: Peter Offermann Kemmoor	Ind.	Hammond
2	Ascoli	Oscar	25	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"		Hamburg	friend: Maximo Meyer 45 Fernandez Leon Hamburg	Guatemala	
3	Lauff	Minnie	29	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Hoboken	mother: Mrs. Lauff 69 Brennerstr. Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
4	Scharfe	Elisabeth	36	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn	parent: Kapitän v. Helms Kaiserstr 93 Blankenese	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Danks	Anita	18	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Mrs. Danks 1 Rostockerstr. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
6	Blesse	Johanna	70	"	wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Marquardsen 2 Roonstr. Altona	N.J.	Elmhurst
7	Klingspor	Louise	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterode	aunt: Mrs. J. Ulde Osterode a/Harz	N.Y.	Newyork
8	"	Gertrud	9	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Trunkwalder	Johan	38	m	m	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Königsau	wife: Josefa Trunkwalder Königsau, Cal.	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Saukeimer	Felix	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			wife: Paulina Saukeimer Königsau Cal.	Pa.	Plumstead-ville
11	Klavati	Kati	37	f	s	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Newark	brother-in-l: Karoly Endlecker Nagyzombot Hung	N.J.	Newyork
12	Simcsik	Gisela	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Galsecs	mother: Simcsik Katia Galsecs, Hung.	"	"
13	Lipschütz	Come	22	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rossein	father: Kendel Lipschütz Rossein, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	"	Sonja	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Wolpe	Lubovi	47	f	wd.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Marie Issalies	"	"
16	"	Pauline	22	"	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Rossein, Russia	"	"
~~17~~	~~Meyer~~	~~Erminie~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~governess~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	father: F. Meyer 37 Rosenstr. Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~18~~	~~Boyle~~	~~Carl~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~conver~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Slovenian~~					
19	Rölz	Friedrich	24	"	"	merchant	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Josef Rölz 526 Swedenborg Chicago, Ill.		
~~20~~	~~Tanzer~~	~~Amalie~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~			~~Kloss~~	mother: Mrs. Tanzer Kloss - Savaria	~~S. Dak.~~	~~Davenport~~
21	Sadony	Peter	44	m	m	musician	"	"	Germany		U.S.A.	Boston	brother: Will. Sadony Wiesbaden	Mas.	Boston
22	"	Johanna	32	"	m	housewife	"	"	"						
23	"	Herbert	14	m	s	son	"	"	"						
24	Koester	Irma	18	f	"	none	"	"	"		Germany	Munchen	father: Hermann Koester 2 Baadenstr. Munchen		
~~25~~	~~Weber~~	~~Martha~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~governess~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dresden~~	mother: Johanna Weber 2 Clemniger Platz Glauchau	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
25	Pelz	Elisabeth	44	"	"	maid	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Newyork	brother: Wilhelm Pelz 24 Salzstr. Breslau	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Baker	Ludwig	47	m	m	foreman	"	"	"			Saginaw	father: Diedrich	Mich.	Saginaw
27	"	Louise	37	"	f	housewife	"	"	"						
28	"	Martha	17	"	s	daughter	"	"	"				10 Alexanderstr. Oldenburg	"	"
~~29~~	~~Kress~~	~~Julia~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~teacher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			

25 Pelz 24

31

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

38

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 yes	no	aunt: Wilhelmine Albers Russel str. Hammond Ind	no	no	no	no good	none	4 9	fair	blond	blue		Germany	Altendorf
2	yes	"	100 cash	no	nr in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	"		Guatemala	Guatemala
3	yes	self	yes	yes 09	friend: Mrs. Popjes 535 Bloomfield str. Hoboken	Dis	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld	blue		Germany	Hamburg
4	"	"	30	1907 09 Brooklyn	husband: Mr. Schaefe 430. 48 str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"		"	Blankenese
5	yes	mother	$25	no nr	uncle: Charles Schneider 41 Jensen Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"		"	Hamburg
6	"	self	50 cash	yes " nr	nr son: Richard Bless Walnutstr. Elmhurst L.I. N.Y.	Dis to	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	white	grey		"	Altona
7	yes	self	50	yes no	stepfather: Wilh. Rettberg Elizabeth L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld	blue		Germany	Osterode
8	"	mother	"		Floraplace (Newyork)	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"		"	"
9	no	self	$25 cash	yes 06 Philadelph.	cousin: Johann Wagner 956 str. 204 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"		Austria	Königsau
10	"	"	$28 cash	1899 01 Chester	brother: Philip Sauerkrauer Slumsteadville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	—	—		"	"
11	yes	"	$40 cash	1903 09 Newark	friend: Mary Fricke 120 str. 414 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	brown	grey	Hungary	Nagyszombat
12	"	brother	140	" 1900 01 Passaic	broker f.b.: Stepan Gyetlicz 3 State str. Newyork	Dis to	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	blue		"	Galsecz
13	"	self	$25 cash	no nr	nr uncle: Chip Klapeza 113 E. 120 str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl.	brown		Russia	Rosseiu
14	no	"	60	"	bridegroom: Cesar Wolpe 1722. 10 str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld	blue		"	"
15	"	son	60 cash	nr nr	son: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey			"	"
16	"	self	"	"	brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown			"	"
17	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes 1907 09 Brooklyn~~	~~uncle: Frederick Schwab 564 State str. Brooklyn~~											Germany	Bremen
18	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~
19	no	self	150 cash	no nr nr	friend: Claudio Bornholt (Guatem.) Quezaltenango bridegroom: Math. Lindner Davenport Back	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown			Austria	Grasatz
20	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Germany~~	~~Floss~~
21	"	"	200 cash	yes 1905 09 Boston	1st Return Own home:	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	blue		"	Erbach
22	"	husband	now "	1906 09 "	14 Batavia Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		Russia	Riga
23	"	father	"	" "	Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		Germany	Cöln
24	"	"	100	no nr nr	brother f.b.: Egerton & Iceland Lenox Str. Oschawa Can	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown			"	Mülhausen
25	"	self	yes	" 1906	friend: A. Kaul Humbildt Boulevard Chicago	"	"	"	"	"						"	Glauchau
26	yes	"	300 cash	yes 09 Newyork	friend: Bro. Hertz Robbin Ave. Bronx Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	old	blue		"	Kassel
27	no	"	100		own home:	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown			"	Oldenburg
28	"	husband	yes	" Mich. Saginaw	515 Washington str. Saginaw Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	—	—		U.S.A.	Saginaw
29	"	father	"			"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	—	—		"	"
30	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~

F B Macaulay Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1 Officer of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Ulderup 1 Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zeech, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, sailing Surgeon, or employed by Company Examined,) as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Zeech

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1119.

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg September 11th 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schroeder	Hermann	61		m	m	private	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen				New York	
2	"	Marie	55		f	m	homewife	"	"	do					"	
3	Topper	Dora	50		f	"	"	"	"	do					"	
4	v. Borcke	Anna	45		f	"	"	"	"	do					"	
5	Bergman	Bertha	32		f	m	"	"	"	do					"	
6	Saase	Francisca	43		f	"	"	"	"	do					"	
7	"	Viola	11		f	s	daughter	"	"	do					"	
8	~~Schulze~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~do~~					"	
9	Rungs Jancke	Wilhelmine	55		f	wd	none	"	"	do					"	
10	Johnson	Tom	65		m	m	homewife	"	"	do					"	
11	Naeve	Paul	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	do					"	
12	Heuer	Heinrich			m			"	"	do					"	
13	"				f			"	"	do					"	
14	Roesch	Frank	49		m	"	hotel-keeper	"	"	do					"	
15	Pressler	Hermann	43		m	m	merchant	"	"	do					"	
16	"	Fritz	17		m	s	student	"	"	do					"	
17	"	Curt	47		m	"	merchant	"	"	do					"	
18	"	Marie	48		f	"	homewife	"	"	do					"	
19	Schjeck	Kate	61		f	wd	none	"	"	do					"	
20	Leediger	Rudolph	57		m	m	private	"	"	do					"	
21	— " —	Agnes	52		f	m	"	"	"	do					"	
22	— " —	~~Cassens~~ Anna	24		f	s	"	"	"	do					"	
23	Laustein	Louis	35		m	m	cigar dealer	"	"	do					"	
24	Bandholz	Ingeborg	41		f	m	homewife	"	"	do					"	
25	Kühn	Charles	50		m	m	private	"	"	do					"	
26	"	Harry	17		m	s	student	"	"	do					"	
27	Morio	Henry	55		m	"	shoemaker	"	"	do					"	
28	Klagholz	Rudolph	57		m	m	private	"	"	do					"	
29	Frank	Henry	50		m	"	musician	"	"	do					"	
30	de Leon	Raymond	6		m	s	child	—	—	do				With Grandmother No 1 Sheet 6.		

29 bet

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien, in any manner physically capable, unable to take care and support himself or herself without becoming a public charge? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F O Macalister Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, H. Olaf (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **AMERIKA**, form **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Zoch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel named) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

C

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg September 16th. 1909

11-113

21

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frank	Pauline	46		f	m	housewife	yes		U. S. A. Citizen						Newyork
2	Karger	Robert	15		m	s	wd. private	"		do						"
3	Herrmann	Ludwig	60		m	m	manufacturer	"		do						"
4	Buenz	John	37		"	"	wood dealer	"		do						"
5	"	Martha	34		f	"	housewife	"		do						"
6	"	Anna	27		"	s	none	"		do						"
7	"	Friedrich	5		m	"	"	—		do						"
8	Gancey	Wilson	53		m	m	chauffeur	yes		do						"
9	Schroeter	Jacob	46		"	"	car inspector	"		do						"
10	"	Gertrud	11		f	s	daughter	"		do						"
11	Johnston	Harry	23		m	"	valet	"		do						"
12	Montagne	Theo. H.	40		"	"	dentist	"		do						"
13	Tropp	Celia	42		f	m	housewife	"		do						"
14	"	Marian	18		"	s	daughter	"		do						"
15	"	Moses	11		m	"	son	"		do						"
16	Dabelow	Wilhelm	46		m	m	musician	"		do						"
17	"	Ella	24		f	"	housewife	"		do						"
18	Erback	Jacob	37		m	"	saloon keeper	"		do						"
19	"	Margaretha	37		f	"	housewife	"		do						"
20	"	Kathie	13		"	s	daughter	"		do						"
21	Lindner	Mathias	49		m	m	farmer	"		do						"
22	"	Amalie	33		f	"	housewife	"		do						"
23	Roleke	Herman	31		m	m	manager	"		do						"
24	Lauff	Christian	58		"	"	farmer	"		do						"
25	Luttenlocher	"	60		"	"	"	"		do						"
26	Kinley	Adam	85		"	wd	private	"		do						"
27	"	Otto	20		"	s	student	"		do						"
28	"	Lewis	19		"	"	"	"		do						"
29	Freer	Charles	72		"	wd	private	"		do						"
30	Carstens	Anna	44		f	m	housewife	"		do						"

Expect

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 707

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1909, *19*

42

11+1115

No.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
															25	26	27		28		29		
	Name in full of every person who intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.				
					Yes or No.	If Yes											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
						Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.								
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilderus T. Officer, of the **AMERIKA**, form **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Wilderus T. Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Zerch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg September 11th 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krug	Oscar	45		m	musician	yes		U. S. A. Citizen					Newyork	
2	"	Pauline	34		f	housewife	"		do					"	
3	Smith	John	27		m	watch-maker	"		do					"	
4	Fischer	Hulda	50		wd	none	"		do					"	
5	Bruhn	Fritz	74		m	private	"		do					"	
6	Fresener	Christine	44		m	housewife	"		do					"	
7	Neuhauser	Dora	56		wd	none	"		do					"	
8	Riedemann	Louise	54		m	housewife	"		do					"	
9	"	Lassie	19		s	daughter	"		do					"	
10	Pfleger	Heinrich	61		m	farmer	"		do					"	
11	Hecht	Mathilde	33		s	none	"		do					"	
12	Willelm	Katharine	46		m	housewife	"		do					"	
13	Bloss	Agnes	48		"	"	"		do					"	
14	Kiebe	Friedrich	54		m	dyer	"		do					"	
15	Blumle	Theresa	24		f		"		do					"	
16	— " —	Helene	22		f		"		do					"	
17	— " —	Jaquess	25		f		"		do					"	
18	Seemer	Regina	23		f		"		do					"	
19	John	Fred	33		m	grocer	"		do					"	
20	"	George	10		s	son	"		do					"	
21	Dorner	Emil A.	48		m	merchant	"		do					"	
22	Binder	Auguste	64		f	none	"		do					"	
23	vom Eyser	Gertrud	46		m	housewife	"		do					"	
24	" "		18		s	daughter	"		do					"	
25	Gehnick	Ferdinand	44		m	lithographer	"		do					"	
26	Thiel	Max	48		"	manufacturer	"		do					"	
27	"	Olga	45		f	housewife	"		do					"	
28	"	Herbert	15		s	son	"		do					"	
29	Kämmerer	Ella	34		f	none	"		do					"	
30	Bruns	Fred	23		m	confectioner	"		do					"	

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

P. 707.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

44

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, mentally and physically, as to be able to earn a living; whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and if so, by reason of what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albert Ottmar Boesch, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert Ottmar Boesch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg September 11th 1909

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Patow	Rudolf	30		m s	salesman	Y	Y	U. S. A. Citizen					New York	
2	"	Emma	29		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
3	Richter	Oscar	48		m m	merchant	"	"	do					"	
4	"	Wilhelmine	48		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
5	"	Rosa	23		f s	daughter	"	"	do					"	
6	Neves	Marie	59		f wd	none	"	"	do					"	
7	"	Johanna	31		f s	"	"	"	do					"	
8	Aschenbach	Anna	44		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
9	Merrill	Arthur	37		m s	teacher	"	"	do					"	
10	Heimig	William	50		m m	saloon-keeper	"	"	do					"	
11	"	Agatha	47		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
12	Schoett	Christian	30		m m	tailor	"	"	do					"	
13	"	Elizabeth	36		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
14	"	Adelaide	9		f s	child	"	"	do					"	
15	Mack	Charles	67		m wd	clerk	"	"	do					"	
16	Thönges	Wilhelm	43		m m	baker	"	"	do					"	
17	Thomas	Helen	25		f s	none	"	"	do					"	
18	Breuning	Doris	40		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
19	"	Charles	11		m s	son	"	"	do					"	
20	Jelinek	Franziska	35		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
21	"	Joseph	3		m s	son	—	—	do					"	
22	Malone	Alice	34		f s	none	"	"	do					"	
23	Becker	Johanna	33		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
24	Schoellkopf	Josef	63		m m	farmer	"	"	do					"	
25	Beck	Lina	45		f m	wife	"	"	do					"	
26	Lederer	Jennie	48		f s	"	"	"	do					"	
27	Martes	Lizzie	48		f s	"	"	"	do					"	
28	Sally	Marie	60		f wd	"	"	"	do					"	
29	Cos	Rose	39		f m	none	"	"	do					"	
30	Meyle	Carl	27		m s	painter	"	"	do					"	

Polish

Russ

F. 707.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the printed questions aloud to the alien. Answer "Yes" or "No" as the alien shall indicate his understanding of the question.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1 Offizier of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup, 1 Offizier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kerch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Known

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg ..... September 16th 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to			Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Berndt	Reinhold	33	y	M	fireman	Y	Y	U. S. A. Citizen					New York
2	Heise	Martha	39	y	M	housekeeper	Y		do					"
3	"	Helen	10	y	S	daughter	Y		do					"
4	Pinski	David	37	y	M	tailor	Y		do					"
5	"	Adele	34	y	M	housekeeper	Y		do					"
6	"	Henry	11	y	S	son	Y		do					"
7	"	Gabriel	6	y	S	"	—		do					"
8	Griegerich	Michael	43	y	M	engineer	Y		do					"
9	"	Carl	11	y	S	son	Y		do					"
10	Glaser	Karoline	44	y	M	housewife	Y		do					"
11	Heissmann	Margarete	42	y	"	"	Y		do					"
12	Wolf	Johanna	42	y	"	"	Y		do					"
13	Baumgartner	John	72	y	Wd	none	Y		do					"
14	"	Bertha	41	y	M	housekeeper	Y		do					"
15	Kaser	Regina	41	y	M	housewife	Y		do					"
16	"	"	9	y	S	daughter	Y		do					"
17	"	Maddy	11	y	"	"	Y		do					"
18	Reifenberger	Bertha	38	y	M	housewife	Y		do					"
19	Wahlers	Katharina	57	y	"	"	Y		do					"
20	Hippele	Christine	56	y	"	"	Y		do					"
21	Hess	Luise	29	y	M	"	Y		do					"
22	"	Reinhard	6	y	S	son	—		do					"
23	"	Edwin	4	y	"	"	—		do					"
24	"	Ruth	3	y	"	daughter	—		do					"
25	Skoogord	Axel	34	y	M	musician	Y		do					"
26	Bestler	Pauline	45	y	M	housewife	Y		do					"
27	Bär	Marie	53	y	Wd	"	Y		do					"
28	"	Adolf	17	y	S	photographer	Y		do					"
29	Hippeli	Anna	29	y	S	none	Y		do					"
30	Baumgartner	Valentin	70	y	M	shoemaker	Y		do					"

Robert

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 767.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a por. the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, except as noted by the Surgeon; if not, mental or physical defect noted.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1 Offizier, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1 Offizier
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg** September 11th 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	Nazaryan	Moses	46		m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Rostow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother: Vohan Nazaryan Alexandrapol Russia	tourist intending to return in three months		
2	Garbe	Hy Henriette	27		f	w	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Greenwich	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Mrs. Garbe 4 Heimweg Hamburg	Con	Greenwich	
3	Kohn	Franziska	50		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	friend: Farkasch Janos	N.Y.	Newyork	
4	"	Anna	32		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 Rakoci str. Budapest	"	"	
5	"	Kadisa	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
6	"	Laslo	14		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
7	Falldick	Willi	20		m	s	bookkeeper clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	guardian: Karl Bantin 106 Pilsh. Lübleen Hamburg	"	Buffalo	
8	Müller —	Wilhelm	49		m	w	joiner	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	Holyoke	brother: Jacob Müller Bredtheim Gal.	Mass	Holyoke	
9	Friedheim	Arthur	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	father: L. Friedheim 81 Martin-Luther-Str. Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork	
10	Stiller	Carl	68		m	wd	private	"	"	Austria	German	Russia	Zyrardow	son: Joseph Stiller	Wis	Watertown	
11	"	Anna	34		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sindelfingen - Stuttgart	"	"	
12	Scheer	Philippine	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New Orleans	mother: Mrs. Riedel Kieder Remstädterstr. Darmstadt	La	New Orleans	
13	"	Vilma	10		f	s	baby	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	
14	Schmidt	Fred	30		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Portland	mother: Mrs. Schmidt 35 Himmelstr. Hamburg	Main	Portland	
15	"	Louise	25		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"	
16	Biedermann	Elisabeth	46		f	s	maid	"	"	~~Austria~~ Belgium	"	~~Austria~~ Belgium	Rockitnitz	Passport 1784 Kön. d. Belgien 10/9/09 friend: Franz Kastner Batzdorf	Iowa	Dale	
17	Kunel —	Anna	23		f	"	"	"	"	~~Austria~~ Belgium	"	~~Austria~~ Belgium	"		"	"	
18	Kastner	Albine	22		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	"		"	"	
19	Lochstim	Jakob	49		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	France	Paris	wife: Jali Lochstim 4 Rue Leonardo Paris	N.Y.	Newyork	
20	Zlotkin	Joseph	33		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Israel Zlotkin Smilo - Kiew Russia	N.Y.	Newyork	
21	Ruehlmann	Elly	18		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dessau	father: Paul Ruehlmann Naumburg	"	"	
22	Zintre	Ida	42		f	w	governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT U.S.A.	Newyork	brother: Benno Zintre 2 Barcastr. Hamburg	"	"	
23	Kröpfel	Frieda	45		f	w	tailoress	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Hermanstadt	father: Friedrich Kröpfel 10.2 Rosepl. Hermanstadt	"	"	
24	"	Luise	39		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT U.S.A.	New York		"	"	
25	Jende	Bertha	25		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	sister: Mrs. Bohne Segefeld - Berlin	"	"	
26	Fischer-Achten	Walter	43		m	m	actor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Mannheim	father ?: Mr. Kegh	Ohio	Cincinnati	
27	"	Elizabeth	32		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 Rudolfstr. Dresden	3 months		
28	Cahn	Bertha	26		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Mrs. J. Cahn Schlitz - Hessen	N.Y.	Newyork	
29	Köster	Maria	39		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	"	parent: Jos. Klohr	"	"	
30	"	Wanda	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Klohrdorf Amrum	"	"	

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes 10 no		friend: Emanuel Lisabet Chanjen W. 59th st. 30 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	bl.	br.	/	Russia	Alexandrapol
2	no	"	$10 yes	1904 Greenwich	friend: Mrs. E. P. William (Con.) Greenwich Drake Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	W. blue		/	Germany	Hamburg
3	yes	husband	30 no		husband: Leopold Kohn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		/	Hungary	Budapest
4	"	father	yes		321 E. 77 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—	—	/	"	"
5	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—	—	/	"	"
6	~~No~~	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—	—	/	"	"
7	yes	self	40 no	no	uncle: Henry Falldick 147 Thompson st. ~~Buffalo~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		/	Germany	Hamburg
8	no	"	$20 yes	07 Holyoke 1907	own home: 5 Adams st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d brown		/	Austria	Theodorshof
9	yes	"	25 yes	" 09 Newyork	friend: George Adrian 99 Nassau st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. blue		/	Germany	Berlin
10	no	"	300 more no	no no	son fl: Adolf Witt	"	"	"	"	2 children	Family	5	2	"	ash blue		/	Austria	Peterswald
11	"	father	" no	no	701 Division st. Watertown Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	old blue		/	"	"
12	yes	self	60 yes	1905 Holyoke 07 New Orleans 1902	home: 13/15 Elysian Fields	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br. blue		/	Germany	Darmstadt
13	"	mother	"	07 "	New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	/	U.S.A.	Mobile
14	no	self	500 yes	1900 Newyork 07 Portland 1903	Col. Hale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	old blue		/	Germany	Hamburg
15	"	husband	"	07 "	99 State st. Portland Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		/	"	Barr
16	"	self	200 yes	no no	father: Anton Biedermann Hale Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey brown		/	Austria	Rokitnitz
17	"	"	100 "	"	father: Adolf Kunal Hale, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		/	"	"
18	"	"	70 "	"	broker: Franz Kastner Hale, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—	—	/	"	"
19	yes	"	$1000 more	"	mv. tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black		/	"	Krakau
20	"	"	much more	1900 07 Newyork	friend: Henry Schweizer 900 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		/	Russia	Smilo
21	"	brother	$50 no	no no	brother: Lupe Ruckmann 626 E. 125 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue		/	Germany	Weissenfels
22	"	self	3500 yes	1892 yes 09 Newyork	sister: Miss Martha Kimpe 227 E. 72 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue		/	"	Wandsbek
23	"	"	100 no	no —	home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey brown		/	Hungary	Hermanstadt
24	"	"	" yes	1904 09 Newyork	350 E. 67 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		/	"	"
25	"	"	$10 no	no no	friend: David Pinski 773 Beck st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue		/	Germany	Bremen
26	~~No~~	employer	50 yes	1888. yes 1902 Newyork	Deutsches Theater	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		/	"	Danzig
27	~~No~~	husband	no		Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—	—	/	"	Dresden
28	yes	self	500 yes	1901 yes 09 Newyork	brother fl: Max H. Seuberger 385 E. 157 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue		/	"	Schlitz
29	"	"	"	1904 09	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue		/	"	Nordorf
30	"	mother	30 "	1906 09	Theodor Köster 1344 st. 311 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond		/	U.S.A.	Newyork

F B Macalin Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1 Officer of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg September 16th 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feldmann	Marianne	19		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lüdingworth	father: Herm. Feldmann Lüdingworth	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Brückmann	Sophie	27		f	"	none	"	"	"	Hebrew		Frankfurt	father: Salom. Brückmann Porzellanlofer. Frankfurt a/M.	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Birger	Emilie	28		f	"	governess	"	"	"	German			mother: Anna Birger 5 Karlstr. Markranstädt	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Fichtl	Maria	21		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	"	Franz	1		m	s	child	no	no	"	"			father: Franz Matula 107 Zinzerst.	"	"
6	Miebs	Marie	23		f	"	governess	yes	yes	Germany	"			friend: Emma Kupke 128 Kurfürstendamm	Berlin	
7	~~Rekak~~	~~Hans~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bohemian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Prag~~	~~father: Friedrich Rekak 6 Zingmst.~~	~~Prag~~	
8	Ziener	Johanna	32		f	"	bookkeeper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	München	father: Franz Ziener 22 Fürstenstr.	München	
9	Schimpf	Christine	19		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Neubach	mother: Christine Schimpf Wwe.	Neubach - Darmstadt	
10	Fischer	Elias	63		m	wd.	saloon-keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schaunenstein	son Mr. Ottokar Rettenstein	Schaunenstein - Bavaria	
11	Hüber	Käthe	15		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Floss	father: Johann Huber	Floss - Bavaria	
12	"	Elise	6		f	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	
13	Lange	Elfriede	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	N.J.A.	Newark	~~brother~~ Otto Lange Chemnitz	N.J.	Newark
14	Chrobok	Valentin	37		m	s	teacher	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Miejsce Piastowe	friend: Josef Machala Miejsce Piastowe, Cal.	Ver.	West Rutland
15	~~Ebel~~	~~Richard~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
16	Klapholz	Ernst	27		m	"	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: M. Klapholz 6 Kirlgasse Wien 18.	N.Y.	Newyork
17	"	Julie	19		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg			
18	Martensen	Karoline	26		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	"	Anna	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	parent: Boy Peters Amrum	"	
20	"	Bertha	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Freikart	Maria	25		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nordorf	father: Fch. Freikart Dittfurt - Bavaria	"	
22	Stolz	Richard	34		m	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dittfurt		Pa.	Philadelph.
23	"	Fritz	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bavaria	brother: Paul Stolz Weidenau a/Sieg	Wa.	Tacoma
24	"	Otto	15		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
25	"	Katharina	56		f	wd.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eisern		"	"
26	Neuberger	Ludwig	16		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: R. Neuberger Mellrichstadt	"	"
27	Steyskal	Frank	31		m	"	business man	"	"	Austria	Moravian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mellrichstadt	father: Franz Steyskal Brünn	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Hergenthaler	Hermann	37		m	s	business man	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Philadelph.	brothers: Ernst Hergenthaler Neustadt - Württ.	Pa.	Philadelph.
29	Wrkoch	Alvine	10	11	f	"	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	mother: Mrs. A. Wrkoch 6 Fügner Platz Prag	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Müller	Antonie	20		f	"				Germany	German	Germany	Bochum	father: M. Müller Friedenstr. Bochum	"	Rochelle

2-8592-26

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1900 *19*

52

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in person or steerage, or landing under the care and treatment of the bureau, or supported by charity? Free, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15 no		friend: C. Gumpp 2201 Grand Ave. St Louis Mo. broker	Dis	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	brown		Germany	Lidingwork
2	yes	sister	$50 no	no	friend: Joseph Creubert 1079 Willow Ave. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	Walterstädten
3	"	self	$30 no	1902 05 Newyork	aunt: Mrs Anna Pürger 227 W. 68 str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		"	Thorfurt
4	"	"	58 yes	1906 09 "	husband: Franz Fichtl 406 E 15 str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		Austria	Wien
5	"	mother	"	1908 09 "	friend: David Pinska 773 Beck str. Newyork	Dis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		blond dark		U.S.A.	Newyork
6	"	self	$15 no	no	cousin: Fanny Schmidt 270 W 124 str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		Germany	Bentheim
7	"	"	$40 "		friend: Fanny Schreiber (Fla) Jacksonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Dresden
8	no	"	50 yes		uncle: Valentin Baumgartner 2035 Orleans St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond blue		"	München
9	"	aunt	20 more	no	nephew: Louis Gebhardt 43 Burroughs St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown blue		"	Heubach
10	yes	self	30 "	"	brother fl: William Fischer 29 Syosset Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown		"	Schauenstein
11	"	father	$ "	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	Achsbach
12	"	grandfather	2 "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		—		"	München
13	no	self	25 yes	yes 1907 09 Newark	husband: Otto Lange 195 W Kinney St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		bld brown		"	Chemnitz
14	"	"	$35 no	no	friend: Walenty Michulka West Rutland, Verm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bld blue		"	Wygorzelle
15													—	—		—			
16	yes	self	100 more	no no	friend: Mrs. Charlotte Flonne	no	no	no	no	good	none		5	6		brown		Austria	Wien
17	"	husband	"	no no	22 St. Marks Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		bld blue		"	Lemberg
18	"	self	30 yes	1903 09 Newyork	husband: A. Martensen 311. 134 str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		Germany	Nordorf
19	"	mother	30	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		—		U.S.A.	Newyork
20	"	"	no		friend: Prof. Jastrow 248 S 23 Philadelphia	Dis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		blond		Germany	Nordorf
21	no	self	$15 no	no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bld blue		Germany	Diffurt
22	yes	"	$2500 yes	1902 yes 09	friend: Mr. Hayes 710 S. 15 str. Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown blue		"	Eisern
23	yes	"	" "	1907 09		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		" "		"	"
24	no	mother	" no	no —		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		" "		"	"
25	"	self	" "	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		" "		"	Traubach
26	yes	"	$35 no	no —	friend: Mr. Feldmann 324/21 Lafayette St Newyork own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown		"	Melbrichstadt
27	no	"	300 yes	1903 09 Philad	1424 Franklin St. Philadelphia own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown		Austria	Aujezd
28	yes	"	50 "	1895 09 Newyork	2197. 5 Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3		bld blue		Germany	Neustadt
29	no	"	1200 more	New Rochelle	friend: John Kirchhofer 23. 5 Ave. New Rochella	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		Austria	Wittingau
30	yes	"	50 no	no no	aunt: Mrs. Bordfeld 34 Flatbush Av. Brooklyn	Dis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		Germany	Bochum

F C Howard Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

52

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self $15 no	no	append: F. Gumpp 2201 Grand ave. St. Louis Mo		no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	fair	brown	Germany Lüdingworth
2	yes	sister $30 "	no	brother in: Joseph Trenbert 1079 Willow Ave. Hoboken		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	" Walle a. d. Aller
3	"	self $30 yes 1902 05 Newyork		aunt: Mrs. Anna Pürger 227 W. 68 st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	" Quorfurt
4	"	" 58 yes 1906 09 "		husband: Franz Fichtl		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	Austria Wien
5	"	mother " 1908 09 "		406 E 15 st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond	U.S.A. Newyork
6	"	self $15 no no	no	friend: David Pinske 773 Beck st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark brown	Germany Bentschen
7	"	" $10 "		cousin: Fanny Schmidt 270 W. 116th st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"				" Dresden
8	no	" 30 yes 04		friend: Fanny Schreiber (Flat) Jacksonville		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blue	" München
9	"	aunt none " no	no	uncle: Valentin Baumgartner 2035 N. Orleans St. Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown blue	" Heubach
10	yes	self 30 " " "		nephew: Louis Gebhardt 43 Burroughs st. Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	" Schauenstein
11	"	father $8 " "		brother in: William Fischer 29 Lyonet Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	" Achsbach
12	"	grandfather 2 " "		father: "		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	— —	" München
13	no	self 25 yes 1907 09 Newark		husband: Otto Lange 195 W. Kinney st. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl. brown	" Chemnitz
14	"	" $25 no no	no	friend: Walenty Michulka West Rutland, Vermont		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld blue	" Wygorzelle
15												— —	"	— —	
16	yes	self 100 more no	no	friend: Mrs. Charlotte Kleanes		no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	"	brown	Austria Wien
17	"	husband " no	no	22 St. Marks Place Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld blue	" Lemberg
18	"	self 30 yes 1903 09 Newyork		husband: N. Martensen		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	Germany Nordorf
19	"	mother 30 " "		311 134 st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	— —	U.S.A. Newyork
20	"	" no		friend: Prof. Jastrow	Dis c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond	Germany Nordorf
21	no	self $15 no no	no	248 S. 23 Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld blue	Germany Diffurt
22	yes	" 25 00 yes 1902 09		friend: Mr. Hayes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown blue	" Eisern
23	yes	" " " 1907 09				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	" "
24	no	mother " no no		710 S. 15 st. Tacoma Wash		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	" "
25	"	self " " "				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	" Trupbach
26	yes	" 35 no no		uncle: Mr. Feldmann 324/28 Lafayette st. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	" Melbrichstadt
27	no	" 500 yes 1903 09 Philad		own home. 1424 Franklin st. Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	Austria Aujezd
28	yes	" 50 " 1895 09 Newyork		own home. 2197. 5 ave. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	"	bld blue	Germany Neustadt
29	no	" 1200 " New more " Rochelle		friend: John Kirchhofer 23. 5 ave. New Rochelle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	Austria Witingau
30	yes	" 50 no no	no	friend: Mrs. Bordfeld 34 Flatbush st. Brooklyn	Dis c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	Germany Bochum

F. C. Leach Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Meier 1. Offizier of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meier 1. Offizier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Nech Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kanean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg** September 16th 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Folkmann	Gussie	36		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A. Citizen					New York	
2	Bordfeld	Mary	36		f	s	"	"	"	do					"	
3	"	Lucy	2		f	s	daughter	—	—	do					"	
4		Alex	11		m	s	son	—	—	do					"	
5	Schipler Bernfred	Winefred	26		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	do					"	
6	"	"	2		f	s	daughter	—	—	do					"	
7	Lass	Anton	64		m	wid	butcher	Yes	Yes	do					"	
8	Sebastian	Bernhard	64		m	m	"	"	"	do					"	
9	Michel	Frank	48		m	m	laborer	"	"	do					"	
10	Ihde	Mary	19		f	s	none	"	"	do					"	
11	"	Minnie	23		f	s	"	"	"	do					"	
12	"	Bertha	21		f	s	"	"	"	do					"	
13	Huss	Julia	28		f	m	"	"	"	do					"	
14	Stoppa	Anna	29		f	s	"	"	"	do					"	
15	Hellmann	Jacob	48		m	m	merchant	"	"	do					"	
16	"	Emma	41		f	m	wife	"	"	do					"	
17	Manshardt	Marie	57		f	wid	"	"	"	do					"	
18	Gang	Johanna	71		f	s	"	"	"	do					"	
19	Affeld	Arthur	10		m	s	child	"	"	do					"	
20	"	Edgar	2		m	s	"	—	—	do					"	
21	~~Wagner~~	~~Ed~~						—		do					"	
22	Ebel	Richard	18		m	s	scholar	Yes	Yes	do					"	
23	Leschinsky	Walter	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	do					"	
24	Nikolaus	Mathilde	46		f	m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
25	Ovesen	August	44		m	m	farmer	"	"	do					"	
26	Friend	Moritz	53		m	m	private	"	"	do					"	
27	"	Rosy	52		f	m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
28	Lumperger	Jeanne	34		f	s	maid	"	"	do					"	
29	Wellendorf	Hermann	44		m	m	farmer	"	"	do					"	
30	Hansen	Elise	40		f	m	housewife	"	"	do					"	

29 Cat

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg** September 11th 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Folkmann	Gussie	36		f	m wife		Yes	Yes	U. S. A. Citizen					New York	
2	Bordfeld	Mary	36		f	s		"	"	do					"	
3	"	Lucy	2		f	s daughter		—	—	do					"	
4		Alex	11		m	son		—	—	do					"	
5	Schepler	Winefred	26		f	m wife		Yes	Yes	do					"	
6	"	"	2		f	s daughter		—	—	do					"	
7	Lass	Anton	64		m	wid butcher		Yes	Yes	do					"	
8	Sebastian	Bernhard	64		m	s		"	"	do					"	
9	Michel	Frank	48		m	s laborer		"	"	do					"	
10	Ohde	Mary	19		f	s nurse		"	"	do					"	
11	"	Minnie	23		f	"		"	"	do					"	
12	"	Bertha	21		f	"		"	"	do					"	
13	Huss	Julia	28		f	"		"	"	do					"	
14	Hoppa	Anna	29		f	"		"	"	do					"	
15	Hellmann	Jacob	48		m	m merchant		"	"	do					"	
16	"	Emma	41		f	m wife		"	"	do					"	
17	Mansharat	Marie	57		f	wid		"	"	do					"	
18	Gang	Johanna	71		f	s		"	"	do					"	
19	Offerle	Arthur	10		m	s child		"	"	do					"	
20	"	Edgar	2		m	"		—	—	do					"	
21	~~Wagner~~	~~Ed~~						—		do					"	
22	Ebel	Richard	18		m	s	scholar	Yes	Yes	do					"	
23	Leschinsky	Walter	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	do					"	
24	Nikolaus	Mathilde	46		f	m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
25	Ovesen	August	44		m	m	farmer	"	"	do					"	
26	Friend	Moritz	53		m	m	private	"	"	do					"	
27	"	Rosy	52		f	m	housewife	"	"	do					"	
28	Lumperger	Jeanne	34		f	s	maid	"	"	do					"	
29	Wellendorf	Hermann	44		m	m	farmer	"	"	do					"	
30	Hansen	Elise	40		f	m	housewife	"	"	do					"	

29 6st

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own fare, or, if not, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person or by railroad, corporation, company, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Eyes.			
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ullerup 1. Officer of the AMERIKA . form Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ullerup 1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg September 16th 1909

11-1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roggendorf	Peter	49		m	wd.	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Espinwell	cousine: Mrs. Stoffers 124 Wakenitzmauer Lübeck	Iowa	Clio Espinwell
2	" dau	Ida	14		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		Iowa	"
3	" son	John	11		m	"	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Stopper	Anna	29		f	m	housewife							mother: Mrs. Niklarz		
5	Niklarz	Therese	20		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New Bathpoy brother: Dr. W. Landberg Lund, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Olson	Ingred	40		f	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork		"	Newyork
7	Zell	Emil	33		m	m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Berneck	brother i/l: Jakob Bauer Berneck - Switzerland	Pa.	Warren
8	" wife	Hedwig	30		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Dr. Harris Philpot	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Philpot	George	30		m	s	dentist	yes	yes	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	22 Ludgate Circus London		
10	Gruller	Anna	23		f	"	governess	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Indianapolis	father: Jakob Gruller Aldingen - Wirt cousin: Zahnarzt Bohm	Ind.	Indianapolis
11	Zornow	Gustav	30		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	137 Königsstr. Berlin	N.Y.	Seneca Wes-
12	Nicolayzen	Margaretha	15		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Tönning	father: Hans Nicolayzen Tönning	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Flathmann	Bertha	46		f	d	house-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	brother i/l: Herm. Flathmann 26 Bolempfad Bremen	D.C.	Washington
14	Flebbe	Georg	26		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	father: Heinr. Flebbe Detmold	Mass.	Boston
15	Herfurth	Martha	23		f	"	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chester	parents: Mr. Herfurth Ziegelgasse Eisenberg	Pa.	Philadel.
16	Freund	Olga	20		f	"	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Straschitz	father: Heinr. Freund	Ill.	Chicago
17	" sister	Fanny	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Straschitz - Bohemia	"	"
18	" cousin	Anna	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johanne Dethmann Landorf - Rondsburg	"	"
19	Dethmann	Carl	16		m	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Landorf	mother: Mrs. Cwik (Bohemia)		
20	Cwik	Cecilie	23		f	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	father: Heinr. Voss Böcken - Bremen	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Voss	Henry	22		m	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Marya Wysocka		
22	Wysocki	Michas	42		m	m	joiner	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przemysl	father: J. Tapenhagen Przemysl	Conn.	New Haven
23	Tapenhagen	Martha	20		f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Törnsdorf	Törnsdorf	N.Y.	Ithaca
24	Floymayr	Franz	25		m	m	waiter	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Mrs. Floymayr Unterach a/ Attersee	"	Newyork
25	"	Elise	28		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs. Nobel	Ill.	Chicago
26	Nobel	Carl	49		m	"	officer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	~~Charlottenlund Copenhagen~~		
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ellis Island
Ins. Inspector Sept 25/09 - 8th am

25 Nobel
Bo
2

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a few paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket through to your ultimate destination in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1870 09	Aspinwall	own home: Aspinwall Iowa	Yes	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	fair	brown	/	Germany	Hamleff
2	"	father	yes	"	1895 09	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	— —	/	U.S.A.	Aspinwale
3	"	"	"	"	1899 05	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	— —	/	"	"
4														— —	"	— —	/		
5	yes	self	$10 yes	1903 09	Brooklyn	friend:	Mrs. Stoppa 40. 20 st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	"	brown blue	/	Germany	Neu-Zattrow
6	"	"	yes	04	Newyork	own home:	104 W 94 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	/	Sweden	Hyllie
7	no	"	yes yes	1906 08	Warren	friend:	Victor Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	/	Germany	Bargenheim
8	"	husband					North Warren Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	— —	/	Switzerland	Reineck
9	no	self	yes no	nw	nw		University Pennsylvania Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	— —	/	Australia	Castle-maine
10	"	"	$75 yes	1904 09	Indianapolis	sister:	Mrs. Henrika Foett 12 20 So. East St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	/	Germany	Aldingen
11	no	self	yes no	nw	nw	friend:	Johann Fink 448 Ingham Ave W. of Seneca st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	wav blue	/	Germany	Raseburg
12	yes	aunt	$5 "	"	"	aunt:	Mrs. J. Schuttle 1022 Hudson st. Hoboken	Yes	to uncle	John Wohlers	New Durham N.J.	"	"	5 4	"	bld blue	/	"	Tonning
13	no	self	yes yes	1905 1909	Tacoma	friend:	Col. H. A. Winter 1317 R. St. N.W. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey brown	/	"	Rieda
14	no	self	yes yes	1906 09	Boston	friend:	Dr. Sutherland 302 Beacon st. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	/	Germany	Detmold
15	yes	"	$35 "	1900 09	Chester	aunt:	Mrs. Buchwald 196 Marshall st. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	/	"	Eisenberg
16	no	self	yes no	nw	nw	brother:	Otto Freund	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	/	Austria	Straschitz
17	"	"	$50 "	"	"		Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	— —	/	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	cousin	718 So. Halsted st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	— —	/	"	"
19	"	father	$40 "	nw	nw	uncle:	Fred Kirchhoff 1475 Milwaukee ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	/	Germany	Landorf
20	yes	self	$25 yes	1907 09	Newyork	friend:	Mrs. Lambert 2 W 88 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	/	Austria	Chaslau
21	"	"	$45 "	1907 09	"	own address:	409 Hamburg ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	/	Germany	Bocken
22	"	"	$20 "	1900 15	New Haven		Maria Bykowska 37 Hillsh New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl. brown	/	Austria	Przemysl
23	no	employer	yes no	nw	nw	friend:	Herm. L. Davidson East ave Ithaca N.Y.	"	Wife	Children	Cousins	"	"	5	"	brown	/	Germany	Braunschweig
24	yes	self	yes yes	1903 09	Childeck Newyork	sister	Fl. Edlinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	/	Austria	Wien
25	"	husband	" "	"	"		c/o. Mrs. Bamberger W 16. 70 st. Newyork Majestic Theatre Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld blue	/	Hungary	Oberwart
26	no	self	yes	1896. 1903	Newyork			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld br	/	Denmark	Copenhagen
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, 1st Officer of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1118

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg September 16th 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kleinert	Karl	23	5	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Theodor Kleinert	Ill	Aurora
2	Henschel	Hugo	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	" Louis Henschel	N.Y.	New York
3	Herzig	Pauline	41		f	m	none			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamburg Friedrich Herzig	"	Brooklyn
4	Lundgren	Lisa	35		f	m	none			Scandinavian	Swedes	Sweden	Stockholm	Berlin Eduard Kaiser	"	New York
5	Wagner	Emma	18		f	s	housemaid			Germany	German	Germany	Nebel	Stockholm Ida Wagner		
6	Kroellmann	Hersch	32		m	m	tinsmith			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Rosel Kroellmann	"	"
7	Gottlieb	Paul	20		m	s	clerk			Austria	German	Austria	Prag	father Siegm. Gottlieb	"	"
8	Eichner	Jeff	16		m		farmer	22-4	1816	Germany	"	Germany	Ballum	father Thomas Eichner Ballum - Sondern	Cal	S. Francisco
9	Saliga	Paul	25		m	s	barber			Hungary	Magyar	N.I.A. Denmark		parents Joseph Saliga	N.Y.	New York
10	Klaps	Ulrich	22		m	s	actor			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	parents Clemenz Klaps	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Biesel	Heinrich	32		m	m	mechan.			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt M.	parents Mrs. Diesel Frank		New York
12	Freuer	Gabor	41		m	s	merch.	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother Eduard Zohari Budapest	N.J.	Newark
13										Austria						
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N.D. Am. Insp. Sept 25/09 - 8½ am.

12 a

P. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

11+1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	1907	Aurora Ill	acquaintance	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown			Austria	Teplitz-Schönau
2	yes	father	100	yes	1907	Aurora Ill	uncle	no	no	no			5 3	"	brown	dark		Germany	Hamburg
3	"	self	50	yes	1904	Brooklyn	friend						5 2	"	brown			"	Berlin
4	"	"	22	no	no	no	acquaintance						5	"	dark				
5	"	"	21	no	no	no	father						5 3	"	black	brown		Sweden	Stockholm
6	"	"	40	yes	1904	Brooklyn	friend						5 2	"	brown			Germany	Oldenburg
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother						5 4	"	brown			Russia	Kherson
8	no	brother	800	no	no	no	brother						5 4	"	lt. brown			Austria	Pereschen
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Newyork	Grand Central Hotel						5 5	"	brown			Hungary	Budapest
10	no	self	"	no	no	no	Deutsches Theater						5 3	"	lt. brown			Germany	Falkenburg
11	—	self	100	no	—	—	Hotel Meyer						5 6	"	brown			Germany	Frankfort
12	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	cousin	Adolf Fleischmann					5 4	"	dark brown	brown	bald-pate	Hungary	Raab
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Uldemann, 1. officer of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldemann
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg September 16th 1909

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kirchhoff	Fred	46		m	m	florist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A. Citizen					New York	
2	"	Christine	47		f	m	housewife	"		do					"	
3	"	Margarethe	21		f	s	none	"		do					"	
4	Tismann	Joseph	46		m	m	saloon-keeper	"		do					"	
5	"	Anna	36		f	m	housewife	"		do					"	
6	Bartel	Julie Pauline	45		f	"	"	"		do					"	
7	"	Pauline	17		f	s	daughter	"		do					"	
8	Rasch	Blanch	30		f	m	housewife	"		do					"	
9	"	Irene	5		f	s	child	—		do					"	
10	Stoyer	Mary	71		f	wd	none	Yes		do					"	
11	"	Anna	20		f	s	"	"		do					"	
12	Schneider	Minna	45		f	wd	"	"		do					"	
13	Saugstad	John O.	40		m	m	expert	"		do					"	
14	Iverson	Frederick	32		m	m	Am. Consul	"		do					"	
15	— "	Ella	28		f	m		"		do					"	
16	— "	Helen	8		f	s		"		do					"	
17	— "	Winfred	6		f	s		—		do					"	
18	— "	Alice	4		f	s		—		do					"	
19	Ertel	Rowena	43		f	wd	housewife	Yes		do					"	
20	Harkins	Louise	60		f	wd.	"	"		do					"	
21	Greiner	Louis	40		m	m	private	"		do					"	
22	"	Elisabeth	47		f	m	housewife	"		do					"	
23	Karsly	Wallace	48		m	m	chauffeur	"		Engl.	Engl.	England Leicestershire	Mr. Karsly Leicolster	Wallace England	New York	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23
22 tot
1

Received

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19*

11—1115.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	/	self	yes	yes	1904	N York	245	W 68	New York	Mr Charles	Wallace	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	—	Engl.	Leicolstire
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albrecht T. Officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do swear (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albrecht T. Officer
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika *sailing from* Southampton . September 17th 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chalmers	John	30		m m	chauffeur	yes	yes	U. S. of A.				sister Johanna Meyer 34 Prager Str. Berlin	Mich.	Detroit
2	Meyer	Luise	41		f m	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Johannesburg		Neb.	Omaha
3	Busch	Joseph	44		m w	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Nev.	Omaha
4	" wife	Marie	38		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	~~Webb~~	~~Hubert~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~student~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
6	Hubel	Paul	29		m s	agent	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mich.	Detroit
7	Heilbronner	Heinrich L.	19		m s	merchant	"	"	German	German	German	Stuttgart	L. Sigm. Heilbronner Stuttgart	N.J.	N. York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

Ueberfahrt 2709-8er aus

6 Okt 15

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *19* 62

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																						
2	no	self	$150	no						Disch to Mr Raab												
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7	yes father more	no		Isidore Neumann & Son 25 Broad St. N. York.																		
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								
2	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Stolp
3								
4								
5								
6								
7	5	4	fair	blond	blue		Germany	Stuttgart.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ullery, II Officer of the AMERIKA, form Southampton, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Assistant Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 17th, 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Offner	Bernard	49		m	m	sales m.	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Pressburg	mother Mrs Rosalie Offner Ramon	New York	New York
2	Thoser	Gustav	31		m	s	dentist			U S A citizen						
3	Nater	Jean	27		m	m	designer	yes	yes	Germany	Lothringen	N.Y.	West Hoboken	Lorne Magloire Str. West Hoboken		
4	Gebhardt	John L	41		m	m	hotelier			U S A citizen						
5	Ziegler	Ernst F	42		m	m	teacher			"						
6	Miller	Theo	47		m	m	florist			"						
7	Miller wf	Helen	35		f	m	none			"						
8	Miller dau	Dorothy	17		f	s	"			"						
9	Weber	Fred C.	62		m	m	florist			"						
10	Weber wf	Dora	51		f	m	none			"						
11	Weber dau	Adele	18		f	s	"			"						
12	Schmidt	Curt	32		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Schmidt	Sabine	28		f	m	none			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
14	Schmidt	Therese	4		f	s	"									
15	Schoenberg	Nathan	25		m	m	merch	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Bochnia	parent Mr Bruno Schoenberg 50 St. Antoine Chaussee Cracow	New York	New York
16	Hashad	Ahmad	21		m	m	merch	"	"	Turkish	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	mother Hadiha Ewchanne	Cairo	Cairo
17	Davenport	Norman	19		m	s	Student	"	"	U S A citizen						
18	Sanft	N m	43		f	m	pastor	"	"	U S A citizen					N.J.	Jersey City
19	Sanft wf	Frieda	38		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	"
20	Martin	William	29		m	m	merch	"	"	"					"	"
21	Leimbach	Karl	29		m	s	hair dresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Rud. Leimbach Eisenach Germany	Ill.	Peoria
22	Hommel	Frieda	30		f	s	pianistin	"	"	Washington	Mark.			brother in Germany	Washington	D.C.
23	Woolsey	Robert C	27		m	s	Student	"	"	U S A citizen					Ill.	Chicago
24	Hyblan	Mary A.	29		f	s	none	"	"	"					Mass	Boston
25	Huban	Katherine	20		f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	Verbouvens	Thelaine L.	18		f	s	none	"	"	"					N.J.	Hoboken
27	Verbouvens	Stephanie	22		f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
28	Nagel	Josie	19		f	s	"	"	"	"					Ohio	Columbus
29	Fitz Gerald	James J.	46		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"					New York	New York
30	Fitz Gerald	Geraldine wf	38		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	"

32
2 Valet
8 ck

U.S. Immigration Sept 25/09 - 8½ am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1909, *190*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self		more yes 1902 1909 N York	my home New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk brown			Austria	Tarnow
2																			
3	No	self		more yes 1908 9 Wall Waterbury	going home	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown				
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	self		more yes 1908 1909 N.Y. City	going home	100 gold	No	No	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld blue			Germany	Emden
13				Not Born															
14				Not Born															
15		self		more yes 1907 1909 N York	125 93 to Mr Hall Johnson N. Jefferson College Miss Ala	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown			Austria	Jerusalem
16	No	self		900 no		No	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark		Egypt	Cairo
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	No	Self		Yes yr 1904 09	Louis Home 100 Sydney St	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown			Germany	Emden
22	No	self		$50 yes 1904 09	Washington Forest Glen Maryland	No	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	brown			Russia Poland	Jaroslaw
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peop'e speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 19—

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Sept 17th 1909

11—T113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fitzgerald	James	88	25	m		none	yes		U S A citizen						Philadelphia
2	Hanlen	Geo	22	2	m		mason	"		"						
3	Hudson	Arthur	22		m											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the langu[illegible] they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

709.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1908 *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether ation paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by (illegible) corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person, or (illegible) has been and (illegible) supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Udeny T. Offer of the **AMERIKA**, form **Cherbourg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Udeny
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 16th Sept, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject,)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nagel	Carl	33		m	m	merch.	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	parents: Bad Homburg Germany	N.J.	New York
2	Koppel	Simon	29		"	s.	waiter	"	"	French	French	" "	"	sister Perry, London Klapon Road 4.	"	"
3	Strohmeier	Adolf	29		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother: Leopold Strohmeier 9. Bezirk Müllnergasse 16	"	"
4	Ambros	Max	29		"	"	"	"	"	German	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: Josef Ambros, München, Belfortstr. 27	"	"
5																
6																
7	Examined by Dr. Nelson.															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by Dr. Nelson.

Inspector Sept 25/09

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 25 1909, 190 68

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	worker	more 450	yes	1905	NYork	my brother Mr. C. Nagel Newyork 180 st. n. 60½ av		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	/	Germany	Homburg Pf.
2	"	for the	40	"	1904/09	"	Mrs. Curtiss, New York, 43. St. 237.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	/	France	Marseille
3	"	passage	60	"	"	"	do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	/	Austria	Waldreeht
4	"	"	50	"	1905/09	"	Mr. Otto Oppermann 607. 3. ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	grag	/	Germany	München
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wilhelm T. Offer (Strike out whether Master, Wing or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm T. Offer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190 ,

at SEP 25 1909

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14
6
2

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **Amerika** *sailing from* **Hamburg** on the 15th September 1909 *190*

11—1114

35

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
— 1	Dietzmann	Hans	26	m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Johannes Dietzmann Hamburg	S. Dak.	Alexandria
2	Karweit	Wenzeslaw	22	m.	m.	farm lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Telschen	father: Wilhelm Karweit Telschen	Ill.	Chicago
3	-"-	Ursula	18	f.	m.	wife									
4	Bemisgallo	Barbara	19	f.	s.	farm lab.						Telschy	father: Kazimiera Bemisgallo Telschy	Ill.	W. Pullman
5	Stongvis	Stefan	45	m.	m.	—	yes	yes	"			Telschen	wife: Ludwika Stongvis Telschen	"	Chicago
6	Kaspitis	Barbara	19	f.	s.	farm						Slowajtes	father: Jonas Kaspitis Slowajtes	"	—
7	-"-	Anastasia	17	f.	s.	—									
8	Yanonyketo	Veronella	18	f.	s.	housework	no	no	"			Terkuvdos	mother: Arkadia Yanonyketo Terkuvdos	"	—
— 9	Reske	Chaim	23	m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Plinic	brother: Jacob Reske Plinic	N.Y.	Gilbert
10	-"-	Jacob	17	m.	s.										
11	Kohn	Chajim	38	m.	m.	tailor						Letzigen	wife: Ethel Kohn Letzigen	Mass.	Boston
12	Bonar	Jaroszek	26	m.	m.	farm lab.				Polish		Vronowka	wife: Veronella Bonar Vronowka	N.Y.	West Seneca
13	Jurkowski	Kazimir	26	m.	s.	—	no	no				Georgenburg	wife: Aastia Jurkowski Georgenburg	Mass.	Taunton
14	Gudelonis	Antonas	44	m.	m.	—				Lithuanian		Vaudiskes	father: Pawel Gudelonis Gudelonis	Mass.	Brockton
— 15	Lan	Chana	28	f.	m.	wife	2-844435 (505) 2-19-41			Hebrew		Makow	father: Abram Ellakowitz Makow	N.Y.	New York
— 16	"	Mania	3½	"	s.	child									
17	Kazarzan	Moses	46	m.	m.		yes	yes	"	Armenian		Rostow	brother: Vahan Kazarzan Kharchadzhapol	"	— —
18	Nedelanys	Jaus	20	"	s.	farm lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Janelisken	father: Michal Nedelanys Janelisken	Mass.	Fitchburg
19	Wengras	Kasimir	20	"	"	7770" - P-175979-505" Passed 7/6/09						Schaulen	father: Clemens Wengras Schaulen	Pa.	Altoona
20	Romanowski	Antonas	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"			Popilz	father: Antonas Romanowski Popilz	"	Philadelphia
21	Karkotis	Pawel	21	"	"	"	no	no	"			Kairen	father: Kajetan Karkotis Kairen	Wis.	Kewaunee
22	Alain	Wincent	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"			Ellern	father: Jakob Alain Ellern	Ill.	Chicago
23	Michalauskas	Michael	26	"	"	"	"	"	"			Keidani	wife: Kasimiera Michalauskas Keidani	Conn.	Bridgeport
24	Patzer	Richard	27	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	German	Bernalde	stepbrother: Reinhold Blank Sagekenburg	Ind.	Knox
25	Swidak	Zofya	17	f.	s.	housework	5-73918		Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola Wielka	father: Josef Swidak Wola Wielka	Conn.	Meriden
26	Karvan	Szarzy	36	m.	m.	day lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Klevnizza	wife: Zuzanna Karvan Klevnizza	Pa.	Leibroff
27	Lobai	Janos	40	"	"	"	"	"	"			— —	wife: Marga Lobai — —	"	Latrobe
28	Studnikowska	Janos	45	"	s.	farm lab.	"	"	"			Telikstfeles	wife: Maria Studnikowska Telikstfeles	"	Brandale
29	Esnerenska	Pal	39	"	"	"	"	"	"			Karvia	wife: Zuzanna Esnerenska Karvia	O.	Hamilton
30	Zalanzik	Mihaly	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"			— —	wife: Anna Zalanzik Karvia	"	— —

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **Amerika** *sailing from* **Hamburg** on the 15th September 1909 *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dietzmann	Hans	26		m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Johannes Dietzmann Hamburg	S. Dak.	Hancock
2	Karweit	Wenzislaw	32		m.	m.	fisher	no	no	Russia	Bohemian	Russia	Polenken	father: Wilhelm Karweit Polenken	Ill.	Chicago
3	-"-	Anna	28		f.	m.	wife									
4	Bemisgallo	Barbara	19		f.	s.	fem. lab.						Telsky	father: Nazimo Bemisgallo Telsky	Ill.	W. Pullman
5	Stongvis	Stefan	25		m.	m.	—	yes	yes	"	—	"	Telsken	wife: Ludwika Stongvis Telsken	"	Chicago
6	Kaspitis	Barbara	19		f.	s.	fem.	"	"	"	"	"	Slowajtes	father: Jonas Kaspitis Slowajtes	"	—
7	-"-	Anastasia	17		f.	s.	-"-	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Damongkaite	Domicella	18		f.	s.	fem.	no	no	"	"	"	Serkuwos	mother: Arkadia Damongkaite Serkuwos	"	—
9	Zeske	Adam	23		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	"	Lechrew	"	Plinie	brother-in-law: Jacob Lukaszewski Plinie	S. D.	Hilbert
10	-"-	Frieda	21		f.	s.	-"-	2-924663-	4-3-/41							
11	Kohn	Chaim	38		m.	m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Letzigew	wife: Estel Kohn Letzigew	Mass.	Boston
12	Bonar	Franciszek	26		m.	m.	fem. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Womowice	wife: Domicela Bonar Womowice	N. Y.	West Seneca
13	Jurkowski	Kasimir	26		m.	s.	—	no	no	"	"	"	Georgenburg	wife: Aniela Jurkowski Georgenburg	Mass.	Lawrence
14	Gudelonis	Anton	48		m.	m.	—	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pauelinken	father: Pawel Gudelonis Gomelinken	Mass.	Brockton
15	Adam	Chana	28		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Makow	father: Abram Chlebanick Makow	N. Y.	New York
16	"	Mania	3½		"	s.	child	2-844435	(505)	"	"	"	"			
17	Kazarzan	Moses	46		m.	"	—	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Rostow	brother: Vahan Kazarzan Rostow	"	—
18	Wedelaugs	Jans	20		"	"	farm lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Nemelinken	father: Michal Wedelaugs Nemelinken	Mass.	Fitchburg
19	Wengras	Kasimir	20		"	"	"	1990 - P - 175979 - 505 - Philla 7/1/09					Schaulen	father: Clemens Wengras Schaulen	Pa.	Altoona
20	Romanowski	Antoni	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Popilz	father: Antoni Romanowski Popilz	"	Philadelphia
21	Karkotis	Pawel	21		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kairen	father: Kajetan Karkotis Kairen	Wisc.	Kewaunee
22	Alain	Wincent	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Elsen	father: Jans Alain Elsen	Ill.	Chicago
23	Michalauskas	Michael	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keidanen	wife: Kasimiera Michalauskas Keidanen	Conn.	Bridgeport
24	Patsaer	Richard	27		"	"	"	"	"	German	German	German	Bernfeld	stepbrother: Reinhold Blank Falkenburg	Wisc.	Kewaunee
25	Sujdak	Zofja	17		f.	s.	free maid	1739	8	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola Wielka	father: Josef Sujdak Wolg Wielka	Conn.	Meriden
26	Karvan	Georg	36		m.	m.	day lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klosvirago	wife: Susanna Karvan Klosvirago	Pa.	Leibroff
27	Lobair	Jans	40		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	wife: Marga Lobair —	"	Latrobe
28	Studnikowska	Jans	45		"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Telitzkfelen	wife: Maria Studnikowska Telitzkfelen	"	Brandale
29	Kwercowska	Pal	39		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Narva	wife: Zuzanna Kwercowska Narva	Ont.	Hamilton
30	Zalawsik	Mihaly	25		"	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	—	wife: Anna Zalawsik Narva	"	—

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 10 25 am 1 40 PM.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, SEP 25 1909, 190* 70

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	grandpa	$25			grandpa: Henry Rogers 10 Street Alexandria S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	yes	self	$23			friend: John Szrupera Rockwell 2. 069 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	—	Russia	Schechen
3	yes	husband				male: Kasper Jarkowicz Halsted 4. 12020 W. Pullman Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	—	"	"
4	yes	self	$25			friend: John Szrupera Rockwell 2. 069 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	—	"	Felsky
5	yes	"	$25				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Felodzen
6	yes	"	$25			male: Antonas Versbels Fulton 4. 847 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	—	"	Slowacow.
7	yes	"	23				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	—	"	"
8	yes	"	$40			brother: Vincas Gaucius Rockwell 4. 1716 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	—	"	Felodzen
9	no	"	$25			male: William Bienkey Taylor 4. no 81 Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	—	"	Illinois
10													4							
11	yes	"	$23	yes	1903 Boston Mass.	cousin: Abraham Carlin 1st Spring 4. 38 Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	—	"	Dubno
12	yes	"	$18			brother: Stanislaw Kozyra Hamburg 4. 1530 West Jersey Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	—	"	Zborow
13	no	"	$14			cousin: Wade for wrong white Elm 4. 101 Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	—	"	Pinkuz
14	"	"	$20			cousin: Anton Krupica Arthur Street 43 Stockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	—	"	Panevis
15	yes	"	$26			husband: Karl Jan New York 2nd Ave 2530.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	"	"	Miakow
16		mother				Same address friend: Emanuel Elizabeth New York W 59th St. 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
17		self	37			br. in l. Pawel Barsuwas Pittsburg Mass. Bingham St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey			Pumejnis
18	no	"	20			br. in l. Ibzas Kaubrewitz 87 Altoona Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"			Kursens
19	yes	"	$40			cousin: Josef Kundrokas Philadelphia Pa. Shiels St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"			Seuljens
20	yes	"	25			male: Stutanas Nikolawa 2757 Kewan Wisc. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"			— —
21	no	"	$6			brother: Laurik Klais Chicago Ill. 56 St. 452	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"			Okuan
22	yes	"	25		1903 Cousin	cousin: Mikolaj Jaskiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"			Kauno
23	no	"	25 yrs		7 Bridgeport	Bridgeport Conn. Mitella 1st br. in l. Reinhold Krauze 434	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		Germany	Barwalde
24	yes	"	25	no		Indiana Knox R 5 Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown		Austria	Wola Miet
25	yes	sister	17	X.		sister: Marja Smydak Meriden Conn. 8 Main St. 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey		Hungary	Also virago
26	no	self	32	no	1903 Father Pa.	cousin: Majk Holyko Pittsburg Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	30	yes	1905 Lehighton	cousin: Majk Holyko same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"		"	"
28	"	"	36	yes	1902 Pa. 8 Brandtdale	Sam: Jakob Ondrisko Brandtdale Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Felso Kisvag
29	"	"	37	yes	1902 6 New York	friend: Jakob Gregg Hamilton O. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown		"	Varva
30	"	"	28	no	1905 Pa. 18 Priceburg	friend: Gregg Jakob Hamilton O. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"		"	— —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

NEW YORK at SEP 25 1909

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

E. H. Sinnen

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th day of September 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Elyovic	Velira	19	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Zeta	father Tovo Elyovic Zeta	N.Y.	New York
2	Lelis	Frei-	23	m	m		f.lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kopsale	wf. Barbara Lelis Kopsale	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
3	Novick	Jakob	28	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemnesiaki	" Sofia Povzik Lemnesiaki	"	"
4	Mitritzs	Josefa	18	f.	s		servant	11-19547		"	"	Germany		mother Barbara Mitritzs Germany	Ill.	Chicago
5	Mazeikaite	Helen	20	"	"		f.work	6-9-38		"	"	Kovenkow		" Anna Mazeikaite Kovenkow	N.Y.	Glencove
6	Polezik	Lofiza	11	"	"		f.hand	no	"	"	Polish	"	Wilenowka	father Piotr Polezik Wilenowka	Conn.	Bridgeport
7	Nowakowska	Marya	18	f.	"		servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Obrytte	mother Wiktorya Nowakowska Obrytte	Neb.	Grand Island
8	Retke	Libe	20	"	wd		housekeeper	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kliney	son i.l. Isaac Nakarowski Kliney	N.Y.	Millburn
9	Levin	Hasa	17	"	s		tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kinsk	father Jusel Levin Kinsk	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kapp	Paul	19	"	"		gardener	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pinneberg	" Kurt Kapp Pinneberg	N.Y.	Lindenhurst
11	Felber	Ernestch	26	"	"		clerk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Pernhorn	" Gottlieb Felber Pernhorn	"	New York
12	Zaremska	Stefania	27	f.	m		wf.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olawa	br. i.l. Ludwig Zaremska Olawa	Albany	
13	"	Vincenty	11	m.	-		child	2-389239		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Zygmunt	9	m.	-		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Alexander	7	m.	-		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Stanislawa	4	f.	-		daughter			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Levinsohn	Samuel	17	m.	s		butcher	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wilki	mother Rachel Levinsohn Wilki	Penn.	Hampton
18	"	Henryk	11	"	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Sonnenschein	Samuel	29	"	m		glazier	"	"	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Malaczka	wf. Lotte Sonnenschein Malaczka	N.Y.	Bronx
20	Mayer	Johann	22	"	"		boot-maker	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	" Maria Mayer "	"	"
21	Bauer	Leber	41	"	"		merchant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	brother Eduard Bokor Budapest	"	New York
22	Klozik	Jozef	27	"	"		book-binder	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pojedba	brother Ignatz Klozik Zerbst	Mont.	Great Falls
23	Ernst	Anna	25	"	"		joiner	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Mercifalva	father Ernst Jakob Mercifalva	N.J.	Newark
24	Klekcik	Andras	25	"	"		f.lab.	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Alsovirgas	father Carl Klekcik Alsovirgas	Pa.	Jeckle
25	~~Katapka~~ Volko	Gyorgy	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Michely Kedyka —"—	"	Latrobe
26	Lauzlionis	Anna	22	f.	m		wf.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sagarus	" Jonas Klemcas Sirvisi	Penn.	Louisburg
27	"	Emile	1	"	-		infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kasimir Szaszlinkis Rorejt	"	"
28	Szaszlinke	Franciska	18	"	s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rorejt	br. i.l. Vincent Szaszlinkis Rorejt	Ill.	Waukegan
29	Schulmann	Leiser	18	"	"		peddler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Borisow	" Joseph Schulmann Borisow	N.Y.	New York
30	Lazarus	Josef	21	m	"		f.lab.	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Ostebrezy	step-father Jan Klimesch Kolowai	S.D.	Lesterville

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , SEP 26 1906 , 190 10 72

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			wife P. Lakicki, br. i. l. 575 - 11th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Zeta
2	"	br. i. l.	18	"			Michael Satkus Mahanoy City Pa. 29 Green st. cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Light brown	"	"	Russia	Kropele
3	"	cousin	28	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Slebosa
4	"	Same as	25	"			uncle Stanislaw Bridals Chicago Ill. E. Pauline st. 4609	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Mezdrowa
5	no	cousin	20	"			cousin Josef Szymanowicz Kenosha Wis. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Szymkow
6	yes	brother	26	"			brother Stanislaw Zolenik Bridgeport Conn. 33 Hallet st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilanowka
7	"	father	60	X			father Michael Szpakowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Obrzyce
8	no	br. i. l.	25	X			brother Jacob Szpakowski Chicago Ill. 47 Orleans st. br. i. l. William Krawsky	Earl St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	"	Illincy
9	yes	brother	6	25			Gilbert Mt. Baylor st. brother Ludwig Fedris Chicago Ill. W. 12th st. 637	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	"	Pinsk
10	"	friend	25	"			friend Karl Fiedr Lindsay Ill. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	—	Germany	Lissnik
11	"	self	20	"			Fr. Grzywacz Rockville Conn. New York 21. E. 22 Fr st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					Austria	Tiflen
12	S	husband	32	"			husband Kazimiera Zarzewska Albany N.Y. 73 Lark st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair		"	Russia	Chrzen
13	S	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"									Jablonow
14	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"									Klewa
15	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"									"
16	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"					light		"	"	"
17	S	father	36	"			father Mathias Lewandowski Memphis Tenn. 197 Beale st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey			Wilki
18	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"					black	brown	"	"	
19	no	self	18	yes	yes		cousin Karl Bir Bronx N.Y. 2916 155th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown		Austria ~~Hungary~~	Wien
20	"	"	18	no			cousin Adolf Leipelmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			Hungary	Bereszegzo
21	yes	"	yes	"			New York 16 E. 111th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown		Colored	"	Raab
22	"	br. i. l.	16	yes			br. i. l. August Egerey	Dr	Carl Fernicoff	"	"	campsale	"	5	7	"	grish	blue	none	Germany	Wysocka
23	no	brother	4	no			brother Stanislaw Lewandowski Newark N.J. 203 st. 163 Eldridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	—	Hungary	Bezirkelva
24	no	self	20	"			brother Karolyi Lukas Vaska Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown	grey	—	"	Mezoviegos
25	"	"	32	X			brother Josef Polko Zebrohe Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	
26	yes	husband	27	"			husband Wladyslaw Zawadowicz Brooklyn N.Y. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	l. brown	brown	"	Russia	Legeres
27	S	father		"			br. i. l. Joseph Lorzekowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	gray	"	"	"
28	S	uncle	42	"			uncle Charles Weiserkiewicz Yonkers N.Y. 26. 4th st. 1021	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Chaukowy
29	"	brother	26	"			brother Simon Schiemann New York 35 Jefferson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	—	"	Pervin
30	"	husband	19	"			fiancée Josef Skrezik Lesterville S.D. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	—	Austria	Kolowrat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. und Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909, 190 -

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pusheck	Josef	24	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Galacska				
2	Sebastian	Bernhard	64	"	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Germany		Co.	St. Louis	
3	Lang	Barbara	62	"	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
4	Thiel	Mary	23	f	m	wf.	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		N. Y.		Brooklyn		
5	"	Gertrud	City	"	-	infant	-	-	"		"		"	"	
6	Lebsock	John	24	m	m	railroad-official	yes	yes	"		"		Nebr.	Linden	
7	"	Katharina	24	f	"	wf.	"	"	"		"		"	"	
8	Kersh	Johannes	32	m	"	farmlab.	no	no	"		"		"	"	
9	"	Dorothea	32	f	"	wf.	"	"	"		"		Kans.	Hays City	
10	"	Sofie	3	f	-	daughter	-	-	"		"		"	"	
11	Jankowsky	Andres	42	m	m	f.-lab.	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		N. Y.		Brooklyn	Richveld	
12	Korovec	Josef	24	m	"	joiner	"	"	"		"				
13	"	Maria	24	f	"	wf.	"	"	"		"		Ill.	Chicago	
14	"	Josef	3	m	-	son	-	-	"		"		"	"	
15	"	Franz	1	m	-	"	-	-	"		"		"	"	
16	Hinman	Wilhelmine	49	f	wt.	wf.	yes	yes	"		Germany		Mich.	Tulcan	
17	Kenits	August	52	m	m	carter	"	"	"		"				
18	"	Luise	45	f	"	wf.	"	"	"		"		Ill.	Chicago	
19	"	Willy	9	m	-	son	"	"	"		"		"	"	
20	"	Franz	7	m	-	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
21	Ochsendorf	Gustav	39	m	m	baker	"	"	"		"		N. J.	New York	
22	"	Ida	38	f	"	wf.	"	"	"		"		"	"	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

Citizens of

20 b

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , SEP 25 1909 , 190 74

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Court of Common Pleas, Uniontown, Fayette Co. Pa. for O.

The U. S. A.

L. Mack

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEP 25 1909, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

sailing therewith

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Here whether Surgeon, acting Surgeon, or Employee by Private Contract, as the case may be.) that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. Herting

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1906, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

6

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered on hte 15th September 1909

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg , 190

11—1118

38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mikalics	Mikaly	18		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Virava	wife: Anna Mikalics Virava	Pa	Barwick
2	Fudricsik	Josef	18				" "	yes	yes	"	V.	"	falsó Kinegos	father: Janos Fudricsik falsó Kinegos	"	Linguore the
3	Kaiscsak	Maria	19		f		Domest	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	falsó Kelfalos	mother: Marija Kaiscsak falsó Kelfalos	"	South Bethlehem
4	Kussera	Ilona	32		f		housemaid	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Lunka	brother: Karl Kussera Lunka	N.J.	Elisabeth
5	Palzanska	Maria	19		f		Domest	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	falsókelfalos	father: Istvan Palzanska falsókelfalos	Pa	South Bethlehem
6	Zajasz	Mikaly	18		m	s	Lab	lab	"	"	V	"	Izgidinin	father: Mikaly Zajasz Izgidinin	"	Cornwall
7	Olaragi	Zusanna	18		f		housemaid	yes	yes	"	V	"	falsoKinegos	father: Andras Olaragi falsó Kinegos	"	Plugueville
8	Ivan Kanics	Gustav	17		m	s	farm lab			"	German	"	Varaszkinkloo	father: Johann Ivan Kanics Varaszkin Klos	"	Coplay
9	Suparnik	Hirsh	18		m		clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Stanowitz	brother: Alfred Suparnik Stanowitz	N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Grenzo	Istvan	28		m	m	farm lab			Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Vagy Bossany	wife: Erzsebet Grenzo Uj Pest Vasmegye	N.J.	Newark
11	Katona	Ferencz	27		m	s	"	2-497824	2/5/13	"	Magyar	"	Uj Pest	mother: Katrina Anna Uj Pest C. Rakosegut	"	"
12	Pavula	Leon	28				Lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hrzlcze	father: Pefzyp Pavula Hrzlcze	N.J.	New York
13	Florek	Marcin	31		m	m	"			Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Zakluenna	wife: Josefina Florek Zakluenna	Pa	Swoyersville
14	Kurekaj	Stefanie	27				"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludmilla Kurekaj	"	"
15	Platka	Albert	24		m	s	"			Aust	Polish	"	Kesgmark	mother: Marya Platka Kesgmarok	Mich	Ishpeming City
16	Lanitronics	Stefan	25		m	m	"			"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Lipoc	wife: Agnes Lanitronics Lipoc	Pa	Coplay
17	Olesz	Josef	24		m	s	"			Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozwadow	father: Kasimir Olesz Rozwadow	N.J.	Elmhurst
18	Rasczko	Maria	18		f		housemaid			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kudlanisa	mother: Julia Rasczko Kudlanisa	"	Spangler
19	Galajda	Janos	18		m	s	day lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Galajda Kudlanisa	"	Angel
20	Szepela	Janos	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kohanovce	wife: Maria Szepela falsó Kohanovce	Pa	Trasko
21	Csabak	— —	38											wife: Zusanna Csabek Kudlanisa	"	Allegheny City
22	Kenderes	Marja	16		f	s	"			"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Kenderes	N.J.	Spangler
23	Lelesszasz	Andras	36		m	m		2-71906		"	"	"	"	wife: Zusanna Lelesszasz	"	Angel
24	Kuleka	Janos	17		m	s		923.40	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Pal Falsó Kudlanisa Kuleka	"	— —
25	Mata	Istvan	30		m	m			no	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Brezsto Mata	"	New York
26	Marcsinko	— —	42						yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Brezsto Marcsinka	Pa	Lansford
27	Barsak	Anna	17		f	s	Domestic			"	"	"	"	father: Pal Kudlanisa Barsak	"	— —
28	Kiko	— —	18				Lab			"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Kudlanisa Kiko	N.J.	New York
29	Kendres	Pal	32		m					"	"	"	"	wife: Zusanna Kendres	"	— —
30	Piska	— —	45							"	"	"	"	wife: Anna falsó Kalmanisa Piska	Pa	Allegheny City

30 a 30 Bd.

J. Raczkiewicz
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 26 1909, *190*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment, or if he is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25 yes		1907	Pa Pittsburg	br. i. l. Majf Jolsda Barnett. Pa. Columbia St. 261	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Virava
2	"	"	22 yes	no			br. i. l. Banusz Gergely Lugansa Pa. Sulgatiol St 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Jelsö Kinyes
3	"	"	66 "	"			male Paul Lunbak South Bethlem Pa. 3rd St. 526	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
4	"	"	25 "	"			father Johan Krugera Elisabeth N.J. 119½ Court St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kunkacs
5	"	"	20 "	"			male Pal Lunbak South Bethlem Pa. 3 St. 526	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Jelsö Kinyes
6	"	"	28 "	"			male Georg Saikanics Carnwell Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szgidini
7	"	"	16 "	"			male Janos Barnyak Duquesne Pa. Patchsan 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Jelsö Kinyes
8	yes	"	17 "	"			male Josef Walakanics 107 Coplay Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	"	Varsakinitka
9	"	"	none	"			sister Mindel Supornik Brooklyn N.Y. 362 Mclean Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Stepkowka
10	"	"	35 yes	no	1907	Ill Chicago	friend: Csunkan, Mihaly Newark N.J. 105 Ferguson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Rocsan
11	"	"	35 yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Uj. Pest.
12	"	"	22 "	"			cousin: Anna Wachna New York 220 E 3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Szeglesz.
13	"	"	35 yes	no	1902	Pa Smeack	stepbrother: Jan Slavek Smeack Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	Hungary	Zakanemna
14	"	"	20 yes	"			brother: Stefan Mrekaj Smeack Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	5 "	"			friend: Mihal Slusaj Michigan City Ind. 1708 Pine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nagyor.
16	"	"	24 yes	no	1907	Pa Coplay	br. i. l. Alois Kliszevics Coplay Pa. no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lipova
17	no	"	18 no	"			cousin: Vincenty Bansak Linkirk N.J. Raban St 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	grey	"	Austria	Roamadau
18	"	"	25 "	"			friend: Uhljy Matis Spruce Run Hunt N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kudlanicz
19	"	"	20 yes	no	1906	Pa Treszko	cousin: Janos Sofianek Treszko Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kudlanicz
20	"	"	28 "	"		Pa Allegheny	br. i. l. Janos Kendres Allegheny City Pa. Mikler Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kolananicz
21	"	"	22 "	"	1905	R.I. 18 Mackerfort	br. i. l. Josef Eisman 26 Spruce Run Hunt N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Kudlanicz
22	"	"	20 yes	"			br. i. l. Josef Csibonas same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	—"—
23	"	"	36 yes	no	1904	7 New York	br. i. l. Istvan Kolenlar same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	—"—
24	yes	"	28 no	"			br. i. l. Janos Pinka New York 876 E 74 St.	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Breszto.
25	no	"	27 yes	no	1905	Pa 8 Elmford	br. i. l. Mike Sakalyik Lansford Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	71	"	"	"	"	"	Kamana
26	"	"	28 "	no	1902	Pa 1906 Pblad.	brother: Pawlo Marsinko Lansford Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kudlasz
27	yes	"	24 no	"			brother: Janos Krauzo New York 8 3 St. 217 male: Josef Sajnawski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kudlanicz
28	"	"	24 "	"			New York 8 Ludlow St 309 brother: Janos Kendres	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	—"—
29	no	"	25 yes	no	1905	Pa 18 Allegheny	Allegheny City Pa. Mikler Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"	Kolananicz
30	"	"	24 no	"	1902	Pa 18 Pottstown	Pottstown Pa. Nadel St. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	—"—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes):

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 K

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

11—1155

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szendrecics	Johann	36	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Alsomarcs	wf.	Elisabeth Szendrecics Alsomarcs	Pa.	Hopsley
2	Filler	Karl	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ignatz Filler	"	Allentown
3	Heuser	Karoline	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Franz Heuser	N.Y.	New York
4	Strenimirats	Semine	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert Strenimirats	N.Y.	[illegible] York
5	Krentzwimmer	Johann	41	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberalting	wf.	Katharina Krentzwimmer Oberalting	Pa.	Hopsley
6	Wolf	Anna	24	f	"	wf.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Szt. Miklos	mother	i.l. Elisabeth Wolf Nagy Szt. Miklos	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Josef	6	m	-	child	-	-	"	"	"	"				
8	"	Eva	3	f	-	"	-	-	"	"	"	"				
9	"	Mihaly	2	m	-	"	-	-	U.S. born	"	"	"				
10	Röhrich Rothrich	Georg	15	"	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Breslau	mother	Elise Röhrich Breslau	N.Y.	Jamaica Rockaway
11	Koltiska	Jenos	15	"	"	Servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Presto	father	Jenos Koltiska Presov	Pa.	Lansford
12	Linovras	Nikolas	21	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sauroggen	brother	Christophus Linovras Cuisa	Ill.	Waukegan
13	Krosporas	Lorgin	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krekenow	mother	Eva Krosporene Krekenow	Pa.	Luzerne
14	"	Elobete	20	f	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Valinceus	Ludwig	23	m	m	f. lab.	no	no					father	Josas Valinceus Kirene		Home
16	"	Maria	21	f	"	wf.	"	"				Kirene				
17	"	Antanas	11	m	s	brother	yes	yes								
18	Jusiawiczus	John	20	"	"	joiner	1329/1167 (505) 7/21/11		Polish	"		Kelele	"	Kajetan Juszwycz Kelele	Pa.	Portland
19	Zella	Valenti	23	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"		Pozvolice	"	Adam Zella Pozvolice	Conn.	Middletown
20	Kwiatkowska	Rosalia	20	f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"		Kowaka	mother	Eva Kwiatkowska Kowaka	"	Branford
21	Krzyzulewicz	Stanislaus	30	"	m	wf.	yes	yes								
22	"	Kosike	6	"	-	child	-	-	"	"	"	Olita	mother	Bronislava Krzyzulewicz Olita	Mass.	Lawrence
23	"	Josef	3	m	-	"	-	-								
24	"	Bronislava	11	f	-	"	-	-								
25	Kaplan	Elie	37	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	daughter	Dinka Leyer Minsk	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	"	Bessie	33	wf	"	wf.	"	"								
27	Leyer	Schaja	35	m	"	tailor	2-6470	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Dinka Leyer Minsk	"	"
28	Kail	Abrahe	16	"	s	Lightkinder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smarlki	father	Jurke Kail Smarlki	"	New York
29	Telpas	Anna	26	f	m	wf.	6-120200-7/14/	[illegible]	505 Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markkowa	"	Josef Telpas Markkowa	Pa.	Allegheny
30	"	Anna	3	"	-	child	no	no								

27 1/26a

4 S.D.

A. English

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 26 1909, SEP 25 1909, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40 yes	1906	Lopsky Ga.	brother Franz Faudrezier Lopsky Ga. no st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark grey		none	Hungary	Slavonbrod
2	"	"	15 yes			sister Katharine Fillers Allentown Pa. Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	16			cousin Therese Krazniczaks New York 395 - 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark brown		"	"	"
4	"	"	16			visited Therese " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	20			friend Johann Faudrezier Lopsky Ga. Box 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Obradlig
6	Jewish	30	yes	yes	08 New York	husband Solomon Wolf New York c. 125 Th. & 1st Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	"	"	"	Csecse
7	" mother	12	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Miskolcz
9	"	"	1 Book	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	26 J. L.	New York
10	" uncle	60	no			uncle Paul Hiller W. Lobsken Nr. 7 817 Lekawak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark grey	"	"	Germany	Krakow
11	no uncle	200	"			uncle Paul Koltiska New York Pa. 110 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	Hungary	Presov
12	yes br. i. l.	150	"			br. i. l. Jan Lenzyelot Vanderpoel ave. 30 Leke st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Przemysl
13	" "	250	"			br. i. l. Kazimierz Lutowajtis Luzerne Pa. Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Trebusow
14	" "	250	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	brother	15	"			brother Povas Kalinczens Bernell near Pittston Pa. west	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Lazesie
16	" br. i. l.		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	brother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" br. i. l.	2	"			br. i. l. Jan Klyske Forglen Pa. 57 Summer st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Bobola
19	" "	200	"			br. i. l. Ignacy Kulas Middletown Box 765	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Pogorzelice
20	" "	5	"			br. i. l. Josef Helstroski Brantford Conn. Box 661	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nowake
21	" husband	20	"			husband Simon Kajkolewicz Lawrence Mass. 10 Lenbrook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Olita
22	" father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	b. brown	"	"	"	"
23	" "		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	" "		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	" son	200	"			son Jesse Kyshan Brooklyn N. Y. 877 Belvey st	5 feet 3 inches in height, dark complexion, brown eyes, brown hair, regular features						5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiesk
26	" "	200	"			" " " " " "	5 feet 8 inches in height, dark complexion, brown eyes, brown hair, regular features						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	" br. i. l.	76	"			br. i. l.							5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
28	" uncle	100	"			uncle Moses Lieberow New York Henry st. 43							5	3	"	b. brown	grey	"	"	Suwalki
29	no Yelfe	250	"			husband Mikely Yalfes Allegheny Pa. 2 Fourth st							5	3	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Berezeborcz
30	no mother												-	-	"	light	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 E

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Herting

I, ... , Surgeon of the Amerika ..... sailing therewith
(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Carl Herting

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 25 1908 , 190

at NEW YORK

E. K. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

79

15

2

11

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 190 , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bessa	Andreas	31		m	m	daglab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jalsi Kolanowice	wife:	Maria Bessa Kudlanowes	N.Y.	Elizabeth
2	—"—	Mihaly	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	wife:	Maria Bessa Ramana	"	—"—
3	Richtar	—"—	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	wife:	Anna Richtar	N.Y.	New York
4	Pavlik	—"—	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marama	wife:	Susanna Pavlik Marama	Pa.	Wall
5	Kuzma	Janos	16		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jalso Kolanowice	mother:	Maria Kuzma Jalsó Kolanowice	N.Y.	New York
6	Kemes	Stefan	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Marmaros	wife:	Anna Kemes Marmaros	Pa.	Republic
7	Baeskala	Ivan	30		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—"—	wife:	Zofia Baeskala Marmaros	"	—"—
8	Kemes	Vasily	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	wife:	Katza Kemes	"	Brownsville
9	Kemes	Ferenez	57		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	father:	Ferenz Kemes	"	—"—
10	Wolf	Carl	32		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Paraneki	mother:	Maria Wolf Paraneki	Kansas	Kayo Caty
11	"	Maria	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12	"	Alexander	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
13	"	Johannes	1		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
14	Purkas	Anna	18		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezolabanc	father:	Janos Purkas Mezolabanc	Pa	Allegheny
15	Csandik	Mihaly	17		m	s	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kramarow	father:	Janos Csandik Kramarow	"	Rhone
16	Miklos	—"—	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	sister:	Anna Miklos	"	So Sharon
17	Szwilpa	Petras	41		m	m	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Trasikun	wife:	Josefa Szwilpa Trasikun	Mass	Adams
18	Ivan	Mihaly	33		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pandele	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
19	Jasenka	Janos	26		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamarac	wife:	Maria Jasenka	Pa	Rhone
20	Sikis	Marko	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Bakcsaguplak	father:	Istvan Sikis	"	Pottstown
21	Wieber	Johannes	24		m	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stikada	stepmother:	Stikada Anna Wieber	Ill	Chicago
22	Brenk	Ottilie	24		f	s	Hospital nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Peterhagen		Peterhagen	Ind	Hammond
23	Wozniak	Anastazya	27		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	"	Siltana	nurse:	Ferdinand Schlieffe		
24	Schulz	Engelbert	16		m	s	lab	"	"	"	German	"	Skrobienen	father:	Kasimiers Wozniak Kirschnitz	Ill	Chicago
25	Olejniaki	Josef	18		m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalinze	mother:	Antonina Olejniaki Kalinze	Colo	Grand Rapids
26	Kalinska	Joanna	17		f	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Warmaynce	father:	Alexander Kallinki Warmaynce	Ill	Chicago
27	Kozjot	Piotr	41		m	m	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Narsia	wife:	Antonina Kozjot Narsia	"	"
28	Gut	Michal	41		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzepienik	wife:	Paula Gut Rzepienik	"	"
29	Bamensbak	Rudolf	32		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Siemandkim	wife:	Julia Bamensbak Siemandkim	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Kojchrawicz	Jadwig	45		f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Narsia	wife:	Marya Kojchrawicz Narsia	Pa	Johnstown
																Mich	Detroit

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New SEP 25 1909, *190* 80

11—3115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or had been an inmate of either of the former, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	34	yes 1903 U.S.	br. i. l. Istvan Simak Elizabeth N.J. Washington tw	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l. brown	brown	no	Hungary	Kudlawez
2	"	"	38	yes 1903 6	cousin: Istvan Khovan same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jelso Kolana
3	yes	"	22	" 1904 Pa	cousin: Mike Kusma New York 82 St 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—·—
4	no	"	34	" 1907 Pa 18 Wall	br. i. l. Mihaly Kocsicska Wall Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Mocsana
5	yes	"	19	yes	father: Mike Kusma New York 82 St 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kolanowicz
6	no	"	32	"	friend: Iwan Klanes Republic Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Klanesos
7	"	"	31	" 1906 Pa	friend: Iwan Klanes Republic Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	—·—
8	"	"	25	yes 8 Plumville	Wife: Iwan Krisfalusi Brunsville Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	—·—
9	"	"	24	" 1906	cousin: Iwan Klanes Brunsville Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	—·—
10	yes	husband	40	"	female: Heinrich Wolf Hays City Kansas no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Paranski
11			35	"								4	11	"	"	"	"	"	
12		father											—	"	fair	brown	"	"	
13		"											—	"	"	grey	"	"	
14	no	self	25		cousin: Majk Takas Allegheny Pa. Colver St 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	"	Hungary	Mezolabony
15	"	"	30		cousin: Iwan Janos Rhone Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kramarcsa
16	"	"	22		cousin: Johan Jarkanjia S. Sharon Pa Box 227	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	—·—
17	"	"	20		nephew: Paulas Samilpa Hotawa Mgrs. Staten St. 15 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Traskun
18	"	"	23	1907 Pa.	br. i. l. Varka, Mihaly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown	brown	"	Hungary	Komarcsa
19	"	"	30	1908 Plymouth	Rhone Pa. Box 11 friend: Majk Takacs Rossotawn Pa. Church St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rafaroujka
20	yes	"	25		Cousin: Pane Lenyk Pa Chicago Ill. 54 St. 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	Stikada
21	no	"	32		friend: Jacob Silvester Hammond Ind 237 Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	Germany	Petershagen
22	yes	wife	24		cousin: Edward Schultz Ill. Chicago 3343 North 40 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Osikagen
23	"	bridegroom	20		bridegroom: Stefan Kuniadanoky grand Rapids Mich. Bert Ave 1457	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kirshwitz
24	yes	brother	21	"	brother: Emil Schulz no address Calv. Nigmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Strobbienen
25	yes	self	8	no	br. i. l. Stanislaw Slabrowski Chicago Ill 389 Paulina St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kalinge.
26	yes	"	18	"	sister: Julia Kalinska Chicago Ill 636 Robel St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Warwargusa
27	yes	"	23	"	br. i. l. Wojciech Warchon Chicago Ill. 1820 Leffin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kawecia
28	yes	"	22	"	friend: Jan Marcin Buffalo N.Y. 149 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Krajewnik
29	yes	"	20	"	Godfather: Jakob Gerez Johnstown Pa. 165 Iron St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wiewandbin
30	yes	"	22	"	daughter: Josefa Wapkowicz Detroit Mich Box 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kawecia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 of, 190,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Herting

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith _____ (Here insert Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by," certain Carrier", as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

H. Hortig.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

4 12
1
6 11
11

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 190 , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
								2-935705-505-2/15/42.								
1	Becker	Hendel	20	m.	s.		farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poniewicz	father: Schachno Becker	N.Y.	New York
2	Gurska	Jeremiah	21	m.	s.		wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Troyki	father: Jan Gurski	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Dziedzio	Jan	19	m.	s.		[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Ricaki	father: Jan Dziedzio	Pa.	Johnstown
4	Kaineroweki	Liepke	16	f.	s.		Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Trinek	mother: Leis Kaineroweki	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Gresiak	Walenty	38	m.	m.		flat.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Berberka	wife: Bronislawa Gresiak	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Zarecki	Alexander	19	"	s.		—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siarzyce	stepfather: Josef Berberka	"	"
7	Ramenicz	Alexander	17	f.	s.		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowo	father: Michael Trzeziego	"	"
8	Badojeff	Stamiatkeri	23	m.	s.		flat.	"	"	"	Catholic	"	Pulaton	father: Konstuke Lukowo	N.H.	Nashua
9	Sorcyn	Samuelar	30	m.	m.		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Badyff	Vt.	Lyndonville
10	Stubaloff	Nari	35	"	m.		—	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	wife: Maria Sorcyn	"	"
11	Kowalczyk	Seiko	44	m.	s.		—	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Torkowice	mother: Maryna Stubaloff	"	"
12	Kusera	Michel	30	"	m.		—	"	"	"	"	"	Zagiencik	father: Jan Kowalczyk	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Lakosa	Agnes	40	f.	m.		housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	Tyrnau	aunt: Maria Kusera	"	"
14	Heinisch	Georg	23	m.	s.		flat.	yes	yes	"	German	"	Hammelsen	father: Johan Heinisch	Ohio	Holyoke
15	Gabor	Vargo	36	"	m.		—	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zukzyki	wife: Rosa Gabor	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Kandryka	Stefan	26	"	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Klimkow	mother: Rosa Kukuryka	"	Pittsburg
17	Gajowski	Jan	17	"	s.		—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nawodna	father: Wincenty Gajowski	Mich.	Chicago
18	Sudar	Adam	23	"	s.		—	no	no	"	"	"	Nawojowa	father: Michael Sudar	"	"
19	Kadar	Josef	20	"	s.		—	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Lucowo	father: Jan Kadar	Ohio	Mustanowa
20	Kaminik	Martin	19	"	s.		—	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father: Jan Kaminik	"	Cleveland
21	Jakiel	Katarzyna	20	f.	s.	1-88198	married			"	"	"	Potok	father: Jan Jakiel	Ohio	Chicago
22	Gajowski	Josef	58	mar.	m.		flat.	no	no	"	"	"	Nawodna	wife: Franciszka Gajowska	"	"
23	Homa	Janos	18	"	s.		"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Regeti	mother: Kasta Kuzca	Pa.	Raymond City
24	Ruciauski	"	25	"	"								Pelsej	father: Michal Ruciauski	"	Bradddock
25	Baran		28	"	m.	6-85072	2-8-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Baran	"	"
26	Ivan	Mickaly	36	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Kyfalii	Anna Ivan	Pa.	Newark
27	Lukacs	"	25	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	Marya Lukacs	"	"
28	Janik	Franz	17	"	s.			"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pieniawa	mother: Tekla Janik	"	Fairport
29	Lucza	Josef	26	"	m.			"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Krocanka	wife: Marya Kuzca	Minn.	Hanville
30	Kacpazynski	Antoni	41	"	"			no	no	"	Polish	"	Jaroslau	Magdalena Kordeczynska	Pa.	Everson

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 25 1909

82

Arriving at Port of New , , *190*

11+1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?														
1	yes	self	$10			Louis Abramowitz Seaman S.S. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown hair	none	Russia	Poniewicz
2	"	"	"			brother: Franciszek Gurski Grocer R. 372 Milwaukee Wis.							5	5	fair	blue	—	"	Trzyniec
3	"	"	"			brother: Wojciech Kasperek Coal Chute 753 Johnstown Pa.							5	8	light brown	brown hair	plainly with small pox	"	Rzepki
4	"	"	"			father: Leib Kaminowski Farm R. 32 Schoharie Co.							5	4	"	blue	none	"	Minsk
5	"	"	"			brother: Wojciech Grzesiak Laborer R. 28 Pittsburg Pa.							5	7	"	grey	—	"	Barbarka
6	"	"	"			brother: Frank Jurecki Laborer R. 23 Pittsburg Pa.							5	10	"	"	—	"	Dobromierz
7	"	"	"			brother: Stanislaw Pawlowski Farming R. 22 Parker S.D.							5	4	"	brown	—	"	Sulerzyż
8	"	"	"			cousin: Alexander Pikolko Miner R. 76 Seattle Wash.							5	8	"	black	—	"	Sulatowo
9	"	"	"			friend: same address							5	7	"	"	—	"	—
10	"	"	"			friend: same address							5	5	"	grey brown	—	"	—
11	"	"	"			brother: Stefan Kowalczyk Box 480 West Newton Pa.							5	4	"	fair blue	—	Austria	Sambor
12	"	"	"			cousin: Jan Jankowski Worker R. Yonkers N.Y.							5	8	light brown	grey	—	"	Krepiec
13	"	"	"			brother: Anna Klyza mother: Chelsea Mass.							5	3	"	blue	—	"	Trzyniec
14	"	"	"			brother: Bern Kolnick Box 149 Holyoke Mass.							5	6	"	"	—	"	Diamentki
15	"	"	"			brother: Jan Galon 209 Grove St. Hazardville Pa.							5	6	light brown	grey	—	"	Lubycza
16	"	"	"			acq: Kazimiera Mizia mother Northampton Pa.							5	4	"	blue	—	"	Skarzyki
17	"	"	"			acq: Wenzeslaw Lewczyck Box 26 Chicopee Mass.							5	2	"	"	—	"	Wiewiorka
18	"	"	"			acq: Ignacy Polowolski Box 60 Chicopee Mass.							5	6	"	dark grey	—	"	Tarnowegun
19	"	"	"			brother: Johann Kladas Box 31 Cleveland O.							5	4	light brown	brown	—	"	Lisowo
20	"	"	"			acq: Bartlomiej Kranka Stig Berge on Cleveland O.							5	6	"	black brown	—	"	"
21	"	"	30			cousin: Jan Klamut Chicopee Mass. Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	"	Potok
22	"	"	15			daughter Wladislawa Gajowska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Nierodzia
23	"	"	60			acqu: Petro Turok Kaynne City R.F.D. 22 Box 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hungary	Rogeto
24	"	"	34			brother: Wladislaw Bojda Braddock Pa 1126 Thirty st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	Pelatej
25	"	"	40			acqu: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	32			brother: Andrzej Kovacs Homer R.F.D. 3 Box 160	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Wysalic
27	"	"	34			acqu: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	60			"Kazyslaw" Grzegek Fairport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Siecieszowa
29	"	"	25			brother: Josef Kliarz Wheeville Cruz Co. st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wrocanka
30	"	"	18			cousin: Wojciech Kramarski Conway Pa. 118 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Wisztole

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 g

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertins, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
thirteen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Hertins

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Babin	Maria	18		f. m.	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Brezovica	mother Anna Florenicsic Mezdrog	Pa.	Allegheny
2	Selara	Michal	26		" s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bistrin	father Wawrzyniec Selara Bistrin	"	Johnstown
3	Barcinski	Malke	17		f. "	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pakroj	sister Jankel Barcinski Pakroj	"	"
4	Olszewski	Wawrzyniec	25		m. "	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krevicinski	mother Gertrude Olszewska Krevicinski	Ind.	Hammond
5	Margetic	Marko	16		" "	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gracac	father Ilar Margetić Gracac	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kesanovic	Mihal	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Petkovbreg	" Anna Kesanovic Petkovbreg	"	"
7	Mesic	Franjo	29		m. "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sonny	wf. Maria Mesic Sonny	Mich.	Ironwood
8	Kesanovic	Mitja	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petkovbreg	mother Jaga Kesanovic Petkovbreg	Pa.	Aberdeen
9	Sonnesic	Ivan	23		" m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trnovitica	wf. Zofia Sonnesic Trnovitica	"	Rankin
10	Spiess	Rosa	22		f. "	wf.	R-6164	3-24-37	Russia	German	Russia	Katerinenbrg	father Adam Fortenreiter Katerinenbrg	Kans.	Hays City
11	"	Ch Julianna	11		f. "	"	16-12713-17	1940	"	"	"	"			
12	Saleckas	Josef	18		m. s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Skotell	mother Karoline Saleckas Skotell	Pa.	Dubois
13	Labsentis	Juzas	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Telschen	wf. Ursula Labsentis Telschen	"	Scranton
14	Kapelan	Josef	23		" "	Farmlaborer	yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mereke	father Benzo Kapelan Mereke	Pa.	Brooklyn
15	Brzezicki	Adam	31		m.	Lab	no	no							
16	"	wife Marya	22		f. "	wf.			Russia	Polish	"	Benenton	Szymon Brzezicki Benenton	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	"	Ch Gusta	1		m. -	infant	11-293396-505-2/10/41-Ho. Co.								
18	Szczesniewski	Bezi Jenny	35		m. "	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krasnibrod	father Jozef Bezi	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	—"—	Dau Olga	11		" -	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20	Kalkmann	Peter	29		m. "	Blacksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Lesiaki	wf. Kalkmann Krasnibrod Lisse Klasap 74	Wis.	Jackson
21	Marko	Josef	20		" s	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Germany	Lübeck	mother Johanna Marko Grzyba	Ill.	Chicago
22	Semilko	Lesio Bw	42		" m.	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rabe	wf. Maska Semilko Rabe	Wis.	Stevens Pt.
23	—"—	Fedeio	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Semilko "	"	"
24	Frou	Jakob	38		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Szegocin	" Apolonia Szou Szegocin	Ore.	Clyphant
25	Erade	Wojciech	57		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Teka Beji —"—	"	"
26	Wysocki	Adam	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Semkor	mother Anna Wysocka Pichnizie	"	Pittston
27	Kozlowska	Nesta	20		f. "	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Marya Kozlowska Semkor	"	"
X 28	Dzronski	Stanislaw	24		m. "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mikolaj Dzronski —"—	"	"
29	Postol	Piotr	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Simon Postol —"—	"	"
30	Sewezyk	Jwan	30		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pienowie	wf. Anna Sewezyk Pienowice	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190 .

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Babin	Maria	18	f	m.	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Homonna	mother Anna Kolorenisin Krestorg	Pa.	Allegheny
2	Belara	Michal	26	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bistrin	father Wawrzyniec Belara Bistrin	"	Johnstown
3	Baranowski	Malke	17	f	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rikroj	" Jankiel Baranowski Rikroj	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Olszewski	Maria-Marianna	25	f	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krzewicniki	mother Jendrzyla Olszewska Krzewicniki	Pa.	Hammond
5	Margetic	Marko	16	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Graac	father Ilko Margetic Graac	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kesanovics	Michael	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cetkovbreg	" Jovna Kesanovic Cetkovbreg	"	"
7	Mesic	Franjo	29	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jovny	wf. Maria Mesic Jovnij	Wash.	Vancouver
8	Kesanovic	Mitja	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cetkovbreg	mother Jaga Kesanovic Cetkovbreg	Pa.	Monessen
9	Jovanic	Franj	23	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trivotina	wf. Zoka Jovanic Trivotina	"	Rankin
10	Spiess	Rosa	22	f	"	wf.	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Katarinenhof	father Adam Fortzweiler Katarinenhof	Kans.	Kansas City
11	"	Julianna	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Saletkas	Josas	18	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Skotele	mother Karoline Saletskas Skotele	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Labsentis	Susan	20	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Telschen	wf. Ursula Labsentis Telschen	"	Scranton
14	Kaplan	Gittel	23	f	"	Farmerin	yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mensk	father Benzo Kaplan Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Bronicki	Adam	29	m	"	Lab	no	no							
16	"	Marya	22	f	"	wf.			Russia	Polish	"	Benentow	Szymon Bronicki Benentow	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	"	Ursula	1	m	"	—									
18	Szentivanyi	Janos	35	m	m	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krasnibrod	father Peter Bajai Krasnibrod	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	—"—	Julia	11	f	"	daughter	yes	yes							
20	Kalkmann	Peter	29	m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Cestabi	wf. Kalkmann Elise Klarke zu	Wyo.	Jackson
21	Marko	Josef	20	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	Slovak	Germany	Lübeck	mother Johanna Marko Gruba	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kunicka	Lesio Bw	42	m	m	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rabe	wf. Rosa Kunicka Rabe	Wis.	Strong
23	—"—	Fedeio —	45	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Kunicka "	"	"
24	Frou	Jakob	38	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rzegocin	" Apolonia Frou Rzegocin	Ore.	Clyphant
25	Kreta	Wojciech	17	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Teka Kreta "	"	"
26	Wyrocki	Adam	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	mother Anna Wyrocka Pidmyjice	"	Elton
27	Kozlowska	Neste	20	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Marya Kozlowska Lemberg		
28	Dronski	Stanislaw	24	m	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mikolaj Dronski "		
29	Postol	Piotr	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Simon Postol —"—	"	"
30	Kawczyk	Iwan	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pawowie	wf. Anna Kawczyk Pawowie	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 25 1909 *, 190* 84

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	32	no			brother-in-law Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none	Hungary	Bratrno
2	yes		23				br. i. l. Max Johnstown Pa.							5	4			blue		Russia	Potrii
3	no	friend	18				uncle Felics Klaster no st.							4	8		l. brn	grey			Cakroj
4	yes	brother	25				brother Josef Olszewski							5	8		brn	brn			Stawienki
5	"	self	25				fiancee Pauline Stoss							5	4		black	"		Hungary	Stikeda
6	"	"	27				friend Sven Komarie — " — 57th Eastriver							5	7		l. brn	grey			Ettkovbrej
7	"	"	25				friend Ibiko Grigurie							5	7		black	brn			Ovruj
8	"	"	25				friend Stefan Steinya							5	7½		l. brn	grey			Ettkovbrej
9	no	"	25	yes	1903	Brooklyn	friend Sava Lupsin							5	10			brn			Dvoriste
10	yes		27	no			husband Lüer Speis							5	—			grey	freckles	Russia	Chronski
11		mother					boys bitz Haus no st.												none		
12	"	self	28				uncle Franz Kraus							5	6		light	blue			Metele
13	no	"	30	yes	1905	Brooklyn	brother Jozef Lebrecurkis							5	7		l. brn	"			Felstien
14	yes		31	no			cousin Leon Kaplan 67 Jackson st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7			brn			Mensk
15	"			yes										5	8			blue	freckled		Benenton
16	"	husband	68	no			br. i. l. Antoni Petrowski Milwaukee Wisc. 521-21st Ave							5	2		light	grey	"		"
17	"	father												—	—			blue			
18	"	husband	67				brother Michael Sandivenji Pittsburg Pa. no st.							5	—		l. brn	brn		Hungary	Krasnibrod
19	"	father					311 Broward Land							—	—			blue			
20	yes	self	25				cousin Franz Simon New York - Valley Point 57th Ave. 57th & 2nd							5	3						Maslak
21	no	father	60				father Josef Marko							5	5						Struba
22	no	self	27				brother Vasko Jerwilko							5	6			grey		Austria	Kabe
23	"	"	30				brother-in-law Luc Kupiak							6	4		black	brown			
24	"	"	23	yes	1907	Pa	brother Jan Sivin elephant Pa. no st.							5	6		light	blue	appears much older		Krzyscie
25	"	"	30				uncle Anton Boga — " —							5	3		l. brn	grey			
26	"	"	22				cousin Michael Kijurka Pittsburg Pa. no st.							5	6		light	blue			Sambor
27	"	"	49				cousin Ignacz Kosik 67 Bar st.							5	3		l. brn	grey			"
28	"	"	18				brother Kazimierz Przystki — " —							5	4		black	brn			"
29	"	"	16	50			Bapa in Law Kazyl Kyzycki — " — no st.							5	6		light	grey			Sieniowice
30	"	"	24				friend same address							5	6		l. brn	"			Tschanowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 N

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. med Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from [illegible]burg on the 15th September 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
43																	
1	Peter	Wilhelm	50		m	m	[illegible] alien arrived							wife:	Dorette Peter		
2	Fink	Max	25		m	s	gardener	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld.		Alfeld	NY	New York
3	Kowalczyk	Franz	23		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ujezana	mother:	Louise Fink		
4	Leszk	Peter	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father:	Dinglingen		
5	Karbranski	Simon	33		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Orkanowice	brother:	Sebastyan Kowalczyk		Brooklyn
6	Szumata	Jan	45		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife	Agnes Leszk	Ill	Harvey
7	Jaszko	Wasko	34		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		Laska Karbranski	"	"
8	Karmach	Stefan	31		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torczynowice		Anna Szumata	"	"
9	Sajdzik	Wojciech	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujezana		Maria Jaszko	"	"
10	Cholewa		36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister:	Anna Karmach	Wisc.	Jackson
11	Pastuch	Piotr	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabawyzna	wife:	Maria Sajdzik		
12	Chrzanowski	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola		Katarzyna Cholewa	Mich.	Minneapolis
13	Wojcik	Johann	26		m	s	baker maker	"	"	"	"	"	Korczmiecka		Rabawyzna		
14	Kowak	Florian	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sanaczyna		Katarzyna Pastuch	Ill	Chicago
15	Korak	Emilie	25		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kostasovice	mother:	Zofia Chrzanowska	Ill	Newark
16	Fritzler	Christof	40		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Sanaczyna		
17	"	Lisbeth	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Magdalena Wojcik	Ill	Newark
18	"	Maria	16		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		Rudnik		
19	"	Johann	10		m	s	son	"	"	Russia	German	Germany	Baimenheim	wife:	Amelia Kowak	NY	New York
20	"	Amalia	4		f	s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	father:	Franz Korak		
21	"	Alexander	3		m	s	1836 80 son	"	"	"	"	"	"		Kostasovice	Oreg.	Portland
22	"	Pauline	1		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Finger	Anna	22		f	s	farm lab.	"	"	Germany	"	"	Linsow	brother:	Friedrich Fritzler Baimenheim	Wisc	Beaver City
24	Weber	Maria	16	6	f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kaza				
25	Hamelstein	Janos	25		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Lurpod	father:	Andras Weber	O.	Cleveland
26	Kincses	"	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tasnad	wife:	Sofia Kincses		
27	Smolen		25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	Gyorgy Lurpod		Youngstown
28	Koziak	Rudolf	25		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	German	"	Kosmark	mother:	Ferenczne Tasnady	Pa	Rankin
29	Zolondz	Jan	38		m	m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorzow	father:	Johann Koziak		
30	"	Wawrzyniec	24		m	s	5-30 4-27	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife:	Maria Kozmark	Ill.	Elizabethtor
								no	no					mother:	Anna Zolondz		
								10/1	10/35						Gorzow	NY	Buffalo

297

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the ~~Commanding~~ Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 27 1909

Arriving at Port of New , , *190* 86

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Leon New York 248 Grant Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	gray	bald headed	Germany	Grunenplan
2	"	"	$10	no			Zydeley Adolf Fink														Hagslingen
3	"	"	32	"			Brooklyn 42 Ump of 1644	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	none	"	Hagaya
4	"	"	124	"			brother Jan Kowalczyk													Austria	Mistale
5	"	"	10	"			Harvey Ill. 15715 Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	"	Sambor
6	"	"	4	"			Wydrzej Leszyk														Hagaya
7	"	"	10	"			West Newton Pa Box 490	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	50	"			Regner Leska Bury														Sambor
9	"	"	50	"			" Box 497	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	"	
10	"	"	10	yes			" Mikolaj Leszyk														
11	"	"	25	"			" Stefan Kowalczuk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	"	"	
12	"	"	25	yes			" Box 480														
13	"	"	30	"			" Juliu Berk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	
14	"	"	25	"			Jackson Mich. 208 Carter St.														Hagaya
15	"	under	25	"			brother sp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue	"	"	"	
16	yes																				
17	"																				
18	"																				
19	yes	agent	7	"			agent Heinrich Lipsack	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Laba
20	"						Seattle Wash. 118 st														Wola
21	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Borzecicka
22	"																				
23	no	brother	20	"			brother Albin Finger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wawrzyczka
24	yes	self	25	"			Nanonne City N.Y. 11. W 89 th st														
25	no	"	30	"			Uncle Tobias Zake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Kendzick
26	yes	"	25	"			Cleveland O. 65 st 12654														
27	no	"	10	yes	06 09	Russia	friend Joan Kuczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black grey	"	"	"	
28	no	"	25	yes			Youngstown O. 87 Lexington														
29	yes	"	30	"			Agnes Kowalik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Kostanowice
30	no	"	22	"			Kaukiki Pa Allegheny 247														
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	Russia	Lomoi
							farmer Adolf Kobylkowicz														
							Elizabeth Pa. 3 Wall st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lyska
							brother Josef Zolynsky														
							Buffalo N.Y. 489 Jefferson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Jaratow
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Wawrow
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Agnetow
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lurpod
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Parnoar
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Jamath
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria	Gorzyon	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	

B. Murcel
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hamburg

I, W. Ulderup, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kessler	Ludwig	57		m		farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Birkenbruch	same: Julius Kessler Birkenbruch		
2	"	Charlotta wife	59		f		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Emma daut	17		f		farm maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	— " —	Albertina "	33		m		wife	14-44641 - 3-5-'10						bro. in L. Julius Kessler Birkenbruch		
5	"	Hugo	7		m		child	"	"					father: same address		
6	"	Emma	4		f		"	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Birkenbruch			
7	"	Gertrud	3		"		"	"	"					— " —		
8	"	Lena	2		"		"	"	"					— " —		
9	Stupak	Oleksa	30		m		farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian Polish	Austria	Posada	wife: Pazia Stupak Posada	Pa	Pittsburgh
10	Szyp	Michal	31		"		"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	wife: Anna Szyp Posada	"	"
11	Jarema	Pawel	43		"		"	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	wife: Marya Jarema	"	"
12	Barosarzak	Janos	17		s		"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rokitawa	father: Adam Barosarzak Rokitawa	"	Edenburn
13	Pangrass	Georgy	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Pangrass	"	"
14	Lazar	Adam	18		"	5-68 VVI	Ce/4/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peter Lazar	"	"
15	Knap	Josef	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jura Knap	Pa	Star Junction
16	Beresarzak	Teres	29		f		hse wife	"	"	"	"	Lobau	"	father: Janos Tira	N.Y.	Rajamo City
17	"	Georg	25		m		farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Beresarzak Lobau	Pa	Braddock
18	Akimanies	Anna	18		f		hse maid	no	no	"	"	Sedsikart	"	mother: Anna Akimanies Sedsikart	"	Phoenixville
19	Gresarzak	Andrasz	18		m		farm lab	"	"	"	"	Lobau	"	brother: Istvan Gresarzak Lobau	N.Y.	Maurer
20	Glawinska	Marya	21		f		hse wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rosch Kawey Glawianka	mother: Julia Glawianka	N.Y.	Yonkers
21	"	Wladyslawa	3		s		child	1-Bot 1930 - 1-25-'13		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Slezak	Rozalie	420		f		hse wife	yes	yes							
23	"	Karolina	17		s		" maid	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Smichow	sister: Kath. Kaulla Smichow	N.J.	Buffalo
24	"	Heinrich	15		m		farm lab	"	"							
25	Kawadworski	Leon	18		"		baker	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hamburg	friend: Johann Lenschinsky Hamburg		
26	Saupe	Paul	23		"		saddler	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pilgy	father: Edwin Saupe Pilgy	Pa	Pittsburgh
27	Bazulie	Katza	30		m		tailor	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lipovljani	wife: Elsa Bazulie Lipovljani	Cal	Oakland
28	Szanisky	Gustav	25		s		"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gambor	mother: Franciska Szanisky Gambor	Pa	Washington
29	Kutaj	Jan	18		"		farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jadlana	father: Makarus Kutaj Jadlana	Ill	Chicago
30	Lezai	Josef	20		"		"	M-150404	4-19-'37	"	"	"	Rosinata	mother: Zofia Lezai Rosinata	N.J.	Rajmut City West Rutland

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race or people.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	same	no			same: William Kessler Lewisville Minn. no St.							5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Metschkau
2	S	"	16										5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Reschkau
3	S	brother	"										5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenbruck
4	M	husband	"			husband: Gustaw Kessler Lewisville Minn. no St.							5	10	"	"	"	hard of hearing	"	Ludmiskau
5	S	father	"			father: same address							—		"	"	"	none	"	Birkenbruck
6	S	"	"			— " —							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	"			— " —							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	"			— " —							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	M	self	25			fiancé: Wanka Skrelaski Pittsburgh Pa. 12 St. 13							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Parada
10	S	"	30			brother: Roze Sapp Pittsburgh Pa. 13 St. 19							5	8	"	dark	"	partly bald	"	"
11	S	"	25			friend: Wasyl Paslawski Pittsburgh Pa. 13 St. 19							5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
12	S	"	20			friend: Adam Zambrowski Edenborn Pa. no St.							5	6	"	fair	blue	scar at pedication	Hungary	Rokitowa
13	S	"	22			brother: James Pangras Edenborn Pa. no St.							5	4	"	"	"	mole at left cheek	"	"
14	"	"	22			cousin: Lazar Bana Star Junction Pa. no St.							5	6	"	light brown	gray	"	"	"
15	no	"	30	28		friend: Mikaly Sudimack Bayonne City N. J. 225 St. 195.							5	5	"	fair	blue	scar at temple	"	"
16	yes	husb	70	yes	1900 1909	husband: Josef Perenavak Braddock Pa. no St.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Surbaw
17	no	self	25	no	no	friend: Johan Rakos Rhinemills Pa. Box 13							5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Sedlitzka
18	"	"	14			father: James Rhimonics Natrona N. J. Box 26.							5	—	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Surbaw
19	"	"	22			friend: Anna Zyg Katistek Jankers N. J. 461 Kapperlan							5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rosch Kamay
20	yes	"	22	14		husband: Stanislaw Glaminsk Lorrain O. 100 Erie Ave							5	4	"	light	brown	"	Austria	Glaminetz
21	S	mother	"			father: same address							—		"	fair	brown	"	"	"
22	S	husband	30			husband: Karel Slezak Buffalo N. Y. Grey St 603 rear							5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Karolinenthal
23	S	father	30			father: same address							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	S	— " —	"			father: — " —							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Weinberg
25	no	self	50	1898	Pa.	br. i. l. Josef Sterba Pittsburg Pa. Butler St. 37/6							5	5	"	light	brown	"	Russia	Izbica
26	"	"	10	1904	Pittsburg	brother: Bauro Sapa Oakland Cal. 91 Chester St.							5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Prilgig
27	yes	"	20			friend: Ugo Siamer Washington Pa. Ward 1st 25.							5	9	"	light brown	brown	"	Hungary	Izmuggevac
28	S	"	30			friend: Wenz Pfeiferod Chicago Ill. Wood St. 84							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bacotavarz
29	no	"	60			br. i. l. Jan Klimek Bayonne City N. J. 99 E 23 St.							5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Jadlawa
30	yes	"	10			husband: Jakub Stager West Rutland Vt.							5	6	"	"	brown and bald head	"	"	Rosinska

3 — per Robert Osborne
Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	$	son		no			son: Wilhelm Kessler Lewisville Minn. no St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Westphalen
2	$	"	16 00	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rischkau
3	$	brother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenbusch
4	$	husband gone	"	"			husband: Gustaw Kessler Lewisville Minn. no St.	"	"	"	"	Dr. at Defiance boarding		5	10	"	"	"	hard of hearing	"	Ludwigsau
5	$	father	"	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	none	"	Birkenbusch
6	$	"	75 00	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	$	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	$	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	$	self	25 00	"			father: Wanko Skrzelaski Pittsburgh Pa. 12 St. 13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Posada
10	$	"	30 00	"			brother: Wojc Sagaj Pittsburgh Pa. 13 St. 19.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	pockmarked	"	"
11	$	"	25 00	"			friend: Wasyl Pawlowski Pittsburgh Pa. 13 St. 19.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
12	$	"	20 00	"			friend: Adam Zambrowski Edenborn Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	scar at judicial	Hungary	Rokitowa
13	$	"	22 00	"			brother: Jakob Pangrass Edenborn Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	mole at side of chin	"	"
14	$	"	22 00	"			cousin: Lazar Bana Star Junction Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown grey	"	"	"
15	no	"	30 00	"			friend: Mihaly Sudimak Bayonne City N.J. 22 St. 195.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	scar at temple	"	"
16	yes	husband	70 00	yes	1900	1909 Braddock	husband: Josef Berenzerak Braddock Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lubau
17	no	self	21 00	no	yes	no	friend: Johann Rakos Rhinewille Pa. Box 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sedlitzka
18	"	"	14 00	"			father: Janos Rhinewicz Maturen N.J. Box 26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Lubau
19	"	"	22 00	"			friend: Anna Zyg Kapistek Jonkers N.J. 461 Kepperlau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rosch Kamay
20	yes	"	18 00	"			husband: Stanislaw Glawinska 1 Square O. 100 Exhibition	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Glawienka
21	no	mother	"	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	brown	"	"	"
22	no	husband	10 00	"			husband: Marcel Slavak Buffalo N.Y. Grey St. 103 rear	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Karolinenthal
23	no	father	30 00	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	no	— " —	"	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Weinberge
25	no	self	25 00	yes	1898	1904 Pittsburg Pa.	br. in l. Josef Sterba Pittsburg Pa. Butler St. 35/6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Izbica
26	"	"	10 00	"			brother: Benno Sampe Oakland Cal. 914 Chester St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Pilgig
27	yes	"	40 00	"			friend: Wojo Sisney Washington Pa. Werick Ave. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Izuiggjevac
28	no	"	30 00	"			friend: Mary Pfeiferova Chicago Ill. Wood St. 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bacotavary
29	no	"	60 00	"			br. in l. Jan Klimek Bayonne City N.J. 99 & 23 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Jadlowa
30	yes	"	10 00	"			friend: Tadeusz Szopar West Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown brown	and head	"	Rozinata

Z. C. [illegible]
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ulderup, of the Amerika, from amburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertin, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

H. Hertin

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909, 190

11—1128

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Havka	Jacob	17		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sperjes	mother	Karola Havka Sperjes	Pa	Cassie
2	Jacob	Marcin	23		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ketkerfalu	wf	Anna Jenos Ketkerfalu	"	"
3	Pribula	Michal	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Pribula "	"	"
4	Lindaway	Matias	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasovnikvarcz	"	Manya Lindaway Jasovnikvarcz	Pa	Scranton
5	Kotuno	Jacob	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poszolo	mother	Anna Kotuno Poszolo	"	Edgewood
6	Zandor	Jacob	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Ostorau	orgn.	Zuzanna Kirlak Kis Ostorau	"	Dunkirk
7	Trebor	Andreas	20		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polarov	wf.	Anna Trebor Polarov	"	Jeffersville
8	Listopad	Jakob	37		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kornelovice	"	Sofia Listopad Kornelovice	"	Philadelphia
9	Kawek	Andrzej	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienclovice	father	Jiran Kawek Vienclovice	N.Y.	Jersey City
10	Cacanowsky	Anna	26	f	" wf.	no	no		Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Grodzisk	"	Moses Cacanowsky Lodz-Russia	"	Paterson
11		Virginetta	1	f	- infant	-	-									
12	Richter	Karl	47	m	m married	yes	yes		Germany	German	"	Riesa	son i.l.	Hermann Richter Riesa	Wash.	Seattle
13		Marie		f	" wife											
14		Klara	15	f	s servant											
15	Jessen	Heinrich	44	m	" f. lab.							Altendorf	mother	Anna Jessen Peter Freier	Pa	Tyrone
16	Krupa	Josefa	25	f	m wf.				Austria	German	Austria	Schwarzbach	husband	Johann Krupa	N.Y.	New York
17	Wolf	Maria	15	f	s single servant				"	"	"	"	father	Johann Wolf Klein Neugedein	"	Brooklyn
18	Sidek	Johann	27	m	" f. lab.				"	Polish	Germany	Mittel Kleppen	friend	Anton Sidek —	Pa	Manor
19	Paravil	Nikolaus	22		" "	"			Hungary	Hrostian	"	Helmenhorst	"	Nikolaus Paravil Mittel Kleppen Helmenhorst	"	Lowery
20	Szelezka	Semirowa	25	f	m wf.	"	no		Russia	Polish	"	Hamburg	orgn	Andreas Müllert Wilhelmsburg	N.Y.	New York
21		Maria	4		- child	no										
22	Vrsika	Anna	29	f	m wf.	yes	yes		Hungary	Ruthenian	"	Ungvarjanoska	father	Ziro Csko Ungvarjanoska	"	"
23	Sieger	Jakob	29	m	s actor	7-14-91	7-8-12-10		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	"	Adolf Sieger Wien	"	Brooklyn
24	Helget	Kata	20	f	" f. lab.	"	"		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szinci	"	Johann Helget Szinci	Mich	Detroit
25	Betor	Julia	19	f	" servant	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Janos Betor "	"	"
26	Dresther	Franz	22	m	" f. lab.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Josef Dresther "	"	"
27	Fiverer	Josefine	22	f	" servant	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Adam Kuebel "	"	"
28	Jakob Kowalska	Johann	21	m	s miner	"	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Quedlinburg	father	Georg Kowalska	O.	Cleveland
29	Seffler	Georg	20	m	" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	br. i.l.	Georg Zukowsk Siebenb	"	"
30	Kessler	Benton	24	m	" f. lab.	"	"		"	German	"	Kuopio	wf.	Katharina Kessler Kuopio	"	"

Charles E. Murphy
Interpreter

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 26 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	17	no			Eger Jakob Walko
							Rosaie N.J. 42 Thirteen st.
2	"	"	30				br. i. l. Jerney Lydro
							65 Bergen st.
3	"	"	26				cousin Ezen Lydro
							" "
4	"	"	25				wife Johanna Fatuszek
							Greenville 356 Bowdoin Ave
5	"	"	32				" Edward Paley Lydro
							Elsworth Pa. no st.
6	"	"	22				" Rencin Jenos Vleziloh
							Pa.
7	"	"	24				br. i. l. Klapatis Lyrozy
							Jeffersville Pa. no st.
8	"	"	50				cousin Josef Glinzecki
							Philad. Pa. 12 Christian st.
9	"	"	28	yes	1906	1908	Jew York
							Jersey City N.J. 54 Jersey st.
10	no		4				husband Arnold Zagurowsky
							Paterson N.J. 134 River st.
11	no	father					" " " "
12	S	self	14	yes	5		" " " "
13	yes	husband					son Robert Richter
							Seattle Wash. Union st. 225
14	S	father					" " " "
15	W	self	150				cousin Johanna Lorbeers
							Austria Se Tirol Austria Lofer
16	yes	"	37	yes	1902	Pa. Wyoming	br. i. l. Johann Feuchter
							New York 537 W. 49th st.
17	"	"	20	no			cousin Maria Fuge
							Brooklyn N.Y. 18 9th st. 222
18	S	br. i. l.	10	"			br. i. l. Petrus Kryszyniak
							Mayor Pa. no st.
19	Deported S	brother	5	"			brother Peter Kraivic
							Conway Pa. Box 14
20	"	self	25	"			husband Piotr Zelecski
							New York 214 E. 13 st.
21		mother					" " " "
22	"	cousin	25				cousin Michael Ives Kraska
							New York 254 Roosevelt ave.
23	"	uncle	200	yes	1907	Pa. New York	uncle Lalg Praszes
					14		Brooklyn N.Y. 270 J. 98th st.
24	S	self	21	no			cousin Elkas Kiffler
							Detroit Mich. 257 Beaubien st.
25	S	"	5				br. i. l. same
26	S	"	26				same address
27	S	"	24				" same address
28	S	"	22				" Jakob Kmeic wife
							Cleveland O. 53 W. 120 st.
29	S	"	20				" George Pitiers
30	S	"	17	yes	1907	Pa. Cleveland O.	br. i. l. Georg Fikel
					14		Cleveland O. 64 st. 1025

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

18 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary	Nagy Szeres
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Kekaspeln
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Szovar
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Jesmindeant
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Szuzulo
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Kis Petrovcz
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Brlazor
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	Austria	Lomnolovice
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Vienchnia
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Russia	Radomsko
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	hazel	bald Forehead	Germany	Riese
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	none	"	Kencha
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	"	"	Osterbraica
"	"	"	"	"	5			brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemmersdorf
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Wola
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Lejarecz
"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	l. brown	"	"	Russia	Kalisch
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Temes-gyarmath
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	Austria	Tarnopol
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Szinci
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Bacs St. Joan
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Szinci
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ola Jerkovich
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Agnetan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. med Herting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

11—1126

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Picovic	Peter	26	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kuropod	wf. Jelovica Picovic Kuropod	O.	Youngstown
2	Cipitea	Zuzanna	45	f	wd	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	son Simon Cipitea —"—	"	Cleveland
3	Cercelea	Zacharias	36	m									wf. Anna Cercelea —"—		
4	Krukowska	Apolonia	29	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEM		" Franciszka Krukowska Oborca	"	"
5	"	Josef	18	m	s	5-49,75	3-20-3		"	"	"	Krakau	father Michał Krukowski Oborca	"	"
6	Oborca	—"—	16	m	"	2-21,266(505)			"	"	"	"	" Josef Oborca —"—	N.Y.	Yonkers
7	Skowiera	Stanislaw	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wojciech Skowiera —"—	N.J.	Lenaic
8	Rzonski	Tomasz	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzebienowice	brother Stanislaw Rzonski Rzebienowice	Pa.	Plymouth
9	Bienas	—"—	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Agata Bienas —"—	"	"
10	Wisniewski	Kazimierz	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasko	wf. Wiktorya Wisniewska Lasko	"	Pittsburg
11	Zala	Wojciech	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marya Zala —"—	"	"
12	Pyatnich	Stefcia 11-176747	22	0	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rzzowska	mother Teckla Pyatnich Rzzowska	Ill.	Chicago
13	Rytz	Anna	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Rytz —"—	"	"
14	Stanczisalew	Stefan Jr.	18	m	m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf. Anna Stanczisalew Zarzbinska	Pa.	Johnstown
15	"	—"— Sr.	17	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother same address	—	"
16	Skoltis	Jerzy	21	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jerzmanowice	wf. Katalin Skoltis Jerzmanowice	O.	Cleveland
17	Bzowka	Leon	18	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzeszow	father Walenty Bzowka Krzeszow	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Julia	25	f	m	wf.									
19	"	Helena	8	f	-	8-186711-5|13|40.-505-			no o/a				father in l. Anton Bzowka Krzeszow	"	Cullman
20	"	Irena	4	f	-	child	"	"	"						
21	"	Zofia	3	f	-	8-186713-5|13|40.-505-			no o/a.						
22	Krzeminski	Josef	24	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEM				
23	"	Wiktorya	25	f	wf.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Krola Krzeszow	father Jan Krzeminski Krola Grzbarowska	"	"
24	"	Tatenka	9	m	-	infant									
25	Bilek	Adolf	24	m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Ludzic Bilek Hamburg	Ill.	Brooklyn
26	Knezic	Eligyia	40	m	m	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Srlinja	wf. Henrica Knezic Borac	R.I.	Hartford
27	Krevcic	Nicola	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borcic	" Julia Krevcic —"—	"	"
28	"	Luja	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Petro Krevcic —"—	"	"
29	"	Mile	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luja Krevcic —"—	"	"
30	"	Ilija	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" same same	"	"

30

J. C. Tuttle
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 26 1908, 190 11 a.m.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prime or skilled laborer, and if so, what trade or occupation? If no, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	1902 Youngstown O.	friend Sven Beile Youngstown O. 177 Front St	no	no	no		good	no	5-6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Neudorf
2	"	"	26	no		brother Marie Zozza Cleveland O. 5702 St. Clair st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	grayish	gray	"	"	Kurpov
3	"	"	30	yes	1902 Youngstown O.	friend Georg Lakel " " 5 Bloom st. 1021	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	"	1902 1904 Cleveland O.	brother Franciszek Kruskowski Cleveland O. 1104 Jennison st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Oborce
5	"	"	18	no		brother same address Franciszek Skorca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	gray	"	"	Golcevor
6	no	"	22	"		Yonkers N.Y. 70 Vine st. brother Antonio Krawczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	20	"		Passaic N.J. 26-3rd st. br. i.l. Jozef Krupa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	yes	"	20	"		Plymouth Pa. 125 Coal st. brother same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	brown	"	"	Friedrichswerke
9	no	"	20	"		Ludwig Zala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	16	yes	to 1902 3yrs	aggy Pissuing Pa no st 1706 Carney Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	Lucki
11	"	"	16	yes	to 1903 3yrs	Brother same address " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Zalovic
12	"	"	17	no		negro Chicago Ill. 322 West Superior St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	Koszorka
13	"	"	14	"		Jakob Pichon same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	light	blue	"	"	"
14	S	"	18	yes	to 1908 2yrs	br. i.l. Lenko Lisiak Johnstown Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kaszopole
15	S	"	25	"	1908	uncle same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S	"	20	no		Wojciech Jakob Tinora Cleveland O. 3413 Hayes Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	l.brown	"	"	"	Kaminiszcze
17	S	"	20	"		brother Antonio Krawke Chicago Ill. 1211 Pullman Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	light	brown	"	Austria	Grybowow
18	S	friend	20	"		West Pullman Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	l.brown	"	"	"	"
19	S	friend	20	"		brother Antonio Krawke Pullman Ill. Ave 1211 31st	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	S	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	S			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	self	35	yes	to 1904 3yrs Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	S	friend	20	no	to 1908 2yrs	Jozef Kerkowska Pullman Ill. 1211 Lake st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	S	friend		yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	light	"	"	"	"
25	yes	self	42	no		Paolo Johannes Lezier Brooklyn N.Y. Arrochway 1225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	fair	brown	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
26	"	"	25	yes	1903 3yrs Chicago Ill	br. i.l. Jozef Kokie Pittsburg Pa. 73 Snyder st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Vörs
27	S	"	25	no	to 1903 3yrs	Slovakia Simon Skovoic -"- 367 Christen st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	"	black	"	"	"	"
28	S	"	25	"	to 1903 3yrs	br. i.l. Mike Skovoic -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	l.brown	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	25	no		brother Merko Skovoic -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	S	"	25	yes	to 1908 2yrs Chicago Ill	br. i.l. Simon Fotkovic -"- 650-31st st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

93

I, Dr. Hertin, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith (State whether Steamer, "sailing Schooner" or "employed by ..... ", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Hertin

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg ...hte 15th, September 1909 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaslon	Jan	36		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oprzszow	wife	Anna Kaslon Oprzszow		
2	Nacz	Jugko	25		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Klenkowce	father	Ignacy Nacz Oleszyce	Pa	Northampton
3	Lukow	Jakime	32		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife	Kamuka Lukow		
4	Latorra	Stefan	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Larinicka Latorra		
5	Kiljan	Leonora	18		f s	home keeper	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Adamowce	father	Piotr Kiljan Adamowce	"	Littauning Point
6	Rozycka	Jan	17		m.	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Iwarzow	"	Jedrzej Rozycka Iwarzow	NJ	Newark
7	Lesinski	Franciszek	34		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mielopole	wife	Barzana Lesinska Mielopole	Minn	Grand Falls
8	Pawelec	Blazen	18		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Adamowce	mother	Katarzyna Pawelec Adamowce	Colum	Thompsonville
9	Karantziotis	Jean	39		m	joiner	"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Kamburg	acqu.	Georg Jezdarovlou Kamburg	W. Va	Wheeling
10	Kalec	Agnieszka	22		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Glęboka	father	Walenty Klag Glęboka	Kans	Westwold
11	"	Helena	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
12	"	Paulina	1		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13		Jedrzej bro	20		m.	farm worker	yes	yes	"	"	"		sister	Karolina Dreisner	"	
14	Sirka	Antoni	16		"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wola wadowska	mother	Marya Sirka Wola wadowska	"	Three rivers
15	Pientak	Julia	24		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Adam	9		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	Glęboka	father	Jan Sijowski Glęboka	NY	North Tonawanda
17	"	Jan	8		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18		Alexander	6		" "	"	no	no								
19	Sobczyszyn	Michalina	17		f.	servant	yes	yes				Warszawyce	father	Jan Sobczyszyn Warszawyce	Ill	Chicago
20	Sokolowska	Franciszka	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Franciszek Sokolowska Lindee	Mass	Holyoke
21	Winiorska	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotka		Jan Winiorska Rotka	Conn	New Britain
22	Krocsko	Jan	15		m.	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Mszanow		Thadeus Krocsko Mszanow	N.Y.	Central Falls
23	Fabis	Katarina	15		f.	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary					
24	"	Andrasz bro	11		m.	brother	"	"	Austro Hungary	"	"	Ostolin	grandmother	Tanasz Zagrinski Ostolin	Pa	Olyphant
25	"	Anna sister	9		f.	sister	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	Ferencz bro	2		m.	brother	"	"	"	"	"					
27	Brzozowa	Halde	28		f m	wife	no	no		Ruthenian	Russia					
28	"	Josef	11		m s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Polish-Ruthenian	Russia	Kargampol	father	Lizek Lewicz Kargampol	NY	Binghampton
29	"	Gawriel	5		"	"	no	no								
30	"	Jankel	3		"	"	"	"								

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 94

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 25 1909 *, 190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether o'her paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	brother in law Andrzej Pickar Buffalo N.Y. 50 Fillmore st	no	no	no		good	no	5 6	fair	light brown	none	Austria Gorzyce
2	"	"	38	yes 05 Northampton Pa	Teodor Tyrnow Northampton Pa friend	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	"	"	scar on right cheek	" Klimkowce
3	"	"	22	1/2 07 Buffalo N.Y.	father in law	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	dk	"	"	" "
4	"	"	22	no	cousin Wasil Kroj	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	grey	pock marked	" "
5	"	"	16	"	Uncle Eugeniusz Stanowski Lithuaning Pa 2 nos	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	dk	"	"	" Adamowce
6	"	"	28	"	Stanisław Korzyka Newark N.J. 30 Jail Orange st	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	brown	moles right cheek	" Warsaw
7	"	"	24	"	brother in law Kazem Brom Newark N.J. 30 Jail Orange st	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	" Wielopole
8	"	"	35	"	sister Magdalena Szmyler Thompsonville Conn 19 Pearl st	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Adamowce
9	"	"	26	"	brother in law Mikolas Kaczmarczyk Wheeling W.Va 2504 Market st	"	"	"		"	"	5 9	dk	grey	brown	" Greece Karitena
10		husband	44		husband Franciszek Galec	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	light blue	"	" Austria Bielcz
11	"	brother	10		Westveld Mass. 55 E. Silver st	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" " Głębocka
12		"	—			"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
13	"	self	11		brother	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	" " Kolos Kyor
14	"	"	22		father in law Michał Łyska 118 Three Rivers Mass.	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	light blue	dark moles	" " Mała wadowska
15	yes	husband	2		husband Władysław Swentek	"	"	"		"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" " Głębocka
16	yes	nephew	8		both Tonawanda N.Y. no st	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" " "
17	"	"	—		6, 6 ane	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" " "
18	"	"	—			"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" " "
19	"	brother	5		brother Franciszek Krzyżyga Chicago Ill. Brighton st 14	"	"	"		"	"	4 11	"	brown grey	"	" " Skowronica
20	"	cousin	55	yes 05 Holyoke Mass	cousin Wincenty Srdulski Holyoke Mass. Nilion st 13	"	"	"		"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" " Rudze
21	"	brother in law	28	no	brother in law Teodor Jedziniak Mass Protain Lawn Cemetery	"	"	"		Dr Cert: Chronic inflammation of Lymph glands of neck with scant scars tuberculous						" " Sokolice
22	"	brother	9	"	brother Wacław Szwaja Central Falls R.I. Central st	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	dk	grey	"	" " Marow
23	"	—	—		father Józef Fabis	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	Hungary Sokolice
24	"	father	1	yes born in Upland Pa	Klyphant Pa no st	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	U.S.A. Klyphant Pa
25	"	—	—	" "		"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	grey	"	" "
26	"	—	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	brown	"	" "
27	"	husband	3		husband Antoni Bogusz	"	"	"		"	"	5 2	"	grey	"	Russia Kariadyce
28	"	father	5	no	Binghampton N.Y. Lock st 57	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	—			"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
30	"	"	—			"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "

Dr Marcelo
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertin, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith", or "employed by ..." as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Hertin

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

24
8
2 10
14

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
— 1	Pariak	Helena	44		f m	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Okocim			
2	"	Tadeusz	10		m s	[illegible] 8A-1433-505-8/9/40			"	"	"	"			
3	"	Olexander	8		"	8A-1618-6104-40-505			"	"	"	"	father: Walenty Pariak Okocim	Pa.	Hazleton
4	"	Marzanna	6		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Josef	3		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 6	Kiesnalska	Anna	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Sutkiewicz Okocim	Ill.	Lake Pine
X 7	"	Stefania	3½		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
8	Kawak	Kazimierz	35		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Nieczajna		wife: Zofia Kawak Nieczajna	Mass	Gardner
9	Wiktor	Zofia	22		f s	[illegible] 8-177779			11/4/39 (505)	"	Koszary		father: Michal Wiktor Koszary	Pa.	Canonsburg
10	Laszko	Marya	18		" "	house maid	yes	yes	"	"	Nikolajowica		father: Michal Laszko Nikolajowica	Ill.	Chicago
11	Radlenska	"	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Szczepanowice		father: Josef Radlenski Szczepanowice	"	"
12	Smoter	Jan	39		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Pickielko		wife: Wiktoria Smoter Pickielko	"	Pullman
13	Gisa	Michal	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Koszary		wife: Marzanna Gisa Koszary	"	—·—
14	Wojtanisz	Franciszek	19		" s	[illegible] 11-2-5006	505	8/13/36	"	"	Slopnica		mother: Tekla Wojtanisz Slopnica	Kol.	Hegewisch
15	Malek	Emanuel	25		" "	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Krolewskie		father: Josef Malek Hradli	Wisc.	Phillips
16	—·—	Karel	21		" "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Hradli		—·—	"	"
17	Kapusta	Stefan	34		m m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"		wife: Stefania Kapusta Kielkow	O.	Cleveland
18	Kolanka	Jedrej	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Kielkow		wife: Wiktorya Kolanka Cergowa	Pa	Latrobe
19	Lobczowski	Stefan	24		" s	5-7044	no	no	"	"	Cergowa		mother: Rosalia Lobczowski Lubla Gorna	"	Canonsburg
20	Volanski	Josef	14		" m	"	"	"	"	"	Lubla Gorna		wife: Warwara Volanski Zdarzec	N.J.	Helmetta
21	Fecko 373-380	Wasyl	19		" s	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	"	Zdarzec		father: Iwan Fecko Swakow	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Kozaesko	Anna	23		f m	[illegible] wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Swakow		father: Jan Karwatow Karwatow	"	Emsan
23	Rybar	—·—	20		" s	[illegible] 7-204506			1-7-43	"	Michalow		father: Jan Rybar Rythwala	"	Braddock
24	Cierpial	—·—	59		" m	" wife	"	"	"	Polish	Rythwala		son: Josef Cierpial Niewodna	Minn	Chisholm
25	"	Jedrej	15		" s	" maid	"	"	"	"	Niewodna		—·—	"	"
26	"	Stanislaw	11		" "	child	"	"	"	"	"		—·—	"	"
27	Slawkosa	Kazimiera	22		f s	dress maker	yes	yes					father: Franciszek Slawkosa Krakau	N.J.	Brooklyn
"	" niece	Janina	11		" "	child	"	"					mother: Maria Slawkosa Krakau	"	"
"	"	Stanislawa	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Krakau		—·— same address	"	"
"	" nephew	Tadeusz	7		" "	[illegible] 2-195-900-5	"	"	"	"			—·— —·—	"	"

30a

Kaszkiewicz
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14-C

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	32			husband: Josef Pasiak Konjatow Pa. Box 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	Austria	Okasimir
2	"	mother	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	90			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	50			husband: Jan Wiesnalska Le Roe Ill. Box 324	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	mother				father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	37			br. i. l. Franciszek Matka Ludlow Mass. Box 75.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. "	5	"	Wieszajnia
9	yes	"	15			brother: Mikolaj Wiktor Canemaugh Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	Koszary
10	"	"	6			br. i. l. Jan Bilcraw Chicago Ill-321 Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair brown	"	"	Mikolajowice
11	"	"	5			aunt: Zofia Orszula Grand Wanks Jefraj Ave 255	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Bogumilowice
12	"	"	32	yes	1904 Ill 7 Pullman	brother: Stefan Smoker Pullman Ill Fulton St. Block	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Piekielko
13	"	"	36	yes	... ---	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown blue	"	"	Koszary
14	"	"	35	no		sister: Rosalia Palasz Ill. Hegewisch 18218 Korendal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Slopnica
15	"	"	50	"		cousin: Vaclav Mlaracek St. Phillips Wisc. 426	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Olsau
16	"	"	50	"		cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. "	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"		friend: Franz Krotkuski Cleveland O. 204 Hamm Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	"	Kielkau
18	"	"	25	"		friend: Wojciech Moskal Latrobe Pa. Box 773	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	"	"	bergama
19	"	"	36	"		friend: Jakob Waligora Canemaugh Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown grey	"	"	Lakkagora
20	"	"	16	"		daughter: Stanisla Wolanska Helmetta N.J. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair blue	"	"	Zdarzec
21	"	"	22	"		brother: Jerry Fasko Pittsburg Pa. 2210 Forbes St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Swakow
22	"	"	32	"		husband: Ludi Kogans Ko. Bressan Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Michalow
23	"	"	22	"		brother: James Rybar Braddock Pa. 8 Barker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Rychwala
24	no	"	25	"		sam: Wladek Energial Chicopee Mass. 108 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black grey	"	"	Kiewadna
25	"	mother	20	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair blue	"	"	"
26	"	---	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
27	yes	male	"	"		male: Wincenty Slawkosa Brooklyn N.Y. Grand St 36.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black l.	"	"	Krasne
28	"	father	6	"		father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Krakau
29	"	"	"	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Hertin.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

97

I, ..., Surgeon of the Amerika ....., sailing therewith ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. und Hertin

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25-

6
4 10
1-

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rasses	Reile	16		f s	dress maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swenziany	mother: Eve Rasses Swinsan	N.Y.	New York
2	Liniensko	Flarion	53		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes							
3	"	Anna	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	Russian	"	Irkutsk	father: Hanne Finjenskoff Irkutsk	Pa.	Benedict
4	"	Maria	4		f s	child	no	no							
5	"	Ivan	2		m "	"	"	"							
6	Waluschka	Felix	26		m "	[illegible]	yes	"		Polish		Krasowo	wife: Michalyia Walinska Krasowo	N.Y.	Elizabethport
7	Wiercinska	Zofia	17		f s	maid	"	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Jarkowice	father: Jan Wiercinski Jarkowice	N.Y.	Laurel Hill
8	Gumulak	Karol	19		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nowysacz	" : Josef Gumulak Nowysacz	"	Alpa
9	Korkowski	Jan	24		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krosnica	" : " Korkowski Krosnica	Pa	Homestead
10	Waligora	Antonina	18		f "	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krzywica	" : Wojciech Waligora Krzywica	"	Concongh
11	Tannenbaum	Lizzie	31		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mazyer	mother: Rochel Tarfman Mazyer	Ill	Chicago
12	713	Rosa	16		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Kodzyk	Tawyan	28		m m	f lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Weglowka	wife: Katarzyna Kodzyk Weglowka	N.Y.	Passaic
14	Lesniak	Nikolaj	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Anna Lesniak	"	"
15	Szotte	Jan	36		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wielka	" : Aniela Szotte Wielka	Pa	Braddock
16	Jeroni	Sasko	25		" s	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Szczyrza	father: Stefan Jeroni Szczyrza	"	Egypt
17	Kolijat	Leon	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zawa	" : Ivan Kolijat Zawa	N.Y.	Little Falls
18	Wij	Gregora	48		" m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rudawka	wife: Kathka Wij Rudawka	Pa	Rubois
19	Cwelik	Wojciech	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wojkowo	" : Stanislawa Cwelik Wojkowo	"	Falkenbank
20	Likowski	Wojciech	44		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuranwiki	" : Stanislawa Likowski Zuranwiki	O.	Cleveland
21	Fleischer	Marcus	19		" s	dress maker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Mizwitz	brother: Hyman Fleischer Mizwitz	N.Y.	New York
22	Rosenberg	Alter	22		m s	tinsmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle: Berl Rosenberg Mizwitz	"	"
23	Fitzig	Bernard	19		" "	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hanislau	mother: Adele Fitzig Hanislau	"	"
24	Tumidajska	Stanislawa	16		f s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kokowa	sister: Karolina Tumidajska Kokowa	"	"
25	Dudek	Franciszek	17		m "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Bogolow	father: Piotr Dudek Bogolow	Colo	Colorado
26	Kiepon	Maryanna	18		f "	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lazyzyzna	mother: Juliana Kiepon Lazyzyzna	Ill.	Chicago
27	Kepon	Kasya	17		" "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Ostawice	father: Andrzej Kepon Ostawice	N.Y.	Syracuse
28	Skirba	Anna	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Tosina Skirba	"	"
29	Jurjak	Lucas	26		" m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Bednarka	father: Paul Jurjak Bednarka	Pa	Glenwood Heights
30	Kudak	Anna	18		f s	3-class passage maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gyrbyna	" : Jano Kudak Gyrbyna	"	Plymouth Scranton

300 — 1/8 d

22 - 23

A. English

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 26 1909, SEP 25 1909, *190*

11—3115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	$ 40	no		father: Moische Rosses New York no st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Gordow
2	no	self	$ 22				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Isaki
3	no	husband	yes	"		brother: Josef Gincenko Rensselaer N. York. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		father					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Irkutsk
5							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	40	yes	03 Philadelphia	brother: Franciszek Waliszeska Eliza Alleghany Pa. 17 Pri st 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Krasnogoj
7	"	"	6	no		brother: Walenty Walczak Wilkesbarre Pa. 104 Washington ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light blue	"	"	Austria	Jastkowice
8	no	"	$ 8	"		Alexa N.Y. no st Jan Kotarba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Iwonicza
9	yes	sister	30	"		sister: Magdalena Borkowska Bridgeport Ct. 35 Pr st 535	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dworzica
10	"	brother	$ 20	"		brother: Jakob Wpligora Scranton Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywica
11	"	self	25	"		husband: Abram Tenenbaum Chicago Ill. 132 Lekawan st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kleczew
12	"	mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	24	"		cousin: Jorge Rivera Passaic N.J. 8 Box 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Weglowka
14	no	"	24	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	32	yes	many	brother-in-law: Josef Wolczyn Braddock Pa Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Mlanow
16	no	"	$ 24	no		brother: Fedko Jerome Egypt Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Paszowa
17	yes	brother-in-law	$ 20	"		Little Falls N.Y. Jed Bodnar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Loke
18	"	uncle	8	"		cousin: Nikolaj Orlowski Duryea Pa Lawrence st 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Rudawka
19	no	brother-in-law	14	"		brother-in-law: Wladyslaw Rudziak Wilkesbarre Pa Susquehanna ave 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Wojtowo
20	no	"	12	"		Michal Jaroszewski Cleveland O. N. 10 St. 24 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Turawicz
21	"	brother	25	"		brother: Abram Fleischer New York Essex st 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wisnicz
22	"	father	1	"		father: David Koffenberg " Abram " 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	
23	"		1	"		Allen st 531	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Trzemiesz
24	"	mother	24	no		mother: Zofia Jamidajska 54 Ten st 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Bobowa
25	no	uncle	19	"		cousin: Antoni Jagiel Kolowke Pa. Kline 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Odrzechowa
26	no	father	32	"		father: Jan Kicpon Chicago Ill. 13 St 622	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzeve
27	no	uncle	22	"		uncle: Kajk Kajko Syracuse N.Y. Apple st 314	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Ostaviel
28	no	brother-in-law	22	"		brother-in-law: Richard Klemann Elmira Heights N.Y. Fulton st 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Ostavica
29	no	brother	4	"		brother: Chas Jurcak Plymouth Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	"	"	Bednarka
30	no	uncle	21	"		cousin: Jerzy Zwarkowicz Scranton Pa Alexander st 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kijkujna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertin, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

99

H. und Hertzog

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pardik	Lukas	26		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Sztara	wife: Anna Pardik Sztara	Pa.	Reading
2	Sztrungak	Janos	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	father: Janos Sztrungak ---		---
3	Walkaniwski	Mattie Mattle	44		f	wd	housekeeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawin	bro-in-l. Schlojme Schiff Slawin	N.Y.	New York
4	Udanito	Milan	26		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Sarafalva	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Janka Udanito Sarafalva	N.J.	Newark
5	Dragitz	Pera	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Branko Dragitz ---	"	"
6	Draganaw	Milan	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Lina Draganaw ---	"	"
7	Maximawics	Mile	25		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Zaka Maximawics ---	"	"
8	Klemaw	Peter	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	Germaw	"	St. Peter	wife: Maria Klemaw St. Peter	N.J.	New York
9	Calaciaw	Ivan	24		"	"	"	no	no	"	Rumanian	"	Kagg Kamlos	wife: Anna Calaciaw Kagg Kamlos	O.	Cincinnati
10	Caanda	Palagie	22		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Sofia Caanda ---	"	"
11	Cirlak	Bucur	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Vata Cirlak ---	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pecca	Stanian	28		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Marinka Pecca ---	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Janna	Luka	29		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Ivana Janna Kelemzer		Canada
14	Glumina	Andrasz	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Slavak	"	Richwala	father: Janos Glumina Richwala	Pa.	Philipsburg
15	Guroki	---	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Guroki ---	"	Lazering
16	Klyma	Stefko	38		"	m	7-10 3614	yes	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Pasgana	wife: Katarzyna Klyma Pasgana	N.J.	Rutherford
17	Klibarzyk	Jan	18		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palany	father: Michal Klibarzyk Palany	O.	Glenedward
18	Glanowski	Wladyslaw	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Klesza	wife: Anna Glanowski Klesza	Pa.	Pittsburgh
19	Kissel	Josef	32		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sokolow	wife: Marya Kissel Sokolow	"	Tarentum
20	Starzynski	Wasko	36		"	"	6-7692-1	7/14/39 no	no	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Stubrichka	wife: Anna Starzynski Stubrichka	"	Traugek
21	Czuplak	Iwan	18		"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lamna	father: Semian Czuplak Lamna	"	Johnstown
22	Haval	Josef	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Polany	father: Iwan Haval Polany	O.	Cleveland
23	Smolec	Jan	37		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Barwald	wife: Karolina Smolec Barwald	Pa.	Pittsburgh
24	Pawlik	Karolina	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudawka	father: Jandecej Pawlik Rudawka	"	Lilbaird
25	Sawa	Stefani	31		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	---	wife: Katarzyna Sawa ---	"	---
26	Chrabak	Katarzyna	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	---	father: Stanislaw Chrabak ---	"	---
27	Sekiela	Tanka	17		"	"	housework	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zubawka	mother: Anna Sekiela Zybawka	Kansas	Kansas City
28	Kopko	Anna	17		"	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ostawice	father: Ihat Kopko Ostawice	N.Y.	Elmira
29	Pawlik	Laszlo	42		m	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kolarsek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Talka Pawlik Hoparosek	Pa.	Hazleton Northampton
30	Kakawij	Stefan	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kojasd	brother: Mihaly Kakawij Kojasd	"	Lehington

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 25 1908 , 190

11—1316

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether s/he paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. *Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	38	1907 6 Reading Pa		br. i. l. Josef Stunjak Reading Pa Wiland St. 618	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Sztara
2	"	"	36	no		same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	— —
3	yes	son	14			Sam Leiba Walkaniwski New York Second St 199	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Butin
4	no	self	47	1906 8 Cleveland O		friend: Vasza Obradan Hungary E. F. 97 Hansen St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	Hungary	St. Miklos
5	"	"	40	yes 2 Cambridge Pa		friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	44	yes 1907 2 Cambridge		friend: " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Sarafalva
7	"	"	40	yes		friend: " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	19			br. i. l. Mathias Lux New York 1441 Boston Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	St. Peter
9	"	"	42	"		br. i. l. Georg Sebastian Cincinnati O. 425 Poplar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Nagy Kanisa
10	"	"	10	"		cousin: Nikentia Zlurina Cincinnati O. 1628 Central Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	14	"		cousin: Joan Grofanian Chicago Ill. 208 Klark St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	17	"		cousin: Nikentia Rasarala St. Louis Mo. 3706 Chicari St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hamilton Ont.	"	28			cousin: Manila Murain in transit to Hamilton Ont. 8 Rosedale Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Varalja
14	no	"	25	"		cousin: Andro Gregg Youngstown Pa. 24 Caron St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Richwala
15	"	"	28	"		brother: Johan Gurski Lagering Pa. Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	22	"		friend: Matej Jeranic Forth Kamba N.Y. Box 670	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pasjana
17	yes	"	25	"		cousin: Kalkarizna Pawal Cleveland O. 761 Seemerstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	"	"	Polany
18	"	"	24	"		br. i. l. Jadrej Klavzark Pittsburgh Pa. 275 Butler St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Barwala
19	"	"	20	1907 Pa		brother: Wawrzyniec Kiseal Tarentum Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	"	"	"	Sokolan
20	"	"	42	yes 5 Tarentum		friend: Josef Burnik Tranger Pa. Box 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	grey	"	"	Hungary	Rubrisfalu
21	"	"	20	"		cousin: Ompoy Stavrdan Johnstown Pa. Nasc St. Scania Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	?	?	"	"	"	Lamma
22	"	"	24	"		cousin: Michal Bojka Cleveland O. 2199 West St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	"	"	"	Polany
23	"	"	20	"		friend: Jadrej Klavzik Pittsburgh Pa. 275 Butler St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Barwald
24	"	"	40	"		cousin: Mikoby Polchanik Tarbain Pa. Smelzer St. 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Rudawka
25	"	"	28	yes 1907 Pa. 5 Dubois		friend: Mikolay Polchanik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	— " —
26	"	"	10	"		cousin Maria " " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	— " —
27	"	"	60	"		father: Mikolaj Sekiela West Pambt West. Box 17 Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Zubanska
28	not	"	16	1907 Pa		br. i. l. Andrej Charnagan Elmira Heights N.Y. 10 Bridge St 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ostanica
29	yes	"	40	yes 7 Kaiser		friend: Johan Kamel Southampton Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Kokarsek
30	"	"	40	1907 N.Y. 18 Hastings Land		friend: Iwan Warsaisa Lexington Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kojsod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Uldenup, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Uldenup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115 . 8

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertin, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

H. Mich Hertin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 25 1906, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolenko	Marcin	20	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Bergova	wf. Anna Kolenko	Pa.	Latrobe
S.E. 2	Kowperda	Katarzyna	21			servant	no	no		"		Jezykowice	father Josef Kowperda Bergova	Minn.	Minneapolis
3	Wrovnicka	Julia	18			"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lesnow	uncle Michael Jezykowice	N.Y.	New York
4	Bilkovic	Ketica	23	f	m	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rabinci	father Toso Bilkovic Lesnow	Pa.	New Brighton
5	Zivetovac	Kata	20	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Novoselo	" Lenko Zivetovac Rabinci	O.	Cleveland
6	Jergovic	Peter	26	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Gravnik	wf. Kata Jergovic Novoselo	N.Y.	Kingston
S.E. 7	Zivotin	Mayka	20									Orlek	mother Jerka Zivotin Jergovic	O.	Cleveland
S.E. 8	Terekovic	Marka	10			7-11698-505 6/20/39						Kerovice	father Milos Terekovic Orlek		
9	Puchow	Kline-Spesse	25	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Turkey	Roumanian	Turkey	Schirot	father Spesse Puchow Kerovice	Ill.	Chicago
10	Burg	Rachel	16	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Karaperein	father Herch Burg Schirot	N.Y.	New York
11	Kowalczyk	Stefan	20			farm laborer	no	no	DISCHARGED	Ruthenian	"	Zatwernica	sister Kowalczyk Karaperein	Pa.	Scranton
12	Korbaikowski	Wojciech	36	"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wygoda	mother Krystyna Korbaikowska Zatwernica	Mass.	Chicopee Falls
13	Jezykowski	Jan	38	"	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Austria	Poluewics	wf. Karolina Jezykowska Wygoda	O.	Cleveland
14	Trawkiw	Laska	18	f	s	maid servant	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Brercze	father Wasyko Trawkiw Poluewics	N.Y.	New Brunswick
15	Gregorewicz	Jan	25	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Starazupa	wf. Maria Gregorewicz Brercze	W.Va.	Glen Jean
16	Kelch	Wilhelm	33	"	s	turner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Amelia Kelch Starazupa	Ill.	Chicago
17	Zaubek	Teodor	25	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zwranetz	father Ivan Zaubek Berlin	Pa.	Stewartsville
18	Chrin	Inge	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Michel Chrin Zwranetz	"	Egypt
19	Krawczyszyn	Demeter	32	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Krawczyszyn "	"	"
20	Krinzo	Vasily	45	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" Anna Krinzo "	"	Scranton
21	Kruczinger	Ferencz	17	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	Austria	Saterina	mother Maria Kruczinger Saterina	Pa.	Magra
22	Laszki	Vasily	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jungfrautal	father Vasyl Laszki "	N.J.	Binghamton
23	Apfelbaum	Dora	18	f	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zenow	aunt Chaue Apfelbaum Zenow	"	New York
24	"	Pinkus	11	m	"	brother	"	"							
25	Palczuk	Tekla	20	f	"	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tomaszowka	father Nikolaj Palczuk Rozwarowka	Pa.	Nanticoke
26	Prozdowska	Ewelina	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrylowka	" Josef Prozdowski Dobrylowka	"	"
27	Kucach	Stefan	25	m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Strzhanka	" Jan Kucach Strzhanka	N.J.	Carteret
28	Trasz	Anna	19	f	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Jan Trasz "	"	"
29	Zygadlo	Marcin	18	m	"	farm lab.	no	no	U-299095 11/29/41	Polish	"	Brzozowa	" Ludwig Zygadlo Brzozowa	Ill.	Chicago
30	---	Franciszek	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Wojciech Zygadlo "	"	"

30a

4 Sch

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York , SEP 25 1906 , 190

945 Line to [illegible]

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	br. i. l.	25			br. i. l. Wojciech Moskal Latrobe Pa. Box 773	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	l. brown	gray	none	Austria	Bergova
2	"	brother	20			friend Pawel Walecko Minneapolis Minn. 624 Quincy st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zeyzkovice
3	"	br. i. l.	40			br. i. l. Jan Linx New York S. 13th. st. 576	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Tursovle
4	"	husband	22			husband Vasta Milkovic New Brighton Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	l. brown	gray	"	Hungary	Adovo
5	"	brother	20			brother Ilete Turetovac Cleveland O. 6. 62nd st. 992	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	25	yes	1905 Kingston	Mary Jergovic Kingston N.Y. 7 Flo st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	22	no		friend Myo Zivodan 1056 8 6 3 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	aunt	13	"		friend Marko Bratelj Cleveland O. 2nd Clair ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	25			friend Stefan Petroff Chicago Ill. 717 Division ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Turkey	Ochrit
10	"	uncle	40			uncle Jan Tomer New York 1st st. 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	l. brown	gray	"	Austria	Karpacsin
11	"	brother	20			brother Kazyl Kowalczyk Westville N.J. Box 119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zatwarnica
12	"	"	22	yes	1905 Chicago Ill.	friend Stanislaw Kordzikowski Chicago Falls Ave. 19 Herbert st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Gorlice
13	"	step-brother	24	yes	1904 Cleveland O.	step-brother Stanislaw Kunnak Cleveland O. 712 College st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Folusovice
14	"	sister	17	no		sister Marya Swiatkiw New Brunswick N.J. 101 Hamilton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Szercze
15	"	brother	30	"		brother Stefan Zygowicz blue Island Ill. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zerawky
16	Yes	self	yes			friend Peter Leustad Chicago Ill. 177 Hoyne st.	"	"	"	"	"	small finger on the left hand missing	5	7	"	black	blue	little finger on the left hand missing	Germany	Berlin
Military Service	"	"	26			brother Nikolaj Pavlicki Hoboken N.J. 9 Hoover st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	gray	none	Austria	Turzansko
18	"	"	20			cousin Lazar Stric Bayonne Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Turzansko
19	"	"	20	yes	1903 Pittsburg Pa.	friend Simko Lecko —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	"
20	no	"	20	"	1905 Scranton Pa.	br. i. l. Andreas Mecenko Argentau Pa. 185 Brewer st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Hostovica
21	"	"	21	no		brother Karol Kinszinger Ulyra Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Saterince
22	"	"	18	yes	1905 Kingston N.Y.	friend Jos Simko Bridgewater N.Y. 6 Sandlight st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
23	yes	father	48	no		father Josef Spolcerova New York 165 Livingston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Zenor
24	"	"	"	"		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	"	self	20			cousin Marya Szemborska New York 27 Renwick st.	Nikolaska, Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Romanovka
26	"	"	20	"		friend Alexandra Kaminowska Hoboken N.J. 71 Central Park West	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Dzegyborka
27	no	"	20	"		cousin Tungro Korniava Carteret N.J. Box N. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Arghenka
28	"	"	17	"		cousin. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	18	"		sister Marya Rzgabik Chicago Ill. 1248 W. 21st. st. 142	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzzova
30	no	"	16	"		mother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"

Dr exp. 11 D. & Sailed Sept 27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 g

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perting, Surgeon of the Amerika thirteen sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or employed by ... Steamer", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Perting.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEP 25 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17
2/1
2 16
11

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Petraw	Peter	21	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sucha gotok	brother: Mikula Petraw Sucha gotok	Pa.	Scranton
2	Czumma	Michal	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kotarsek	mother: Janka Czumma Kotarsek	"	Northampton
3	Rawka	Peter	32	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	[illegible]	Kojarek	wife: Maria Rawka Kojarek	"	Simmore
4	Straskulics	George	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotarsek	wife: Elena Straskulics Kotarsek	"	Scranton
5	Swiatkowski	Piotr	20	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pagarek	father: Jan Swiatkowski Pagarek	Ill.	Chicago
6	Krakozn	Jan J	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cieklin	father: Jan Krakozn Cieklin	O.	Cleveland
7	Polivka	Ludwig	16	"	"	6-20379	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwig Polivka —"—	Pa.	Braddock
8	Wiecek	Franz	20	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Wiecek —"—	O.	Cleveland
9	Kliberzk	Josef	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polany	father: Stefan Kliberzk Polany	"	—"—
10	Kainkes	—"—	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Korz	cousin: Jan Gard Korz	N.J.	Buffalo
11	Hawkisz	Stanislaw	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father: Jedrej Kalkisz —"—	"	"
12	Swerdan	Woyc	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lanna	father: Kizlo Szwerdan Lanna	Pa.	Johnstown
13	Biber	Wawrzyniec	33	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rzycrka	wife: Franciska Biber Rzycrka	"	Pittsburgh
14	Kirkej	Stanislaw	24	"	s	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Kalwarya	father: Josef Kirkej Kalwarya	"	—"—
15	Baranwicki	Josef	24	"	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Bilej Kamien	father: Oleksa Baranwicki Bilej Kamien	N.J.	Amsterdam
16	Krawkiewicz	—"—	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ramanowka	father: Jan Krawkiewicz Ramanowka	N.J.	Newark
17	Fujarczuk	Marya	20	f	s	housemaid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Paul Fujarczuk Ramanowka	"	—"—
18	Perak	Leon	28	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lusnia	father: Kazimirz Perak Lusnia	Mass.	Fall River
19	Szubert	Julia	19	f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Ramanowka	mother: Antonina Szubert Ramanowka	N.J.	New York
20	Walas	Wiktorya	48	"	wd	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow	friend: Maria Czarnecka Tarnow	O.	Cleveland
21	Czarnecka	Jadwiga	40	"	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-l. Marya Czarnecka —"—	"	"
22	Drabik	Stefani	30	m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wisowa	wife: Maria Drabik Wisowa	Del.	Wilmington
23	Adamik	Josef	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Frydrychowica	stepbrother: Stefan Kalisz Frydrychowica	Pa.	Pittsburgh
24	Klos	Julius	29	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Stararopa	aunt: Anna Czajczyka Stararopa	"	Mc Kees Rocks
25	Rachuy	Wojciech	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Stefan Bluhuy —"—	W.Va.	Raleigh
26	Jarzyna	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markuszowa	father: Josef Jarzyna Markuszowa	Mass.	Chicopee
27	Bernatik	Johann	49	"	m	"	no	no	"	Moravian	"	Wisoka	mother-in-l: Maria Jandik Wisoka	Pa.	Ford City
28	"	Maria	52	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.-in-l. Johannes Jagenmeier	"	—"—
29	Ernst	Johannes	11	m	s	fireman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Treysa	mother Clara Ernst	Ohio	Toledo
30	Kegel	Karl Paul	30	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	" Erfurt	N.J.	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, *190* 104

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ench final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	12		female: Peter Palenik Scranton Pa no St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	l. brown	grey	none	Austria	Sutlapotok
2	"	"	12		father: Stefan Czuma Northampton Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kolarovek
3	yes	"	13	1907 Pa. Kingsville	cousin: Charlie Jendrek Minmore Pa Erie St 1140	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kojocat
4	yes	"	20	1905 Pa. Scranton	friend: Jako Pushanics Scranton Pa Green Ridge St #16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kolarovek
5	"	"	19		brother: Wojciech Swiatkowski Chicago Ill 3638 Wolfield Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Pagarek
6	"	"	19		friend: Jakob Staniszewski Cleveland O. 793 Bradford Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cieklin
7	"	"	12		cousin: Jakob Wojciewa Broaddock Pa. Box 1208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	14		friend: Jakob Staniszewski Cleveland O. 793 Bradford Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	22		brother: Wasko Klibczyk Cleveland O. 2311 Harvell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Polany
10	"	"	28		cousin: Jan Gara Buffalo N.Y. 396 Myrtle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Kasy
11	"	"	30		brother-in-l. Josef Lenanek Buffalo N.Y. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l.	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20		brother: Onufry Swierdan Johnstown Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lanna
13	"	"	16		friend: Jan Piasecke Pittsburgh Pa 15 Carson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rajcga.
14	"	"	23		uncle: Andrej Klasa. Pittsburgh Pa. 274 Baker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.	"	"	"	Kalwarya.
15	"	"	25		brother: Jan Mazaraswki N.Y. Amsterdam Foremno St 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Batyj Kamien
16	"	"	24		sister: Kat. Krekiewicz N.J. Newark 97 Mercer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Ramanowka
17	"	"	28		uncle: Daniel Stapaninck N.J. Newark. 5-3 Rankin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	brown	"	"	— " —
18	no	"	35	1902 Mass. Fall River	wife: Anna Perack Mass. Fall River Packen St 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Lusnia
19	yes	"	23		cousin: Alexandra Marianowka New York 77 Cenik Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ramanowka
20	yes	"	20		brother: Wladyslaw Cyganowski Cleveland O. 123½ Planch St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow
21	yes	"	50	1904 Cleveland O.	husband: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22	no	"	28		sister: Rosa Drabik Wilmington Del. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Lubana
23	yes	"	38		friend: Walenty Adamik Pittsburg Pa. 50 Baker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Frydrychowice
24	yes	"	18		friend: Jan Gresiak Ida Rees Rocks Pa 71 Orchard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Starzroga
25	no	"	25		brother: Michal Rathay Raleigh W. Va. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
26	yes	"	18	1904 Mass.	friend: Anna Jandrowitz Europea Mass. 6 Cesabat Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Markusgawa
27	yes	"	21	1904 Penna.	friend: Franz Gubka Sand Lick Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wisoka
28	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	30		uncle Johannes Nikolaus Leutenbach Eugene Hahn no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Reinkirchen
30	"	"	24		friend Karl Fichtner New York 143 Avenue A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Vetkau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, swear 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
II
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertin, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heinrich Hertin

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—7115

16

3 6

10

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Amerika

S.S.

sailing from Hamburg on hte 15th September 1909 , 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brookhouse	Bessie	33		m	wife	no	no							
2	"	Jenke	8			child			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lalusz	mother: Jachet Feder Lalusz	NY	New York
3	"	Chaye	3			"				(c.l. 295 10-3-11)					
4	Jellak	Jan	18		m	f. lab.	yes	no		Polish		Radosc	father: Piotr Jellak Radosc	Pa	Donora
5	Drabik	Feglo	27		m	"	yes			Ruthenian		Michowa	" : Zaska Drabik Michowa	"	Leechdale
6	"	Kickas	42		"	"	no	no		Polish		"	wife: Anna "	"	Kellett
7	Gritz	Georgy	18		s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Richwata	father: Jano Gritz Richwata		Braddock Kellett
8	Czonka	Jan	36		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wulka	wife: Marya Czonka Wulka	Pa	Braddock
9	Buchowiecka	Franciszka	35		s	"	"	"		"		Zuiatyn	husband: Wladyslaw Buchowiecki Zuiatyn	Mass	Boston Roxbury Boston
10	Pilat	Josef	28		m	"	"	"		"		Gotok	wife: Marya Pilat Gotok		Lowell
11	Zacharko	Mickas	34		s	"	no	no		"		Kazaropa	" : Rosa Zacharko Kazaropa	Pa	Raleigh
12	Rosa	"	24		"	"	"	"		"			" : Marya Bonda	"	"
13	Rabiasz	Josef	45		m	"	yes	yes							
14	"	Zofia	44		"	wife	no	no		"		Kohatyn	mother: Agnieszka Rabiasz Kohatyn	Conn	Meriden
15	"	Jan	17		s	child	yes								
16	"	Kazimiera	5		"	"	no	no							
17	Czizek	Katarzyna	16		"	maid servant	yes	yes		"			aunt:		
18	Lofocka	"	17		"	"	"	"		Ruthenian		Cetrow	father: " Jose Lofocki Cetrow	"	"
19	Lyza	Anna	19		m	home keeper	"	"		Polish			husband: Michal Lyza Bergen	Conn	Hartford
20	Kudrych	Teodora	28		s	f. lab.	"	"		Ruthenian		Stryhanka	brother i/l: Fedko Kowzilowicz Stryhanka	"	"
21	Schapiro	Okiecie	30		m	wife	"	"							
22	"	Rivke	9		s	child	no	no							
23	"	Hirsch	4		m	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother: Dobe Forster Minsk	NY	Buffalo
24	"	Feile	4		f	"	"	"							
25	"	Lube	1		"	"	"	"							
26	Kiletic	Luka	45		m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	S. Rok	brother: Adam Kiletic S. Rok	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Maria	38		f	"	"	"							
28	Rosala	Zakarias	29		m	f. lab.	yes	yes		Rumanian		Kantok	wife: Maria Rosala	Pa	Sharon
29	Laskie v 91837 1/23/7	Vasili	29		s	"	"	"				Krukhemen	father: Nik Laskie Lowyadowa	"	"
30	Bezgas	Petru	24		m	"	"	"				Kantok	wife: Maria Bezgas Klashekot	"	"

292 788

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		husband					husband Wolff Grossbauer New York 6. 4 th st 66	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria Galicia
2	yes	father	0	no																
3														—	—			brown		
4	yes	self	6	11			Brother Franz Jellak													
5	"	"	21	44			Bowra Galicia							5	6		light blue			Radow
6	"	"	13	20			brother Anton Hecimik							5	6		brown grey			Bedowa
7	no	"	20	44			Deadvale Galicia no st							5	6					
8	"	"	21	30			brother John Wyta							5	4		light blue		Hungary	Richwata
9	"	"	13	12			Kellein Galicia no st							5	4		brown grey		Austria	Wielka
10	"	"	31	20			agent Josef Wolczyn							5	6		"		"	Swiatyn
11	"	"	34	36			Beaufalls Pa no st Box 2							5	5		"		"	Polanka
12	"	"		32			brother Hack Lithiewicz							5	5		black brown		"	Hanaropa
13	"	"			yes	06	Boley Kans Box 5										light blue		"	
14	"	husband	yes		117	07	Kreiden Cowl. 45 Willow st							5	6		black brown		"	Lolbiszowa
15		father					brother Jan Pilat							5	2		brown grey		"	
16							Lowell Mass. 29 Jewett st							5	6		"		"	
17	"	self	27	30			brother if. Kazimir Bazyli Brona							—	—		light "		"	Rokatzu
18	"	"		11			Katafight W. Va no st							5	—		"		"	
19	"	"	17	48	yes	07	brother Filip Szajnik							5	3		black brown		"	Hebrow
20	"	"	25	26	no		Carteret N.J. Box 2							5	4		brown "		"	
21		husband					brother Ignatz Tomcova							5	8		" blue		"	Heykanka
22		father												5	—		" brown		Russia	Minsk
23	yes			40			husband Louis Schapiro							—	—					
24							Buffalo N.Y. William st 63							—	—					
25														—	—					
26	"	self	60		yes	14	brother if. Jane Depot							5	7		black		Hungary	Kok
27	"	husband				66	Chicago Ill. Canal st 75													
28	"	self	20	no			brother if. Joan Adrian							5	6		grey			Also
29	"	"	23	44			Ukania Ja Florin st 21							5	6					Lomana
30				19			friend Zacharie Isaac													Manemadesa
							brother if. Joan Barabas							5	8		black brown			Kardaket
														5	5		black			

Rosadorkenus
Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, 190

196

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			husband					husband Wolff Grossflower New York 6. 14 th st 66	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Polonia
2	yes		father	0	no																
3																			brown		
4	yes		self	6				brother Franz Jellak													
5	"		"	21				Owowra Pa uncle Anton Kechnick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Radow
6	"		"	13				Leadvale Pa uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kochowa
7	no		"	20				brother John Yzita	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"		"	17				Kellen Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Richvata
9	"		"	13				cousin Josef Wloszyn Beaufville Pa no st Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Wielka
10	"		"	31				brother Hack Pitkiewicz Boston Mass Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zwiatyn
11	"		"	34				brother Jan Pilat Lowell Mass 29 Jewick st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Polanka
12	"		"	32				Kalaight W. Pa no st brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Kararopa
13	"		"		yes	06	Conn Meriden	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	
14	"	husband	yes	27				brother Stanislaw Pyszjasz Meriden Conn. 45 Willow st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Lobinzowa
15		father							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	
16									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	self	"	30				brother if:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	Rokatyn
18	"		"	11				Cousin Filip Szajnik East Orange Meker Conn. 14 Pine st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"		"	17	yes	07	Hartford Connecticut	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Hebrow
20	"		"	25	no			Carteret N.J. Box 2 "Ignatz" Lorowora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	
21		husband							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	"	Hayhanska
22		father		10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kiensk
23	yes							husband Louis Schazzio Buffalo N.Y. William st 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
24									"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
25									"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
26	no	self	60	yes	14	Chicago		brother if: Jane Depot Chicago Ill. Canal st 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Kok
27	no	husband	"		11	"																
28	no	self	10	no				brother if: Joan Schein Chicago Ill. Florin st 68 friend: Zachari Jeani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Alio
29	no		13						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lomana
30			19					brother if: Joan Pierabas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Konenadosin
35									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Kordiakow

Rosadorbenno
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First, Second, or Commanding Officer) swear of the **Amerika**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2[illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Perting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

11—1126

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michalewicz	Piotr	42		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczurowice	wf. Agrypina Michalewicz Szczurowice	N.Y.	New York
2	Fedkow	Jedrzej	18		"	s	"	"	!	"	Ruthenian	"	Biecz	father Wladyslaw Fedkow Biecz	Pa.	Bridesburg
3	Skolimowska	Julia	25		f	m	wf.	"	!	"	Polish	"	Lwow	" Ludwika Zarzewski Lwow	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Bronislaw	2		"	-	infant	-	-							
5	Fehl	Karl	25		m	s	goldbeater	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Engelsbrand	mother Katharine Fehl Engelsbrand	N.J.	Trenton
6	Singer	Emma	23		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father Karl Bergberg Neu-Kreuthal	Ohio	Akron
7	"	Hans	4		m	-	child	-	-							
8	Rabczenski	Michal	20		"	s	iron-founder	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klebovcek	" Heinrich Rabczenski Klebovcek	N.Y.	New York
9	Ohms	Paul	22		"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wismar	mother Wilhelmine Ohms Wismar	"	"
10	Lutz	Amalia	68		f	wid	no occupation	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Weisskirchen	cousin Anton Lutz Weisskirchen	Pa.	Hazleton
11	Wirth	Hans	16		m	s	scholar	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Bamberg	father Karl Wirth Bamberg	Ill.	Chicago
12	Breitling	Ludwig	32		"	m	boot-maker	"	"							
13	"	Katharina	33		f	"	wf.	"	"							
14	"	Ludwig	3		m	-	child	-	-	"	"	"	Hermsdorf	father Michael Breitling Hermsdorf	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	"	Anna Maria	2		f	-	"	-	-							
16	"	Veronika	1		"	-	"	-	-							
17	Lovric	Ivan	18		yes	s	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Prekosi	father Ivan Lovric Prekosi	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Kovacevic	Ivan	30		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf. Hana Kovacevic "	"	"
19	Papp	Béla	27		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	Austria	Wien	" Käthe Papp Wien	N.Y.	New York
20	Stok	Susanna	28		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	Slovak	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Christine Jaszkovics Prossnitzerei	Pa.	Swissvale
21	"	Marie	4		"	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. born		Pa.	Swissvale			
22	Slezak	Samuel	[illegible]		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Prossnitz	mother Anna Slezak Prossnitz	"	"
23	Unger	Anna	25		f	m	wf.	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	" Margarethe Schwinger Frankfurt	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Reitenreich	Margarethe	22		"	s	f. hand	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wallendorf	father Johann Reitenreich Wallendorf	"	"
25	Heinz	Franz	29		"	m	baker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Deschau	wf. Anna Heinz Deschau	Ill.	Hermosa
26	Reiss	Andreas	20		m	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Wilhelmine Reiss Hungarn	Ill.	Chicago
27	Smekmut	Magdalene	15		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Polacz	mother Susanna Smekmut Polacz	Mo.	St. Louis
28	Frisch	Elisabeth	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Franz Kral Polacz	"	"
29	Basting	Nikolaus	44		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Temes-Kubala	wf. Eva Basting Temes-Kubala	O.	Cincinnati
30	Faiber	Johann	24		f	s	farmer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Batelsdorf	father Anton Faiber Batelsdorf	Ill.	Lebanon

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 198

10 50 am Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 25 1909, 190

11—3118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or no. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	70 65	no	sister i. l. Hasperger Opacinowski New York 71 Central Park W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	grayish brown	none	Austria Szczurowice
2	"	"	24 00	"	br. i. l. Wyktor Gromiak Gallsburg Ill. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	l. brown	"	" " Borzee
3	"	"	24 00	yes 1907 Chicago	husband Josef Klekotowski Chicago Ill. 76 Beukirst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light grey	"	" " Lusina
4	"	mother	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	" " "
5	no	self	98	"	br. i. l. Jorge Pittmann Evanston Ill. 708 Church st.	"	"	"	"	"	weight thumb & second finger left hand stiff	5 8	"	" grey	right thumb & second finger stiffened two fingers left hand	Germany Engelstrand.
6	yes	mother i. l.	25	"	mother i. l. Berthe Kohn Boston Mass. 110 Iowa st.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5 1	"	fair grey	ganglion of the left forearm	" Neu-Brandhal
7	"	grandmother				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown brown	none	" Berlin
8	yes	self	140	"	uncle Josef Lasner New York 152 Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dk. fair	"	Austria Klebovcek
9	"	"	25	"	cousin Karl Emmischanger no special address, Hotel East 6th Ave cor L Blitz 52 Hanover st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown blue	"	Germany Zu Feuerbach
10	yes	son i. l.	60	"	son i. l. Kruger Wolf Chicago Ill. 1 F. of. 622	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	" brown	"	Hungary Weinkirchen
11	no	self	47 00	yes	brother Franz Wolf Chicago Ill. 1532 York Clerk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" blue	"	Germany Bamberg
12						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark brown	"	" Germerskirch
13		husband				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	" "
14	yes	father	50	"	br. i. l. Johann Schlichtinger Brooklyn N.Y. 1141 Jefferson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair grey	"	" Entringenthal
15		"	55	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	" Germersheim
16		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	set	"	" "
17	no	self	13 70	"	friend Steven Krawczuk Chicago Ill. Box 235	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Prekasi
18	"	"	50	"	cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	nole at cheek	" "
19	"	"	17	"	nephew Ignat Sakbonka New York 227-49 E. 10th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown	small scar on head	" Fogáras
20	no	"	30	yes 1907 Pittsburg	husband Johann Jasok Pittsburg P. F. 216 Franklin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown brown	"	" Szentiwan
21	"	mother	60	" brother Peter		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dark blue	"	U. S. A. Pittsburg
22	"	self	45	no	brother i. l. Peter Lasatik Pittsburg P. F. 216 Franklin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" grey	spirits	Hungary Szentiwan
23	no	"	21	yes 1907 Pittsburg Pa.	to come Uncle Georg Unger Pittsburg Pa. 1041 Herndon st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown dark	none	Germany Trattendorf
24	no	"	15	no	to meet same as uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair grey	"	" " — " —
25	yes	"	5	yes 1903 Pittsburg	brother Michael Lenco Pittsburg Pa. 212 Trumbull N. Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Klyuchie
26	no	"	50	yes 1903 Pittsburg	to come same as brother	"	"	"	"	third finger left hand missing	"	5 10	"	fair grey	little finger on the left hand missing	" Somorod
27	no	"	0	no	cousin Louis Ub. 1207 North Chester st.	"	"	"	"	"	Dr cert Dislocation right hip	5 2	"	brown brown	none	" Plaez
28	no	uncle	0	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
29	no	brother	8	"	brother Peter Bosting Cincinnati O. 1915 Central Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Temesvar
30	no	self	20	"	friend Ignatz Fabbo Louisville Ky. Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	Austria Batsdorf

Joseph Rodriguez
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK
day of DEC 25 1909, 190,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 g

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Berting, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith (Name of vessel, railway company, or conveyance by which arrived), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med Berting

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1908 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cacavec	George	44		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kaulok	wife: Susanna Cacavec Kaulok	O.	Osnaburg
2	Kordus	Joachim	17		" s	factory worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Alexander Kordus	"	"
3	Kerei	Laszlo	23		" "	Labor.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Katrau	" : Istvan Kerei Katrau	Ill.	Aurora
4	Kosits	Ferencz	26		" m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Suler	wife: Anna Kosits Suler	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	Kozkics	Josef	26		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaskut	father: Josef Kozkics Kaskut	"	"
6	Kalitz	Isaac	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyulfalu	" : " Kalitz Nyulfalu	Pa.	Boston
7	Kozik	Rozalia	16		" "	Servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szöcze	" : " Kozik Szöcze	"	Bethlehem
8	Kovacs	Gyula	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : " Kovacs	"	"
9		Juliana wife	20		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	Kaciag	Jan	19		m s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kartau	" : Kaczyn Kaciag Kienczewska	Ind.	Kartau
11	Kuck	Rudolf	17		" "	apprentice scholar	"	"	"	German	"	Saar	" : Adalbert Kacek Saar	Ala.	Mobile
12	Kschker	Mathias	26		" m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nagytöszeg	wife: Anna Kschker Nagytöszeg	Mich.	Detroit
13	Heuer	Emma	24		f "	wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kohenzalza	father: Gustav Heuer Kohenzalza	N.Y.	Buffalo
14		Paul son	5		m s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Kichalovitz	Pawel	20		" "	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dojes	" : Michal Kichalovitz Dojes	"	New York
16	Juracska	Erszebet wife	16		f "	farming	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother:		
17	Karko	Ilya	17		m "	Labor.			"	Russniak	"	Palosta	father: Mihaly Karko Palosta	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Rackko	Istvan	25		" m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lemes	wife: Anna Rackko Lemes	"	Bradock
19	Kurkowski	Josef	17		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Kurkowski	"	"
20	Kozes	Janos	28		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szikszo	wife: Magdolna Kozes Szikszo	"	Gloucester
21	Kmilyak	Istvan	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	agent: Jurko Kmilyanski		
22	Kugiel	Ignacz	18		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Krozcinko	father: Jan Kugiel Krozcinko	"	Northampton
23	Kkbla	Janos	28		" m	"	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kroza	wife: Maria Kkbla Kilo	"	Gloucester
24	Kunic	Velimir	28		" "	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Carnija		mother: Magdalena Kunic Carnija	"	Johnstown
25		Dragunja wife	26		f "	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
26	Kalint	Peter	25		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Agnes	wife: Sofia Kalint Agnes	"	Philadelphia
27	Kücker	Franz	16		" s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Hungary	Weingarten	father: Karl Kücker Weingarten	Ill.	Carmichell
28													Charles E Murphy Director		
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 11 05 1/2 40 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 26 1906 , 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or ticket, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22 Dollars				friend: Kapusta Karol Youngstown O. P. Box 199	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Krupnarokke
2	"	"	20				brother-in-law Jan Betadzi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kosicau marchaglogk
3	no	"	8				Aurora Ill. Jefferson st 387	Lazlo Petrovics	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Kotvan
4	yes	"	40				brother-in-law New York 25 st 332	Franz Graf	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	grey	"	"	Julca
5	"	"	25				cousin:	Jan Weber 509 E 5 st	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Feskut
6	"	"	12				brother-in-law Boston 1a Box 613	Stefan Wagner	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Kgulfalu
7	"	"	23				Jr Bilkiewicz	John Szmyth + wife 1a School st 628	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Gorze
8	"	"	30				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	husband	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	"
10	"	brother	25				brother-in-law	Michal Kocieg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Niemadunka
11	yes	self	26				brother-in-law Detroit Mich.	Franz Kacek 50 Bestinguet	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	Seaz
12	"	"	20				friend	Michael Graber	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Nagytöreg
13	no	"	25				friend:	Franz Steiner Buffalo N.Y. Ontario st 493	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Kremnske
14	"	mother	—				sister	Teresia Kichelovich	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	Berlin
15	yes	self	10				friend	Jos. Klepa 49	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			Hungary	Dzics
16	"	"	4				[illegible]	Pawlo Burawska	Medorf	Epinal	Epilepsy		Physically defective (with deformity of chest							Hungary	Nagytöreg
17	"	brother	4				brother	Andrew Kazyko	"	"	"	"	Spine	—	Backache		brown		to some extent	"	"	Galosfa
18	no	self	25				Philadelphia Pa 1823 Brunot st	Jakob Korczyc	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pekleu
19	"	"	20				Braddock Pa	1240 Leitch st Josef Varga	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Bogdany
20	"	"	20				brother	1269 Sandusky st Andrew Mones	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Szeben
21	"	"	20				Rosenlawn Pa	Box 546	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22	no	"	30				cousin: brother-in-law	Maciej Barczalek	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	yes	"	40				Northampton Pa	Box 274 Andrzej Gulgoczak	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Troscieuko
24	yes	"	40	yes	06/08	Chicago Ill.	Kenilworth	1a 561 Beck Allee	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tarsza
25	no	husband	—	no			brother	Theodor Bunnie	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Katuja
26	yes	self	40	yes	06/08	W. Lynn Mass.	friend:	Johnstown Pa 11th st 123 Ignacy Galagocher	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	no	"	25				Kendall Sq.	Plattsburgh Pa Keyser st 60 Jakob Kaiser 1 2 4	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bgros
28																		blue	"	Germany	Neugarten
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hamburg

I, W. Ulderup, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Amerika, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup

Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 25 1906 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Hertin

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. med Hacking

Sworn to before me this 25 day of SEP 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg on the 15th September 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wichaelis	Bernhard	14		m	s	Fabrikher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lemmin	mother Louise Krause	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Schinpke	Anna	21		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	—"	father Wilhelm Schinpke		"
3	—"	Emil	18		m	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albert Schinpke		"
4	Rogers	Thomas	24		m	"	chauffeur	"	"	[redacted]		U.S.	Orange N.J.	friend Marquard Gottlieb Hutthart	N.J.	Orange
5	Weinbrecht	Jakob	45		m	"	builder	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Südmarxwerk	wf. Anna Weinbrecht Südmarxwerk	O.	Cleveland
6	Christa	Peres	20		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Egres	Lubia Christa Egres	Pa.	Pittsb.
7	Radulovic	Lovro	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Popovac	x Lubia Radulovic Popovac	"	Pittsb.
8	Popovic	Jovo	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasjane	" Leva Popovic Pasjane	"	Pittsb.
9	Milkowski	Viktor	22		m	s	student	"	"	Russia	Polish	[redacted]	New York	nr relative or friend	N.Y.	New York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9/80

F. C. Inspection

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 25 1906 , 190 112

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no			fr. i. l. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Lutzkau
2	"	"	5	yes	1902	Chicago	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	7	no			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	L. brown	"	freckles end scar at the forehead	"	"
4	no	"	20	yes	1902	Orange N.J.	wife. Mary Rogers	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	4	blue	none	Prolgut	Woorenum
5	no	"	yes	"	1899	Cleveland	br. i. l. Orange N.J. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	Bohemia	Germany Teutschneuwalk
6	yes	Broadbrook	40	no			friend Louis Silberzeiber 241 Wrightland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Lyres
7	"	"	25	yes	1902	Bridgeport	friend Chicago Inspector Phila. Pa. 60 Elmhurst st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	L. brown	"	"	"	Orpovec
8	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Star Retulovic Kaukin Pa. 218 First st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Pergjene
9	"	"	5	"	1901	New York	brother Lyures Popovic Elizabeth N.J. 88 Spring st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	L. brown	hazel	"	Russia	Stock
10							Stanislaus Wolenski													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Uldenip, swear of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Uldenip
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909 day of , 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similiary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115 . 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23

113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herting, Surgeon of the [redacted] sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fried Herting.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept 25 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

17—1118

598a
24 c
622
1 Jr
6 p Id.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 17th, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	de Nicola	Salvatore	29		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua	Father Giuseppe de Nicola, Piazza Mazzocchi, S. Maria Capua	Mass	Boston
2	Joffre	Antoine	18		M	S	Farm Laborer			France	French	France	Lally Condat	Father Pierre Joffre, Lally Condat (Dordogne) France	Cal	Oakland
3	Klein	Carl D.	28		M		Baker			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Cincinnati	Citizen of U.S.A.	Ohio	Cincinnati
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

3, 1, 1
2a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A 23.)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 35 am

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 26 1909, 1909. 114

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] has been in the habit of coming to the United States, and if so, how many times, and where he has resided last time.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes / No / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? (If so, answer which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other contract, or assisted, or expected to be assisted by any other person or corporation, to enter the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self 19$			Brother in Law Arturo Radoggino 151, Redmond Sq, Boston Mass.		no	no		as as good as		5 9½	dark	blk brown	None	Italy S. Maria Capua Pa di Caserta
2	Wife	" 40 lt.			Cousin Mr Alexandro Vagnini 762 Broadway, Oakland, Cal.							5 11	Fair	brown grey	1	France Colly Lozdat Lozere
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ulderup (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ulderup

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 25 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting (herewith)" or "employed by" certain Steamer, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, September 15th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keller	Heinrich	24	11	M	Fireman	Y.	Y.	Swis	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father Ulrich Keller Rümlang Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Voluntarily appeared at Ellis Island, was examined by U.S. Marine Hospital Surgeon O.K. Was registed by me this May 20th 1910. Admitted

Karl Bauer
Inspector

Head tax paid

1a

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 26th, 1909 116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his passage, relative, friend, himself, employer, or other person (state which).)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (if over fifteen years of age) able to read or write the language or dialect of some country in Europe, or not; and whether he has been in the habit of reading or writing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Ships crew	$15.00	No	Seaman # 314 W. 38th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	good	none	5 9	Florid	Red Grey	none	Switzerland Rumberg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

add S/S

(1)

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

America

Jan 13 - 1911

arr Sept 26 - 1909

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the language sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sabinelle	August	24	10	M	S	Valet	Y	Y	Germany	Teuton	Germany	Berlin	mother	Wisc.	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Member of crew (1st cabin steward)
Passed by Dr. Suter
Insp. by Frederick A. Tenney, Insp. in Chg.
Jan 13—1911

Deserted steamer in Newyork city — has since made several trips on Gr "Estelle Friedrich" of Atlas Line

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 22, 1909 118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a Ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by [illegible], or prepaid by [illegible].)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1		relf $150		No.	Year or period of last visit	Where? Friend Theo Ennis 121 E. 52nd St.											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 22, 1909

118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, herself, or by other person, and if so, what relation or friendship to such passenger, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of last visit. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self $150				Friend Chas Ernst 231 E. 52nd St.							5 6	fair	br			Ewa Lanai Hy
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg-American) arrived September 26, 1909, 19, M., from 119

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓1	Dan,	Chane & son	1	16		2	To husband 10:30	Made S. I.	P	Oct-1	10	10	10	10
✓2	Wolf,	Maria	11	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Wm. Mc Third 1 rr Bay & Bath Beach L I	P	26	5	—	1	—
✓3	Bedses,	Beile	15	1		1	" father	Clara Dr R. Sons	B	29	4 15	3	4	3
✓4	Pientak,	Julia & 3 ch	13	15/18		4	" tel ?	Ry Dr. to husb. Wlad. 6 - Sixth Av. no Tonawanda Ny	Sele	27	2	4	8	4
✓5	Frisch,	Eliz	20	23		1	" tel ?	RR. uncle Ignacy Siel 2202 Cherokee St St Louis, Mo	B.	28	10 45	2	2	2
✓6	Szeliczka,	Stan'a & dau	11	20/21		2	" husband	Husb. Peter 642 Reed Phila. Pa	B.	26	11	—	—	—
✓7	Brezowen,	Golde & 3 ch	13	27/30		4	" husband	Ry Dr. husb. Aron 37 South Binghamton Sele Ny		27	2	4	8	4
✓8	Straszniewsk,	Hermina and cou.						Sis. Teresa 1277. Wash. Av. Nyk J.		27	9 30	2	2	2
								Cous. "				—	—	—
✓9	Heuser,	Maroline	5	3/6		2	" sister & cousin	Ry. husb Peter Hays City Kansas	B	27	4 15	1	2	1
✓10	Spies,	Rosa & dau	8	10/11-1	1		" husband tel ?	Cousin Gussie Kaplan 744 Rud av Bky	P	26	2	—	1	—
✓11	Kaplan,	Gittel	8	14	1		" cousin	Mother Sofia 178 E 54 Nyk Bronx	P	27	9 30	1	1	1
✓12	Kunidajska,	Bron'a	15	24	1		" mother	Cousin Mrs Anna Lucs 954 Prospect Av	B	26	12	—	1	—
✓13	Ursin,	Anna	11	22	1		" cousin	RR.D. husb Jan Box 32 Lk Roe, Ill.	J.	26	11	6	6	6
✓14	Wiesnelske,	Anna & dau	14	5/7	2		" tel ?	Sis. Jan Lenke 515 E 13 Nyk	P	27	9	1	1	1
✓15	Woroniecka,	Julia	17	3	1		" sister	Sis Mary Watty 104 Wash. Av. Laurel Hill L.I.	P	26	12	—	1	—
✓16	Wieroinska,	Sofia	15	7	1		" sister	Austrian Lac		27	10 2	5	6	5
✓17	Szubert,	Julia	13	13	1		" cousin	Sis. Maria Markow 751 Frank Ave Brunswick Ny		27	10	1	1	1
✓18	Iwankio,	Maska	17	14	1		" sister	Uncle Josef Szamowsky 217 E 3rd Ny Sele		27	12	1	2	1
✓19	Wilo,	Anna	4	6	1		" uncle	Sis Mrs Jos Leizmas Perry Town Peyton Dupree		27	9	1	1	1
✓20	Wenderer,	Maria	4		1		" sister	Gd. father Peter Matis Krueger Town	J	27	10	1	1	1
✓21	Rocko,	Maria	4	18	1		" G-Mother	Bro. Abraham 154 Ludlow Nyk	B	26	12	—	1	—
✓22	Fleischer,	Meriam	15	21	1		" brother	God-mot Marjohn Bruns 217 E 3 St Ny	S	28	10	2	2	2
✓23	Bersuk,	Anna	4	27	1		" father	Father Josef 136/38 Pennington Nyk	B	26	12	—	2	—
✓24	Appelbaum,	Dora & brother	17	20/24	2		" father	Aunt Mrs Faiber Denver 107 1st Nyk	B	26	1	—	—	—
✓25	Burg,	Ruchel	17	10	1		" uncle	Ry husb. Dorta Rochester Pa	Sele	27	2	1	2	1
✓26	Milkovics,	Metica	17	4	1		" bel ?	Ry to bro. Kazimir Box 133 Pillon Pa	B	27	4	1	2	1
✓27	Dronski,	Stanisl'w	28	26	1		" tel "	Ry to bro. Wojciech 3638 Mansfield Clys Ne	B	27	4	1	2	1
✓28	Gwiatkowski,	Piotr.	18	5	1		" tel " tel ?	R-L. Bro. Stanisl 19 Market Chicago Hall Nw	Sele	27	2	1	2	1
✓29	Kordzikowski,	Wojciech	17	12	1		" brother	Aunt Olga Marczniofski 71 Central Park Av	Nyk B	26	3	1	1	1
✓30	Drosdowska,	Weslina	17	26	1		" aunt					44	63	44

AMERICA - SEPT. 26.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 120

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 31	Heinrich, George	7	14		1	To tel							
32													
33													
34													
35													
3													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—2121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

720 S. S. AMERIKA, Hbg. Am. Line, arrived Sept.26/09. , 190 , M., , from 121

	Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	✓	1	Fabis, Katarina & 3	13	23/26	4 LPC	10:50	DiMiceli	9/26 Ld						9/29 72 Lor	1	22									11	6	12
11m	✓		" Andras																								
8f	✓		" Anna																								
7m	✓		" Ferenez																								
22m	✓	2	Parawil, Nikolaus,	11	19	1 "	10:55	Murphy	9/26 46 Clark						9/29 104 Lor	2	52									1	1	1
*48f	✓	3	Lutz, Amalie,	20	9	1 "	11:	Doremus	9/26 11 Clark						9/29 105 Lor	2	50									1	1	1
40m	✓	4	Fritzler, Christof, & fam.	9	16/22	7 "	11:05	DiMiceli	9/26 39 Liv.						9/26 103 Clark	2	00									7	—	—
34f	✓		" Lisbeth																								
16f	✓		" Maria																								
10m	✓		" Johann																								
4f	✓		" Amalia																								
3m	✓		" Alexander																								
21/12f	✓		" Pauline																								
15m	✓	5	Rohrich, George,	5	10	1 "	11:10	English	9/26 116 Gil						9/29 61 Sabat	11	45									1	1	1
44f	✓	6	Wolkomirsky, Mutke,	16	3	1 "	11:	Mitchell							9/29 153 Gil	10	02									1	1	1
26m	✓	7	Jurkowski, Kasimir,	1	13	1 "	11:10	Murphy	9/26 [illegible]																	2	3	2
28m	✓	8	Trebla, Janos,	21	23	1 "	11:15	"	9/26 [illegible]																	2	3	2
17m	✓	9	Marko, Alexo,	21	17	1 "	11:15	""							9/26 Mar Gil	1	11									1	—	—
15m	✓	10	Kroczko, Jan,	13	22	1 "	11:15	DiMiceli							9/26 127 Gil	1	11									—	1	—
15m	✓	11	Ernst, Frans,	2	23	1 "	11:20	Tuttle	9/27 23 Lor						9/28 132 Clark	1	20									2	3	2
40f	✓	12	Lakota, Agnes,	7	13	1 "	11:25	Snider	9/26 96 gold						9/30 157 Chaze	2	30									4	5	4
20m	✓	13	Jusewycz, John,	5	18	1 "	11:20	English	[illegible]						9/28 13 Lor	2	pm									2	3	2
23m	✓	14	Mezei, Laszlo,	21	3	1 "	11:25	Murphy	9/27 165 Gil						9/28 80 Chaze	11	30									2	2	2
28m	✓	15	Pawula, Leon,	4	12	1 "	11:25	Racz.	[illegible]						9/30 20 K of P	2	30									11	5	4
38m	✓	16	Fron, Jakob,	8	24	1 "	11:30	Petrsall							9/27 122 Gold	11	25									1	1	1
33f	✓	17	Czorkower, Bine, & 2 ch.	19	1/3	3 "	"	Doremus	9/27 122 Gil						9/29 102 Lor	3	30									9	12	9
3f	✓		" Jente,																								
2f	✓		" Chaje,																								
18m	✓	18	Supornik, Hirsh,	4	9	1 "	11:35	Racz.	9/27 109 Gil	4	105	4	11/7 172 Ld	12	55											11	12	11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

per S. S. AMERIKA 9/26/09 arrived 9/26/09 , 190 , M., , from 122

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
123m ✓	19	/ Wolf, Carl & ch.	6	10/12	2	LPC wf.& ch.Hosp.11:40	Mitchell	9/26140 Gil						10/75105 Gil 11												
3m ✓		/ " Alexander,																								
20f ✓	20	/ Zivoder, Magda with #21	17	7	1	LPC	11:50	Snider	9/26152	Jan 29	180	Jan 10/2	87	Gold 3.40										6	7	6
10f ✓	21	/ Merakovic, Marta, #20	17	8	1	"	"	"	9/26152	Jan 29	180	Jan 10/2	87	Gold 3.40										6	7	6
45m ✓	22	/ Szumala, Jan,	9	6	1	"	11:45	DiMiceli						10/27 142		Gold 11.30								1	1	1
24m ✓	23	/ Platta, Albert,	4	15	1	"	11:55	Racz.	9/27 123			Gold		10/30 7		Jan 3.00								4	5	4
20f ✓	24	/ Melget, Kata,	11	24	1	" Cert.	12:40	Murphy						9/26146		Gil 2.15									1	
21f ✓	25	/ Komperda, Katarzyna,	17	2	1	"	12:45	Snider	9/27 120			Gold		10/31		N.S. 3.00								5	6	5
20m ✓	26	/ Michelowitz, Pawel, with #27	21	15	1	"	12:35	Murphy	9/26		136	G		10/										5	9	8
10f ✓	27	/ Juracska, Ersebeth, " #26	21	16	1	" Cert.	"	"	9/26		136	G		10/										5	9	8
17f ✓	28	/ Winiorska, Marya,	13	21	1	" Cert.	12:40	DiMiceli																2	3	2
26m ✓	29	/ Gelare, Michal,	8	2	1	"	12:40	Pearsall																2	3	2
18f ✓	30	/ Gutekunst, Magdalena,	20	27	1	" Cert.	1:05	Doremus	9/27 139			Gil		9/		Gold 1.30								2	3	2
19m ✓	31	/ Kapp, Paul,	2	10	1	"	"	Tuttle	10/27 158			Gil		9/										3	4	3
58m ✓	32	/ Gajowski, Josef,	7	22	1	"	1:10	Snider						10/27		Gold 11.30								1	1	1
17m ✓	33	/ Levinsohn, Samuel, & bro.	2	17/18	2	"	1:10	Tuttle						9/27		Gil								2	4	2
11m ✓		/ " Henryk,																								
22f ✓	34	/ Daukoza, Kazmiera & ch.	14	27/30	4	"	12:55	Racz.						9/26		56 Jan 7.50								1	1	
11f ✓		/ " Janina																								
9f ✓		/ " Stanislawa																								
7m ✓		/ " Tadeusz																								
51m ✓	35	/ Klozik, Leopold,	2	22	1	" Cert.	1:25	Tuttle	9/27 167			Gil														
55m ✓	36	/ Kaplan, Elie & wf.	5	25/26	2	" "	1:25	English						9/27		76 11.00								2	2	2
55f ✓		/ " Bassie																								
25f ✓	37	Wolf, Maria rehd	6	11/13	2	L. P.C. from hosp.	9/27/09	Leonard						9/25105 Gil 11										2	2	2
17m ✓	38	Silvig, Bernard	15	23	1	" " " "								9/25195 Gil 11										1	1	
28f ✓	39	Dohn, Chanerdan	16	1	"	S. S. 10/1/09 10am	Johnson	10/27 K	7	187	Enq	13	9/	Lod 2.55			HOLD ON APPEAL. ORDERED DEPORT.			Landing suspended	Hartfield	10/23/09	2.00pm			
8f ✓		Manie															HOLD ON APPEAL. ORDERED DEPORT.			Landing suspended						
22m ✓	40	Hoffenberg, Aller	—	—	1	L. P.C. 11/2/09 3pm	Dr. Cert	Schlamm	10/	Bond 6	114	Gil	10/	Lod						Disp. d/ 4.17pm						
30m ✓	41	Kowalczyk, Stefan	17	11	1	"	from " 10-10-09 11am	Dr. Cert Pubic mindad	55	English	10/	54	U.S.											3	4	3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible]COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Cannon~~ Cannon	James E							USA citizen						
2	~~Cannon~~ Cannon								USA citizen						
3	Bayliss	~~Alice~~ Aline							USA citizen						
4	Wortham	Lucy							USA citizen						
5	Taylor	Edith							USA citizen						
6	Means	Virginia							USA citizen						
7	Page	Thomas							USA citizen						
8	Page	Jessie							USA citizen						
9	Boute	Helena La							USA citizen						
10	Brown	Dora B.	7	8	wid		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Skelmorlie	Mother Mrs Main Craigna Muellie Skelmorlie Scot.	N.J.	East Orange
11	Young	Dorothy							USA citizen						
12	Keys	Adele							USA citizen						
13	Gamble	Kellaly	64	M	W				Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Ontario	Sir David Gamble C.B.	Ont	Guelph
14	Gamble		64	M	W				USA citizen						
15	Watson	~~W. J.~~ William							USA citizen						
16	Miller	Preston E							USA citizen						
17	Main	~~Duncan~~ Eleanor	31		S.	wid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Skelmorlie	Mother Mrs Main Craigna Muellie Skelmorlie Scot.	N.J.	East Orange
18	Young	Sarah A.							USA citizen						
19	Auchterlonie	~~Helen~~ Jane							USA citizen						
20	Auchterlonie	Helen							USA citizen						
21	Hartland	John							USA citizen						
22	Hartland	Greta							USA citizen						
23	Hartland	Lily F.							USA citizen						
24	Hanson	Ernest							USA citizen						
25	Henson	Mayme							USA citizen						
26	Dandridge	Flo.							USA citizen						
27	Gardner	Lizzie							USA citizen						
28	Russell	Doris							USA citizen						
29	Jones	Harriet							USA citizen						
30	Lockwood	Emily							USA citizen						

30 Vol 3 I 4+

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1[illegible]1

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or practices polygamy? Idiot, feeble-minded person, or insane? Epileptic? Person who has been insane within five years previous? Person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	No	Self	50	No			Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Perth
11																			
12																			
13	No	self	50	Yes	1903	New York	Home	Lynch Court	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Mixed	Ireland Fermanagh
14	No	Husband	-	[illegible]			Toronto Ont		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	[illegible]	Canada [illegible]
15																			
16																			
17	No	self	50	Yes	1906	New York	Uncle	J. Crawford Watson Av. & Orange N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Scotch
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth, Master, of the [illegible], from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 190 .

at Liv. Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paterson	Alan.	37						USA Citizen						
2	Paterson	Agnes.	35						USA Citizen						
3	Paterson	John	7						USA Citizen						
4	Gray	Jessie		28	mic		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunblane	Sister Mrs Mackenzie	Cal.	Hanford
5	Lauderdale	William F.							USA Citizen						
6	Lauderdale	Margaret.							USA Citizen						
7	Crerand	William F.							USA Citizen						
8	Crerand	Margaret							USA Citizen						
9	Lacaric	Rev. Jas Gibson							USA Citizen						
10	Lawrie	~~Alex~~ Sidney Hall							USA Citizen						
11	Lacaric	John M.							USA Citizen						
12	Simpson	James A.							USA Citizen						
13	Kennedy	Rev. David J.							USA Citizen						
14	Farmer	Rev. Edward J.							USA Citizen						
15	Carpenter	Julia W.							USA Citizen						
16	Carpenter	Lilly A.							USA Citizen						
17	Schenck	Helen L. Mrs.							USA Citizen						
18	Schenck	Gordon L.							USA Citizen						
19	Schenk	[illegible]							USA Citizen						
20	Martin	~~Hugh~~ Elizabeth	38		M	mic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Son. Hugh Martin Neighbourhood	Coatbridge	Lanarkshire
21	Philp	Annie.							USA Citizen						
22	Chappell	Elizabeth E.							USA Citizen						
23	Joseph	Julia							USA Citizen						
24	Joseph	Edith							USA Citizen						
25	Medberg	Louise							USA Citizen						
26	Jones	Nina							USA Citizen						
27	Michie	Henry F.S.	38		M. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	England	Rhodesia	Cousin Miss Crassick 21 Ferryhill Place	Aberdeen	Worcester
28	Hamilton	Mary L.							USA Citizen						
29	Mackbean	Dr. William B.							USA Citizen						
30	Abbott	Rev. A		69	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						O. Cleveland

30
2
28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4		Yes	self	50	no			Bro John Gray 1195 Warren Dr Stanford Park	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	pale	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20		No	self	50	yes	1907	Thousand Is.	Daughter Mrs. Klein													
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		No	self	50	yes	1909	Washington D.C.	Lonk Highland St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	French
28																					
29																					
30								Euclid Av Cleveland O.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt. J. Arthur M.B

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Capt. Wm							USA Citizen						
2	Smith	Margaret							USA						
3	Drummond	Thos.							USA Citizen						
4	Drummond	Margt.							USA						
5	Drummond	Kenneth							USA						
6	Dutton	Lillian							USA Citizen						
7	White	Jesse S.			m	m	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
8	White	Mrs. Elizabeth			f	w	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
9	Corbin	Dana							USA						
10	McKay	Joseph B.							USA						
11	McKay	Christina							USA						
12	O'Leary	John							USA						
13	O'Leary	Sarah							USA						
14	Horn	Alfred E.							USA Citizen						
15	Horn	Mina							USA						
16	Houston	Charles	21		M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro. 112 Kellington St	John Houston Glasgow	NY	New York
17	Dyson	Lizzie			F	S	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lancashire	Mother	Mrs Dyson	Pa	Wayne
18	Smith	James H.							USA Citizen						
19	Smith	Alexander	10						USA Citizen						
20	Dean	Sallie							USA Citizen						
21	Chamblin	Mr Lafonde							USA. citizen						
22	Kneath	Watkin	35						USA Citizen						
23	Kneath	Alice	35						USA Citizen						
24	McGowan	Father Patrick	50		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonleigh	Father	D. McGowan	Clonleigh	Pa Philadelphia
25	Begley	Father Thomas	50		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bellarena	Brother	Begley	Bellarena	Minn Duluth
26	Robertson	John	44		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	USA Citizen							
27	Robertson	Mary	38		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	USA Citizen							
28	Robertson	Norman	9		M	S		Yes	Yes	USA Citizen							
29	Robertson	Edith	7		F	S		Yes	Yes	USA Citizen							
30	Robertson	Douglas	4		M	S		Yes	Yes	USA Citizen							

30 Nov 45

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7							Returning home													
8							Chicago, Ill.													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	self	50	No			No address	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft			Male		White	England	
17	No	self					Bro. Albert Dyson 4552 Henry St. Brooklyn													
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Yes	self	50	No			friend J. Sullivan 267 Natrona St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5			Male		White	Ireland	Shanleigh
25	No	Bishop	50	No			friend Dr. McGoldrick Duluth Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	fair	Male		White	Ireland	Enniscorthy
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from Glasgow , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept , 190 7

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon employed by the owners" or "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.)

Robt J Arthur M B

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1903

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taggard	Laura Margt.	21	7	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	Friend Miss Parsons. St Helens Helensburgh	NJ	Asbury Park
2	Ross	James	64						U S A citizen						
3	Ross	Catherine	63						U S A citizen						
4	Wright	Christina	55						U S A citizen						
5	O'Hara	Samuel							U S A citizen						
6	Thomas	Walter W.							U S A citizen						
7	Thomas	Margaret							U S A citizen						
8	Trotter	Anna Mrs							U S A citizen						
9	Scandlett	Jane A.							U S A citizen						
10	Scandlett	Corinna W.							U S A citizen						
11	Morgan	Algernon							U S A citizen						
12	Drummond	John	60	M	M	Master Cooper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Son John Drummond 60 South St Greenock.	NY	New York
13	Drummond	Jessie	57	F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		NY	New York
14	Weir	Maggie	22	F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sister Mrs Lindsay 17 Aidgowan St Greenock	NY	New York
15	Baukier	William A.							U S A						
16	Young	Conrad							U S A						
17	Embrie	Lawrence E.							U S A						
18	Whyte	Wm	31	M	O	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David Lyte Aldbank Mother Dalry Ayr	Ex. N.J.	Jersey City
19	Bain	Eliza	24	F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
20	Thomas	Gordon							U S A citizen						
21	Hamlet	Capt. Oscar C.							U S A citizen						
22	Hallam	Alfred							U S A citizen						
23	Hallam	Julia							U S A citizen						
24	Caspers	Theodore							U S A citizen						
25	Caspers	Berta							U S A citizen						
26	Steele	Albert							U S A						
27	McIlvane	Annie							U S A citizen						
28	Gibson	Helen B.							U S A citizen						
29	Bengie	Jean A.							U S A citizen						
30	Hunt	Livingstone							U S A citizen						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No		$50 No				Friend Miss Belle Fleming 143 Lembeck St Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Greenock
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	self	50 No				St Denis Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Greenock.
13	Yes	Husband	- No					No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Greenock.
14	Yes	self	-					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Greenock.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	no	self	50 yes	yes	1907	Jersey	Cousin Fred Thomson 74 Atlantic St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	brown	none	Scotland-Glasgow
19	No	self	20				Sister Lulu L. Nicklyo 262 North St Dallas Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth Master of the ..... from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* July, 190.., at ....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners, etc., and name of vessel in which case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M B

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feby, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stone	Harland F.								U.S.A. citizen						
2	Stone	Agnes								U.S.A. citizen						
3	Stone	Marshall								U.S.A. citizen						
4	Stone	Lawson								U.S.A. citizen						
5	Ogden	Fred R.	64		M	Wid		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					La.	New Orleans
6	Sprunance	Dr. Henry R.	43		M					USA						
7	Sprunance	Natalie	40							USA						
8	Simpson	Isa. C.	[illegible]							[illegible]						
9	Morrison	James	50		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	R. G. Skuzeffs	Bleeff	N.Y.	New York
10	Morrison	Elsie	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	do		N.Y.	New York
11	St. Cyr	Dirce								U.S.A.							
12	Currie	Robert								U.S.A.							
13	Currie	Martha								U.S.A.							
14	Wells	John	65		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Victor E. Wells.		N.Y.	New York
15	Wells	Florence	59		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	St. Albans,	England	N.Y.	New York
16	Hull	Erle S.								U.S.A.							
17	Hull	Una								U.S.A.							
18	Hull	Enora M.	[illegible]							U.S.A.							
19	Cartwright	Chas.	51		M	M	Actor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
20	Logie	Grace	27		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Mount Clair	Father Wm Cunningham		N.J.	Mount Clair
21	Logie	James C.	7		M	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Mount Clair	3 Norwood Ice		N.J.	Mount Clair
22	Logie	Douglas C.	5		M	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Mount Clair	Dundee		N.J.	Mount Clair
23	Logie	Jean C.	3		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Mount Clair			N.J.	Mount Clair
24	Ferguson	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				Mother [illegible]		[illegible]	
25	Ferguson	David			M	S				U.S.A.							
26	Hunter	Charles M.	36		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father		Mass.	Uxbridge
27	Hunter	Diana	34		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Robt Hunter.		Mass.	Uxbridge
28	Hunter	Lilian	3	5	F	S	nil	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Holmleagh		Mass.	Uxbridge
29	Hunter	Gertrude	1	9	F	S	nil	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	West Newport.		Mass.	Uxbridge
30	Gordon	Nora	25		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Gordon		Mass.	Uxbridge
														Kept W Montrose			

30 18 W 12 51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Now in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other prepaid passage certificate, or agency, from the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5							Same 2854 Baronne St New Orleans La													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	self	50 Yes	—			Stetson A B Duncan 558 [illegible] Ave		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Perth
10	Yes	husband	—	no	—	—			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Perth
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	self	50 Yes	1908	Mch		no address		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	brown	none	England St Albans
15	Yes	husband	—	Yes	1908	Mch	NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none	England Bridford
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	self	50 Yes	1909	Mch		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	fresh	brown	none	England London
20	No	self	50	Yes	1908	Mount Clair	Husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Dundee
21	No	mother	—	Yes	born in US		Same		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland Mount Clair
22	No	Mother	—	Yes	born in US		227 Inwood Av		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Mount Clair
23	No	Mother	—	Yes	born in US		Mount Clair NJ		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland Mount Clair
24	No	self	50	Yes	[illegible]		Husband Wm Ferguson 211 Inwood Av Mount Clair NJ		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Newport
25	No	mother	—	Yes	born in US				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue		
26	Yes	self	50	Yes	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Newport
27	Yes	Husband	—	Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Newport
28	No	Father	—	Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Calcutta
29	Yes	Father	—	Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Bregaba
30	Yes	self	50	Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Montrose

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. , from Glasgow , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Wadsworth

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept. , 190 ,

at Buffalo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Vessel, (State whether "employed" or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1900

at NY

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Donald	Francis J.	38		m	Minister	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Mr D.d Donald 3 Cavendo Dundee	Ont.	
2	Donald	Catherine	33		f	m	"	"	Scotland	U.S.A.	Scotland	Dundee			
3	Dixon	Julia	30		f	m	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bell	Father John Wm Pope Esq Abercanaid Ho., Merthyr	Ont.	Parkville
4	Fiegelist	John G.							U.S.A. Citizen						
5	Selle	Louis							U.S. Citizen						
6	Whipple	Dr. George							U.S.A.						
7	Stewart	Hugh A.	26		m	s	Physician	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Pittlochry	Mother Mrs Stewart Pitlochry Scotland		
8	Alcock	Julia O.							U.S.A.						
9	Alcock	H Fay J.							U.S.A.						
10	O'Kelly	Hattie							U.S.A.						
11	Millar	Geo. S.	24		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Mrs Jessie, Paisley	Ont.	New York
12	McFarlane	Sally	33		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Uddingston	Father in law Alex McFarlane Hagston Uddingston	Ont.	New York
13	McFarlane	Wm. A.	9		m	s	Son	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Uddingston	grandfather	Ont.	New York
14	Graham	Elsie							U.S.A.						
15	Robertson	Robert	31		m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Louisville	Wife Mrs Robertson 8 Eildon St.	Ky.	Louisville
16	Wadhams	Lizzie							U.S.A.						
17	Carr	Geo. B.							U.S.A.						Pa
18	Carr	Jane S.							U.S.A.						Pa
19	Terry	John S.							U.S.A.						
20	Terry	Mabel							U.S.A.						
21	Terry	Jack													
22	Wurts	Charles S.							U.S.A.						
23	Wurts	Lizzie							U.S.A.						
24	Wurts	Mary S.							U.S.A.						
25	Wurts	Charles S.	8						U.S.A.						
26	Wurts	John	2						U.S.A.						
27	Saussure	H P de							U.S.A.						
28	Kenworthy	Chas. E	35		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Westbury	Wife Mrs Kenworthy Sandlee Park Westbury	La.	New Orleans
29	Gray	James							U.S.A.						
30	Gray								U.S.A.						

30 2 Slat 8

2 T

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibitions of the contract labor laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	on tour	self	50	Yes 1908 on tour	on tour	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
2	on tour	Husband		Yes born in U.S.A.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	[illegible]
3	Yes	self	15	Yes 1909 N.Y.	Husband 16 Washington Ave Barrville L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk	Hazel	none	England	Hull
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	self	50	Yes 3 [illegible]	University of Columbia New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	brown		none	Scotland	Kilbarchan
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	yes	self	50	Yes 1904 N.Y.	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	scar forehead	Scotland	Paisley
12	yes	Husband	50	Yes 1889 1909	Husband Wm McFarland 56 W 149 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	callow	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton
13	yes	Father	–	Yes 1900 9	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			dk	dk	grey	none	U.S.A.	New York
14																			
15	no	self	50	Yes 1904 Ky.	home 1 Marion court Louisville Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown		none	Scotland	Cardenden
16					home														
17					Princeton University NJ														
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	no	self	50	Yes 2 mos New York	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	England	Shields
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	on tour	self	$50 yes	1908	on tour		on tour	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brn	none	Scotland	Dundee
2	on tour	Husband	- yes	born in U.S.A.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
3	yes	self	15 yes	1909	N.Y.		Husband 16, Washington Ave Rahway, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk	Hazel	none	England	Hull
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	self	50 yes	3	California		University of Olympia New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	yes	self	50 yes	1904	N.Y.		no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	hazel	scar	Scotland	Paisley
12	yes	Husband	50 yes	1889 1909			Husband 56 W 149 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	grey	forehead	Scotland	Hamilton
13	yes	Father	- yes	1900 9			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			dk	dk	grey	none	U.S.A.	New York
14																					
15	no	self	50 yes	10 yr.	Ky.		Lawn I. Marion Court, Louisville, Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Cardross
16							Lawn														
17							Lincoln University Pa														
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no	self	50 yes	2 mos.	New York		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	England	Shields
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F H Wadsworth Master, of the [illegible] from Glasgow do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb. 1907

at Ny [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—515

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon employed thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Boston, ..., 190

11—3115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sheridan	Hugh	60					U.S. Citizen								
2	Malloch	James	37		M	M	Cotton Exporter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	Charleston	Brother John Malloch	S.C.	Charleston
3	Malloch	Elizabeth	35		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	"	U.S.	Charleston	Cranchelsea Essex	S.C.	Charleston
4	Malloch	Elizabeth	9	7	F	S	dau	No	No	U.S. born		U.S.	Charleston		S.C.	Charleston
5	McLeod	Margt	29		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Scotland	"	U.S.	Charleston	Mother Mrs McLeod. Stornaway. Scotland.	S.C.	Charleston
6	Brown	Benjamin						U.S.C.								
7	McNab	Edythe	10		F.	M.	wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs McNab	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Boyter	Bessie						U.S. Citizen								
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8 Sheet 40

1 Tr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List O

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or maimed, or crippled (state which)?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No	Self	50	Yes	12	Charleston S.C.	Home. Charleston S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeenshire
3	No	husband	-	Yes	born U.S.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	USA Charleston
4	No	father	-	born in U.S.				No	No	No	No	Good	No		-	fair	fair	blue	none	USA [illegible]
5	No	by Mr. Mallock	-	Yes	1909	Charleston		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland [illegible]
6																				
7	Yes	Self	[illegible]				Home. 29 Hamburg 639 Mexico-bilp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	USA England
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* Oct., 190 1
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SS 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing Thereunto (State whether "now" or "sailing thereon" or "employed by ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rob J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

COLUMBIA

11 8

1117

151
113

151 46 197 11
113 215 328 4

Sept. 26th 09.

Mo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

46 151 197
215 113 328

261.2.4. 525

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Lizzie	25	7	S	Lady's Companion	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father John Smyth Drumbrocky	Penn	[illegible]
2	~~Newcomen~~	~~Barbara~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~			
3	Bewar	Louis	20	M	S	Servant Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	Friend J Mc Kechnie Blairgowan 158 Drumcondra Dublin	NY	New York
4	Mooney	James	39	M	S	Butler	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Newton	Mother Mary Moore & Co. Carnagh Co. Armagh	Penn	Newton
5	Haggerty	Thomas													
6	"	Mary													
7	Thompson	Samuel	53	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Clifton St. Mansse Belfast Brother	Kentucky	Louisville
8	"	George	50	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Ky	Louisville
9	Cope	Robert													
10	Sweeny	William													
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 Hebert 54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

138

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to enter the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	Yes	1903	Phila	Uncle Wm Scott 705 Grays Ferry Rd Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Derry
2	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~					~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~
3	Je	Self	Yes	No			Friend Alf. Ritchie 25 Broad St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	109 N.J.	Returning Brother Pat Mooney 650 Lamberton St Trenton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Carrickduff
5																					
6																					
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	Louisville	Brother D. C. Thomson Waggoner Rowesville Ky.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		dark	dk		none	Ireland	Derry
8	no	self	yes	yes	1900	Louisville		no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at Mf.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept., 1909

at Ny

Chas Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

139

p—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, September 18th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cormack	Jeanie L	40		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S	Citizen				Conn	Saddle Brook
2	Cormack	Jeanie	6		F S	nil			U. S.	Citizen					
3	Cormack	Robert	5		M S	nil			U S.	Citizen					
4	Cormack	William B.	3		M S	nil			U S	Citizen					
5	Holmes	George	52		M M				U S	Citizen					
6	Holmes	Bridget	50		F M				U S	Citizen					
7	Boyle	Bridget	12		F S	nil			Ireland	Irish			Uncle Mr & Connelle Kinnaird		
8	Bertram	Elizabeth	50		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S	Citizen					
9	Bertram	Jessie							U S	Citizen					
10	Lindsay	Mary	41		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U S A	Cleveland	Friend Mrs Suttie Union Street Aberdeen	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Mc Millan	Annie	29		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		Mother Annabella Marlen 32 Windsor St. Glasgow		
12	Mc Millan	Hugh	4		M S	nil			U S	Citizen					
13	Mc Millan	Donald	2		M S	nil			U S	Citizen			Mother Mrs Gribbin 6 Binney Place Glasgow	Conn	Brookfield
14	Loughram	Mary	29		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Brookfield	Mother Mrs Gribbin 6 Binney Place Glasgow	Conn	Brookfield
15	Loughram	James	4	Months	M S	nil			U S	Citizen	U S A	Brookfield			
16	Eliot	Fred	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	U S	Citizen					
17	Barker	Tysa Anderson	18		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U S A	Kearney	Father John Barker Kearney New Jersey.	N.J.	Kearney
18	England	John	25		M S	Draughtsman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father John England [illegible] Florida	Fla	Wilbury
19	Douglas	John	44		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U S A	New York	Mother Town Douglas Midfern Ross-shire	N.Y	New York.
20	Purvis	William	18		M S	nil	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U S A	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
21	Purvis	Adam	17		M S	nil	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U S A	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
22	Neilson	Janet	47		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S	Citizen	U S A	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
23	Walker	Jessie	28		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U S A	Hartford	Husband 38 Beach Street Hartford Conn	Conn	Hartford
24	Purvis	Margareta	47		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U. S. A	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
25	Purvis	Margareta	12		F S	nil	yes	yes	U. S.	Citizen	U. S. A	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
26	Purvis	Fergus	10		M S	nil	yes	yes	U. S.	Citizen	U. S. A	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
27	~~Birrell~~	~~Mary~~													
28	Steven	Agnes G	44		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U S A	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
29	Steven	Agnes B	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	U S	Citizen	U.S.A.	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
30	Colburn	Jessie	28		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Colburn 1085 Pollockshaws Road Glasgow	N.Y	New York

Servant

29 Mar 7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 1 10

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 76 Chestnut St Battle Creek Mich												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	No ~~Sister~~	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Geo Holmes 120 Lamies Av Pittsb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
8																			
9																			
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1904	Cleveland	Husband William Lindsay 22-82 Co 191 Street Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Scotland	Kirremuir
11	Yes	Husband ~~Husband~~	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	John McMillan Roslyn Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12																			
13																			
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 years	Brookfield	Home Danbury Conn 18 Brookfield Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	No	Mother	—	Yes		Conn	Home Danbury Conn 18 Brookfield Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	America	Brookfield Conn
16																			
17	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	4 Years	Kearney	Father & Mother John Burke 150 Pomona Avenue Kearney N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on Elbow	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
18	No	Self	$25	Yes	4 Years	Wilkinsburg	Home 428 Riddle Avenue Wilkinsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	Yes	Self	—	Yes	21 yrs	New York	Home 238 West 36th Street New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Med	Fair	None	Scotland	Sutherlandshire
20							Home 116 Beacon Street Hartford Conn												
21																			
22							Home 35 King Street Hartford Conn												
23							Husband 38 Beach Street Hartford Conn												
24							Home 116 Beacon Street Hartford Conn.												
25																			
26																			
27																			
28							Home 215 Trumbull Street Hartford Conn.												
29																			
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4 years	New York	Friend Charles Brod 1288 Second Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Wadsworth Wasty, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1903,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept. 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *September 18th*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bernard	Thomas	45		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Bernard	Helen	45		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Bernard	John	13		M S	nil	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Bernard	Mary	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Bernard	Thomas	9		M S	nil	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Mc Ivor	Maggie	31		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Mother Mary Smith	N.Y.	New York
7	Mc Ivor	Malcolm	4		M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Reid Street Rutherglen Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
8	Mc Ivor	John	1½		M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Peter Edward 86 Stevenson Dr. Shawlands Glasgow		
9	Yuill	Jessie	32		F M.	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
10	Yuill	Andrew	9		M S	nil	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.				
11	Yuill	James	2		M S	nil	no	no	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.				
12	Edward	Margaret	35		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Peter Edward 86 Stevenson Dr. Shawlands	N.J.	Newark
13	Rose	Grace	30		F S	Cook	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U. S. A.		Cousin Mrs Keenan 124 New City Road Glasgow	N.J.	Orange
14	Rowan	Annie	32		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U. S. A.		Cousin Mrs Keenan 124 New City Road Glasgow	N.J.	Orange
15	Stirling	Russell	23		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
16	Stirling	Jean	21		M S	nil	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
17	Dougall	John	32		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larbert	Mother in Law Mrs Fraser 67 North St Mungo St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
18	Dougall	Jemima	32		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larbert	Mother Mrs Fraser 67 North St Mungo St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
19	Kavanagh	Janet	24		F S	Laundress	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larbert	Mother Mrs Kavanagh 11 Washington St Anderston Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
20	Mc Bain	Thereon	30		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Mc Shin 128 Rotebury Street Glasgow	Calif.	San Mateo
21	Scott	Thomas	24		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Mother Mrs Scott 6 Fewsmouth Street Maryhill Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
22	Manson	Helen	22		F S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
23	Manson	Margaret	19		F S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
24	Mc Beath	Alice	31		F S	nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bonnybrigg	Mother Mrs Peter Mc Beath 54 High St. Bonnybrigg Edinburgh	Conn	Hartford
25	Palmer	Minnie	19		F S	Musical	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Gorebridge	Parents Thomas Palmer Aldennyde Gorebridge	N.Y.	New York
26	Davies	Margaret	22		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U. S. A.	Westbury L.I.	Mother Mrs Watson Bristol Works Garforth	L.I.	Westbury
27	Davies	James	10		M S	nil	no	no	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Westbury L.I.		L.I.	Westbury
28	Sheriff	Annie	48		F M	Stoneshaper	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Denver		Col.	Denver
29	Sheriff	Lila	21		F S	Stenographer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	Denver		Col	Denver
30	Clark	Magdalene	30		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Wrexham	Father Archibald Clark 3 Southesk Place Lenyden Montreal Scotland	Ill	Chicago

144.00 2/27

Received

18 Oct 15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Li... B

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 1124 Hanson Street Philadelphia Pa.													
6	yes	Self	$15	No			Husband Norman McLeod	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Stornoway.
7	yes	mother	-	No			P.O. Box 239 Highland Falls New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
8	yes	mother	-	No			Husband Jas Quiel 825 Parker St Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	yes	Husband	yes	No	1909	Newark		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Gray	None	Scotland	Perth
10																					
11																					
12	no	Self	yes	yes		Newark	Brother in Law Jas Quiell 825 Parker St Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Perth
13	no	Self	yes	yes	1906	Orange N.J.	Home 10 Lindsley Place Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Dark	None	Scotland	Girvan
14	no	Self	yes	no			Aunt Miss Frost 10 Lindsley Place Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Girvan
15																					
16							Home 308 Park View Avenue Pittsburg Pa.														
17	yes	Self	yes	no			Sister Jeane Fraser 51 West 48th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	yes	Husband	no	yes			Sister Jeane Fraser 51 West 48th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend James Fraser 51 West 48th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	No	Self	yes	No			Brother John McDairm Bernardo Avenue Mountain View Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Med	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilsyth
21	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~New York~~	~~Home 314 West 85 Street New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Ruddy~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bonnybridge~~
22							Home 204 8th Avenue N.Y.														
23																					
24	yes	Friend	yes	No			Aunt Mrs W. J. Sloan 245 Ingmhill Street Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
25	yes	Father	yes	No			Brother-in-law Thomas P. Parker 636 W. 138th Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Uddingston
26	No	Self	yes	yes	1906	Westbury LI	Home Post Avenue Westbury Long I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Carluke
27	yes	Mother	-	Yes	born	U.S.															
28																					
29							Husband Mr William A Sheriff County Hospital Denver Colorado														
30	yes	Self	$40	No			Cousin Mrs David West 3994 Greenshaw Street Glasgow	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Ferguslie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. N. Wadsworth Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Columbia. from Glasgow; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J Arthur M.B

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept. 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow (via Moville) 18th September, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McConnachie	Alexander	58		M a	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Decheville		Mich	Decheville
2	Groat	Lizzie	50		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Red Cloud		Neb	Red Cloud
3	~~Clark~~	~~Thomas~~													
4	Haddow	Annie	27		F S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Haddow 27 Floral St. Glasgow	Mich	Detroit
5	Sharp	Annie D.	21		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father George Sharp 27 Floral St. Glasgow	N.J.	Jersey City
6	Flanaghan	John H	23		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David Flanaghan, 51 Shaldsworth St, Anderston, Glasgow	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Heffelyn	Mary	30		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	(Parents) Mr & Mrs Jefferson 551 Dalmarnock Road	N.J.	Newark
8	Adam	Agnes	23		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Adam 90 Finlay Drive, Dennistoun, Glasgow	Pa	Easton
9	Adam	Jessie	7		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Easton
10	McDonald	Alexander	29		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A. McDonald	Pa	Waterloo Easton
11	McDonald	James	23		M S	Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Dalry~~	Bleachlaw Farm, Dunfermline Brother Andrew Crichton	Pa	Waterloo Hymen
12	Crichton	Alexander	30		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly	Miners Cottages, Cardenden	Pa	Hymen
13	Penman	Richmond	34		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly	Robert Penman Lochgelly	Pa	Flemington
14	Penman	Christina	50		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly		Pa	Flemington
15	Penman	James	28		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~Britain~~	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly		Pa	Flemington
16	Penman	Andrew	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly		Pa	Flemington
17	Penman	Robertson	11		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly		Pa	Flemington
18	Cameron	Alexander	39		M S	Cattle Dealer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Las Animas		Colo	Las Animas
19	Cormack	Robert	41		M m	Mill Supt.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Battle Creek		Mich	Battle Creek
20	Ryder	Joseph James	34		M S	Ironworker	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Ohio Middleton		Ohio	Middleton
21	Brown	Edward	28		M W	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Catherine Brown 43 Lumsden St Glasgow	Mass	Boston
22	McLean	Mary May	39		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hillside	Sister Mrs Henderson, Railway Cottages, Kyle of Lochalsh	N.J.	Elizabeth
23	Ross	Hugh P	60		M m	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Ills	Chicago
24	~~Brown~~ Burn	Alexandrina	29		F m	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	Mother Eliz Wilson 9 Eliza Cottages Govan		
25	~~Brown~~ Burn	Elizabeth	2	6	F D	Nil	none		U.S. Citizen						
26	Ballantyne	Charlotte	38		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister Margaret Ballantyne 74 Hayweather St. Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
27	Erskine	Isa F.	24		F S	Nurse			U.S. Citizen						
28	Halley	Sarah	54		F W	Farming	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Rockford		Ill	Rockford
29	Armour	~~John~~ Martha	59		F W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Colo	Denver
30	Armour	Robert	18		M S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Colo	Denver

29 Oct 17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September*, 1909.

114

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home. Kenmore Stock Farm Dechenville. Michigan														
2							Home Box 109 Red Cloud. P.O. Webster Co. Nebraska														
3																					
4	No	Self	$25	No			Brother Tom Haddow Dechenville Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Cousin Geo McDonald 384 Straight St. Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	Self	No	No			Cousin Thomas Flanaghan 91 Oak St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	Dk	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother-in-Law Mr & Mrs David Cross 424 Washington Av. N. Newark N.J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	No	Self	$25	No			Husband Peter Adam	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	No	Mother	—	No			1321 Butler St. Easton Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904/9	Waterloo	Home Route 6 Waterloo Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Lumsden
11	No	Self	Yes	[illegible]			Friend Wm R. Pennean. Hermine West Moreland Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	red	blue	None	Scotland	Dingwall
12	—	Self	Yes	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Hermine	Home Hermine West Moreland Co Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Hermine		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	grey	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Hillsboro		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	grey	None	U.S.A.	Irwin Pa.
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Hermine		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
17	No	Mother	—	Yes	2	Hermine		No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
18							Home Las Animas Colorado.														
19							Home Battle Creek Michigan														
20							Home 414 Woodlaw Avenue Middleton Ohio														
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	Uncle John Brown 224 E 12th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
22	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Kenneth Fraser 458 Livingston St. Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Bl	grey	None	Scotland	Inverness
23							Home 752 Lake St. Chicago Ill.														
24	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	Friedstown	Husband John Deuin 206 Frank St Friedstown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Scotland	Shawent
25																					
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	New York	Home 22 East 75th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	blue	None	Scotland	Keigle
27																					
28							Home Rockford Ill.														
29							Home Denver Colorado.														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hampton Edward VII. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1909

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

115

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, September 18th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parker	Jane	21		M S										
2	Parker	Charles	4		M S										
3	Parker	Thomas	mo		M S										
4	Anderson	William	22		M S	Joiner	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father William Anderson 17 Montgomery St.	Kirkcaldy	N.Y. Rutherford
5	Brown	Nellie	27		F M	nil	[illegible]		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Mother [illegible]		Ill Bryn Mawr
6	Brown	Annie	5		F S	nil	[illegible]		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Brother [illegible]		Ill Bryn Mawr
7	Brown	William	2		M S	nil	[illegible]		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	[illegible]		Ill Bryn Mawr
8	Brown	Jessie	28		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Mrs John Brown Meadow Place Wellgrove	Lochee	Ill Chicago
9	Beat	Mary	36		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A citizen		U S A	Portland Oreg			Oreg Portland
10	Beat	David G	2	4	M S	nil	no	no	U S A citizen		U S A	Portland Oreg			Oreg Portland
11	Brady	Mary	34		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet	Sister Mrs J Duncan 8 Town Ward	Kirkintilloch	Pa Turtle Creek
12	Brady	Hugh	4	10 months	M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet			Pa Turtle Creek
13	Brady	Peter	3		M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet			Pa Turtle Creek
14	Beveridge	John	26		M M	Steelworker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	John Weanie Hamilton Road	Cambuslang	Pa Homestead
15	Beveridge	Isab.	[illegible]		F M	nil	[illegible]		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	[illegible]		Pa Homestead
16	Campbell	Leleas	28		F S	nil	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Mrs Campbell 40 Shamrock Street	Glasgow	Ohio Cleveland
17	Cousins	Isabella	64		F M	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		Son Mr Thomas Cousins 721 Lafflyn Street	Chicago	Ill Chicago
18	Mitchell	Jane	62		F W	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Son James Mitchell 95 Stafford Road	Edinburgh	Ill Chicago
19	~~Carr~~ ~~Ill Comps~~	~~Johan~~ Johan	52		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]		Scotland	Leith	Friend Mrs Smith West High Street	Forfar	Calif Riverside
20	Robertson	Elizabeth	46		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister Mrs Smith West High Street	Forfar Scotland	Calif Riverside
21	Robertson	Mary	21		F S	nil	yes	yes	Canada		U S A	Ottawa			Calif [illegible]
22	Cochrane	Jessie	31		F S	Missionary	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Cochrane 1 Mayfark Street	Glasgow	N.Y. Buffalo
23	Cook	Agnes S.	26		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father David Stenhouse 19 Oswald Road	Kirkcaldy	Ill Sherrard
24	Cook	John	10	months	M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ill Sherrard
25	Easton	John	29		M M	Calendar worker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Wife Mrs Easton 55 Gobson St	Lochee	Col Pueblo
26	Elder	Margaret	31		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Sam Maconachie 38 White Hugo Street	Perth	Neb Grand Island
27	Elder	John	11		M S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh			Neb Grand Island
28	Elder	Margaret	10		F S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh			Neb Grand Island
70699 3/27/30 29	Fraser	Pearl	25		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Mr Cassie 182 Gallowgate		Nd New York
30	Fraser	John S	24		M S	Cashier	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs C. Fraser 34 Temple Park Crescent	Edinburgh	Sc Portland

30 let

20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 26, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							
3							
4	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs John Whitehill
5	yes	Self	50	No			110 Summit Ave Rutherford N.J.
6	yes	mother	-	No			Husband
7	yes	mother	-	No			Jas Brown
8	yes	Self	$25	yes	1904/8	Chicago	Sister Mrs John Riddell
9	yes	Self	yes				Home 42 Lexington Street Chicago
10	-	Mother					Home Robert Reid.
11	yes	Self	yes	No			Father 1206 Missouri Ave Portland.
12	yes	Mother	-	No			Robert Beat.
13	yes	Mother	-	No			1206 Missouri Ave Portland
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	3 years	Pa.	Friend A Moffat
15	yes	self	yes				Turtle Creek Pa
16	No	Self	yes	yes	1907	Cleveland	Hugh Morton Brother
17	no	Self	yes	yes	3 years	Chicago	Homestead Pennsylvania
18	No	Self	yes	No	—	—	do
19	-	Self	$25				Sister Mrs Morrison
20	No	Self	$25			Riverside	Robinhood Avenue Cleveland
21	No	mother	-	yes		Riverside	Home 728 Laflin St Chicago Ill
22	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Buffalo	Friend Mrs Cousens
23	yes	Self	$30	yes		Homd. Ill	Sister 728 Laflin St Chicago Ill
24	yes	Mother	-	yes			Home 742 Melbourn Street Riverside Calif
25	yes	self	150	No			Home 195 Bridge Street Riverside Calif
26	yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle John McKaig
27	yes	Mother	$25	No			9 Indian Church Road Buffalo
28	yes	Mother	$25	No			Home. Husband there
29	yes	Self	$25	No			Sherard. Ill.
30	yes	Self	yes	No			Friend Mrs Jas Stewart. Cameron Steuben Co.
							Husband Andrew Elder
							% Taylor. Grand Island
							Abbott Hall. Nebraska
							Husband Mr Frazer
							% Dawson 479 W 47 St. N. York
							Brother-in-Law Rev D L Burgie
							The Manse Cortland New York

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had charge for care and treatment of them therein, or supported by charity? If so, state it.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Ruddy	Blue	None	Scotland	Cumberland
No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Berkshire
No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Perthshire
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Leslie
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Barbeston
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Wigtown
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Wigtown
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Cumberland
No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Cumberland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	LBrown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dublin
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perthshire
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Perth
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Perth
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dk	Grey	None		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Wadsworth Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at Mf

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia sailing from Glasgow, September 18th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Greise	Rachl	28	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Mrs David Munro 37 Rosabelle Street Kirkcaldy	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Low	Agnes	25	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	Mrs McLean 93 King Street Dundee	New	Janesville
3	Graham	May	41	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Jenangyoung	Father Mr Harry Grisbham Jenangyoung Burmah	Wis	[illegible]
4	Grant	Mary	42	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]	Bridgeport	Friend Miss Grant 18 Hollybrook Aberdeen	Conn	Bridgeport
5	~~Hay~~	~~Christina~~													
6	Hall	John	22	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Portabello	Father John Hall 2 Dunedin Park Portobello	N Y	Buffalo
7	Herd	Maggie	29	F	S	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glenoraig	Mother Mrs Elizabeth Herd 5 Milton Hill Glenoraig	Col	Newcastle
8	Langan	Margaret	35	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York.
9	Langan	June dau	8	F	S	nil	no	no	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York
10	Millar	Mary	42	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Burst 175 Perth Road Dundee	Ill	Rockford
11	Millar	Elizabeth	14	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ill	Rockford
12	Millar	Nellie	11	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ill	Rockford
13	Millar	Bella	11	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ill	Rockford
14	Millar	Fred	9	M	S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ill	Rockford
15	Marshall	Mary	54	F	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
16	Marshall	Jean dau	24	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
17	Morris	Maggie	39	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Peter Morris 40 Golden Street Lochee Dundee	Mich	Detroit
18	Menzies	Maggie	23	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Miss Kerr 59 N. Methven St Perth	Wisc	Janesville
19	Moir	John	42	M	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Mother Mrs Margaret Dawn Larch Cottage Stoneywood Aberdeen	Mass	Holyoke
20	Moir	Amelia	5	F	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stoneywood	Mother Mrs Margaret Dawn Larch Cottage Stoneywood.	Mass	Holyoke
21	Millar	Helen	31	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend Mrs Mack 24 Duke St Leith	Ind	Indiana Harbor
22	Millar	Edward	6 mos	M	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ind.	Indiana Harbor
23	Mowatt	Ramsay	26	M	S	Fitter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	Mother Mrs Mowatt 86 Annfield Road Dundee	N Y	New York
24	McDonald	Bella	23	F	S	Saleswoman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father Kenneth McDonald Lapadale Store	N Y	Brooklyn
25	McKendrick	Alexander	24	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U S A	Holyoke	Father John McKendrick Glen St Ruskey	Mass	Holyoke
26	Mc Keard	Mary	45	F	M	nil	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York
27	Mc Keard	Richard	11	M	S	nil	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York
28	Mc Keard	Robert	10	M	S	nil	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York
29	Mc Keard	David	9	M	S	nil	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York
30	Mc Keard	Walter	5	M	S	nil	no	no	U S Citizen		U S A	New York		N Y	New York

29 Nov 09

exempt No. 25 Ellis Island

U.S. Immigrant Sept 26/09 8.30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 26, 1907

118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	$50	No			Husband Robt Pollock Glasgow Scotland
2	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1905	Janesville Wis	Wife Joseph 220 St Lawrence Ave No
3	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Janesville Wisconsin Aunt Mrs Ellen Gilworth St Mary's W.I.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Bridgeport	Home 1242 Railroad Av Bridgeport Conn
5							
6	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mary Pollock 18 Arlington Street Buffalo
7	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs John Smith Fairfield Co Norwalk Conn
8							Home 3414 Park Avenue Bronx New York
9							
10	Yes	Self	$40	No			Husband Nelson Miller
11	Yes	Mother	—	—			1210 Buchanan Street
12	Yes	Mother	—	—			Rockford Ills.
13	Yes	Mother	—	—			Sons House Thomas Marshall
14	Yes	Mother	—	—			Lyric Theat Pittsburg
15							
16							
17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Detroit	Brother William Morris
18	Yes	Self	$50	—	—	—	436 Joseph Campau Ave Detroit Mich
19	No	Self	$40	Yes	1905	Holyoke	Husband John Mois Janesville
20	No	Self	—	Yes	1909	Holyoke	Brother John Mois 93 Jackson Street Holyoke Mass
21	No	Self	$40	No			93 Jackson St Holyoke
22	No	Mother	—	—			Husband Edward C Miller 3622 Pennsylvania Avenue Indianapolis Indiana
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Home Frankfort Street Brooklyn NY
24	Yes	Self	Yes				Friend John Cameron 236 Railroad Avenue Brooklyn
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes			Uncle William Young 284 Elm Street Holyoke Mass
26							
27							Home Larchmont New York
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	19 Excepted from Immigration Act	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any premium, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dysart
2	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Perth
3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Miss 5	1	Dk	Fair	Blue	None	Berwickshire	Grangemouth
4	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Banffshire
5														
6	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Miss 5	6	Fair	Dk	Hazel	None	Scotland	Edenbeath
8														
9														
10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
11	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Ruddy	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
12	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Ruddy	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
13	No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
15														
16														
17	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Scotland	Lochee
18	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Olive	Black	Black	None	Scotland	Perth
19	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
21	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Ruddy	Gray	None	Scotland	Alloa
22	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
24	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Red	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Stonavey
25	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Brn	Brown	None	Scotland	Paisley
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Oct, 1909

at Gloucester

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-942
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2957 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 14 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-542
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2957 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 14 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia Railway & Navigation Co., (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1909

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, September 18th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mackitchie	Robert J	24		M S	Coachman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wm Taylor 62 Hawkhill Dundee	Ill	Rockford
2	McConnell	Lizzie	29		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lockgelly	Father Peter McConnell 27 Main Head Lockgelly	Col	Navarette
3	McAlister	Angus	35		M M	Coachman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay	William McAllister Gatehouse Kilcadzow Bay	Wyo	Casper
4	Mackay	Archie	36		M M	Plasterer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Father Donald Mackay 44 Melrose Place Falkirk	Wash	Seattle
5	Niven	Mary	29		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Banffshire	Father Wm Bremner Garrowwood Grange Keith.	Mich	Detroit
6	Porter	Elizabeth	34		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Wm McGregor 38 Kings Crescent Aberdeen	N Y	New York
7	Porter	John	4		M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		N Y	New York
8	Porter	James	2		M S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		N Y	New York
9	Pirie	Bella	30		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Pirie 140 George Street Aberdeen	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Porter	Matthew	40		M S	Physician	yes	yes	U S Citizen		U S	Dayton		Ohio	Dayton
11	Richardson	Martha	28		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Matilda Richardson 178 Gauze Street Paisley	N J	Newark
12	Richardson	Matilda	30		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Matilda Richardson 178 Gauze Street Paisley	N Y	New York
13	Richmond	Agnes	26		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father John Richmond 129 Bonnington Rd Kilmarnock	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Rae	Elizabeth R	19		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Father James Rae 2 Colly Road Brechin	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Ross	Mary	53		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother George Miller 33 Morton Street Joppa	N Y	New York
16	Robertson	Agnes	14		F S	nil	yes	yes	U S Citizen		Scotland	Aberdeen		Mass	Holyoke
17	Robertson	Christina	23		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	James Robertson Brother 12 Wardlaw Terrace Edinburgh	Conn	Jewsbury
18	Rae	Maggie	32		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Buckhaven	Father James Lenham	Mass	Holyoke
19	Rae	Agnes	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Buckhaven	Tubbytale Cottage Malden Road Buckhaven	Mass	Holyoke
20	Smith	Mary	68		F Wd	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs John Phillips Ballantrae Ayrshire	R.I.	Providence
21	Smith	Agnes	38		F M	nil	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
22	Smith	Mary	34		F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs John Phillips Ballantrae Ayrshire	R I	Providence
23	Smith	Sabrina	26		F S				U S A born						
24	Smith	Lily	24		F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs [illegible] 12 Rayfield Dundee	N Y	New York
25	Sheldon	Annie	26		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Bain 87 Skene Aberdeen	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Sheldon	Harry	4½		M S	nil	nil	nil	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Pa	Philadelphia
27	Spence	Alice Ann	24		F M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Henry Spence Newton Farm Kilmarnock	Ill	Aurora
28	Spence	Jeanie	21		F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr		Ill	Aurora
29	Sutherland	Mary	36		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Donald Sutherland Viaduct Lane Lathrose	N J	New York
30	Sutherland	Margaret	30		F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N Y	New York

Rec'd Lancaster Sept 26/09 - 8 30 am

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 26, 1909

150

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Helen Mallet 1210 Bergen St Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	Brown	Scotts on Right Arm	Scotland	Dundee
2	No	Self	25	No			Friend Mrs J. R. Smith Carfield Co Newcastle Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Red	Black	DK	Gray	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
3	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend James Bolton Butt Cottage Casper Wyo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Islay
4	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother John Mackay 154 14th Avenue North Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Falkirk
5	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	No		Husband Mrs Mabel Turner 282 Philadelphia Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	—	Blue	None	Scotland	Banffshire
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	New York														
7	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1908	New York	Husband Mrs John Potter 305 West 50th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1907	New York														
9	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Buckley Blue Ball Hill Gainsborough Field	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
10																				
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Miss Margaret Worthington 102 East 42nd Street Newark N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	B	Brown	None	Scotland	Lochwinnoch
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Friend Mr Carpenter 444 W. 23rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		DK	DK	Brown	None	Scotland	Lochwinnoch
13	No	Self	$10	No			Friend Mrs Lelos 3324 Melwood Av. 13th Ward Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
14	Yes	Self	$20	No			Aunt Mrs Bellegas 5253 Osage Av West Phila. Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband Mr Hardie 120 44 East 10th Street Flat Bush Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkwall
16							Father James Robertson 514 Northampton Street Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Holyoke
17	No	Self	Yes				Father James Robertson Box 58 Sunderland Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
18	No	Self	$20	No			Husband David Rae Braidwell Street South Hadley Falls Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	DK	Brown	None	Scotland	Buckhaven
19	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	DK	DK	Brown	None	Scotland	Buckhaven
20	No	Self	50	Yes	28	Fairhaven Lowell	Home 387 Greenville Av Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
21																				
22	No	Self	50	Yes	28	Providence Lowell	Home 387 Greenville Av Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
23																				
24	Yes	Self	50	No			Husband Duncan Smith 152 W 23rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Ennerdale
25	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband Mr Henry Skelton 4606 Market Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	Yes	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	No	Self	50	Yes	1905 1909	Kearney	Home 296 Highland Ave Kearney N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone
28	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Clair
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr McLean Capt. Cousin 448 West 24th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Wick
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Wick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth, Master of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Wadsworth
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909,
at Ny

Wm Leadbetter
.....Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon employed by the [illegible]" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Robt. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feby, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, September 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shewan	Jessie	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeenshire	Father John Shewan Woodside Cruden Murthus	N.J.	Newark
2	Sturrock	Christina	52						U.S.A. Citizen						
3	Sturrock	Nellie dau	20						U.S.A. Citizen						
4	Sturrock	Jessie	38		F M	wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Husband Jas. Sturrock 78 North St Forfar	Ind	Bedford
5	Sturrock	James son	10		M S	child	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ind	Bedford
6	Sutherland	George	19		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		Grandmother Mrs Rutherland 14 Pitt Place Albert Bldgs Trust Daughter Annie Stewart 48 Bodden St Leochel	[illegible]	Cairnie
7	Stewart	James	37		M Wd	Miner	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Col	Cameo
8	Webster	Elizabeth	24		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Mother Mrs Bell High Strat Brechin	N.Y	Yonkers
9	Webster	Bella	24		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin		N.Y	Yonkers
10	Wardlaw	Maggie	24		F M	—	Yes	yes	British Subject	Scotch	[illegible]		Father James Beattie Kirkcaldy, Scotland	Ind	Borellville
11	Whyte	Jessie	33		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y	New York
12	Whyte	Ruth	11		F S	child	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Sinclair Almond Cottage	N.Y	New York
13	Whyte	Elsie	5		F S	child	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A.	New	[illegible]	N.Y	New York
14	Robbie	Ethel	22		F S	child	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Young	William D.	44		M M	Steel Merchant	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs W. D. Young	[illegible]	Glasgow
16	Corrigan	Charles S	45		M M	Plumber	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A.	Woodside		N.Y	Woodside
17	Wales	Alexander	43		M M	Steelworker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Elizabeth Wales Glenafton Motherwell	[illegible]	Glasgow Tourist
18	Duthie	Wilhelmina	54		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A.	Denver		Col	Denver
19	Sidey	Archie	42		M M	Railway	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mrs S. Macd Sidey 12 Westhall Gardens Kilmarnock	N.J	Jersey City
20	Forbes	Anna	37		F M				U.S.A. Citizen						
21	McLaren	Lissie	10		F S	child	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Mother Mrs Lees Clydevale Bowling Brother-in-law Mr John Santelli	N.Y	New York
22	Bonservant	Mary J.	32		F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	142 Fulborough Road London SW	N.Y	New York
23	Paisley	Margaret	65		F M	wife	Yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
24	Hayday	grand dau Ethel	22		F S				U.S.A. Citizen						
25	Stanton	Jeanie	24		F M	wife	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs A. Cragie Cragfoot Nr. Motherwell	Pa	Phila.
26	Moffat	Violet	25		F S	wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bearsden	Brother-in-Law Mr Hamilton Standing 60 Kirkintilloch Rd Bearsden	N.Y	Clifton
27	Hansen	Leif	50		M S	Master Mariner	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Haugesund	Bro. Carl Hansen Haugesund	Main	Portland
28									American Citizen						
29									U.S. Consulate Sept 26/09 — 8.30 a.m.						
30									27 Sept 1907						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Brother Walter Sharratt 144 Brighton Avenue Keansburg N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Aub	Gray	None	Scotland	Newdal
2																				
3																				
4	No	self		No			Husband Mr R Stirrock 112 W 6th St Bedford Ind	No	[illegible]	No	No	Good	No		[illegible]					Scotland Tyrtal
5	No	mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good				fair	fair	blue		Scotland Feifar
6	No	Self	yes	yes	2 years	Vancouver	Donald Sutherland Cosy Bakery Vancouver Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Prodbury
7	No	self	Yes	Yes	1906 1909	Canada	Home Canmore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	St Monans
8	Yes	Self	yes	No			Husband Robert Welsh 155 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brn	Brown	None	Scotland	Brechin
9	Yes	Self	yes	No			Friend Robert Wallace Bonnybridge Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Brechin
10	Yes	Friend	$80	Visited Central Valley Allegheny Co	yes 1899			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dark	Dark		Scotland	Central Valley Allegheny Co Pa
11	Yes	Self	50	yes 1892	1909	New York	Husband Robert White 209 East 140th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Montrose
12	Yes	Mother	-	Visiting				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	Blue		Scotland	New York
13	Yes	Mother	-	Friend				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	fair		Scotland	U.S.A.
14	Yes	self		visit				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	brown		Scotland	Aberdeen
15	Yes	Self	yes	yes	Yonkers	1889	Aunt Mrs Herald 392 Bainbridge St Brother W. John G. Yonkers	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glen
16							Stone 41 First Street Woodside L I New York													
17	Yes	Mr H. Whittle 50 Clermont Ave Brooklyn		Yes		No	Mrs Mary D Lutes Brownlee 264 Glenwood St E. Orange	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18							Husband John Dudley 2001 Race Street Denver Col													
19	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1900 1909	8 years Jersey City	Wife (Mrs Lilly) 723 Grand Street Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
20																				
21	Yes	Mother	Visit				Aunt Mrs K Forbes 48 Central Park W. New York													
22	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1905	New York	Husband Emile Santelmo 336 West 37th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Blk	Brown	None	France	Quimperle
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	self	Yes	No			Husband Robt A. Thomson 216 Lafayette St 161 Summer St Mrs Ellen Boyd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Motherwell
26	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1905	in Minnesota	60 Second Avenue Clifton Staten Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	self	$25	No		visits.	Joining Husband at Portland Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Farsund
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wadsworth Wells, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at Cly

Mucknell

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Salisbury Thetworth, to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven (State whether United States service, or that recently employed by owner or charter, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1909

at Liv.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 19th Sept., 190[illegible]

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Richardson	Lizzie	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]		Mother Mrs Rankin	Ill	Champaign
2	"	William	4		M	S	None	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Coolstown	Malcone Coolstown Tyrone	Ill	Champaign
3	[illegible]	Bessie														
4	[illegible]	[illegible]														
5	Sprague	Minnie	17		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullough	Mr Mackey (aunt)	Conn	Greenwich
6	"	Florey	14		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullough	Laughta Mullough Leitrim	Conn	Greenwich
7	Hart	Margaret	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]		Mother Mrs Hart	NY	Brooklyn
8	"	Winifred	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]		Gortnaska Leetown Leitrim	NY	Brooklyn
9	Houston	Annie	36		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	New York	Mother Mrs Houston	NY	New York
10	Clarke	Anna	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	New York	Meencarriagh Ballyfoley Father Jos Clarke	NY	Pearsoth
11	Wilson	Ann	17		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Boston	Sister Stephen Wilson Brother Coolbot Carn Co T.	Mass	Boston
12	Johnson	Ada	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cookstown	Father Wm Johnson Lifferyan Cookstown Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
13	Moreland	Bella	36		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother W Stewart Moreland 87 Parkgate Road Dublin	NY	Brooklyn
14	McElhinney	Jamie	28		F	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Phila	Brother Jas McElhinney Largyreagh Carrigart Donegal	Pa	Phila
15	Ferguson	Mary	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	New York	Father Wm Ferguson Conaguroy Conway	NY	New York
16	McBride	Mary	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Lynn	Father Pat McBride Drumnagh Castle Londonderry	Mass	Lynn
17	O'Connor	Mary	32		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	New York	Father Pat O'Connor Keeny Corabill Co Cavan	NY	New York
18	Hamilton	Margaret	31		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Madison	Father Wm Hamilton Rushen Pettigo Co Fermanagh	NJ	Madison
19	McBarron	Margaret	28		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Allegheny	Brother Alex McBarron Emyvale Monaghan	Pa	Allegheny
20	Logan	Nellie	27		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	New York	Father Roger Logan Brecon	NY	New York
21	Mackey	Lydie	21		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Greenwich	Mother Mrs Mackey Daughta Co Antrim	Conn	Greenwich
22	Wallace	Jane	25		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Phila	Mother Mrs M A Blair Culmore Co Antrim	Pa	Phila
23	Daly	Terence	25		M	S	Bar Tender	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	New York	Father P Daly Eglish Dungarvon Co Tyrone	NY	New York
24	McClintock	Robert	34		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Mattawan	Father Robt McClintock Gracehill Ballymena Antrim	NY	Mattawan
25	Smith	Robert	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Cousin Glen Smith Lezhin Co Antrim	Ill	Chicago
26	Greer	Thomas	29		M	S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Pittsburg	Father Robt Greer Eglish Carnlough Antrim	Pa	Pittsburg
27	McKay	Ellen	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Broughshane	Father Davis McKay Little Ballymena Broughshane Antrim	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Brownlee	Lizzie	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Broughshane	Father Robt Brownlee Drumack Broughshane Antrim	Ill	New York
29	Weir	Martha	35		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U S	Mattawan	Sister Mrs Robt McClintock Graigahill Co Antrim	NY	Mattawan
30	Brandon	Annie	40		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenraine	Brother Wm Brandon Tullyhommon Tullen Fermanagh	Pa	Phila

78

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 . 154

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	30 Yes	1907 1908 Champaign	Husband A.D. Richardson 713 West Green St Champaign Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Castletown
2	No	Father	— 10			No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
3																	
4																	
5	No	mother	30 No		Mother Mrs R Spooner 101 Lewis St Greenwich Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 —	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
6	No	mother	— No			No	No	No	No	good	No	4 10	dark	black	dark	None	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	26 Yes	1903/09 Brooklyn	Returning 43 South Portland Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland [illegible]
8	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1904/09 Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland [illegible]
9	Yes	Self	18 Yes	1891/09 N Y	Returning 345 West 57 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland Ballyhaley
10	Yes	Self	25 Yes	1903/09 N Y	Returning 109 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 —	fair	brown	brown	None	England Shrewsbury
11	Yes	self	50 Yes	8	Returning 620 W Shrewsbury St Pa accompanying my brother Nathan West School Lane Germantown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Limerick
12	Yes	Self	50 No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Corkstown
13	Yes	Self	Yes No	20	Mrs B Myers 339 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 —	fair	grey		None	Ireland Dublin
14	Yes	Self	50 Yes	14 Phila	Returning 2138 Leyars St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland Carrigart
15	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1909 N Y	Returning 538 West 47 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 —	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland Glooney
16	No	Self	25 Yes	1907 Lynn	Returning 571 Boston St Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark	brown	grey	None	Ireland Laghey
17	Yes	Self	25 Yes	1899 N Y	Returning 127 East 85 St [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Cloverhill
18	No	Self	25 Yes	1904 Madison	Returning Dow Forest Madison N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fresh	brown	blue	None	Ireland Pettigo
19	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1909 Allegheny	Returning 82 Lincoln Ave Allegheny	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland Boyvale
20	Yes	Self	25 Yes	1906/09 N Y	Returning 2916 Eighth Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark	black	hazel	None	Ireland Drum
21	No	Self	25 Yes	1909 Greenwich	Returning 101 Lewis St Greenwich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland Aughnagh
22	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1905/09 Phila	Husband Mrs Wallace 416 East Clearfield St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland Kilmore
23	Yes	Self	25 Yes	1906/09 N Y	Returning 239 West 24 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	fair	blue	None	Ireland Corlath
24	No	Self	25 Yes	1902/09 Nathawan	Returning Washington N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Knockahill
25	Yes	self	15 No	— —	Aunt Miss Rebecca Smith 9 Woodland Park Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland Antrim
26	No	Self	50 Yes	1903/09 Pittsburg	Returning 500 Lexington Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland Carnlough
27	Yes	Self	50 No	—	Sister Mrs J Collins 7233 Fiance St Hopewood Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland Broughshane
28	Yes	Self	50 No	—	Friend Miss Lowry Home 9 State St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland Broughshane
29	No	self	50 Yes	15 Mattawan	Returning Washington St Mattawan N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fresh	dark	blue	None	Ireland Antrim
30	Yes	Self	50 No	— —	Brother Frank Brandon 2950 Clearfield St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland Inishcrone

F B McGee Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth Clark, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 284 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing thereon with / employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1907

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Craig	Elizabeth	20		M S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs W Craig 5 Daisyville Terrace Bloomfield Belfast	NY	Newyork
2	"	William	28		M M	Fitter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father David Ellis 6 Corbally St Belfast	NY	Newyork
3	Ellis	David	21		M S	Fitter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		NY	Guttenberg
4	McMullan	John	22		M M	Butcher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Brother-in-law Wm McMullan 326 Shankill Rd Belfast		Gattenberg
5	Morrow	Rebecca	54		W Wd.	Nil	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs Campbell 34 Lady Road Belfast		Secaucus
6	Uric	Rebecca	36		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spoken for Mrs Riley 39 Lawnscroft Ave Belfast	NJ	Bergen Island
7	Smyth	Budget	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father John Smyth Tullyah Swamp Co Tyrone Ireland		Pittsburg
8	Reavens	Margaret	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Wm Reavens Mountjoy Lisnamallard Moy Co Tyrone Ireland		Pittsburg
9	Goodwin	Katie	30		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]			Pittsburg
10	Reid	Emily	31		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Thomas Reid Charlemont Moy Co Armagh Ireland		Pittsburg
11	"	Maria	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	"			Pittsburg
12	"	Martin	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	"			Pittsburg
13	Cherry	George	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	"			Pittsburg
14	Adamson	Robert	39		M M	Butcher	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Amsterdam	Father Geo Adamson Bucky Donegal Ireland	NY	Amsterdam
15	"	Rachel	37		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Amsterdam	Father Wm McCleary Strabane Ireland	NY	Amsterdam
16	McCleary	Wm	15		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Grandfather Jas Strabane Plaza Colorado Pueblo	NY	Amsterdam
17	Robinson	Emily	22		F S	Weaver	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Brother Fred Hayden Portadown		Massachusetts
18	Greer	Jessie	28		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Bridgeport	Father Jas Hayden Down 3 Edendarry Co Downs Ireland	Conn	Bridgeport
19	"	William	1		M S	None	no	no	British	Irish	U S	Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
20	"	James	—		M S	None	no	no	British	Irish	U S	Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
21	McAneny	Susan	25		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Cincinnati	Mother Mrs Eliz Aneny Gallon Newtown Stewart Co Tyrone Ireland	O	Cincinnati
22	"	Margaret	19		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Cincinnati		O	Cincinnati
23	O'Lone	Jennie	22		F M	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs O'Lone Ballyfatten Newtownstewart Co Tyrone Ireland	SD	Aberdeen
24	Alexander	Annie	25		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Newark	Mother Mrs Alexander Lenaderg Co Armagh Ireland	NY	Newyork
25	Walsh	Mary	23		F S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Middleton	Mother Mrs Bridget Walsh Church St Middleton Co Cork Ireland	NY	Newyork
26	Andersen	Elizabeth	20		F S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrigallen	Father Lyall Anderson Farm Carrigallen Co Leitrim Ireland	Cal	Los Angeles
27	McManus	Joseph	30		M S	Clergyman	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Los Angeles	Father John Mc Manus Belltarbet Co Cavan Ireland	Cal	Los Angeles
28	Longmore	Margaret	28		F S	Servant	no	yes	British	Irish	U S	(Boston) (Newport)	Mother Mrs M Longmore Cloncose Stone Lisnaskea Co Fermanagh Ireland	NY	Newyork
29	"	Frances	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	(Boston) (Newport)		NY	Newyork
30	McMahon	[illegible]	24		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Ogdensburg	Father Moore McMahon Ballyreagh Shanocum Co Tyrone Ireland	NJ	Jersey City

30 3 Short 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

156

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Exceptions for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 ~	No			Cousin Samuel Brown 142 109th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Roe Po
2	Yes	Self	50 ~	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Letland
3	No	Self	50	No			Uncle John McMullan 424 Franklin Ave Eastern Dist L I	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
4	No	Self	50	No	10		424 Franklin Ave Son Alex Sewell	No	No	No	No	good	No	—					—	—
5	No	Self	100	No			Townsend Smith 1 Hyatt Ave Rockaway Beach L I	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Ireland Belfast
6	No	Self	25	Yes	3	New York	Returning 25 Hampton Block Chain	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	None	Ireland Tyrell
7	No	Self	25	Yes	10	Germany	Returning 1019 Arlington Ave East New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	dark	Blue	None	Ireland Ballintogy
8	No	Self	50	Yes	1	Germany	Returning 1019 Arlington Ave East New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Ireland [illegible]
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1	Germany	Returning 1019 Arlington Ave East New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	grey	None	Ireland [illegible]
10	No	Self	25	Yes	1906	Wexford	Returning	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
11	No	Self	—	No	—	—	127 Fourth St Newbrighton Staten Island N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
12	No	Self	—	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	5	Phila	Brother 021 Wenmark St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
14	No	Self	50	Yes	1906	Amsterdam	Returning 28 Locust Ave Amsterdam	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	black	blue	None	Ireland Ballintogy
15	No	Self	—	Yes	1906	Amsterdam	Uncle Wm Wood 166 Locust Ave Amsterdam	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	None	Ireland Ballintogy
16	No	Uncle	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Ballintogy
17	No	Self	25	No	—		Friend Thos Nelson 50 Arlington Ave Arlington East Hampton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
18	No	Self	50	Yes	2	Bridgeport	Returning 23 Schofield Ave Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Edenderry
19	No	Mother	—	Yes	11	Cornwall		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	USA Bridgeport
20	No	Mother	—	Yes	11	Cornwall		No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	USA Bridgeport
21	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1904	Overbrook	Returning 621 Lancaster Ave Overbrook Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland Newtownstewart
22	Yes	Self	—	Yes	1906	Overbrook		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland Newtownstewart
23	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1903	Overbrook	Returning 621 Lancaster Ave Overbrook Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	auburn	grey	None	Ireland Newtownstewart
24	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1905	N Y	Returning 16 West 12 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	black	brown	None	Ireland Ballyvaze
25	Yes	Self	100	No			Sister Sister Anthony Immaculate Mont Convent Hogan Edmonds Virginia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland Middleton
26	Yes	Self	100	No			Sister M Bernardine Rico Heights Convent Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	grey	None	Ireland Killucan
27	No	Self	50	Yes	1905	Los Angeles	Returning 114 E Second St Los Angeles California	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland [illegible]
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1906	Boston	Cousin Minnie Toomey 462 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fresh	dark	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1903	Boston		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh	dark	brown	None	Ireland [illegible]
30	Yes	Self	20	Yes	6	Phila	Returning 2306 Dickinson St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland Stranorlar

F B Lancaster Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the OOLUMBIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Robt. J. Arthur M. D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907

at Liv

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY September 24, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Keane~~	~~Mary~~														
2	McFadden	Mary	29		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Orange	Mother Mrs McFadden	N.J.	Orange
3	~~Mc~~	Rosabel														
4	Doherty	Ellen	48		F	S	Servant	Yes	No	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Hal Doherty	Pa.	Phila.
5	Sweeney	Julia	50		F	S	Servant	Yes	No	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Phila		Drumendaff Co Derry Sister Kenny	Pa.	Phila.
6	Hall	Henrietta	6		F	Child	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	38 Mountjoy Square Dublin	Pa.	Phila.
7		Henrietta	42		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Pa.	Phila.
8	Duffy	George	25		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Michael McGill	Pa.	Phila.
9	"	Catherine	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrea	Father Harry Steel Kilrea	Pa.	Phila.
10	Rogers	Matthew	35		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newport	Father Matthew Rogers Gordon Co. Tyrone	Ny	Newport
11	Carlton	Mary	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Father Dromagher Pomeroy Co Tyrone	Pa.	Phila.
12	~~Halverson~~	~~Margaret~~	38		F	S	~~Nurse~~	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Enniskillen~~	~~Brother in law Mr Armstrong~~	~~Pa~~	~~Phila~~
13	Montgomery	[illegible]	26		F	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	Father Fra Montgomery Dromagore Clogher Co Tyrone	Ny	Newyork
14	McClelland	Bella	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Markethill	Father Matthew McClelland Monbury Markethill	N.Y.	Newyork
15	McAvoy	Annie	23		M	S	Stock Asst	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Father A McAvoy Witera Derry Co Derry	Pa	Phila
16	Bamford	John	28		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clogher	Father Wm Bamford Clogher Co Tyrone	Ill	Chicago
17	Phillips	Agnes	32		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	Father Wm J Phillips Makara Co Derry	Ny	Newyork
18	McHugh	Mary	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	Father Wm McHugh Glashnamon Dunfanaghy Co Donegal	Ny	Newyork
19	Craig	Mary	29		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	Father Joseph Craig Derry Lane Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork
20	Collins	Margaret	37		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Father Chas Collins Ballagarty Co Derry	Pa	Phila
21	Smyth	Sarah	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Sister Mrs Parr 32 Millen St Derry	Ny	Newyork
22	"	Annie	6		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Ny	Newyork
23	McClure	Francis	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father Hugh McClure Dunmoge Carrigart Donegal	Ill	Chicago
24	Gallagher	Hugh	52		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Edw Gallagher 39 Carendon St Derry	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Frame	Patrick	36		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	mother Lucy Frame Co. Tyrone Cavagh	Ny	Newyork
26	Conn	Jennie	22		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballykelly	Father Wm Conn Woodville Ballykelly Co Derry	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Kenna	Lizzie	22		F	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Joseph Kenna 44 Brandon Rd. Derry	Pa	Phila
28	McFadden	Mary	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Father Bryan McFadden Mynn Falcarragh Donegal	Pa	Phila
29	Thompson	Martha	25		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballykelly	Mother Mrs Thompson Ballygallan Ballykelly Co Derry	Pa	Pittsburg
30	McGee	Hannah	38		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Father Philip McGee Boack Valley Dungannon	Ny	Brooklyn

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6/26, 1909

138

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	W	Self	25	No	1900	Orange	Brother 104 Henry St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark brown	None	Ireland	Tipperary
3																					
4	Yes	Self	600	Yes	1908	Phila	Returning 2038 South Caroline St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey, blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
5	Yes	Self	220	Yes	1898/09	Phila		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
6		Self	250	No			Son D. Regan 312 North Hideway Ave Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	grey brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
7		Self	50	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	black brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
8	Yes	Self	500	Yes	1908	Phila	Returning 119 North 2d St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	red blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
9	Yes	Self	—	Yes	1903/09	Phila	Returning Home 119 North 2d St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	dark blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Returning 493 Amsterdam Av New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark dark	None	Ireland	Sligo
11	Yes	Self	75	Yes	1898	Phila	Returning Work 18th & Walnut St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark dark	None	Ireland	Newtownhamilton
12	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~No~~			~~Returning to Chicago 1010 Hunterdon St Phila~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~hair, grey~~	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
13	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Returning 1263 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Roscommon
14	No	Self	300	No			Friend Mrs. H. Metzinger 72 Burnett St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Ireland	Mayo
15	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1905/09	Phila	Returning 643 North Market St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
16	Yes	Self	1100	No			Uncle Evelyn 1034 Kenilworth Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark hazel	Scar in left forehead.	Ireland	Roscommon
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907/09	N.Y.	Returning 141 West 90 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dk	dk brown	None	Ireland	Derry
18	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907/09	N.Y.	Returning 427 Third Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown hazel	None	Ireland	Dunkerrin
19	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1908/09	N.Y.	Returning Home 1231 Webster Av New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark brown	None	Ireland	Carrickmacross
20	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1904/09	Phila	Returning 1920 Spruce St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	blue	auburn hazel	None	Ireland	Monaghan
21	Yes	Father	25	No			Friend Ed. Smyth 170 Eight St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown brown	None	Ireland	Derry
22	Yes	Father	~~100~~	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair hazel	None	Ireland	Derry
23	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1906	Chicago	Returning 524 N. Hermitage ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown blue	None	Ireland	Carrigart
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907		Cousin Kate Brazley 265 Van Brunt St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Derry
25	Yes	Self	700	Yes	1897	New York	Returning 155 Seventh Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair brown	None	Ireland	Omagh
26	No	Self	25	No			Friend Ben Thompson 209 Sixth Ave McMahon Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	brown blue	None	Ireland	Ballykelly
27	Yes	Father	400	Yes	1908	No	Cousin matthew McNeight 643 No. Market St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown blue	None	Ireland	Londonderry
28	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1909	Phila	Returning 1734 Watson St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dk	brown blue	None	Ireland	Kilcarragh
29	No	Self	35	No			Cousin Ben Thompson 309 Sixth Ave Mt Washington Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown brown	None	Ireland	Ballykelly
30	Yes	Self	45	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Returning 2340 E. Seventh St South Marboro Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown blue	None	Ireland	Belfast

F B Macaulay Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 612 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907

at Mly

Mackadett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Steerage passengers thereon, if any, are employed by owners thereof, or by whom they be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 18th September, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adair	Sadie	25		F S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Brother Wm Adair 7 Northland Ave	Pa	Phila
2	Sweeney	Winnie	45		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Sister Mrs Wm Fadden	Pa	Phila
3	Kelley	Mary	27		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York	Myra Falcarragh Donegal Mother Mrs A Murray	Pa	Phila
4	Chambers	Isabella	35		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Zakeybar Cloneyal Co Londonderry Brother Wm Chambers	NY	New York
5	Doulon	Catherine	29		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	24 Marlborough St Derry Brother John Devlin	NY	Brooklyn
6	Hegarty	Betty	50		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Chester	Tebane West Gortin Tyrone Co Mr Dan McKenann (Friend) Southfield Nr Strabane	Pa	Phila
7	Andrews	David	28		M S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York	Mrs S Andrews Limiyary Killymena Antrim	Pa	Phila
8	Dunn	Annie	40		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Mother Mary Quinn Donamore Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 160

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	118	No			Aunt Mrs Andrews 118 Dudley St Phila returning home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dk brown	None	Ireland	Derry
2	Yes	Self	24	Yes	1884	Phila	1724 Jaloan St Phila Returning	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Donegal
3	No	Self	25	Yes	1904	N Y	197 Manhattan Ave New York Sister in law Mrs McGonigle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Lake Ybar
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	382 Fay St Brooklyn Returning	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Derry
5	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1908	Phila	2337 Lawrence Phila brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Gorton
6	No	self	36	Yes	1908	Cleveland	113 Rain Ave Youngstown Mrs Potter	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	Grey	blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhoura
7	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1905 1909	N Y	219 E 28 St New York Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
8	yes	Self	15	yes	yes 1896 1909	Phila		No	nono	no	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Donamore
9							2854 Murray St Philadelphia														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Macalie Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven (state whether employed by owners thereof, or for what service employed) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Oct. 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Af[illegible]ck).	Korean.
Ar[illegible]n.	Lithuanian.
Boh[illegible]ian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, September 12, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boers	Charles	38		M M	Stableright	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Bernardsville		N J	Bernardsville
2	"	Annie	36		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Bernardsville		N J	Bernardsville
3	"	Henrietta	6		F S	None	No	No	U S		U S	Bernardsville		N J	Bernardsville
4	O'Driscoll	John	51		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Antronica		Penn	Antronica
5	"	Mary	54		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Antronica		Penn	Antronica
6	Muldoon	Bridget	38		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Providence		R I	Providence
7	"	Rose	17		F S	None	No	No	U S		U S	Providence		R I	Providence
8	Wellington	Catherine	21		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
9	Hanley	Hannie	56		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
10	McGarron	Kate	40		F M	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
11	Daley	Winifred	26		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
12	McNamee	Mark	61		M M	Teamster	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
13	Johnson	William	24		M M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	[illegible]
14	Farron	Susan	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
15	"	Rose	1	6	F S	None	No	No	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
16	Greenaway	Annie	21		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Hanover		Pa	Hanover
17	Boyd	Annie	44		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S					N J	[illegible]
18	"	Elizabeth	9		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S					N J	[illegible]
19	Loughran	Hugh	45		M M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
20	"	Alice	43		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
21	Marshall	Mary	30		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
22	Kelly	Harriet	21		F S	Waiting Maid	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
23	Fallon	Martha	22		F S	Lace Embroiderer	Yes	Yes	U S		Ireland	Belfast		Pa	Pittsburg
24	People	Mary	40		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Camden		N J	Camden
25	"	Vera	11		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Camden		N J	Camden
26	Mc Carter	Jane	70		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila	Home Phila. Pa	Pa	Phila
27	Gormley	James	29		M M	Waiter Tender	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
28	"	Bridget	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
29	[illegible]	Robert	20		M S	Cashier	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
30	Cooke	[illegible]	6	2	F S	House keeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1672

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If "Yes," explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No					Bernard Curtis														
2	No					Hackensack N J														
3	No																			
4						14 Oak St														
5						Cortland Conn														
6						559 Eld. St Rockaway N J														
7																				
8						100 North 6th St Phila														
9						838 South Front St Phila														
10						817 5th Ave Newyork														
11						1224 Marlboro St Phila														
12						1106 East Clearfield St Phila														
13																				
14						Husband Father 349 665-81 Mc Kean Newyork															
15																				
16						Hanover York Co Pa														
17																				
18						Plainfield N J														
19																				
20						193 West Dauphin St Phila														
21						3114 Darien St Phila														
22						269 West 12 St Newyork														
23						3115 Niagra St Pittsburg														
24						604 North Second St Camden														
25																				
26	Sup G J Boyce					1101 North 42 St Phila														Ireland
27																				
28						Newyork														
29						3424 Parkside Ave Phila														
30						1241 Pine St Phila														
						F Brennan Insp														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. A. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 1907

at Wf

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt J. Arthur Jr S

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept 190 9

at Ly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Americans

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from ....., 18 September, 190

11—1715

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Keane	Mary	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullocknore	Father Tullocknore	Pat McLean	Pa. Phila.
2	Bloomer	Elizabeth	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullocknore			
3			11	4	M	Inf		No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullocknore			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 Tkts

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which of these facts, if any, in each case.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	no			2306 2d Avenue N.Y. City Husband Jas Bloomer 3046 Park Av. 154th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk brown	None	Tyrone	Bonavoy
3	Yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			Dk	Dk brown	None	Ireland Tyrone	Portglenone
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F C Macalister

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at NY

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt. J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1900

at N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th Septr, 1909

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hogg	George	64		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Iowa	Kalo
2	Angus	Mary a.	38		f	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Vt	Barre
3	Leith	Jemima	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Vt	Barre
4	Patton	Robert	22		m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa	
5	Engelschjon	Charles	48		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Va	Hampton
6	Poole	Patrick	52		m	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Cal	San Francisco
7	Poole	Nora	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Cal	San Francisco
8	Cummings	Marion	28		f	m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Spangler
9	Cummings	Joseph	5		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Spangler
10	Turnbull	Thomas	43		m	s	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	New York
11	Dundas	Donald	43		m	m	Labr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mich	Sibley
12	Anderson	L	35		m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mo	Carebo
13	Pedersen	Peder	49		m	m	Seaman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	Brooklyn
14	Chapman	Robert	55		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ill	Chicago
15	Dobbins	Thomas	62		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
16	Curtis	Henry	42		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
17	Curtis	Elizabeth	34		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
18	Curtis	John	11		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
19	Curtis	Wm	5		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED ... ER

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED ... ER

Boone Youngstown O June 1861 1885

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3 10 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Septr 26, 1909

166

31—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or otherwise, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Sister Mrs. Wm. Webster, Kalo, Iowa												
2							Sister Barre, Vt.												
3							Sister R.F.D. No. 2. Barre, Vt.												
4							Va												
5							Hampton, Va												
6							returning home 85 Everett St.												
7							~~San Francisco Cal.~~												
8	S						returning home James Cumming												
9							Spangler, Pa.												
10							Brother D. Zerbault 500 Fifth Ave. New York												
11							home Sibley Mich												
12							home												
13							home 11 Summit St. Brooklyn, N.Y.												
14							home 35, No Robey St. Chicago, Ill												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Warnock Master, of the ..... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Warnock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Septr, 1902,
at NY

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Stanford
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M. D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 18th Sept, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duncan	Ellen	25		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, Duncan, 20, Bellfield, Aberdeen	Ill.	Moline
2	Duncan	Cath	4		f s		No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Ill.	Moline
3	Duncan	Frances	2		m s		No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Ill.	Moline
4	England	Walter	22		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother, England, Baukhead, Aberdeen	Mass.	Holyoke
5	England	Jessie	17		f s	Paper spooler	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Mass.	Holyoke
6	Fleacher	Mary	22		f s	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Pt. Glasgow	Aunt, Kellie, 20 Montgomery St. Port Glasgow	N.Y.	Albany
7	McHarry	Cath	23		f s	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Pt. Glasgow	Mother, Montgomery St. Pt. Glasgow	N.Y.	Albany
8	Graham	Maxwell	35		m m	mason	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stewarton	Wife, Mary Graham, 22 Vennel St. Stewarton	Mass.	Boston
9	Henderson	Nellie	24		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, D. McDonald, Holburn St. Aberdeen	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Houston	Wm	24		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	Brother, J. Houston, Haddland St. Dumfermline	Va.	Newport News
11	Howat	Wm P.	32		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife, Hannah Howat, 12 Wright St. Hamilton	N.J.	Bloomfield
12	Howat	John W.	21		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father, W. Howat, 173 Hereford Rd. London	N.J.	Bloomfield
13	Kindler 209 273	Mary Ann	32		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Cousin, J. Kindler, James St. Dundee	N.Y.	New York
14	Kindler 209 273	Susan	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		N.Y.	New York
15	Law	James Ca	22		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father, A. C. Law, Hereford Gdns. Dumbarton	N.J.	Plainfield
SJ 16	Lennox	Thomas	32		m m	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	2, Bellfield St. Barrhead	Mass.	New Bedford
17	Laurie	Robert	28		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	Brother in law, D. Blair, 2 Laurie Terrace, Kelty	Ill.	Herrara
18	Laughlin	John	26		m s	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Mother, Sea, Laughlin, 22 Bank St. Kilbirnie	Pa.	Phila
19	Millington	Charles	36		m m	Engine fitter	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle, Mary Millington, 22 Clifford St. Glasgow	Pa.	Berwick
20	Millington	Arthur	11		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, 21 Shuttle St. Kilsyth	Pa.	Berwick
21	Maguire	Maggie	38		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth		Ind.	Hamond
22	Maguire	Mary	11		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth	Grandmother	Ind.	Hamond
23	Maguire	James	10		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth		Ind.	Hamond
24	Morrison	Wm	28		m m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife, Morrison, 23 Maitland St. Dundee	N.Y.	New York
25	Munro	James	19		m s	Forester	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Fichabe	Father, R. Munro, Castleton, Half Double Forfarshire	Penn.	Easton
26	McGee	James	36		m s	Steelworker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Sister, Mrs. McLaughlan, Motherwell, Lanarkshire	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	McIntyre	Walter	24		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Sholto	Brother, Sholto, Craigburn, Sholto, Fife	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Macnair	Alex D	23		m s	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, D. McNair, 12 Cochrane St. Dundee	N.Y.	New York
29	McIver	John R	23		m s	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edenshis	Father, Walter Mc Nelson, 2 McFarlane Pl. Edgeglis	N.J.	Little Falls
30	Nichol	James	23		m s	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father, Jas Nichol, 2 Drive Rd. Govan	Ill.	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or class of persons coming within the terms of the immigration laws, or supposed by examining officer to be likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$5	No			Husband J Duncan 20 Good	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	Yes	Mother	—	No			General Delivery Moline, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	Yes	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Yes	self	$15	No			Father J England South Hadley Falls Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	Yes	self	—	No			Boarding House, Holyoke, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
6	Yes	self	$25	No			cousin R. McGeady 150, Brook St. Albany, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	hazel	brown	None	Scotland	Ayr
7	Yes	self	$25	No			sister M. McGeady 150, Brook St. Albany, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	pale	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	self	$25	No			Nephew Joseph Lamberton 28 Lt. S. Milford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Stotland Stewarton
9	No	self	$25	No			husband J. Henderson 1771 Bainbridge St. Roxbury, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
10	Yes	self	$50	No			friends Grace 223-145 St. Portsmouth, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	auburn	—	None	Scotland Dunfermline
11	No	self	$50	Yes	Box 189	3 days	uncle W. Fortune 16, Prospect St. Belleville, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sallow	brown	blue	2 scars on left cheek	England Liverpool
12	No	self	$25	No			uncle W. Fortune 16, Prospect St. Bloomfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	auburn	blue	None	England Leicester
13	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1905	1 yr	Cousin A. Sinclair 706-2nd Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland Dundee
14	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1905	1 yr	Friends J. Downey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland Dundee
15	Yes	self	$25	Yes			Aunt M. Gilmour 31, 6 2nd St. Plainfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	fair	brown	hazel	None	Scotland Dumbarton
16	Yes	self	$50	No			Uncle, Walker Carroll Wallesley Hills Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	Same	5	11½	fair	ruddy	grey	None	Scotland Perth
17	Yes	self	$25	No			Cousin J. Cook 1 Pleasant St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	Tattooed both arms	Scotland Kirkaldy
18	Yes	self	$25	No			Friend Thos Beavers % Perry 16 & Chestnut Phil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dk	dk	blue	None	Scotland Inverurie
19	Yes	self	$50	No			Broker J. Millington 517, 6 Penn St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	fair	grey	None	England Ripon
20	Yes	father	—	No			Uncle Berwick R.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	England Ripon
21	Yes	husband	$25	No			Husband John Maguire 2012 Huntington St. Diamond Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	dk	grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
22	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dk	dk	grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
23	Yes	Father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dk	dk	grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
24	Yes	self	$25	No			Sister in law M. McDiarmid Highland Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	Left arm Tattooed	England Watford
25	Yes	self	$25	No			Friend D. Friend & Co.	Only	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	brown	brown	—	None	Scotland Forfar
26	Yes	self	$25	No			Sister Mrs. Melly 116, Bainbridge St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	blue	grey	None	Ireland Tipperary
27	Yes	self	$50	No			uncle W. McIntyre 3527, Bucyrus, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	brown	blue	None	Scotland Holytown
28	Yes	self	$40	No			friends Mr. McDonald 334 W. 26th St.	No	New York	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland Dundee
29	Yes	self	$25	No			Friend Thos. Robb Little Falls N. J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland Aldershot
30	No	self	$25	No			Friend Jas. Steel 2128 Walnut St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dk	dk	brown	None	Scotland Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1902

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Septr, 1900

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th Septr, 1909.

11—1116

24

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Strathern	Agnes	28		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Allan Etna Cottage	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Strathern	Andrew	4		m s	Chl	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Bathgate	Utah	Salt Lake City
X 3	Smith	Eliz	30		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister in law M. Smith	24	New York
X 4	Smith	Rose	15		f s	Chl	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		24	New York
X 5	Smith	Samuel	11		m s	Chl	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	34, Chamberlain St.	24	New York
X 6	Smith	Lizzie	9		f s	Chl	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		24	New York
X 7	Smith	Margaret	7		f s	Chl	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		24	New York
X 8	Smith	Polly	5		f s	Chl	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		24	New York
9	Sherman	Alser	34		m m	Decorator	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Wichita	Father W. Sloanan 61 Port St. Annan	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Thomson	Robert	65		m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Daughter J. Mightons	Col	Woodside
11	Blair	John	45		m m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Blair. 81 Nithsdale Drive G'gow	Ill	Chicago
12	Blair	Hugh	21		m s	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother	N.J.	Newark
13	Pym	James W.	36		m s	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Friends J. Bell 12 Shelville St.	N.J.	Plainfield
14	Millar	Richard	20		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Jn. Millar 92 Cedar St.	N.Y.	New York
15	Alexander	Jennie	31		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister M. Cooper 110 Park Rd.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16	Alexander	Mary	36		f s	Chl	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Pittsburgh
17	Anderson	Margaret	11		f s	Chl	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother Mrs. W. Anderson 25 Clifton St. Aberdeen	N.J.	Newark
18	Blair	Jas H.	33		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	wife Blair Test. Kelty	Ill	Sherrard
19	~~Currie~~	~~Henry~~	~~52~~		~~m m~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U~~	~~S~~	~~Citizen~~			~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
20	~~Currie~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~52~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U~~	~~S~~	~~Citizen~~			~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
21	~~Currie~~	~~John~~	~~11~~		~~m s~~	~~Chl~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U~~	~~S~~	~~Citizen~~			~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22	~~Currie~~	~~Wm~~	~~6~~		~~m s~~	~~Chl~~	~~No~~	~~no~~	~~U~~	~~S~~	~~Citizen~~			~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
23	Carlin	Sinclair	18		m s	Scavenger	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Pat Carlin 7 Montagues St. Edinburgh	Pa.	Phila
24	Curdie	Robert	51		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Mother M. Curdie	Ohio	Rose Valley
25	Curdie	Janet	47		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline		O.	"
26	Curdie	George	25		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline		O.	"
27	Curdie	Mary	19		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Galston Rd.	O.	"
28	Curdie	Jas.	17		m s	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline		O.	"
29	Curdie	Robt	14		m s	Clk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline		O.	"
30	Couper	John R	30		m s	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Jos. Couper 106 Dudhope St.	Dundee	N.Y. Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3 30 for Arriving at Port of New York, Septr 2, 1909

170

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (insane persons and persons who have been insane within five years previous are excluded by this act); whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority (idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, and persons who have had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously are excluded by this act); whether afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a dangerous contagious disease (if yes, state which); whether physically capable or incapable, stating infirmity (the following are excluded by this act: All persons who are mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living); whether a person who has been in prison or in a almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity (if yes, state which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	40	no			husband 12 Strathern 519½ 2nd S. West Salt Lake City, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
2	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	none	Scotland Bathgate
3	Yes	self	150	no			Husband John Smith 340 8th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	none	Ireland L. Derry
4	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
5	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
6	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
7	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
8	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
9	Yes	self	40	Yes 1909	Yes	Tacoma	Friend Barrie Log 403 Ostend St Wichita Falls Tex	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Duncan
10	Yes	Daughter	5	no			son in law W. Walker	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	freckled	ruddy	blue	none	Scotland Kirkcudbright
11	Yes	self	250	no			Woodside Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
12	Yes	self	50	no			friend John McDonald 70 Freeman St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
13	no	self	50	Yes 1906	Yes	Seattle	friend A. Boyd 2 Southard Brothers Printers Ltd 210 Granville St Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	hazel	none	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	self	75	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	Yes	self	75	no			husband W. Alexander	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
16	Yes	Father	37	no			father 27 Orchard St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	fair	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
17	Yes	father	0	no			father J. Anderson 527 Pennsylvania Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
18	Yes	self	25	no			cousin J. Cook Sherard Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	January engineer on night run	Scotland Kelty
19							~~Stone~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							
20							~~648 E. Saratoga St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							
21							~~Baltimore~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~							
22								~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							
23	Yes	self	25	no			uncle Edw. Duffy 3320 N. 2nd St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Edenburgh
24	Yes	self	1000	Yes 5 mo's	Yes	Maryland.	Father miles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Kilmarnock
25	Yes	husband	—	Yes 2 yrs	Yes	Maryland.	Father Thos. Arrol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Hereford
26	Yes	father	—	Yes 5 mo's	Yes	Maryland.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Hereford
27	Yes	father	—	no			Rose Farm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland Hereford
28	Yes	father	—	no			Maryland.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland Hereford
29	Yes	father	—	no			Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland Hereford
30	Yes	self	25	Yes 2 yrs	Yes	N.Y.	friend W. Nicol 527 Stillman Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	dark	brown	none	Scotland Dundee

4 yrs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F H Wadsworth Master, of the ....., from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1904,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and divisions thereof,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia Sailing (State whether steam or sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.) Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow. Univ. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1900

at NY

New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 18th Sept, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boyle	Hale	26	7	M	S	Machinist	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Boyle 93 Argyle St Glasgow	Ivy	Hooper
2	Ross	James	21	11	M	S	Metalworker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Hugh Ross 3 Albert Cottages Govan	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Elliat	Henry H	21	1	M	S	Baker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Wm Elliat 106 Govan St Govan	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Loughran	Chargt Mary	11	3	F	S	Nee	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Mrs Tobin Coatbridge	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Loughran	Lizzie Lutie	11	3	F	S	Nee	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge		Pa	Philadelphia
6	Clark	Thomas	14	11	M	S	Reveller	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Sister Margt Laverty 15 East Shaw St Greenock	Conn	Thompsonville
7	Clark	Chargt	45	7	F	M	Wife	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Daughter Chargt Laverty 15 East Shaw St Greenock	Conn	Thompsonville
8	Clark	Wm	11	10	M	S	Child	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock		Conn	Thompsonville
9	Clark	Lizzie	9	7	F	S	Child	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock		Conn	Thompsonville
10	Clark	Mary	8	7	F	S	Child	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock		Conn	Thompsonville
11	Gallagher	Chargt	18	7	F	S	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Stepmother Mrs Gallagher 10 Greenrigg Rd Rutherglen	Ill	Winthrop
12	Marks	George	26	11	M	S	Shipbuilder	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dalmuir	Brother Sam Marks 52 Carstonhorn Rd Paisley	Ohio	Youngstown
13	Hampton	Agnes	25	7	F	M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Matthew Lyon 45 Markland St Partick	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Hampton	James	2	6	M	S	Child	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandfather	Conn	Bridgeport
15	Hughes	Maria	29	7	F	M	Weaver	Yes		England	English	England	Accrington	Brother Wm Bushby 96 Peel Brow Ramsbottom	Del	Elsdale
16	Carson	Wm	23	10	M	S	grocer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Maggie Cuthill 18 Edmond St Govanhill Govan	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Pierce	James	28	10	M	M	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lassodie	Sister Sarah Colleen 31 Fairfield Lassodie Dunfermline	Ind	Brazil
18	Guy	Robert	32	10	M	M	Hammerman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Wife Mrs Guy 20 Braidfield Govan	Ivy	Newyork
19	Fraser	Jessie	23	4	F	S	Parlourmaid	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Rose Foley 14 Shakespeare St Audenshaw	Pa	Scranton
20	McKenna	Hugh	14	10	M	S	Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Uncle Mr McKenna 122 Alexandria St Coatbridge	Del	Garland
21	Kerr	Robert	23	10	M	S	Ship's carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Robert Kerr 130 Elgin Parade Govan	Ill	Newyork
22	Andrew	Alex	22	9	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Sister Mrs Agnes Barbour 11 Barbour Rd Kilmarnock	Pa	New York
23	Harris	Frederick	34	2	M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Acton	Wife Mary Harris Acton Green Chiswick London	Ill	Rochester
24	McKinnon	Mary	25	7	F	S	Laundress	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Cath Campbell 3 Morrison Pl Glasgow	Ivy	Bronx
25	Galbraith	Wm	23	11	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father J Galbraith 17 Middlepark Ave Paisley	Pa	Phila
26	Coats	James	26	7	M	S	Presser	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother G Coats 13 Mc Intosh St Glasgow	Colo	Summit
27	Gallagher	Patrick	33	10	M	M	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Wife Mrs Gallagher 4 Tobago St Greenock	Ivy	Newyork
28	Moran	John	24	10	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Peter Mulvenny 14 Montana Ter Shawlands	Ny	Newyork
29	Moran	Peter NF	29	10	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Ny	Newyork
30	Forsyth	James	41	5	M	M	Engineer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Forsyth 16 Inglewood St Paisley	Conn	Ansonia

J Macfarlane
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Beef	25	No			Friend Mrs Bruce ~~Mrs Regan~~ 319 W 64th St. Teacher	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	dark	dark	deformed	Scotland	Leith
2	Yes	Beef	25	No			Brother Walter Ross 33d Hammond St Sheridan Ave Pittsburg	~~No~~	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Beef	48	No			Friend Walter Ross 33d Hammond St Sheridan Ave Pittsburg	~~No~~	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Govan
4	Yes	Uncle	50	No			~~Uncle~~ Hugh Loughran	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Coalbridge
5	Yes	Uncle	50	No			Uncle Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
6	Yes	Uncle	5	No			Father Thomas Clark Box 195 Thompsonville Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
7	Yes	Father-in-law	100	No			Husband Thos Clark Box 195 Thompsonville Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	dk blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
8	Yes			No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
9	Yes			No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	dark	None	Scotland	Greenock
10	Yes			No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	dark	None	Scotland	Greenock
11	Yes	Aunt	20	Yes	5	Manhegan	Aunt Callahan Lillerly Beer Manhegan Brother Robert Charles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	dark	hazel	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Brother	30	No			Brother Earlier St Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Antrim
13	No	Husband	75	No			Husband Jas Crampton 87 ~~Ellen~~ Elm St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Kinghorn
14	No	Father	-	No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Perth
15	Yes	Husband	25	No			Husband Jas Hughes El Colorado Te	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	brown	None	England	Ramsbottom
16	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1908	Smith	Uncle Alex Livingstone 258 California Ave Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	Brother	60	No			Brother Wm Spence Box 112 Brazil Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Balmullo
18	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Miss Adams 46 Guy Chestnut St Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Leith
19	Yes	~~Sister~~ Self	20	No			Sister Ellen Sullivan 447 Fourth St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	dk	grey	None	Scotland	Yair
20	Yes	Father	25	No			Father Eugene Marenna Harlem Te	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
21	Yes	self	25	No			Friend Jas Wilson 419 Herbert St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brn	Brown	None	Scotland	Govan
22	Yes	self	35	No			Friend Ruth Wyllie 944 Park St Central Valley NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Ruddy	blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
23	No	self	50	No			Nephew E Warren 665 Seward St Bronx NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Dark Brown	None	England	Aston
24	Yes	Self	26	No			Niece E Singleton 844 Alden St Bronx NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	No	self	25	No			Friend Frank McLean 1018 Maple Av Wilmerding Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Ruddy		None	Scotland	Paisley
26	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister E Thomson Samuel Cary	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Andrew	15	No			Cousin Andrew Bruce 29 Howard St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Cammon
28	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend John Charles 318 Hunts St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Gubbs
29	Yes	Self	60	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Gubbs
30	No	Beef	25	No			Brother Geo Forsyth 15 Grove St Arizona Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Mast. of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Mast. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur Jr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1904
at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-P
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th September, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper	Robertson	36		m m	cabinetmk	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Wife Jessie Cooper 9 Cressy St Govan	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Niven	Agnes	29		f m	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	father J. McPhail 34 Craig St. Blantyre	Pa	Greensburg
3	Niven	Mary	11		f s	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Pa	Greensburg
4	Niven	Agnes	4		f s	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Pa	Greensburg
5	Niven	Wm	11		m s	Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Pa	Greensburg
6	O'Connor	Danl	28		m s	Fitter	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Cath O'Connor 34 Steward St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Phillips	Peter	20		m s	Shopkeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Coalbridge	Wm Phillips 25 So Main St Coalbridge	Ny	Newark
8	Scrl	John	26		m m	machinemn	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Robt Scrl 9 Eton Rd Montrose		Scotland
9	Parker	Benjamin	20		m s	mason	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father Wm Parker 156 St Michael St Dumfries	N.J.	Newark
10	Roach	John	35		m m	Miner	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Agnes Roach 19 Castle St Motherwell	Pa	Marlow
11	Wilson	Peter	24		m s	Blacksmith	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Wm Wilson 9 Hazelton Rd Paisley	Ny	Newyork
12	Rafferty	James	38		m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Rafferty 115 Henderson St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Ross	Wm	32		m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Cook 236 Craig St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Boyd	Wm	27		m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Boyd 3 Bruce St Govan	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Forfeit	Ben Forbes	23		m s	Turner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Rich Forfeit 36 Watson St Dundee	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Smith	Alex	35		m s	Carpenter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Maggie Smith Elgin St Cincinnati	Ny	Newyork
17	Tyrrell	Chas	31		m m	Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Brother	Pa	Windber
18	Tyrrell	Mary	29		f m	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Arthur Tyrrell	Pa	Windber
19	Tyrrell	Ella	4		f s	Nil	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Adanton Terrace	Pa	Windber
20	Tyrrell	Charles	1	2	m s	Nil	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Hamilton	Pa	Windber
21	Sweeney	Horace	23		m s	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Friend Thos Lowson 22 Patrick St Greenock	Ny	Summit
22	Thomson	John	44		m m	Labourer	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Son David Thomson Wellpark Rd Stevenston	Cal	Thomaston
23	Thomson	Andrew	16		m s	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Brother	baby	Thomaston
24	Thomson	Harry	14		m s	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston		mary	Thomaston
25	Vance	Andrew	23		m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	Father Thos Vance Son Visits Rae Elderslie	Ch	Littlefalls
26	Whittet	Edwin	21		m m	Turner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Wm Whittet 6 Park Terr Blackwood Rd Dundee	Ohio	Lorain
27	Wilson	John	29		m m	Fitter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Wilson 81 Balmoral Rd Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Weir	Kennedy	25		m m	Brickmkr	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Father W Weir 90 Kings Rd Wishaw	Ohio	Middletown
29	O'Donnell	Daniel	24		m s	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate	Brother Frank O'Donnell Law Rows. Bathgate	Pa	Bayonne
30	O'Donnell	Frank	42		m m	Farmer	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate	Cousin Frank O'Donnell Law Rows Bathgate	Pa	Bayonne

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 6004
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th September, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper	Robertson	36	m m	cabinetmaker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Wife Jessie Cooper 9 Cressy St Govan		N.Y.	Newyork
2	Niven	Agnes	29	f m	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Father J. McPhail 34 Craig St. Blantyre		Pa	Greensburg
3	Niven	Mary	11	f s	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre			Pa	Greensburg
4	Niven	Agnes	4	f s	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre			Pa	Greensburg
5	Niven	Wm	11	m s	Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre			Pa	Greensburg
6	O'Connor	Dancee	28	m s	Fitter	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Cath O'Connor 34 Stewart St Glasgow		NY	Brooklyn
7	Phillips	Sarah	20	m s	Shopkeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Wm Phillips 25 St John's St Coatbridge		NJ	Newark
8	Scott	John	26	m m	machinemen 11-347609-19/1/42	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Robt Scott 3 Eton Rd Hamilton		NJ	Rockhurst
9	Parker	Benjamin	20	m s	mason	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father Wm Parker 156 St Michaels St Dumfries		N.J.	Newark
10	Roach	John	35	m m	Miner	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Agnes Roach 19 Leslie St Motherwell		Pa	Van Lear
11	Hess	Flora	24	f s	Clerk	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Mr Ross 9 Neilston Rd Paisley		NY	Newyork
12	Rafferty	Dancee	38	m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Rafferty 115 Henderson St Glasgow		NY	Brooklyn
13	Ross	Wm	32	m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Cook 256 Craig St Glasgow		NY	Brooklyn
14	Boyd	Wm	27	m m	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Boyd 3 Bruce St Govan		NY	Brooklyn
15	Forfar	Ben Forbes	23	m s	Turner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Rich Forfar 56 Watson St Dundee		NY	Brooklyn
16	Smith	Alex	35	m s	Carpenter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Maggie Smith Elgin St Govanhill		NY	Newyork
17	Tyrrell	Chas	81	m m	Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Brother Arthur Tyrrell Adanton Terrace Hamilton		Pa	Windber
18	Tyrrell	Mary	29	f m	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell			Pa	Windber
19	Tyrrell	Ella	4	f s	Nil	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell			Pa	Windber
20	Tyrrell	Charles	1	2 m s	Nil	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell			Pa	Windber
21	Delaney	Horace	23	m s	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Friend Mr Brown 23 Patrick St Greenock		Pa	Summit
22	Thomson	John	44	m m	Labourer	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Son David Thomson Wellpark Rd Stevenston		Pa	Thomaston
23	Thomson	Andrew	16	m s	nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Brother		Pa	Thomaston
24	Thomson	Harry	14	m s	1-248226 17/8/33 nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston			Pa	Thomaston
25	Lane	Andrew	23	m s	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	Father Thos Lane Ben Nevis Rd Elderslie		N.J.	Paterson
26	Whittet	Edwin	21	m s	Turner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Wm Whittet 4 Park Terr Blagonie Rd Dundee		Ohio	Lorain
27	White	John	29	m s	Fitter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Jas White 84 Earlsheart Rd Glasgow		NY	Brooklyn
28	Weir	Kennedy	25	m m	Brickmaker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Father W Weir 99 Kings Rd Wishaw		Ohio	Middletown
29	O'Donnell	Daniel	24	m s	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate	Brother Frank O'Donnell Law Rows. Bathgate		NJ	Bayonne
30	O'Donnell	Frank	42	m m	Farmer	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate	Cousin Frank O'Donnell Law Rows Bathgate		NJ	Bayonne

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If yes, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	36	no			Brother in law Geo McLean Dawson P.O. Madison Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk dk gray	none	Scotland	Kirkmuirhill
2	Yes	self	30	Yes	4 yrs.	Grandson	Husband S. Dixon, 416 Mill St. Greensburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	darkblk blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
3	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	darkblk blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
4	Yes	Brother	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	darkblk blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
5	Yes	Brother	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fairbro blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
6	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Peter Quinn 73 Strutt 233 Clarke av Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	darkdarkblue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Father	40	no			Uncle & Mrs. Kelly 203 Warren St. Newark ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fairfair Grey	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
8	yes	self	15	no			Brother Robt Peat 3rd St. Roebling Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair grey	none	Scotland	Montrose
9	yes	self	20	no			Friend Wm Hockhuyst 96 Belmont Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair grey	none	Scotland	Kilsyth Stewar
10	no	Self	40	no			Friend Robert White Canton Oe	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 3/4	fair fair Gray	none	England	East Dereham
11	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Rose Watt 301 West 154 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fairbrown Gray	Perch mark on right hand	Scotland	Alloa
12	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Sam'l Fleming 246 Lynch St. Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair dark blu	none	Scotland	Stranraer
13	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Sam'l Fleming 246 Lynch St. Brooklyn Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Sam'l Fleming 246 Lynch St. Brooklyn Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Rothesay
15	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Joe Good 118 Bridge St. Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh fair blu	none	Scotland	Annan
16	Yes	Self	150	yes	1	Newyork	Friend John Barbree 312 N. High St. Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk dk grey	none	Scotland	Govan
17	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend John B Smith 11 th St. Windber Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	freshblack blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton
18	Yes	Husband	50	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair red blue	none	Scotland	Dalry
19	Yes	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Bothwell
20	Yes	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair red blue	none	Scotland	Bothwell
21	no	Self	50	no			Sister Mary Heffernan 6 Hancock Av Jilmmit ng	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh brownblue	none	Ireland	Broughshane
22	yes	self	35	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Uncle Fr Terence Lynch Shamokin Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Stevenston
23	yes	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Stevenston
24	yes	Father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Stevenston
25	no	Self	130	yes	1906 7 mo	Pittsburg	Uncle Thos Robb Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fairbrown Gray	none	Scotland	Glenboig
26	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Thomas Schattel 57½ 11th Avenue Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair fair Gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Self	30	no			Friend Gus Strubb 33 Atlantic Av Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Helensburgh
28	no	Self	60	no			Friend Joe Snyder Middletown Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fresh fair Gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	yes	self	50	no			Cousin D. O'Donnell Brother 22nd St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dk dk grey	wart on cheek	Ireland	Donegal
30	yes	self	200	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair fair blue	wart on right cheek	Ireland	Derry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Walsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* Sept, *190*4,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Sailing Hevenith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years Experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Company" thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Septr, 1905

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 Buchard

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 18th Septr, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heyndman	Mary	25		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Johnstone	Father in law A. Heyndman	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Heyndman	George	1		m s	Nil	no	no	British	Irish	Scotland	Johnstone	12 Quay St.	Conn.	Bridgeport
3	Heyndman	Margt. A.	3/12		s	Nil	no	no	British	Irish	Scotland	Johnstone	Johnstone	Conn.	Bridgeport
4	Neson	Robt.	22		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	friend 100 Dickson Cooperative Reap.	R.I.	Providence
5	Neson	James	18		m s	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	Elderslie	R.I.	Providence
6	Welsh	James	25		m o	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	father Jas Ross 72 Jas Elderslie	N.Y.	Utica
7	Meiklejohn	George	20		m s	Caster	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle J. Meiklejohn 38 Berkeley St.	R.I.	Pawtucket
8	Mulaney	Margaret	23		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Jarrow	Aunt M. Mulvaley 25 Logan St.	R.I.	Brooklyn
9	George	Ellen	49		f w	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Jarrow	Sister in law Ellen Campbell	R.I.	Mechanicsville
10	George	Jane	12		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Jarrow	Jarrow	R.I.	Mechanicsville
11	McKennon	Andw.	24		m o	carpenter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	father Jas McKennon 60 Colleges Rd.	Fraserburgh	Pittsburg
12	Noble	Alex.	23		m o	Joiner	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	father Alex Noble 22 Collieburn	Fraserburgh	New York
13	Stephen	Jas.	23		m o	cabinetmaker	Yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	father as above 87 Collieburn	Fraserburgh	Pittsburg
X 14	Langan	John	27		m s	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Lyneoch	Workhouse, Keithreim	R.I.	Providence
15	McKercher	Mary	44		f w	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	no friends	Conn.	Stamford
16	McKercher	Mike	5		m s	Nil	no	no	British	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Conn.	Stamford
17	McLaughlan	James	24		m o	Journeyman Baker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Jas McLaughlan 288 Maitland St. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
18	McNaught	Daniel	38		m s	Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	father J. McNaught Victoria Rd. Falkirk	Pa	Beaver Falls
19	Metcalfe	Joseph	26		m s	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Carlisle	J. Metcalfe 28 Kendal St. Carlisle	Mass	Boston
20	Metcalfe	John	27		m s	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Carlisle		Mass	Boston
21	Jack	Wm H.	41		m m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	wife Jane Jack 5 Fruitpolley Bro.	Kan.	Chicago
22	Clark	John P.	28		m m	Driver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Blyth	father J. Clark Burnenhaven	Fife	Philadelphia
23	McGuckin	Hugh	19		m s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	friend A. McGuckin Lake Lodge	Londonderry	N.J. Newark
24	Henderson	Robert	21		m s	Glazier	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	brother Jn. Henderson 12 Castle St.	Paisley	Mass
25	Robertson	Alfred	18		m s	Chemist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father W. Robertson West House St.	Aberdeen	Ill. Chicago
X 26	Wynne	Martha	24		f w	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father E. McGaveghlin 8 Ark St.	N.Y.	New York
X 27	Wynne	[illegible]	10		f s	Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
28	Cunningham	John	26		m m	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Grangemouth	Mrs Cunningham (Wife) 202 Dundas St.	Grangemouth	Ill. Chicago
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 1, 190 176

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			Husband R. Heyduwan 632 Broad St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ark blk grey	none	Ireland	Strabane
2	no	mother	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
3	no	mother	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
4	no	self	25	no			Brother E. Logan 8, Myra St. Providence, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dk grey	none	Scotland	Carnoustie
5	no	self	35	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dk grey	none	Scotland	Carnoustie
6	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Jas McCann 9 Doyers St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair grey	none	Scotland	Johnstone
7	no	self	25	no			Aunt B. McGarvie 51 Albert St. Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ark brown	none	Scotland	Barrhead
8	yes	self	50	no			Friend, Carpenter by trade, Thos. Edgar 111 Chestnut St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	none	Scotland	Govan
9	no	self	25	no			Cousin W. Gow 32 Dalhousie St. Hoffman, Mechanicsville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
10	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
11	no	self	25	yes	1904	Can.	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk dk grey	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
12	yes	self	25	no			Friend Chas Elliot Lot 6 107 St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk dk grey	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
13	yes	self	50	no			Friend John Bennett 16 Republic St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk dk brown	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
14	no	self	25	no			Half Brother P. Logan 12 Jersey St. Providence, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh brown	none	Ireland	Westhaven
15	no	self	5	yes	1904	U.S.	Husband J. McCracken 52 Orchard St. Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blk	none	India	Punjab
16	no	mother	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	yes	self	25	no			Friend Son Sym 101 Hamilton St. Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	yes	self	60	yes	1902	U.S.	Cousin J. Murray 207 Plain St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wavy blk blue	none	Scotland	Falkirk
19	no	self	50	no			Friend Barclay Tait Latrop St. Beverley Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	none	England	Carlisle
20	no	self	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ark brown	none	England	Carlisle
21	yes	self	25	yes	1903	U.S.	Sister Maggie Ralph 144 Rowland Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	self	10	yes	1905	Phila	Uncle Annie Finlay 238 Bartlett Ave. Chicago Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ark ark grey	none	Scotland	Shotts
23	yes	self	25	yes			Brother A. McGuerin 345 W Hedley St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh blk brown	none	Ireland	Derry
24	no	self	50	no			Cousin W. Conrad Wellesley Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Perth
25	yes	self	25	no			Brother A. Robertson 1733 N Atlantic St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	yes	self	15	no			Husband A. Wynne 139 Alexandria ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair brown	none	Scotland	Carluke
27	yes	brother	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	no	self	30	no			Uncle John Cunningham 102 Hastings St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh fair blue	none	Ireland Scotland	Donegal
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 1, 190 1?6

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20 no			Husband R. Hyndman 632 Broad St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ark	blue grey	none	Ireland	Strabane
2	no	mother	- no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
3	no	brother	- no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
4	no	self	25 no			Brother E. Logan 8, Alpha St. Pawtucket, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Clarkston
5	no	self	25 no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dk grey	none	Scotland	Clarkston
6	yes	self	25 no			Uncle Jas McCann 9 Bowers St Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Johnstone
7	no	self	25 no			Aunt Jos Garvie 51 Albert St. Pawtucket, R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	ark	brown	none	Scotland	Bonhill
8	yes	self	50 no	6 yrs	Belgium	friend C. Donaghey Bro. Refugees Bro. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
9	no	self	25 no			Cousin W. Geoghegan 22 Dalton St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
10	no	brother	no			Brother Mechanicsville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--		fair	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
11	no	self	25 yes	1907	NY	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk grey	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
12	yes	self	25 no			friend Chas Elliot 20 Lot 6 10th St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk grey	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
13	yes	self	50 no			friend John Bryant 16 Republic St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk brown	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
14	no	self	25 no			Half Brother R. Cague 12 Dewey St. Roxbury, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	none	Ireland	Westhaven
15	no	self	0 yes	4 mos	N.Y.	Husband J. McKeachie 52, Oakland St. Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	blue	none	India	Kincardine
16	no	brother	- no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	blk grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	yes	self	25 no			friend Jos Lyon 101 Hamilton St Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	yes	self	50 yes	2 yrs	Canada	Cousin Thomas Murray 207 Main St. Barrie Ont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	wavy	blk blue	none	Scotland	Falkirk
19	no	self	50 no			friend Barclay Tait Latrobe St. Beverley	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	England	Carlisle
20	no	self	50 no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ark	brown	none	England	Carlisle
21	yes	self	25 yes	1908	N.Y.	Sister Maggie Paul 1446 Rowland Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	self	10 yes	1905	Phila	cousin Annie Finlay 2318 Dr Stevens Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	ark	ark grey	none	Scotland	Shotts
23	yes	self	25 yes			Brother A. McQueen 345 W. Haney St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Govan
24	no	self	50 no			cousin W. Carroll 1733 Jefferson Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown grey	none	Scotland	Perth
25	yes	self	25 no			brother R. Berton 1733 W. Adams St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	yes	self	15 no			husband A. Wynne 139 Alexandria ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Grantown
27	yes	brother	- no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	no	self	30 no			Uncle John Cunningham 102 Hacking St Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Donegal
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the 1st (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Wadsworth Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Vessel, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Victoria Mason, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 1907

at Nome

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 18th Septr, 1909.

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Danielsen	Einar	18		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	Albin Danielsen father Fredrickstad Norway	Boston	Mass or
2	Olsen	Olai E. B.	30		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	wife Thina Olsen Christiania Norway	Philadelphia	Pa
3	Nilsen	Petter	30		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	mother Maria Eskarsen Fredrickstad Norway	Boston	Mass or
4	Jonasen	Einar	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	father Edvard Jonasen Fredrickstad Norway	Philadelphia	Pa
5	Larsen	Hans F.	19		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Onsa	father Otto Larsen Fredrickstad Norway	Boston	Mass or
6	Danielsen	Johan	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	father Albin Danielsen Fredrickstad Norway	Philadelphia	Pa
7	Andersen	Kristoffer	23		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	father Johannes Andersen Fredrickstad Norway	Boston	Mass or
8	~~Bod~~	~~Anders M.~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Lab.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Mangtorp~~		Philadelphia	Pa
9	Waniuk	Marin	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Wanvisten	Anton Waniuk father Trondhjem Norway	Muskegon	Mich
10	Waniuk	Martha	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamaroen	Anton Waniuk father Trondhjem Norway	Minneapolis	Minn
11	Paulsen	Maia	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Carl Paulsen father Trondhjem Norway	Minneapolis	Minn
12	Johansson	Signe V.	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gottenburg	Theodor J. Johansson Brother Gottenburg	Sioux City	Iowa
13	Johansson	Ernst J.	18	2-6318	M	S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Saatra	father C. Cederson Boraphult, Klapera	Brooklyn	N.Y.
14	Elander	Alexius	28	2-8-39	M	M	Joiner Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Pettlea	Hedvig Johansson wife Orrango Gata, Gothenburg	Providence	R.I.
15	Larson	Johan E.	19		M	S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linde	mother Ingeborg E. Larsson Lejeas, Sweden	Cleveland	Ohio
16	Anderson	John	39		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.		father John Andersson Gullbo Island	Ashtabula	Ohio
17	Nilsson	Sven O.	18		M	S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Trung	brother Per Nilsson Memared, Sweden	New York	N.Y.
18	Finell	Gust	46		M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	Andrew Karlson brother in law Stora Melby, Sweden	Minneapolis	Minn
19	Jensen	Tolmer	22		M	S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Scotland	Glasgow	Frederick Smyth 580 Main St. Glasgow	Vancouver	B.C.
20	Pedersen	Anna	16	2-14763	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sofne	father Martin Pedersen Christiansand, Norway	New York	N.Y.
21	Tapper	Julius	32		M	M	Civil Eng.	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand	Finland	Mariehamn		New York	N.Y.
22	Tapper	Hanna	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand	Finland	Mariehamn	brother Finnbarn Isaksen Finland	New York	N.Y.
23	Olsen	Gust M.	16		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kopervik	father Carl Olsen Lerwick, Norway	Portland	Me
24	Eike	Elias	20		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skagerrand	father Evenson Eike Skargerrand, Norway	Portland	Me
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

732

10 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Septr, 1909. 178

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any printed or written matter inciting to the commission of any crime, etc.	22 Condition, of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	By owners of Norwegian S.S. Verona.	$10	No			To Join Norwegian S.S. "Verona", lying in or on the way to Boston, Mass. or Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fredriksstad
2	Yes		No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Indre
3	Yes		No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Indre
4	Yes		No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Tattooed on arms	Norway	Fredriksstad
5	Yes		$50	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	peaches	blue		none	Norway	Fredriksstad
6	Yes		$10	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	both arms tattooed	Norway	Fredriksstad
7	Yes		No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	both arms tattooed	Norway	Fredriksstad
~~8~~	~~Yes~~	~~sister~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~To Join Brother~~						~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Halmstad~~
9	Yes	self	$10	No			Hans G. Andersen 600, 21 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	peaches	blue		none	Norway	Hamitsen
10	Yes	self	$10	No			Gerhard G. Andersen 600-21 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hamitsen
11	Yes	self	$10	No			friend Dr. Wilds 700 W 5th St. Sioux City, Iowa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
12	Yes	self	$10	No			father J. Johansson 432 Block St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gothenburg
13	Yes	self	$10	No			brother A. Johansson 6 Flint St. Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skoertro
14	No	self	$15	No			brother-in-law A. Johansson 214 & 22 St. San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skoftebo
15	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle O. Nordquist 183 North St. Cohoes, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Linde
16	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1889 1909	as sailor	Friend Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	grey	grey	none	Sweden	Olanda
17	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle J. Henriksson 21, 413 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ystad
18	Yes	self	$50	No			Robert A. Tuttle 933 Lyon St. Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown		none	Sweden	Gothenburg
19	Yes	self	$10	No			Uncle Herman Hansen 381 E 125 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	fair	grey	none	Denmark	Aarhus
20	Yes	self	$15	No			Pastor Petersen 88 West Ave. Stacka, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lofoe
21	No	self	$30	Yes	1905 08	Superior	Brother J. Henriksson Brown Station Ulster Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown		none	Sweden	Kalmar
22	No	husband	—	No									5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Finnstrom
23	Yes	owner of S.S.	No	No			To Join Norwegian S.S. "Ivan"	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	brown		none	Norway	Hargemma
24	Yes	"Ivan"	No	No			Portland, Me.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hafsremma
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 1904,

at NY.

Wm Linn 14th

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Sailing therewith" or "employed by master thereof, as the case may be.)

Robt J Arthur M.D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1900

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 18th Sept., 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Isaacs	Barnett	28		m s	Tailor	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	wife R. Isaacs 80 Albert Rd	N.Y.	New York
2.	Soloweyczyk	Mendel	20		m s	Cook	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kloa	father S. Soloweyczyk	N.Y.	New York
3.	Blank	Moische	22		m s	Smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jukeskeu	father M. Blank Grajeskeu, Russia	N.Y.	New York
4.	Bajdman	Shmuel L.	24		m s	Labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polone	father B. Bajdman Polone, Russia	N.J.	Newark
5.	Sorin	Hinde	20		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Roz	mother R. Sorin Roz, Russia	N.Y.	New York
6.	Mertzoy	Roca	18		f s	Cig	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sigietske	mother R. Mertzoy Sigietsee, Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7.	Rawreba	Moishe	50		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mirojeb	Brotherinlaw M. Rosenfeld Mirojeb, Russia	Mass	Lawrence
8.	Rawreba	Reisel	45		f w	Cig	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mropol		Mass	Lawrence
9.	Rawreba	Liba	23		f s	Cig	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mirojeb		Mass	Lawrence
10.	Rawreba	Abraham	19		m s	Cig	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mirojeb		Mass	Lawrence
11.	Adler	David	17		m s	Labr.	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gorcowitz	mother R. Adler Gorcowitz, Austria	N.Y.	Platzburg
12.	Endewelt	Salomea	38		f m	nil	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Strassburg	Brother in law B. Endewelt Warsaw, Russia	N.J.	Newark
13.	Endewelt	Salomon F.I.Rq. 33861	6	ms	m s	nil	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Strassburg		N.J.	Newark
14															
15															
16															
17															
18.	Jelendzina	Anna.	20		f s	nil	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Suvalki	mother Ts Jelendzina Suvalki	New York	New York
19.	Weisenthal	Chane	22		f s	Waist	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	father David Weisenthal Lomza	New York	New York
20.	Baltärsuitys	Jonis	31		m m	Ironworker	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Holland	Rotterswell	father Joseph Baltärsuitys Plaszinskos	New York	New York
21.	Jonesgas	Jurgas	32		m m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pilsyn	Jurgis Jonesgas Pilsyn Russia	Ill.	Chicago
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Septr 26, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	No	—		Br. in law A. Kisselhoff 408, 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ark	bro	bro	none	Russia Witebsk
2	yes	brother	3	no			Brother M. Gleeman c/o Bruckner 335, 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	bro	bro	bro	none	Russia Mkow
3	yes	self	10	no			uncle C. Goldenman 82 Avery St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	sallow	bro	blue	none	Russia Grubetchew
4	yes	self	13	no			Sister C. Hannerman 72 Pitkin St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pale	fair	blue	none	Russia Plock
5	yes	sister	20	no			Sister Sarie c/o J. Gee 537, 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	frosh	fair	blue	none	Russia Pry
6	yes	self	2	no			father Slyr ~~Goldberg~~ mother 307, Chestnut St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Bielitz
7	no	self	50	no			Son D. Rawicka	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	bro	bro	bro	none	Russia Lubin
8	no	husband	1	no			Son 487, Hamefere St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brod	bro	bro	none	Russia Mirapol
9	no	father	-	no			brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fresh	bro	bro	none	Russia Mirapol
10	no	father	-	no			brother Lawrence, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fresh	bro	bro	none	Russia Mirapol
11	no	uncle	15	no			uncle Asaf Gumaael 22, Oak St. Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	bro	bro	none	Russia Grodno
12	no	husband	50	no			husband Samb. Endemuel c/o St. Mally 116, West St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	bro	bro	none	Russia Warsaw
13	no	father	-	no			father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	bro	blue	none	Galicia Wisnitza
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	yes	sister	8	no			sister Antonina Adrogan 88 Ridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Sowalki
19	yes	self	25	no			brother Samuel Wiesenthal 79 St. Ann St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	grey	none	Russia Kamenitz
20	yes	self	20	Eng			friend John Baltrogaitis 1799 Eden St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Russia Wladislaw
21	yes	father	20	yes	15 mths	Chicago	brother in law Charles Wessel 1241 Hanvord Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Telsze
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Wadsworth Master, of the ..... from Glasgow ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1905,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the Sailing Hercules, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel" as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1900

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 18th Sept., 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rasimancius	Titus	19		M S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Radsiumy	Father J. Rasimanciu	Mass.	Norwood
2	Gruzzan	George	26		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Shotts	wife M. Glizzan Union St.	Mass.	Thurmond
3	Mitkus	Agota	20		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre	Brother in law J. Mitkus	Ill.	Springfield
4	Mitkus	Aneli	2		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre	McAlpin Bldg.	Ill.	Springfield
5	Mitkus	Olesi	6		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre	Blantyre	Ill.	Springfield
6	Rasimovitch	Anna	30		F M	Nil	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Motherwell	friend J. Bataitis	Pa.	Luter
7	Rasimovitch	Antanas	4		M S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Motherwell	Bell Bank	Pa.	Luter
8	Rasimovitch	Mary	3		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Motherwell		Pa.	Luter
9	Rasimovitch	Annly	2		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Motherwell	Carfin	Pa.	Luter
10	Gilmour	Joe	22		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Rains	Brother in law J. Dies	Md.	Baltimore
11	Gilmour	Francis	22		F M	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Rains	Rains by Girard	Md.	Baltimore
12	Czipaitis	Martin	25		M S	Miner	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	friend 135 Davis St. J. Sereuna	Pa.	Bayone
13	Nianavicgas	Jonas	28		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	friend 13 Academy Sq. J. Pautieuus	Mich.	Saginaw
14	Bokas	Katarina	28		F M	Nil	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	friend	Ill.	Waukegan
15	Bokas	Antanas	3		M S	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	22 Douglas Park	Ill.	Waukegan
16	Bokas	Bronislava	9		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Bellshill	Ill.	Waukegan
17															
18															
19															
20															
21	Pabisch	Jan	24		M M	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Libuscha	wife M. Pabisch Libuscha,	Austria	Ill. New Rieko
22															
23	Paccitti	Michaib	23		M S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Imellan	sister Prospect	R. Paccitti Imellan	Pa. Pittsburg
24															
25	Mantelin	Helena	19		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Werkahto	sister M. Lahto Wiipahti,	Wiipo L.	Ill. New York
26	Taiivonen	Olga	27		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Saukeare	father J. Aikkap,	J. Taivonen Suomi	Ill. Brooklyn
27	Wikio	Aina	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Suko	father K. Wikio	Lahto	Mass. Titchberg
28	Oikarinon	Hilma	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Pukkanka	father K. Oikarinen Kyla	Kyla, Pukkanka	Ore. Astoria
29	Norrpacka	Mario	33		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Pahkajarny	father J. Paxarwy Norrpajarny	Pahkajarny	R.I. Pawtucket
30	Norrpacka	Juho	2		M S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Finn	Finland	Pahkajarny			R.I. Pawtucket

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 1, 1906

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admission, or landing for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	15	No			Brother, P. Rasimauscius, 434 Washington St. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Gray	None	Russia Radsiany
2	Yes	self	25	No			Friend J. Watson, Linden, Thurmond, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	fair	Dk	None	Russia Marcinpol
3	Yes	self	13	No			Husband J. Rittero, 124, Pearl ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dk	Blue	None	Russia Suwalky
4	Yes	Father	—	No			Father Springfield, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland Blantyre
5	Yes	Father	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	bro	fair	Bro	None	Scotland Blantyre
6	Yes	self	25	No			Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	dk	Blue	None	Russia Bartuchi
7	Yes	Father	—	No			A. Rasimowitch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia Bartuchi
8	Yes	Brother	—	No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland Carfin
9	Yes	Brother	—	No			Father Inter, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland Carfin
10	Yes	self	25	Yes	2	Yes	Baltimore Sister A. Stranskorg, 664 W. German St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	dk	Grey	None	Russia Marcinpol
11	Yes	Husband	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia Marcinpol
12	Yes	self	25	No			Friend J. Lukatis, 25, 632 St. Bayone, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	dk	Blue	Dimple on chin	Russia Lekieri
13	Yes	self	25	No			Brother-in-law A. Stanuewicz, 669 Reub St. So. Saginaw, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia Simaczy
14	No	self	25	No			Husband A. Rokus, 575, Market St., Waukegan, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia Suwalky
15	No	Mother	—	No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland Bellshill
16	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland Bellshill
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Yes	self	12	Yes	1905 08	Mich.	Brother-in-law L. Selesny, 218 Beech. 10, Chanda St. Wilkesbarre, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Austria Libuscha
22																				
23	Yes	self	25	No			Friend John Crawford, 252, California ave. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dk	Blue	Mark on right cheek	England London
24																				
25	Yes	self	25	No			Friend A. Friende, 301 W. 150 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	Blue	None	Finland Mirolahto
26	Yes	self	25	No			Friend G. el Hertalio, 1102, 108 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	Dk	None	Finland Akaasa
27	No	self	25	Yes	1904 09	Pittsburg	Aunt L. Wirkis, 5 Rear S. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	Dk	None	Finland Saskajarvi
28	Yes	self	25	No			Uncle M. Kehnala, 315 Main St. Astoria, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	Blue	None	Finland Baltamaki
29	No	self	40	No			Husband J. Korpaksa, 56 Allegany ave. Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	Blue	None	Finland Korkosaari
30	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Blue	None	Finland Korkosaari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. H. Weaver as Master, of the ...IA, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J Arthur M. D

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1907

at Juj

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from ....., 18th September, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
SS 1	Murray	Sarah	39		F	M	House	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast			Sister		
SS 2	"	Agnes	11		F	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast					
SS 3	"	Annie	11		F	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast					
SS 4	"	Maggie	10		F	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast					
SS 5	"	Grace	8		F	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast					
SS 6	"	Robert	6		M	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast					
SS 7	"	Lillie	3		F	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Belfast					
SS 8	"	[illegible]	1		[illegible]	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	[illegible]					
9	Aitken	Margaret	46		F	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britl Ireland				Cousin Jane Backin Cottages 1st St Stewart		
10	"	Thomas	20		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britl Ireland						
11	"	Margery	17		F	S	Factorygirl	yes	yes	Britl Ireland						
12	"	Samuel	16		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britl Ireland						
13	"	Robert	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britl Ireland						
14	"	Florence	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britl Ireland						
15	"	Ernest	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Britl Ireland						
16	Aughey	Katie	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Ulster	Mother Mrs Aughey 40 Mrs Kinnock Rd Belfast				
17	McAneny	Annie	31		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Newtownstewart				NY	New York
18	"	Charles	6		M	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Newtownstewart					
19	"	John	4		M	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Newtownstewart					
20	"	Patrick	1		M	S	none	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Newtownstewart					
21	Deeney	Archibald	35		M	M	Coalman	yes	yes	Britl Ireland						
22	McMahon	Edward	25		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Crossmaglen			Father John McMahon Crossmaglen		
23	Dwier	Hugh	18		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	no	Britl Ireland	Tullymaden			Father Hugh Dwier Tullymaden	NY	Schenectady Falls
24	Hart	Hugh	26		M	M	Conductor	yes	yes	Britl Ireland		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Hampton	James	27		M	M	Baker	yes	yes	Britl Ireland						
26	Lafferty	James	24		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Hamelton			Father James Lafferty Hamelton		
27	"	Jane	26		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Hamelton					
28	Allen	John	31		M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Britl Irish	Ireland	Derry		Wife Mrs Allen Ballyscullion Co Derry		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Rogers	Michael	25		M	S	Postman	yes	yes	Britl Ireland	Newtownstewart			Father Owen McGroary Tyrone & Glenhull Newtownstewart	Pa	Philadelphia

3128153 - 8/17/36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1914

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver in polygamy or polygamous practice, or has come to the United States for such purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	[illegible]
2	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	[illegible]
3	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	[illegible]
4	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	[illegible]
5	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Ireland	[illegible]
6	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	[illegible]
7	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland	[illegible]
8	[illegible]						[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland	[illegible]
9	Yes	Sister	30 no				Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Derry
10	Yes	Aunt	no				Mrs Annie Armstrong	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Derry
11	Yes	Aunt	no				2858 N Armitage Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Derry
12	Yes	Aunt	no				Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Ireland	Derry
13	Yes	Aunt	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Ireland	Derry
14	Yes	Aunt	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Ireland	Derry
15	Yes	Aunt	no				Bro in law John Martin	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland	Derry
16	Yes	Husband	10 no				101 625 St Newport Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Carrick
17	Yes	Husband	10 no				Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Newtownstewart
18	Yes	father	no				16 [illegible] Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Newtownstewart
19	Yes	father	no				Lancaster Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Newtownstewart
20	Yes	father	no				[illegible] Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Newtownstewart
21	Yes	Cousin	10 no				Cousin [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
22	Yes	Cousin	25 Yes 1901	Newport			1623 N Elder St Ft Wayne Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	[illegible]	brown	fair	none	Ireland	[illegible]
23	Yes	self	50 no				Cousin Mrs [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	[illegible]	brown	fair	none	Ireland	Strabane
24	Yes	self	25 Yes 1902	Chicago			561 [illegible] St Newport Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	[illegible]	brown	fair	none	Ireland	Strabane
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Brother Wm Dever Skaneateles Falls NY returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	yes	brown	fair	none	Ireland	Strabane
26	Yes	brother	10 no				165 Emerson Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
27	Yes	self	20 no				[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
28	Yes	brother	10 no				brother Edith Lafferty 2020 Catherine St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	grey	none	Ireland	Hamilton
29							brother William A Lyon Hopendaugua Lehigh Co Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Hamilton
30	Yes	Cousin	25 no				Sister Mrs [illegible] 653 Jandelli St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfarena
								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Londonderry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Wadsworth Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the OOLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1907,
at Q'town

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M. B

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1907

at Mf

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from ..... 18th September, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Boyle	Patrick	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bungalow	Father Thomas Boyle Bungalow	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Donahue	Patrick	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	Father Jas Donahue Corrica Donegal	Mass	Boston
3	McGeehan	Patrick	22	5	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lettown	Father Bryan McGeehan Lettown Co Tyrone	Pa	Scranton
4	Rogers	Patrick	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Gortin	Father John Rogers Glenmalloy Gortin Co Tyrone	N.Y.	New York
5	McElwee	Peter	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Manchuria	Mother Annie McElwee Monaghan Co Donegal	N.Y.	New York
6	Paul	Robert	22		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilrea	Father John Paul Kilrea Co Derry	Pa	Scranton
7	Patterson	Samuel	24		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Ireland	Armagh	Ireland	Armagh	Father Wm Patterson Gowell Granard	N.Y.	New York
8	McElwee	William	19		M	S	Laborer			Ireland	Donegal	Ireland	Warmarchy	Father Wm McElwee Warmarchy Co Donegal	N.Y.	New York
9	Geary	Bridget	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lambo	Father Leo Geary Letterylambo Co Donegal	Pa	Scranton
10	McGarvey	Bridget	18		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Paramagore	Father Bernard McGarvey Paramagore Donegal	Pa	Scranton
11	Gallagher	Annie	17		F	S		no	no	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Gallagher	Mother Mrs McDonald Drumnoit Manorhamilton Co Leitrim	Pa	Scranton
12	McDonald	Cecelia	21		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs McFarland Ballygawley Co Antrim	Pa	Scranton
13	McFarland	Catherine	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballygawley	Father Edw Gallagher Tullyrap Ballygawley Co Tyrone	Pa	Scranton
14	Gallagher	Ellen	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullyrap	Father Edw Gallagher Tullyrap Ballygawley Co Tyrone	Pa	Scranton
15	Allen	Ellen	19		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Langaney	Father Robt Allen Langaney Scotland	Pa	Scranton
16	Keighen	Ellen	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballybridge	Father Mr Keighen Ballybridge Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
17	McElwaine	Ellen	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Wm McElwaine Portadown Co Armagh	Pa	Scranton
18	McKeever	Ellen	20		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portahoe	Father Edw McKeever Portahoe Co Kildare	Pa	Scranton
19	Starr	Ellen	30		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coothall	Father Peter Starr Coothall Co Armagh	Pa	Scranton
20	Boulding	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father John Boulding 73 Joyce Lane Belfast	Pa	Scranton
21	McCullough	Frances	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Kate McCullough Belfast	Pa	Scranton
22	Dougherty	Grace	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycrena	Mother Mrs Clyde Ballycrena Co Derry	Pa	Scranton
23	Clyde	Jane	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycrena	Father James Gilmore Ballycrena Co Derry	Pa	Scranton
24	Doherty	Julia	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Patk Gallagher Tullyrap Ballygawley Co Tyrone	Pa	Scranton
25	Kurtan	Kate	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Robt Allen Langaney Scotland	Pa	Scranton
26	Gallagher	Kate	1/31		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father Patk McCaffrey Murren Portadown	Pa	Scranton
27	McCafferty	Kate	28		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Mother Mary McGarrity Tamnagh Aghnakillew Tyrone	N.Y.	New York
28	McHugh	Kate	20		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aghnakillew	Father John Clyde Ballycrena Co Derry	Pa	Scranton
29	McGarrity	Lizzie	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tamnagh			
30	McBride	Mary	26		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart			

2-702748-3/9/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190/

186

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	12 00				Sister 5900 Hamilton St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Knavanellon
2	Yes	self	5 00				Sister Ellen Lafayette Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Carlow
3	Yes	Self	10 00				Aunt Kate Doherty Box 162 Hartford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Ireland	Tartown
4	Yes	Sister	20 00				Brother Jas Rogers 413 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Carlow
5	Yes	Cousin	30 00				Cousin Chas Dunlop 600 10 Lyle Ave Newport	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	[illegible]	Monasterboice
6	Yes	Brother	10 00				Brother Jno Paul 1111 Green St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	gray	none	Ireland	Tonysallin
7	Yes	Brother	30 00				Brother Jas Cattleton 1 Archer Broadway	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Carlow
8	Yes	Cousin	40 00				Cousin Chas Dunlop 600 10 Lyle Ave Newport	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Ireland	Donegal
9	Yes	Brother	15 00				Brother Jas Hagerty 635 Grand St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
10	Yes	Cousin	10 00				Cousin Kate Dolan 109 E 16 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Tonaghill
11	Yes	Sister	15 00				Sister Annie Gallagher 1[illegible] Bond St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Derry
12	Yes	self	25 00				Sister Mrs Cooper Traveling to Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Manorhamilton
13	Yes	Self	12 00				Sister Mrs White Lancaster Montgomery Co Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
14	Yes	sister	10 00				Sister Kate Hagerty Brother John Shiela	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinrobe
15	Yes	Father	40 00				Father Jas Shiela 1410 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland	Cranarreagh
16	Yes	Sister	11 00				Sister Kate Hagerty 1611 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	brown	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Butlerstown
17	Yes	Husband	20 00				Husband Edward Shiela Carnegie Hotel Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Kanturk
18	Yes	Father	10 00				Father Jas Hagerty 2225 Lombard St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Yes	Father	20 00				Father Patrick Shiela 3203 Lorimer St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Omagh
20	Yes	Uncle	25 00				Uncle Jas Hagerty 117 W 8 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	gray	none	Ireland	Omagh
21	Yes	Father	100 00				Father Chas Fulmer 33 Kenmare St Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
22	Yes	Sister	25 00				Cousin Maggie Doherty Waterford Ont. Dominion	No	no	no	good		5	6	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
23	Yes	Aunt	17 00				Aunt Mary Hagerty 1512 E 26 St Shiela	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tullyvera
24	No	Sister	4 00				Sister Kate Doherty 421 E 10 St 154 Ave Mt Vernon	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Derry
25	Yes	Cousin	10 00				Cousin Maggie Gallagher 2006 Pine St Shiela	no	no	no	good	0	5		lady	brown	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Yes	Sister	4 00				Sister Hannah Gallagher 17 Ft Johnson Ave Shiela	no	no	no	good		5	5	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Carnanagh
27	Yes	Aunt	10 00				Aunt Mary Mc Laughlin 2611 6th Ave Shiela	no	no	no	good		5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tullyvera
28	Yes	self	15 00	1902	New York		Brother John Mc Hugh 330 E 6 St Shiela	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	blue	none	Shiela	Dromahair
29	Yes	Sister	20 00				Sister Annie Mc Donnell 21 W 11 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Glenkeel
30	Yes	Aunt	10 00				Aunt Sarah Mc Brady 1[illegible] Ann St Shiela	no	no	no	good		5	3	dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Tullyvera

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth Mayo, of the COLUMBIA (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) . from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907
at Cobh
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 190 7

at Liv [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 18th September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McMenamin	Mary							Ireland				Father Patk McMenamin		
2	Gillis	Mary							Ireland				Father		
3	O'Donnell	Mary	19						Ireland				Father		
4	Ryan	Mary	16						Ireland				Brother Patk Ryan		
5	Boyle	Maggie	18						Ireland				Brother Patk Boyle		
6	Hagan	Maggie	17						Ireland				Father Hugh Hagan		
7	McClafferty	Maggie	20						Ireland				Father Chas McClafferty		
8	McGeary	Margaret	18						Ireland				Father Hugh McGeary		
9	Sheridan	Margaret	18						Ireland				Father Hugh Sheridan		
10	McLennon	Sarah	18						Ireland				Father		
11	O'Donnell	Sarah	20						Ireland				Father		
12	Russell	Sarah	24						Ireland				Father		
13	McFadden	Nellie	19						Ireland				Father Owen McFadden		
14	Kenismore	Isabel	17						Ireland				Uncle John Griffith		
15	[illegible]	Bridget	31						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland				Overbridge Co Down Mother Marg Harris		
16			28						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland				Donegal Ireland Brother Pat Brown Donegal Ireland		
17	Malley	Katie							Ireland				Father John Malley		
18	"	Maggie													
19	Barron	Catherine	18						Ireland				Father		
20	Byrne	Ellen													
21	Gallagher	Ellen	22						Ireland				Father		
22	Boyle	Mary							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father Dan Boyle		
23	Gillen	Mary	21						Ireland						
24	Lacey	Mary	21						Ireland						
25	Meehan	Rose	23						Ireland						
26	Mathews	Charles	35						Ireland				Charles		
27	Griffith	Gerald	19						Ireland				Father Jos Griffith		
28	Quinn	James	22						Ireland				Father Patk Quinn		
29	Fitzsimmons	Patrick	22						Ireland				John Fitzsimmons		
30	McDonald	Joseph	21						Ireland				Brother Dan McDonald		

2-186846-5/15/40.

2-840692-2-19-41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September*, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$15	No	Cousin Bridget Ryan 250 E 42 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	none	Ireland	~~Ireland~~ ~~Carlow~~
2	Yes	Aunt	$15	Yes 1895	Cousin Bridget Ryan 18 Locust St Lester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Kinsale
3	Yes	Uncle	$50	No	Lester Bridget Ryan 18 Locust St Lester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Kinsale
4	Yes	Sister	$7	No	Sister Bridget Ryan 19 Stack Ave Lansdowne	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
5	Yes	Aunt	$50	No	Aunt Annie Ryan 143 N. 20th St. Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
6	Yes	Cousin	$7	No	Cousin Bridget Ryan 19 Stack Ave Lansdowne	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	light	brown	none	Ireland	Kinsale
7	No	self	$30	No	Sister Anne Ryan 223 E. Vernon Ave Salem	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kinsale
8	No	Uncle	$15	No	Father Patrick Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kinsale
9	Yes	Brother	$10	No	Cousin Mary J. Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
10	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	Andrew W. D. ~~325 Adams~~ ~~D. 15th St Lawn~~ W. Hanover	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Lanesboro
11	Yes	Sister	$50	No	Brother Patrick Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Lanesboro
12	Yes	Cousin	$20	No	Cousin Patrick Sheridan 18 Gaffney Ave Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumsna
13	Yes	Sister	$50	No	Sister Patrick Sheridan 1802 Wallace St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
14	Yes	Sister	$20	No	Sister Mrs Williamson 430 N 19 St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
15	Yes	Brother	$127	Yes 1902 Franklin	Home Prospect St. Franklin Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
16	Yes	Husband	$40	Yes 4 Franklin	Husband Francis Dennis 144 E 44th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
17	Yes	Husband	$30	No	Husband Francis Dennis 144 E 44th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	Yes	Husband	$20	No	Husband Francis Dennis 144 E 44th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
19	No	Uncle	$15	Yes 28 Phila	Friend Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
20	~~Yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~$5~~	~~No~~	~~Friend Phila~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Donegal~~
21	Yes	Sister	$5	No	Friend Leo Cunningham 1216 Brown St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
22	Yes	Cousin	$25	Yes	Cousin Patrick Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
23	Yes	Brother	$5	No	Brother Mrs Garvey 334 E 57th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Lanesboro
24	Yes	Sister	$10	No	Sister Mrs Williams 2358 E. Tioga St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
25	Yes	Brother	$10	No	Brother Patrick Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Kinsale
26	Yes	Aunt	$50	No	Aunt Catherine Sheridan 39 E 39 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Drumsna
27	Yes	Cousin	$15	No	Cousin Patrick Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Kinsale
28	Yes	self	$15	No	Brother Edward Sheridan 1802 Wallace St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
29	Yes	self	$25	No	Brother Patrick Sheridan 210 E. Penn Ave Wilmington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
30	Yes	self	$50	Yes 1893 1909 Phila	Brother John McCauley 2109 Delany St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907

at Cf

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

189

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 190?

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 18th September, 1909

11—1348

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burke	Ellen	26		F	M	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavanaka	Father Michael McGurk Cavanaka Co Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
2	V.L.668 / 189 Burke	Catherine	19		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavanaka		Pa	Phila
3	Magill	Angie	19		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavanaka	Cousin John McGurk Tonacross Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
4	Corey	Ellen	26		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tonacross	Aunt Ellen Colney Ballygawley Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
5	Jane	Kate	22		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tonacross	Father Hugh Jane Tonacross Co Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
6	Glone	Mary	66		F	W	Farmer	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Tonacross		Pa	Phila
7	Wray	Mary			F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown		Pa	Phila
8	Londerby	Sarah	17		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballygawley	Father John Connolly Ballygawley Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
9	Conway	Mary	18		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coolaghy	Father Pat Conway Tattyreagh Co Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
10	"	Eugene			M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glegan	Mother Sarah Conway Glegan Co Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phila
11	Looney	"			M	M	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							Father Patk Looney 5 Caufield Ter Dungannon Co Tyrone	Ky	New York
12	"	Jane	2	7	F		Child	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon		Ky	New York
13	"	Peter			M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon		Ky	New York
14	"	Mary			F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon		Ky	New York
15	Fay	William			M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon			
16	Elson	David			M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon			
17	Nelson	William	22		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Co Tyrone		
18	Lyons	Nellie	29		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coagh Co Tyrone	Coagh Co Tyrone	Ky	New York
19	Lyons	Annie	10		F			Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coagh			
20	Nesbitt	Minnie	29		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Panamore Portstewart Co Derry Ireland	Pa	Phila
21	"	Isabel	31		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			
22	Mallon	Jessie	22		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	20 Hunt St Belfast Ireland		
23	"	Annie	20		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			
24	Bethel	Peggy	25		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			
25	Boyle	Minnie	26		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father Patk Boyle Tattyreagh Co Tyrone Ireland		
26	Foster	Adam	25		M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Friend Adam Foster 19 Crocketon Ave Govan Glasgow Scotland	Pa	Phila
27	Forbes	James	22		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Brother in law Jas McClay 19 Crocketon Ave Govan Glasgow Scotland	Pa	Phila
28	McBride	Robert			M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh			
29	McBride	James	48		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Brother in law Jas McClay Tyhadowey Co Down Ireland		
30	Roberts	John	20		M	S		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballygorman	Brother Hugh Roberts Ballygorman Aughnacloy Co Tyrone Ireland	Pa	West Chester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1348

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes						Employer 2109 Delancey St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	none	Ireland	Doon
2	yes	self	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	none	Ireland	Doon
3	yes	self	$20	yes	1895	1909	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	none	Ireland	Kildress
4	yes	self	$30	yes	1903	1909	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Ballina
5	yes	self	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	none	Ireland
6	yes	self	$50	yes	1884	1909	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	none	Ireland
7	yes	self	$15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	none	Ireland
8	yes	self	$40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	none	Ballina
9	yes	self	$5	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Tralee
10	no	self	$75	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	none	Ireland
11	yes	self	$300	yes	4	Phila & New York	Friend Patrick Kelly 130 E 95 st 1506 Lexington Av New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
12	yes	self	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
13	yes	brother	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
14	yes	brother	—	no	—	—		yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
15	yes	self	$40	yes	1907	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	none	none	Ireland	Waterford
16	yes	self	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Kilmacthomas
17	yes	self	$10	no			1646 Manor Av Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Dungarvan
18	yes	self	$70	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donaghpatrick
19	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Friend~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dungarvan~~
20	yes	wife	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyvourney
21	yes	children	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyvourney
22	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Dungarvan
23	no	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Dungarvan
24	yes	self	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballina
25	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~				~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kerry~~
26	yes	self	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kerry
27	yes	self	$35	no			Friend Jas Sarsfield 171 Bergen Ave Kearney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Blairgowrie
28	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~				~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kerry~~
29	yes	self	$60	no			Brother Robt McDonald Carpenter New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kerry
30	Boston	brother	no				Brother Michl McDevitt 24 Toby St Charlestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Malinmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909,
at Ny
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

191

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, sailing thereward, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 511 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M.B.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 190

at Mtl

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 18th September, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McCloy	James	40		M S	Linen Bleacher	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh	Brother in law Mr McCloy	North Dakota	Valentine
2	"	Martha	36		F S	Housekeeper	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh		North Dakota	Valentine
3	"	Eliza	9		F S	none	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh		North Dakota	Valentine
4	"	Annie	7		F S	none	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh		North Dakota	Valentine
5	"	James	5		M S	none	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh		North Dakota	Valentine
6	Boyle	Patrick	21		M S	Farm Labr	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Patk Boyle	Iowa	Spencerville
7	Harron	Annie	20		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Frank Harron	Iowa	Spencerville
8	McMenamin	Mary	22		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Jas McMenamin	Iowa	Spencerville
9	Harkin	Susan	19		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Jas Corkin	Iowa	Spencerville
10	Bonner	Anthony	19		M S	Farming	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Jas Bonner	Iowa	Spencerville
11	McGee	James	25		M M	Farmer	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Mother Mary Houston	Iowa	Spencerville
12	Houston	Annie	25		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Patk McDonnell	Iowa	Spencerville
13	McDonnell	Bridget	20		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Brother Patk Gallagher	Iowa	Spencerville
14	Gallagher	Katie	23		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		Iowa	Spencerville
15	McGee	Grace	25		F S	Housekeeper	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Father John McGlynn Calvey	Iowa	Spencerville
16	McGrath	Robert	31		M S	Stockkeeper	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Peter Grant Glenties	Iowa	Spencerville
17	"	Susanna	33		F M	Housekeeper	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Edward Grant Glenties	Iowa	Spencerville
18	Buchanan	Mabel	26		F S	Governess	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry		Iowa	Spencerville
19	"	Maggie	25		F S	Governess	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry		Iowa	Spencerville
20	Conway	Annie	21		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Mother Mrs Conway Drapperstown Co Derry	Iowa	Spencerville
21	McGinley	Sarah	26		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father John McGinley Monamkeela Ireland	Iowa	Spencerville
22	Harron	Agnes	21		F S	Waitress	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Cousin Mrs McNicholl	Iowa	Spencerville
23	"	Ellen	19		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Iowa	Spencerville
24	Hampson	Catherine	29		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Brother Joseph Hampson Aughrim Co Derry Ireland	Iowa	Spencerville
25	"	John	28		M S	Labourer	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Iowa	Spencerville
26	Laughlin	Bridget	16		F S	Servant	yes yes	1-24878 9/8/07	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Mr Laughlin Belfast	Mass	Foxboro
27	Gargan	Bridget	16		F S	Servant	yes yes	1-409860 8/14/07	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Gargan Belfast	Mass	Boston
28	"	"	17		F S	Servant	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Mass	Boston
29	Donagher	Clarence	35		M S	Miner	yes yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Jas Donagher Belfast	Mass	Emerald
30	McCoy	"	25		M S	Fireman	yes yes		British	Irish	U.S. of	New York	Father Hugh McCoy Cavan	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1735

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	self	50 no				Brother in law Robt McQuade
2	No	husband	yes	yes	1894/1901	N.Y.	
3	No	father	— no				
4	No	father	— no				
5	No	father	— no				
6	No	self	25 no				Valentine Boyle 66 Liberty Ave Queens Cousin Bridget McGonagle 2140 Fulton St Brooklyn
7	No	self	15 no				
8	No	self	10				Brother Patrick Connolly Sister Castle Garden
9	No	sister	5 no				Della Boyle 71 Seneca Cousin Hugh McGill
10	No	self	20 no				39 W. 24 St Bayonne
11	No	self	25 no				Brother Hugh McGee 39 W. 24 St Bayonne
12	No	self	50 no				39 W. 24 St Bayonne
13	No	self	10 no				Cousin James Ward 491 Broadway Bayonne
14	No	self	50 no				Aunt Mrs Cavanagh 196 W. 24 St Bayonne
15	yes	self	50 no				1629 Lexington Ave New York
16	no	self	50 yes	1909	Buffalo		Home 112 Clarence St Pittsburg Pa
17	no	self	land — yes	1909	Buffalo		Uncle Wm Devlin
18	yes	self	25 no				438 E. 149 St New York City
19	yes	self	25 no				
20	yes	self	20 yes			Sheila	Aunt Mrs Bertram Lane 4635 Lake St Chicago Ill.
21	yes	self	20 yes				Cousin Margt Mc Bertram 1311 W. Lake St Chicago Ill.
22	yes	self	50 yes	1901	1909	Sheila	Returning Friend E. Sheila Sister Cousin Mrs Gerrard 3111 Lake St Chicago
23	yes	self	25 no				Friend E. Sheila
24	yes	self	20 yes			Sheila	Home 1526 Wood St Sheila
25	yes	self	no				Home 1526 Wood St Sheila
26	Boston	self	no				Cousin John Sullivan 55 Roundhill St Roxbury
27	yes	self	20 no				Cousin Mrs Jeffers 2 Prescott St Boston
28	yes	self	30 no				Brother Wm Donaghey 332 Powell St Jamaica L.I.
29	Boston	self	50 no				Returning Friend Edward Sharp 523 151 St Newyork
30	yes	self	25 yes	Newyork			

19 Insane persons or alien who, while this vessel was being inspected by the surgeon, was adjudged insane, or became insane while detained for observation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Aghadowey
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Aghadowey
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Aghadowey
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Aghadowey
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Aghadowey
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Aghadowey
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tamlaght
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tamlaght
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tamlaght
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tamlaght
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tamlaght
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tamlaght
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Derry
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Derry
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Derry
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Anghrisk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Anghrisk
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballick
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballick
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	brown	none	Ireland	Ballick
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballick
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Ballick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. W. Wadsworth

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the O.L.S., Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1909

at Liverpool New Landing

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LONDON, *18th September*, *1907*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porter	Martha	25		M S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British		U S	Pleasantdale	Father		
2	"	Lizzie	22		F S	Miss	yes	yes	British		U S	Pleasantdale	Father Henderson Crawford		
3	"	Robert	23		M S	Farming	yes	yes	British		U S	Pleasantdale	Father Henderson Crawford		
4	Crawford	Henderson	20		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Limavady	Father Linavady Derry		
5	McMurry	William	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Limavady	Father Wm. " "		
6	Malone	Patrick	30		M S	Farming	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moneymore	Father Patrick Malone Ballyculligan Moneymore		
7	Love	Minnie	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moneymore	Mother Mrs. Love Portaglyn Moneymore		
8	Evans	Rose	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moneymore	Uncle Peter Hall Portaglyn Moneymore		
9	Brown	Eliza	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Tyrone	Father Robert Brown Tirkennedy Pomeroy		
10	Callaghan	Margery	27		W M	Cook	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John McFadden Devlinrea Donegal		
11	Nugent	Lizzie	27		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Patrick Nugent Tullyreavy Pomeroy		
12		Sarah	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Pomeroy	Father Marcella Pomeroy		
13	McDonagh	Ellie	20		F S	Housework	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Tagueludge	Father Tagueludge		
14	"	Maggie	17		F S	Factory Worker	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Tagueludge	Father Tagueludge		
15	Teague	William	15		M S	none	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Inishargh	Uncle Pat McGrath Inishargh Co Tyrone		
16	Frost	Robert	44		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British				Father		
17	"	Ernest	27		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moy			
18	McCullagh	Frances	24		M S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Eyrion	Father Frances McCullagh Derrycrin Moy Tyrone		
19	Ballantine	John	24		M S	Farming	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ballantine Rooskey Jordan Co Tyrone		
20	Callaghan	Julia	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Portalon	Mother Mrs J Callaghan Tamnagh Ballyclare Portalon		
21	Gibbons	Mary	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Portalon	Father Wm Gibbons Ballyclare Portalon		
22	Molloy	Grace	22		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Dunfanaghy	Mother Mrs Molloy Tullaghobegly Dunfanaghy		
23	McGuirk	Rose	17		F S	Lace Worker	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Brockagh	Aunt Ellen Garland Monaghan Ireland		
24	Campbell	Martha	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Monaghan	Brother Wm Crawford Legnacree Castleblaney Co Monaghan		
25	Crawford	Fred	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Monaghan	Father Wm Crawford Legnacree Castleblaney Co Monaghan		
26	Poulston	David	19		M S	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Hamilton	Father Thos Poulston Maghera Ramoma Hamilton		
27	McKelvie	Mary	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Glencolumbkille	Father Donald McKelvie Glencolumbkille		
28	Keenan	Hugh	25		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Peter Keenan Glencolumbkille		
29	Cunningham	Agnes	32		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Dungannon	Father Richd Cunningham Dungannon Co Tyrone		
30	"	Sarah	25		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Dungannon			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LONDON, 18th September, 1907

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porter	Martha	25		M S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British		U S	Pleasantville	Father		Pleasantville
2	"	Lizzie	23		M C	"	yes	yes	British		U S	Pleasantville	Sister Martha Porter		Pleasantville
3	"	Robert	23		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British		U S	Pleasantville	Father		Pleasantville
4	Crawford	Henderson	20		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britsh		Ireland	Limavady	Father Henderson Crawford		Utica
5	McMurray	William	21		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Limavady	Father Robert McMurray		Utica
6	Malone	Patrick	20		M	Farming	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moneymore	Father Bernard Malone		Utica
X	Love	Minnie	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moneymore	Mother Jane Love		Utica
8	Evans	Rose	21		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Moneymore	Sister Mrs Maggie Mullan		Utica
9	Brown	Eliza	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Limavady	Father Robert Brown		Utica
10	Callaghan	Margery	27		W	Waitress	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John McFadden		Utica
11	Nugent	Lizzie	27		S	Cook	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Devlinea Donegal		Utica
12	"	Sarah	20		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Somerset	Father Hugh Nugent		New York
X	McDonagh	Ellie	20		S	Waitress	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Somerset	Marcella Somerset		New York
X	"	Maggie	17		S	Waitress	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Taquesbridge	Mother Donagh		N.Y. New York
15	Teague	William	15		M	None	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Taquesbridge	Father		N.Y. New York
16	Ross	Robert	44		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Inbrough	uncle Pat McMurray		Greenwich
17	"	Ernest	27		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Roy	Inbrough Co Leitrim Mother		Utica
18	McCullagh	Frances	24		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Ballyhalton	Father Francis McCullagh		Utica
19	Ballentine	John	24		M	Painter	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Iceman Ballyhalton Co Tyrone		Newport
20	Callaghan	Julia	21		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Portballon	Mother Mrs J Callaghan		Utica
21	Gibbons	Mary	16		S	[illegible]	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Portballon	Ballyhalton Portballon		Utica
22	Molloy	Grace	24		S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Dunfanaghy	Mother Portballon		Utica
23	McClure	Rose	17		S	Lace Worker	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Brucefield	Father Alex McClure		Utica
24	Campbell	Martha	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Monaghan	Aunt Ellen Garland		Utica
25	Crawford	Fred	18		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Monaghan	Brother Wm Crawford		Chicago
26	Poulston	David	19		M	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Hamilton	Dgnacree Castleblaney Co Monaghan Father Thos Poulston		Mt Vernon
27	McKelvie	Mary	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Glencolumbkille	Mother Margaret Hamilton		Chicago
28	Meenan	Margaret	25		S	Waitress	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Donegal Glencolumbkille Father Con McKelvie		Chicago
29	Cunningham	Agnes	32		S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Dungannon	Kitty Keenan Glencolumbkille Father Richd Cunningham		Chicago
30	Lane	Jane	25		S	Weaver	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Dungannon	Dungannon Co Tyrone Ireland		Chicago

3-173903-3/1/41-505
3-68957
VL 237/187
490/579

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Schr 26, 190 9

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes	1903	Pleasantdale	Returning Brother Miss Porter Pleasantdale N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Armagh
2	"	self	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
3	"	self	"	no			Pleasantdale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
4	yes	self	15	no			Lester Mary Crawford 2021 N. Broad St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kinawady
5	yes	self	15	no			Cousin Martha Grant 2644 Catharine St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Carrowclare
6	yes	self	25	no			Aunt Mrs. Jane Smith 2305 Emerald St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	grey	hazel	none	Ireland	Ballymulligan
7	yes	self	18	no			Friend Jas Coulter 235 10 Ave Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Cootehill
8	yes	self	15	no			Cousin Thos Flanagan Ballybay Tyrone Ireland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Moneymore
9	yes	self	10	no			Uncle John Brown 220 So 15 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Strabane
10	yes	self	30	yes	1904 09	Phila	Aunt Rose Shields 3878 Archer St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	yes	self	30	yes	1907	N. Y.	Cousin Bridget Cunningham 522 West 52d av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Londonderry
12	Yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Londonderry
13	yes	self	5	no			Friend Father Henry Irish Emigrants Home State St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Aquiresbridge
14	yes	self	5	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ramelsbridge
15	no	Aunt	10	no			Brother mrs Spooner 181 Legare St Brunswick Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballykeeran
16	yes	self	20	yes	1885 to 1909	Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
17	yes	self	30 25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
18	yes	self	20	no			1732 June St Phila Brother N. Gallagher Father Ballybay Tyrone Brother in law Patrick Gallagher Cousin Alice Mc Fadden 3132 Melon St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
19	No	self	20	yes	3½	Ballybay		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
20	yes	Mother	5	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Stranorlar
21	yes	self	10	no			Sister Kate Gilmore 3102 Hamilton St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybofey
22	yes	self	15	no			Sister Helen St Bridget 5 Holme St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Lunacloy
23	yes	self	15	no			Aunt Mrs. Jane Smith 1732 17 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Brackagh
24	yes	Aunt	2	no			Aunt Mrs. Catherine Gayley Alexandria Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
25	yes	self	25	no			Friend Miss Lulu Crawford 518 First Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Monaghan
26	yes	self	30	no			Friend Augt Davidson Mt Vernon Lake	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Magheracross
27	yes	self	10	no			Aunt Mrs Conway 1501 Adam St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Ireland	Toomebridge
28	yes	self	30	yes	1899 to 1908	Ireland	Mrs Conway 1501 Adam St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
29	yes	Friend	10	yes			Friend Peter Cunningham 1817 Ritner St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dungannon
30	yes	Sister	10	no			Aunt Mary Boyd 426 20 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dungannon

Robt A Boyle
Deputy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Wadsworth
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907,
at NY

Chas Caellitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the OOLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 190?

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... , 19 , 190

11—1185

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Craig	Isabella	27		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Thos Craig Tobergane Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
2	Brown	Mary	25		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	Father Brown Teagh Ballinamore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	[illegible]														
4	Somers	Samuel	22		M	S	Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Wm Somers Ballymuldy Co Derry	Pa	Tionesta
5	Allen	Mary	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Joseph Allen Drumcalla Co Derry	N.Y.	Jordanville
6	McConnell	Bridget	3		F		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father McConnell Ballyhoe Co Derry	Pa	Erie
7	[illegible]	[illegible]														
8	Agnew	Joseph	30		M	M	Groom	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father Jas Agnew Londonderry	N.Y.	Long Island
9	Edwards	James	25		M	S	Fitter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Father Edwards Strabane	N.Y.	Spencerville
10	Reed	Joseph	29		M	M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Hugh Reed Tyrony Garvagh Tyrone Mother Mary Ward	Pa	Erie
11	Ward	Leo	22		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dundoran	Dundoran Co Donegal	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Brown	Patrick	26		M	S	Conductor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Father Ann Brown Portanagen Tyrone Omagh	Pa	Erie
13	Duffy	Peter	20		M	S	Shoebent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portmaglen	Father Portmaglen	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Howe	Thomas	23		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Howe	N.Y.	Newyork
15	McCarry	Alice	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybay	Father Francis McCarry Lisdargan Castleblayney	N.Y.	Long Island Peace
16	McElhaine	Annie	22		F	S	Housemaid			British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father John McGovern Tullyvin Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Phil
17	McCoone	Cassie	21		F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father John Coone Glen Glendy	Pa	Erie
18	Crown	Ellen	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tanorhamilton	Mother Mrs Crown Mogagh Tanorhamilton	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	McKenna	Ellen	20		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Augher	Father Jas McKenna Mater St Lugnacally	Pa	Brownsdale
20	Nulty	Jane	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Mother Anne Nulty Kelly Town Coolderry Carrickmacross	N.Y.	Elmira
21	Donohoe	Jennie	22		F	S	Shoebast	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belturbet	Mother Mrs Donohue Lifan Belturbet	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Flanagan	Kate	18		F	S	Housework			British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	Father Wm Flanagan Graigsiers Ballinamore Leitrim	N.Y.	Olean
23	McDermott	Mary	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father John Lenton Ballyhannon Derry	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Linton	Maggie	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh	Father Garvagh Tullyvallagh	Pa	Erie
25	O'Neill	Rosetta	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Father Pat Lenton Tyrone	Pa	Erie
26	Somers	Susan	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mountfernon	Father John Allen Tyrone	N.Y.	Mt Vernon
27	Hillis	Sarah	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Erie	Father John Allen Tyrone Drogheda	Pa	Erie
28	Meehan	Patrick	22		M	S	Shoebast	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dundoran	Father Wm Meehan Bally Lofey	Pa	Erie
29	McElduff	Rose	18		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Patrick McElduff Grange Lifford	N.Y.	Newyork
30	"	Mary	7		F		Child	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Grange Lifford	N.Y.	Newyork

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1185

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 26, 1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No	1908	Newport	Cousin Mary Devine 713 Columbus Ave Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamult
2	Yes	self	25	No	1908	Newport	Sister Miss Leslie 38 Lowell St Fall River	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	none	Ireland	Dungarvan
3																				
4	Yes	self	10	No			Uncle Robert Somerset Calazaguala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	none	Ireland	Ballinamult
5	No	self	10	No			Brother Wm Allen Cottendaugua	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamult
6	No	self	25	No	1909	Phila	[illegible] 506 Elsworth St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamult
7	No	self	21	No	1907	Newport	[illegible] Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland	[illegible]
8		self	21	No			[illegible] Broom [illegible] Ireland	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
9	No	self	50	No			Friend Wm Dwyer Skaneateles Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown grey	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	No	self	25	No			Friend Bob McElwrath 112 Carassa St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	fair	brown blue	none	[illegible]	Tyrone
11	Yes	self	25	No			Cousin [illegible] Ireland.	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Yes	self	25	No	1902	Phila	Aunt Susan Loughery 1325 S 53 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Dungarvan
13	Yes	self	25	No			friend [illegible] 1715 W Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	none	Ireland	[illegible]
14	Yes	self	50	No	1903	Newport	Friend Alex Jamieson 483 Columbus Ave. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
15	No	self	50	No			Cousin Alice Lowe, Grocer 2nd Chrongaheela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Kilcurragh
16	Yes	self	50	Yes		Phila	Friend Cullen Mc Coy 6114 Hays ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Shanatieve
17	Yes	self	25	No			Aunt Mrs Hartman 2104 Lemon St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark dark	none	Ireland	[illegible]
18	No	self	21	No			Cousin Sarah Brown 647 Warren St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Foreagh
19	Yes	self	25	No			Cousin Ida Tierney 110 Federal St Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown blue	none	Ireland	Aughnacloy
20	No	self	33	No			Cousin Mary A Quigley Flushing Post Office Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown blue	none	Ireland	Aughnacloy
21	Yes	self	60	No	1902	Phila	Brother Pat Donohue 336 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	sandy brown	none	Ireland	Aughnacloy
22	Yes	father	21	No			Sister Mary A Flanagan 230 W 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	[illegible] brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Yes	self	21	No			Uncle [illegible] 426 E 73 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	[illegible]	Maingor
24	Yes	self	25	No			Cousin [illegible] 924 [illegible] 20 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	none	Ireland	Fivealley
25	Yes	self	10	No			Brother in Law George [illegible] 119 Ford St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
26	No	self	20	Yes	1902	Ft Stevens	Returning to Father Robt Quarles 100 Franklin St Ft Stevens	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	[illegible]	Omagh
27	Yes	self	25	Yes	1905 1909	Phila	Uncle John Lazarus 707 Arch St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland	Killeter
28	Yes	self	30	No			Uncle Barney Mc Guigan 1121 Market St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark dark	none	[illegible]	Tullyhogue
29	Yes	self	33	No			Cousin Maggie Small 60 East Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Carnamore
30	Yes	father	10	No				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Carnamore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Wadsworth Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Wadsworth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907.
at Liv.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I R J Arthur, Surgeon of the OOLUMBIA, Sailing thereon, (State whether surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners in port.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Virginia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M B

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept. 1907

at NY

New Lovett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ..... sailing from LONDO... , 18th September, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence): State	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence): City or Town
1	Martin	David	21		M	S	Plumber	yes	yes	British				Father [illegible]		
2	Eleanor	Peter	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	British				Father [illegible]		
3	Allen	James	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Gilligan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Coyle	Thomas	30		M	S	Plumber	yes	yes	British				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	McFee	Annie	35		F	M		yes	yes	British				Sister Margt McKee		
6	Markham	Aggie	21		F	S		yes	yes	British				Father [illegible]		
7	Ferris	Aggie	23		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Gilligan	Father [illegible]		
8	Neill	Maggie	25		F	S		yes	yes	British		Ireland	Waterford	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	Dunn	Margaret	23		F	S		yes	yes	British		Ireland	Tyrone	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Hempton	Mary	60		F	W	Cook	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Robt Hempton		
11	Kane	James	45		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British		Ireland		Tyrone Ireland	N.Y.	New York
12		Kate	21		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Armoy		Neb	Omaha
13		John	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Armoy		Neb	Omaha
14		James Jr	16		M	S	none	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Armoy		Neb	Omaha
15		Annie	7		F	S	none	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Armoy		Neb	Omaha
16		Samuel	4		M	S	none	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Armoy		Neb	Omaha
17		Charles	1		M	S	none	yes	yes	British		Ireland			Neb	Omaha
18	~~Kane~~	~~James~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Armoy~~		~~Neb~~	~~Omaha~~
19	"	~~Daniel~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Armoy~~		~~Neb~~	~~Omaha~~
20	"	~~James~~	~~9~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~School~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Armoy~~		~~Neb~~	~~Omaha~~
21	Laverty	Bernard	49		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Armoy	Cousin [illegible] Laverty	Neb	Omaha
22	Nelson	Hugh	5		M	S	None	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Columbia	Father Hugh L Nelson	Mass	Everett
23	McClenaghan	James	8		M	S	Carter	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Derry	Father [illegible] McClenaghan		
24	Murray	Joseph	23		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Derry	Mother Mrs Murray	Mass	Springfield
25	McGrory	Joseph	24		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Donegal	Brother [illegible] McGrory	Ill	Englewood
26	~~Boyle~~	~~Patrick~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Londonderry~~	13 Newsdale St Ardwick Manchester	Ill	Chicago
27	~~Boyle~~	~~William~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Londonderry~~	Father [illegible] Boyle Londonderry	Ill	Chicago
28	Manley	John	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Newtownstewart	Father [illegible] Manley	Ill	Chicago
29	McDermott	Mary	10		F	S	None	yes	yes	British		Ireland	Tyrone	Brothers Clarence & Dermott	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Donnell	Annie	14		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British		Ireland	St Johnston	West Bay Lodge Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
														Uncle Patk Brown Carrickmore St Johnston	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 57
198

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or took tuition for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 35	no			friend Henry Watt 636 Nott Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blk	none	Ireland Belfast
2	Yes	self	50	no			Uncle Jas [illegible] 633 East 21st St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh brown	blue		none	Ireland Armagh
3	Yes	self	40	no			sister [illegible] 1907	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		none	[illegible]
4	Yes	self	23	yes	1907		brother Hugh [illegible] Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair			[illegible]
5	Yes	self	51	yes	1891		1714 [illegible] Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blk		Coleraine
6	Yes	self	20	no	1909	Newyork	[illegible] 946 Ocean Ave [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland [illegible]
7	Yes	self	21	no			Sister [illegible] 5039 [illegible] Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland [illegible]
8	Yes	self	24	yes		Scotland	aunt [illegible] 2809 Fereldth St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]
9	Yes	self	25	yes	1904 1909	Newyork	Sister Bridget Williamson 91 Winthrop St Saturday 5 13 W 135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh brown	blue		None	Ireland Dropenstown
10	Yes	self	25	yes	1900	Newyork	Stone 42 Platt St N.Y. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Belfast
11	Yes	self	52	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	hazel	none	Ireland Mayglan
12	Yes	wife	husband	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland [illegible]
13	Yes	father	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ramdollagh
14	Yes	father	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ramdollagh
15	Yes	father	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ramdollagh
16	Yes	father	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland Ramdollagh
17	Yes	father	no				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland Ramdollagh
18	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~no~~			~~brother~~ [illegible]	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland [illegible]~~
19	Yes	husband	no				Emma Hebb	no	no	no	no	good	no							
20	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~			~~Son Bernard Waverly 959 N 28 St Camden~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland [illegible]~~
21	Yes	self	24	no			friend [illegible] 63 Boschworth St Everett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland [illegible]
22	Boston	self	10	no			[illegible] 1st Bradford St Cambridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland Rosslee
23	Boston	father	10	no			father Edward [illegible] Salisbury St Englewood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	[illegible]
24	Ky	self	50	no			boarder Chas [illegible] 748 Glenmore Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	[illegible]
25	no	self	30	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland [illegible]
26	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~10~~	~~yes~~	1907 1909	Newyork	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle [illegible] 68 Sixth Ave Newyork~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland [illegible]~~
28	Yes	self	50	no			friend [illegible] 64 Sixth Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland [illegible]
29	Ky	self	50	yes	1869 1909	Brooklyn	Returning to 224 Bonds St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland [illegible]
30	Yes	self	25	no			Uncle [illegible] 1812 Market St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Glenfarne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the OCEANIC, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1909

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing Steward (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur M. B

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 190 [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	O'Jane	Bridget	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	Father Hugh Kerrigan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	Bannon	Maggie	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisbellaw	Father John Bannon	N.Y.	Newport
X 3	O'Connor	Maggie	25		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Father Bernd O'Connor	Pa.	Phila
4	Brogan	Margaret	35		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Stockton	Father Patk Brogan	Pa.	Phila
5	Conlon	Mary	33		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father Patk Carroll	N.Y.	Newport
6	Farrell	Mary	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport	Father Jno Farrell	Pa.	Phila
7	Hanlon	Mary	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungiven	Father Jno Hanlon	Pa.	Phila
8	Allen	Mary	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armoy	Mother Mrs Allen	Neb.	Omaha
SS 9	~~Lynch~~	~~Rose~~													
10	O'Brien	Bridget	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Jno Mullan	Pa.	Phila
X 11	Meehan	Nan	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Patk Meehan	Mass.	Springfield
12	Harvey	Mary	35		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Patk Harvey	Pa.	Phila
13	Smith	Emma	26		F S	Laborer	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Jas Smith	Mass.	Fitchburg
14	McCool	Agnes	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Jas McCool	Pa.	Phila
15	Doyle	Annie	22		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Phila	Mother Mrs Doyle	Pa.	Phila
16	"	Susan	26		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Phila	Father Jas Gerrard	Pa.	Phila
X 17	McDonald	Peggy	2-5-34 77-4/5 87												
X 18	"	Ch Pat	2-818966-12/19/40-585												
X 19	Connors	John	none												
20	Branson	Rose	3-220497-1/29/41		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Portadown	Father Pat McCaffrey	Pa.	Phila
SI 21	McCaffrey	Peadar	24		M S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrymacash	Stratore Derrymacash Armagh	Mass.	Westwood
22	McHugh	Patrick	23		M S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Mother Mrs McHugh	Pa.	Phila
23	Liddle	Samuel	34		M S	Iron Moulder	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rhiconnell	Aunt Mrs Eagan 66 Derry St Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SS 24	~~Charles~~	~~Annie~~													
25	Bradley	Annie	40		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magara	Brother Chas Bradley Magara Co Tyrone Ireland	Pa.	Phila
26	Somers	Jane	19		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrygonnelly	Sister Mrs Boyle	N.Y.	Newport
27	McKelvey	Margaret	60		F W	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Bro. Chas Boyle	Pa.	Phila
X 28	McLaughlin	Mary	25		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dowra	Main St. Lettermacaward Father Pat McLaughlan Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Troy
29	Alexander	Sarah	31		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Whitby	Brother Scott Alexander Glencraig, Letterkenny	Pa.	Phila
30	Devlin	Charles	23		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moneymore	Father Patk Devlin Tullagee Moneymore	N.Y.	Central Islip Long Island

Pearsall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 18th October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	O'Jane	Bridget	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	Father John Bannon	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	Bannon	Maggie	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tobercarn	Father John Bannon	N.Y.	Newport
X 3	O'Connor	Maggie	25		S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fintown	Father Bernd O'Connor	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Brogan	Margaret	35		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Johnston	Father Brogan	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Conlon	Mary	33		S	Angel Cake	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrowmore	Father Brogan	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Farrell	Mary	26		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport	Father Farrell	N.Y.	Newport
7	Mazzeni	Lucy	19			Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan	Father Dungarvan	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Fallon	Mary	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armoy	Mother Mrs Fallon	Neb.	Omaha
SS 9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	O'Brien	Bridget	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	Father Thos Brien	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 11	Meehan	Nan	23		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrowmeltan	Father Thos Meehan	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Harvey	Mary	35		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portgal	Father Portgal	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Smith	Annie	26		S	Laborer	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Portadown	N.Y.	New York
14	Sowell	Agnes	21		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armoy	Mother Mrs Boyle	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Boyle	Annie	22		S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armoy	Sister	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armoy	Sister	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 17	McDonald	Peggie	20		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Father Donald	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Father Donald	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 19	Conners	John	23		S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Conners	N.Y.	Utica
20	Hanson	Peter	21		S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Brother Pat McCaffrey	N.Y.	Watertown
ST 21	McCaffrey	Michael	24		S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strafane	Mother Mrs McHugh	Mass.	Westford
22	McHugh	Patrick	23		S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Wife Mrs Hogan	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Geddes	Samuel	34		S	Iron Moulder	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin Mrs Selfridge	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SS 24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	Bradley	Annie	40		W	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magara	Brother Chas Bradley	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Somen	Jane	19		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Magara on Lake		
27	McKelvey	Margaret	60		W	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Bro Chas Cogle	N.Y.	Newyork
X 28	McLaughlin	Mary	25		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dowra	Main St Peter McKelvey	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Alexander	Sarah	37		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Milford	Father Pat McLaughlan	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Devlin	Charles	23		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moneymore	Brother Scott Alexander	Pa.	Pittsburg
													Cloncanney Father Patrick Devlin	Central Islip	

Passed

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 200

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a lunatic, or idiot. (Every lunatic, idiot, deaf, dumb, blind person, or person otherwise physically disabled coming to the United States is to be reported.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Aunt Margaret Lynch													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J. Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible] (Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt J. Arthur M.D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 190

at Ogd.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

291

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Welkin Thomas		[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
2	"		[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	Maguire	John	22		M	Farming	yes	yes	Ireland	Mayo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Philip Maguire Hamilla Co Mayo		
4	McCloskey	John	20		M	Farming	yes	yes	Ireland	Donegal			Father [illegible] Co Donegal		
5	Kelly	Peter	23		S	Farming	yes	yes	Ireland	Mayo			Father Peter Kelly Hamilla Co Mayo		
6	McKelvey	Michael	23		S	Farming	yes	yes	Ireland	Mayo			Mother Lizzie McKelvey Kilbora Ireland		
7	Maguire	Alice	25		S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Mayo			Father Philip Maguire Hamilla Co Mayo		
8	McDermott	Ellen	17		S	Girl	yes	yes	Ireland	Donegal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father [illegible] Co Donegal	[illegible]	Jewett
9	Thompson	Margaret	50		W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Cousin Miss Martin	NY	New York
10	McKenna	Bridget	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Tyrone			Father Hugh McKenna		
11	Semple	Andrew	2				yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father [illegible]		
12	Hardy	Hugh	23		M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Thos Hardy Kilgreen Co Tyrone	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Flynn	Joseph	30		M	Baker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father [illegible]		
14	Dundelan	Owen	20		S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	mother Bridget Dundelan Drumnevra		
15	Reilly	James	22		S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Tunny duff Son Wm Reilly	NJ	Jersey City
16	"	J Rose Anna	50		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brot Co Donegal	Ohio	[illegible]
17	Sullivan	Bridget	25		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father [illegible] Ballyhalbert Co Down		[illegible]
18	McKenna	Mary	20		S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father [illegible] Derry		[illegible]
19	Gillen	Mary	23		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father [illegible] Waterfoot Co Donegal	[illegible]	Liverpool
20	Doherty	[illegible]	35		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Bridget Doherty Carrandow Dungloe	NJ	Bayonne
21	Deery	Maggie	22		S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Mother Anne Deery Tullynod Ballyshannon	NY	New York
22	Cornwall	Mary	27		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	Tyrone	Father [illegible] Dooballyn Ballyshannon	NY	New York
23	McGowan	Mary	21		S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Father [illegible] McGowan Dooballyn Ballyshannon	NY	New York
24	[illegible]	Maggie	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Thompson	David	19		M	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Sam'l Thompson Union St Portadown	NY	Amsterdam
26	McHugh	Ellen	21		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumfarin	Mother Mrs J McHugh Tullyfork Co Tyrone	NY	Brooklyn
27	"	Catherine	23		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	Tyrone	Brother [illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
28	Gilhooly	[illegible]	23		M	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumfarin	Father Thos Gilhooly Gowlan Drumfarin	NY	Newyork
29	McManus	Kate	22		S	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Owen McManus Brongarding Tyrone	Pa	Philadelphia
30	McCullagh	Mary	21		S	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Hugh McCullagh Tullyard Co Tyrone	Pa	Philadelphia

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 26, 1909

202

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such fina. destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3	Yes	self	20	Yes	1906	Newyork	Sister Maggie Brand 335 99 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Glenariffa
4	Yes	self	15	no			Sister Ellen M. Mc Geary 2344 Watson St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Lurgan
5	Yes	self	12	no			Friend Maggie Brand 335 99 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	none	Ireland	Glenariffa
6	Yes	self	20	no			Cousin Jean Donagher 2307 Dickinson St Phila.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Tamnaven
7	Yes	self	12	Yes	1902	Newyork	Sister Maggie Brand 335 99 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	none	Ireland	Glenariffa
8	No	father	10	no			Uncle Felix Mc Dermott 1141 N 2nd St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	none	Ireland	Glenariffa
9	Yes	self	50	Yes	1894	Newyork	Aunt Ellen Black 160 W 19 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tullaghogue
10	Yes	self	40	no			Sister Maggie Mc Cann 6209 Baltimore Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	
11	Yes	self	35	Yes			Friend Geo Cherry 2850 N. 11th St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Limavaddy
12	Yes	self	25	no			Friend Robt M. Mc Grath 241 (Seagate) St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	
13	Yes	self	10				Friend Geo Cherry 2850 N. 11th St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Cyprus
14	No	self	30	no			Brother James Cundelaw 2209 12th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	
15	Yes	self	35	no			Court of Common Pleas Lisburn C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Drumira
16	Yes	self	—	no				no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	8	brown	brown		none	Ireland	Bert
17	Yes	self	10	no	1904	Phila		no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	8	dark	brown		none	Ireland	Burt
18	Yes	self	50	no		Phila	Cousin Miss Dantagh 221 Pine St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	Ireland	Annahroe
19	Yes	sister	10	no			Sister Miss Baxter Ohio Liverpool	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Lisnaskea
20	No	dau	50	Yes	1909	Bayonne	Husband Jan 1 Dohertz 8 Newry Blvd Bayonne	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	
21	Yes	self	30	no			Sister Kath Morrow 524 W 47 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Tullymore
22	Yes	self	30	Yes	1909	Newyork	Husband Jo Cotnwall 663 2 Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Dooballyo
23	Yes	self	20	no			Cousin Kath Morrow 663 2 Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Dooballyo
24	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~30~~	~~Yes~~		~~Phila~~	~~Friend Jas J Stephens 29 Elm St Phila~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	
25	Yes	self	10	no			Sister Mrs Lizy Lamp 205 Meserole St Greenpoint Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none		portadown
26	Yes	self	40	no			Cousin Thos Gilhooly 203 W 106 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumtarn
27	Yes	self	85	Yes	1903 1909	New York	Cousin M. McNamee 1116 E. Columbia ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	
28	Yes	self	25	no			Friend M. McNamee 1116 E. columbia ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Drumkeeran
29	Yes	self	25	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue		Ireland	Boyle Leitrim
30	Yes	self	25	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tullaghroe

Photographs
Rejected

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Oct, 1907,
at Mly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Robt J Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1907

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th September, 1909

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Martin	Julia	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnagea	Father James Martin Glenmore Lisnagea	NY	New York
2	McInerney	Ellen	30		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenmoultheed	Brother Edward McInerney Gurteen Lisnagea	Pa	Shenandoah
3	McCloskey	Cassie	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrick	Father Owen McCloskey Ballydonegan Park Co Derry	Pa	Shenandoah
4	Casserly	[illegible]	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecrine	Father [illegible] Casserly Castlecrine	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Benson	James	22		M	S	Schoolmaster	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father F J Belfast	NY	Brooklyn
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	Morrow	Joseph	21		M	S	Shipyard	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Father Patrick Morrow Ballyshannon	NY	New York
8	McCool	Pat	27		M	S	Bull	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Father Bath McCool Co Leland Ballyshannon	NY	New York
9	[illegible]	Pat	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintrumman	Father [illegible] Ballintrumman	NY	New York
10	Gaffney	Joseph	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	S. [illegible]	Father [illegible]	NY	New York
11	Ferguson	Terence	20		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Father Pat Ferguson Kiltyglogher Co Leitrim	NY	New York
12	Morrow	Patrick	30		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	British	Irish	New York	New York	Wife Mary Morrow	NY	New York
13	"	Margaret	29		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Father Patrick Gallagher Ballyshannon	NY	New York
14	Gallagh	Hanly	25		M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrickfield	Father [illegible]	NY	New York
15	Duffy	John	23		M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annyalla	Mother Mrs Mary Duffy Clooghan Annyalla	NY	New York
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, such as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$25	no			Cathy John Newton Mountain Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	red	blue	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
2	Phila	Self	$40	yes	1899	Germantown	1012 Spruce St Philadelphia 3054 Wayne Ave Germantown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Glenavy Antrim
3	Pa	Self	25	no			Cousin Mrs Va Gilligan 1129 East Cotton St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tullamore
4	Yes	Cousin	$5	no			~~Cousin Kate Gallagher 1166 N 29th St Phila~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Derrynavin
5	Yes	self	~~$40~~	no			brother Matt Benton 112 Kent St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
6		~~self~~	~~$40~~					~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~poor~~									
7	No	self	$40	no			Sister Mrs Cornwall 663 2nd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rooskey
8	Yes	self	$25	no			Cousin J T Colsnwell 663 2nd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rooskey
9	Yes	self	$40	yes	1897 1904		Cousin Arthur Gallagher 138 W 60th Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
10	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend Peter Dunlop														
11	Yes	Self	20	no			~~Father~~ Bro. Bill 9 Clever St Ville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
12	Yes	self	$40	no	1901 1909	Newyork	Returning 324 Moreland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Castlegregory
13	Yes	Husband	—	Yes	1905 1909	Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Castlegregory
14	Yes	self	10	no			Brother Peter Gallagher 117 Washington place Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
15	Yes	Self	$40	no			Friend Thomas Willis 63 East 124th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donaghmore
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 1909

at Ug

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA (Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt. J. Arthur L. R. C. P.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 190 9

at Ely

Huckvale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY *, 1907*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	John	21		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ire	New York		Mass	Newport
2	"	Minnie	21		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	New York		Mass	Newport
3	"	John	9		M S	none	no	no	"	"	Ire	New York		Mass	Newport
4	Bradley	Francis	51		M M	Teamster	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Cuba		Mass	Cuba
5	"	Anna	46		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Cuba		Mass	Cuba
6	Blum	Elizabeth	22		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ire	Cuba		Mass	Cuba
7	"	Isabella	1		F S	none	no	no	"	"	Ire	Cuba		Mass	Cuba
8	Hoffberg	Samuel	39		M M	Weaver	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Amsterdam		N.J.	Amsterdam
9	Ferris	Joseph	2	6	M S	none	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ire	Boston	Franklin	Mass	Franklin see Manifest
10	Fallon	Wm.	42		M M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Ire	Mass	Franklin	Mass	Franklin
11	"	Charles	12		M S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Mass	Franklin	Mass	Franklin
12	"	Margaret	9		F S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Mass	Franklin	Mass	Franklin
13	"	Mary	5		F S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Mass	Franklin	Mass	Franklin
14	Foy	Hugh	43		M M	Bathman	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ire	U. S. DISCHARGED ER			
15	Harron	Thomas	28		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	U. S. DISCHARGED ER			
16	McGrath	Joseph	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"	Ire	Mass		Mass	Franklin see Manifest No 30
17	McGarry	Mary	42		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Cuba	Brother James 96	Mass	Cuba
18	Coffee	Margaret	9		F S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Cuba	Bro. Jas. Brady Stoneham Mass	Mass	Cuba
19	"	Frank	6		M S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Cuba		Mass	Cuba
20	Connery	Wm.	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Cuba		Mass	Cuba
21	Browne	John	25		M S	Soldier	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	U. S. DISCHARGED ER			
22	Troy	Barthy	44		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Troy N.Y.	Sister Maggie Boston	N.Y.	Newport
23	McKeown	James	5		M S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Mass		Mass	Franklin
24	"	Mary	22		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Mass		Mass	Franklin
25	Boyd	Martha	5		F S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	Mass		Mass	Chicago
26	Montgomery	William													
27	Sherney	Elizabeth	58		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ire	Boston		Mass	Newton & Boston
28	Murtaugh	Kate	21		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Ire	U. S. DISCHARGED ER		N.Y.	Newport
29	"	John	13		M S	none	no	no	"	"	Ire	U. S. DISCHARGED ER		N.Y.	Newport
30	"	Bridget	10		F S	none	no	no	"	"	Ire	U. S. DISCHARGED ER		N.Y.	Newport

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

296

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							101 & 95 Street New York												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							1605 Street Buda												
6																			
7							[illegible]												
8							39 Elias St. Amsterdam N.Y.												
9																			
10							Father Prospect St. Franklin Mass.												
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16							Father Box 52 Natick Mass												
17																			
18							Father Prospect St. Franklin Mass.												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29							19 W 65 Street New York												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from ONDONDERR, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Wadsworth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1909

at Quy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

22

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" thereof," as the case may be.)

R J Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Liv

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

M.D. 11—1115

50 00
58 c
558

17 tr
69
3189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th October, 1907

11—1115

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town
1	Gilmartin	Mary	39		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ireland		Ireland	Cloncurry		N.Y.	Newyork
2	Costello	John	44		M	M	Travelling Salesman	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DISCHARGED			
3	Hegarty	Catherine	30		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ireland		Ireland	Londonderry		Ohio	Youngstown
4	Rhoden	John	26		M	S	Combustor	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DISCHARGED		Pa	Phila
5	"	Mary	30		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DISCHARGED		Pa	Phila
6	Connolly	Thomas	39		M	M	Railroad Worker	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
7	"	Sara	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
8	Curtis	Annie	10		F	S	none	yes	yes	Ireland		Ireland	Clonmanilton		N.Y.	Newyork
9	Doherty	Margaret	11		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
10	"	James	6		M	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
11	"	Frances	2		F	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
12	Montgomery	[illegible]	41		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
13	Maxwell	James	50		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
14	Kenny	Laurence	45		M	M	Farm Labr.	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Woburn		Mass	Woburn
15	Watson	William	43		M	S	Metal Worker	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Waterbury		Conn	Waterbury
16	Feeney	Hugh	49		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DISCHARGED			
17	Bradley	Maggie	40		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Phila		Pa	Phila
18	Madden	Samuel	11		M	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Phila		Pa	Phila
19	McQuade	Robert	46		M	M	Stock Raising	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Valentine		Neb	Valentine
20	Morrow	Margaret	3		F	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
21	"	Rebecca	2		F	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
22	"	Kathleen	3		F	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
23	Ferguson	David	41		M	M	Teamster	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DISCHARGED		Mass	New Bedford
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the owners, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any labor contract, promise, or agreement to the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							176 Lewis St Newport											
2																		
3																		
4																		
5							1840 So Juniper St Phila											
6																		
7							813 Amsterdam Ave New York											
8	Part						Aunt 189 Columbia Hts Bklyn											
9																		
10							father Dan'l Doherty 8 Henry place Bayonne N.J.											
11																		
12																		
13							139 W 19 St Newport											
14							264 5 Ave Newport											
15							71 A 2 M. Auburn New York											
16							~~Walter A Waterbury~~											
17							1362 Norris St Phila											
18							2913 Delaney St Phila											
19							2530 Christian St Phila											
20							Wilmington Del											
21							father 116 Front St Newport R.I.											
22																		
23							98 Park St. New Bedford											
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Aunt Anne Sister present at Baptism of Anne Ruddy July 16/1893 Our Lady of Victory Church Bklyn, N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J H Wadsworth Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

J 302
COLUMBIA

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. COLUMBIA (Another Line) arrived September 26, 1909, 19..., ... M., ... from ...

209

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Martin,	Julia	60	1		1	To brother							
2	Hughey,	Tittie	60	16		1	" b-i-l							
3	Mc Cool,	Kate	60	8		1	" cousin							
4	Mc Ilwaine,	Ellen	51	17		1	" aunt							
5	Mc Cafferty,	Kate	51	27		1	" sister tel	Use Frank Fret, Conn Lynn Pa & Phila	B	27	2.30	1	1	1
6	O'Kane,	Kate	58	5		1	" sister	RR. Sis Mrs Maggie Martin 36th Olive St. Pa	B	27	4	1	1	1
7	Lyons,	Nellie	3[illegible]	18		1	" husband							
8	Gallon,	Jessie & sister	2[illegible]/23	55		2	" sister							
9	Mc Gowan,	Mary	59	23		1	" cousin							
10	Deerys,	Maggie	59	21		1	friend							
11	Gray,	Mary	53	7		1	" aunt							
12	Mc Kenna,	Hugh	4	20		1	" tel							
13	Mc Dermott,	Mary	56	25		1	" int.hus.	RR. fort Hugh Spartan, Ill.	B	25	3.51	2	2	2
14	Wulty,	Jane	56	20		1	" cousin							
15	Cantelin,	Helena	9	25		1	" friend							
16	Reilly,	Mary	52	8		1	" aunt							
17	Lokas,	Katerina & ch	14/16	8		1 8	" tel							
18	Phillips,	Sarah	6	7		1	" aunt	RR. Aunt Antonia 515 Market St. Waukegan Ill.	B	25	11.42	2	2	2
19	Mc Manon,	Mary	4	24		1	" friend							
20	Crown,	Ellen	56	28		1	" sister							
21	Nesbitt,	Minnie	53	20/21		2	" husband							
22	Bethel,	Lizzie	53	21		1	" sister							
23	Goulding,	Eliz	51	20		1	" uncle							
24	Lyne,	Martha & dau	6	26/27	1	1	" friend							
25	Doherty,	Julia	51	24		1	" sister							
26	Deligher,	Ellen	51	16		1	" sister							
27	Flanagan,	Kate	56	22		1	" sister							
28	Mc Elduff,	Rosa & Mary	56	29/30		2	" cousin							
29	Love,	Minnie	55	7		1	" friend							
30	Mc Garrity,	Lizzie	51	29		1	" sister							

COLUMBIA - SEPT. 26,

II—1412

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

S. S. Columbia arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Ruddy,	Annie	62	8		1	To aunt	3;35 Father Henry						
32	Mc Donagh,	Willie, Maggie	55	15/14		2	" Father Henry	" "						
33	Meehan,	Rose	52	25		1	" sister	" "						
34	Holowey,	Mendel	8	2		1	" brother	Bro. Monty 335 E. 8 St. NYC			8	9	35	1 — 1
35	Smith,	Eliza & 5 ch	3	3/8		6	" husband	Husb. Jno. 340 Pulaski Ave Phila Pa						
36	Gallagher,	Cassie	51	11		1	" tel 9	RR. Sis. Annie 3611 Olive St Phila. Pa	B.	27	4	1	1	1
37	Boyle,	Kate	1	1		1	" friend	Father Henry 410						
38	Geary,	Bridget	51	9		1	" brother	Bro. Pat 625 Broadway						
39	Tiffoney,	Michael	5	21		1	" sister	Sis. Marg. 779-10 Ave NYC		27	10 30	1	—	1
40	Mc Quillan,	Frances	51	21		1	" mother	RRE Mother Mrs Eliza Quinn 33 E Dundon Ave Roslyn L. Mass		27	11 45	1	1	1
41	Taiwonen, Tanvonen,	Olga	9	26		1	" friend	Miss Mackey						
42	Mc Menamin,	Mary	32	1		1	" cousin	Father Henry			5 30	—	—	
43	Mertwoy,	Rose	8	6		1	" father	Mark Samuel 332 Osborne St Bklyn	J.	27	10 00	1	—	1
44	Russell,	Sarah	52	12		1	" cousin	Miss Mackey						
45	Bannon,	Maggie	58	2		1	" sister	Father Henry			5 30	—	—	
46	Crothers,	John	58	19		1	" brother tel 9	RRE Bro. Sam 538 Lo Walton Phila Pa			4 45	—	—	
47	Gallagher,	Ellen	52	21		1	" sister	Father Henry			5 30	—	—	
48	Travers,	Mary	52	24		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Mary Travers			4 30	—	—	
49	Wiesenthal,	Chana	9	19		1	brother	Bro. Sam C. 49-51 2nd			5 00	—	—	
50	Telendzina,	Anna	8	18		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Vincent Jurgelewicz 58 Ridge St Nyc	D.	27	2 30	1	1	1
51	Sorin,	Minde	9	5		1	" sister	Brother Herrick Prof 769 Trinity Ave. Bronx	B.	28	12 45	2	2	2
52	O'Connor,	Maggie	58	3		1	" tel 9	RRW Bro John 2246 Garrett St Phila Pa	S	27	2	1	1	1
53	O'Kane,	Bridget	58	1	aunt	1	" aunt	Father Henry			5 30	—	—	
54	Mc Laughlin,	Mary	58	28		1	" cousin	Cousin Miss Mary Sheehan 307 E 27 St			5 00	—	—	
55	Langan,	John	6	14		1	" brother	Half Bro. Pat Logue 124 Jersey St. Paterson N.J.		27	10 30	1	—	1
56	Meehan,	Mary	58	11		1	" brother	Bro. Jno. 92 3rd St.			4 30	—	—	
57	Mc Donald,	Lizzie & ch	58	17/18-1		1	" husband	Husb. Dan J. 537 W. 51 St.			5 00	—	—	
58	Johansson,	Signe V	7	12		1	" father	Father Nicholas Johnson, 433			4 30	—	—	
59														
60														

10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 211

S. S. SCANDIA, Anchor Line, arrived Sept. 26/09, 190, M., from

Index No.	No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Celander, Alexius,	7	14	1	LPC	3:15	Snider	9/26	39	Lakel				9/27	110	Jan 2nd								1	1	1
40f	2	McDermott, Mary,	57	29	1	"	Cert. 3:25	"							9/27	140	Mc 9.45								1		1
72f	3	Kempton, Mary,	57	10	1	"	" 3:30	"	9/27	93	Gr				9/30	131	Lov 1.45								4	4	4
36f	4	McClone, Mary,	55	6	1	"	" 3:15	DiMiceli							9/27	101	Gold 9.45								1		1
27f	5	Nugent, Lissie & sis.	55	11/12	2	"	3:30	Doremus	9/27	106	Gold		73	Lov			Ship debt				3rd Jan 10/09	Columbia			2	1	2
32f		" Sarah,													9/27	106	Gold 10.50										
	6	Thomson, Robert,	3	10	1		3:30	DiMiceli							9/27	119	Clark 10.20								1		1
	7	Loughran, Mary, & sis.	4	4/5	2	"	3:35	Racz.							9/27	122	Clark 11.45								2		2
31f		" Lizzie,																									
28m	8	McCaffrey, Michael,	58	21	1	"	3:35	Pearsall							9/27	105	Gold 9.55								1		1
11f	9	Anderson, Margaret,	3	17	1	"	3:40	DiMiceli							9/27	104	Gold 9.50								1		1
23m	10	Kerr, Robert,	4	7/4	1	"	To hosp. 9/27 11 am Notice # 61846	Racz.	9/27	110	Gold				10/1	24	Lov 11.10				Ret 9/30/09 2 pm				2	0	2
49f	11	George, Ellen & ch.	6	9/10	2	"	3:45	Leonard							9/27	143	Lakel 11.50								2		2
12f		" Jane																									
30f	12	McKelvey, Margaret,	58	27	1	"	3:45	Pearsall							9/27	101	Gr 3.20								1	1	1
30m	13	Rawreba, Moische & fam.	8	7/10	4	"	Cert. 3:20	Mitchell	9/27	136	Clark				9/30	137	Lov 2.20								8	8	8
45f		" Riesel, wf.																									
25f		" Liba							9/27	124	Clark				9/30	137	Lov 2.20								8	8	8
9m		" Abraham																									
15f	14	Sheridan, Margaret,	52	9	1	LPC	4:16	Tuttle							9/27	150	Gil 12								1		1
	15	McAneny, Charles & bro.	50	18/19	2	LPC Mother &c. in hosp.	4:05	Leonard	9/27	109	Gold				9/27	103	Jan 2.35								3	2	2
		" John																									
22m	16	Jensen, Folmer,	7	19	1	LPC	4:10	Snider							9/28	186	Gil 10.15								2	1	2
18m	17	D'Arcy, Bartley,	61	22	1	"	4:30	Snider							9/27	135	Clark 10.50								1		1
37m	18	Lennox, Thomas	2	16	1	"	Dr Cert.	4.35 Tuttle							9/27	91	Mc 9.50								1		1
	19	Hyndman, Mary & ch	6	1/3	3	"	From hosp.	9/27/09 1pm																Leonard			
		McAneny, Annie & ch	50	17 & 2	2	"	"	"	"						9/27	103	Jan 2.35									2	
	21	Blank, Mrische	8	3	1	"	From hosp. 9/23/09 1pm	Dr Cert	Tuttle	112	Gil 10	7	140	Clark													

HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED 12 pm 9/23/09 California

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 2957 Sept 26-1909 that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator